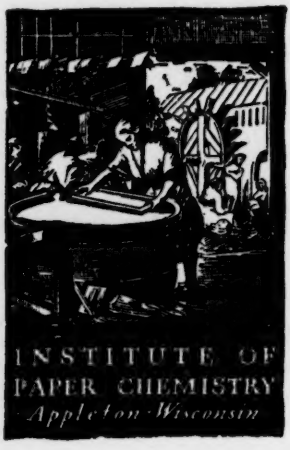
BULLETIN

OF

THE INSTITUTE OF PAPER CHEMISTRY



AFFILIATED WITH

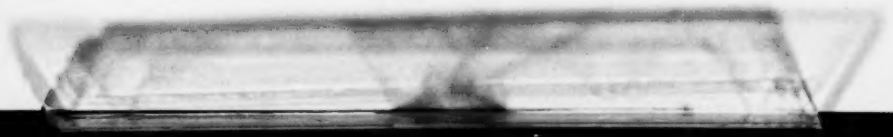
LAWRENCE COLLEGE

APPLETON, WISCONSIN

LIBRARY NOTES
INDEX

VOLUME 22

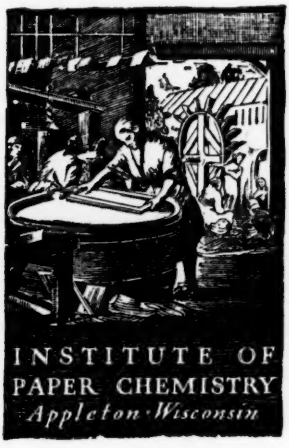
SEPTEMBER 1951—AUGUST 1952



BULLETIN

OF

THE INSTITUTE OF PAPER CHEMISTRY



AFFILIATED WITH

LAWRENCE COLLEGE

APPLETON, WISCONSIN

LIBRARY NOTES INDEX

VOLUME 22

SEPTEMBER 1951—AUGUST 1952

A list of the periodicals currently received by The Institute of Paper Chemistry is given on the pages following the Patent Index of this volume.

SUPPLEMENT

The Bulletin of The Institute of Paper Chemistry is published monthly at Appleton, Wisconsin, by the Board of Trustees of The Institute of Paper Chemistry. Entered as Second Class matter, November 13, 1930, at the postoffice at Appleton, Wis., under the act of August 24, 1912.

Additions to the Library, 1951-1952

PERIODICALS

Journal of Biological Chemistry, v. 85-100, 102-104, 121, 389

BOOKS

Adhesives

Aero Research Limited. Structural adhesives—the theory and practice of gluing with synthetic resins, 475

De Bruyne, N. A., and Houwink, R., *ed.* Adhesion and adhesives, 159

Adsorption

Brunauer, S. Adsorption of gases and vapors. I. Physical adsorption, 389

Mantell, C. L. Adsorption, 2d ed., 389

Air Pollution

United States Technical Conference on Air Pollution. Air pollution, proceedings, 647

Alcohol

Neuman, J. Kritische Studien über Hydrolyse der Cellulose und des Holzes, 475

Almanacs

World almanac and book of facts for 1952, 389

Atomic Energy

Annual review of nuclear science, v. 1, 723

Bacteriology

Werkman, C. H., and Wilson, P. W., *ed.* Bacterial physiology, 311

Biography

Who's Who in America, v. 27, 557

Biological Chemistry

Annual review of biochemistry, v. 20, 91

Board

Jeitteles, E. Pappen-Merkbuch, 557

Neusser, H. Holzfaserplatten, ihre Herstellung und ihre Eigenschaften, 723

Canada—Statistics

Canada. *Dominion Bureau of Statistics.* Canada year book, 1951, 723

Carbohydrates

Advances in carbohydrates, v. 6, 311

Charcoal

Northeastern Wood Utilization Council. Charcoal, production and use, 389

Chemical Literature

American Chemical Society. *Division of Chemical Literature.* Searching the chemical literature, 1

Chemical Reactions

U. S. National Bureau of Standards. Table of chemical kinetics, homogeneous reactions, 723

Chemistry--Organic

Beilstein, F. K. Beilsteins Handbuch der organischen Chemie. 4. Aufl. Zweites Ergänzungswerk, 1920-1929, 15. Band, 91; 16. Band, 389; 17. Band, 805

Chemistry—Yearbooks

Chemical Society. Annual reports on progress for 1950, 1; 1951, 891

Society of Chemical Industry. Reports on the progress of applied chemistry, v. 35, 475

Chemistry, Analytic—Quantitative

Foulk, C. W., Moyer, H. V., and MacNevin, W. M. Quantitative chemical analysis, 805

Kirk, P. L. Quantitative ultramicroanalysis, 159

Chemistry, Organic—Synthesis

Organic syntheses, v. 31, 91

Chemistry, Physical and Theoretical

Annual review of physical chemistry, v. 2, 233

Chromatography

Block, R. J., LeStrange, R., and Zweig, G. Paper chromatography—a laboratory manual, 891

Cramer, F. Papierchromatographie, 647

Color

Judd, D. B. Color in business, science, and industry, 647

Conservation of Resources

Frank, B., and Betts, C. A. Water and our forests, 557

U. S. President's Materials Policy Commission. Resources for freedom, 5 v., 891

Containers

Modern packaging encyclopedia, 1952, 233

Preservation, packaging, and packing of military supplies and equipment, 389

Dielectrics

Maryott, A. A., and Smith, E. R. Table of dielectric constants of pure liquids, 159

Dissertations, Academic

Doctoral dissertations accepted by American universities, 1950-1951, 557

Zechmeister, L. Zur Kenntnis der Cellulose und des Lignins, 1

Dyes and Dyeing

Venkataraman, K. Chemistry of synthetic dyes, v. 1, 389

Economic Conditions—Yearbook

Economic almanac, 1951-1952, 233

Economics

Montgomery, G. S., Jr. Return of Adam Smith, 1

Electrochemistry

Butler, J. A. V., *ed.* Electrical phenomena at interfaces in chemistry, physics, and biology, 647

Electron Microscope

Cosslett, V. E. Practical electron microscopy, 723

Engineering

Grant, E. L. Principles of engineering economy, 3d ed., 159

Engineering—Bibliography

Engineering index, 1951, 805

Engineering Instruments

Behar, M. F., *ed.* Handbook of measurement and control, 1

English Language

New Century dictionary of the English language, 647

Esparto

Montessus de Ballore, H. de. Alfa et papier d'alfa, 475

Federal Reserve Banks

Federal Reserve System. *Board of Governors.* Federal Reserve System, its purposes and functions, 2d ed., 159

Finance

Stabler, C. N. How to read the financial news, 390

Fisheries

Taylor, H. F. Survey of marine fisheries of North Carolina, 91

Flavor

Dawson, E. H., Harris, B. L., *et al.* Sensory methods for measuring differences in food quality, 311

Fluidization

Leva, M., Weintraub, M., Grummer, M., Pollchik, N., and Storch, H. H. Fluid flow through packed and fluidized systems, 390

Forest Products

Food and Agriculture Organisation of the United Nations. Yearbook of forest product statistics, 1951, 805

Forest Products—Marketing

Northeastern Wood Utilization Council. Connwood, Inc., an experiment in cooperative marketing, 647; marketing sawdust and chipped wood, 647

Forests and Forestry

Bond, W. E. Cutting for profits in southern pine woodlands, 159

Braun, E. L. Deciduous forests of eastern North America, 233

Greeley, W. B. Forests and men, 159

James, L. M. Mississippi's forest resources and industries, 557

Koroleff, A. Stability as a factor in efficient forest management, 805

Larson, R. W. Timber supply outlook in South Carolina, 557

Fresh-Water Biology

Welch, P. S. Limnology, 2d ed., 557

Fungi

Lilly, V. G., and Barnett, H. L. Physiology of fungi, 1

Gases—Absorption and Adsorption

Sherwood, T. K., and Pigford, R. L. Absorption and extraction, 557

Gases—Analysis

Altieri, V. J. Gas analysis—testing of gaseous materials, 390

Glue

National Association of Glue Manufacturers. Animal glue in industry, 390

Glycol

Curme, G. O., Jr., and Johnston, F., *ed.* Glycols, 891

Humidity

Wexler, A., and Brombacher, W. G. Methods of measuring humidity and testing hygrometers, 390

Iodine

Chilean Iodine Educational Bureau. Iodine—its properties and technical applications, 91

Isotopes

Calvin, M., Heidelberger, C., Reid, J. C., Tolbert, B. M., and Yankwich, P. E. Isotopic carbon—techniques in its measurement and chemical manipulation, 647

Kamen, M. D. Radioactive tracers in biology, 2d ed., 723

Kenaf

McCann, L. P. Kenaf (*Hibiscus cannabinus* L.), a bibliographical survey, 723

Leadership

Guetzkow, H., *ed.* Groups, leadership and men, 557

Lespedeza sericea

Bailey, R. Y. Sericea in conservation farming, 390

Lignin

Brauns, F. E. Chemistry of lignin, 390

Lumbering—Wisconsin

Fries, R. F. Empire in pine—study of lumbering in Wisconsin, 1830-1900, 159

Machinery

Company procedural manual on equipment analysis, 475

Manometric Techniques

Umbreit, W. W., Burris, R. H., and Stauffer, J. E. Manometric techniques and tissue metabolism, 475

Marketing [Domestic Economy]

Randall, L. E., and Sharpnach, D. M. Market research sources, 805

Materia Medica

Merck index of chemicals and drugs, 6th ed., 558

Material Handling

Society of Industrial Packaging and Materials Handling Engineers. Papers presented at Packaging and Materials Handling "short course," 159

Materials—Deterioration

Siu, R. G. H. Microbial decomposition of cellulose, with special reference to cotton textiles, 233

Mechanical Engineering

Mark, L. S., *ed.* Mechanical engineers' handbook, 5th ed., 475

Micro-organisms

Annual review of microbiology, v. 5, 233

Microscope and Microscopy

Freund, H., *ed.* Handbuch der Mikroskopie in der Technik, Band 5, Teil 1 und 2. Mikroskopie des Holzes und des Papiers, 475

Mines and Mineral Resources

U. S. Bureau of Mines. Minerals yearbook, 1949, 91

Money

Robertson, D. H. Money, 233

Newsprint

Finnish Paper Mills' Association. Transportation and handling of newsprint, 390

Lent, H. B. From tree to paper; the story of newsprint, 724

U. S. Congress. House. *Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce. Special Subcommittee on Investigation of Newsprint and other Matters.* Newsprint investigation. Canadian supplies, 311; newsprint investigation, 476

U. S. Congress. House. *Committee on the Judiciary, Subcommittee on Study of Monopoly Power.* Newsprint (1) report of the Subcommittee, 1

U. S. Congress. Senate. *Select Committee on Small Business.* Newsprint for tomorrow, 805

U. S. Congress. Senate. *Select Committee on Small Business. Subcommittee on Newsprint.* Supplies for a free press, 91

Packaging

Dobbins, C. E., and Hoecker, R. W. Costs of and reasons for rewrapping prepackaged meats, poultry, and cheese, 805

U. S. Department of Agriculture. *Production and Marketing Administration, Poultry Branch.* Recommended specifications for standard packs, containers, and packaging materials for poultry and poultry products, 91

Paper—Coated

Mosher, R. H., *ed.* Technology of coated and processed papers, 891

Paper-Dyeing

Cornely, B. Das Färben von Papier, 2

Paper—Electrical Properties

Sève, R. Phénomènes de conductivité électrique dans le papier; phénomènes d'électrisation par frottement, 390

Paper—Permanence

U. S. National Bureau of Standards. Preservation of the Declaration of Independence and the Constitution of the United States, 2

Paper—Testing

American Society for Testing Materials. *Committee D-6 on Paper and Paper Products.* Paper and paperboard, 558

Paper Making and Trade

American Paper and Pulp Association. Statistics of paper, 3d ed., 647

Apfelbaum, H. J. Case study data on productivity and factory performance, pulp and paper mills, 806

Casey, J. P. Pulp and paper, 2 v., 476, 806

Costa Coll, T. Manual del fabricante de papel, 234

Joint Executive Committee on Vocational Education Representing the Pulp and Paper Industry of the United States and Canada. Pulp and paper manufacture. 2. Preparation of stock for paper making, 234

Keim, K. Das Papier, 476

Norris, F. H. Paper and paper making, 390

Pellegrini, A. Cellulosa e carta in Italia, 391

Pulp and paper industry in the USA; a report by a mission of European experts, 234

Pulp and paper manual of Canada, 19th ed., 2; 20th ed., 891

Zellstofffabrik Waldhof. Das Waldhof Buch, 92

Paper Making and Trade—Dictionaries

American Paper and Pulp Association. Dictionary of paper, 2d ed., 2

Gianni, E. Industria cartaria—carte, cartoni, cartoncini, 806

Rettori, A. Composition des sortes de papiers les plus employées dans le mond, 234

Paper Making and Trade—History

Adams, W. C. History of papermaking in the Pacific Northwest, 476

Renker, A. Das Buch von Papier, 3. Aufl., 92

Paper Making and Trade—Yearbooks

Barrell's paper annual, 1951-1952, 391

Paper Sizing

Ninck Blok, C. J. J. Het lijmen van papier als colloidchemisch verschijnsel, 806

Paper Specialties

Paper year book, 1952, 724

Paper-making Machinery

D'Ambry, R. W. Leadership by design [Samuel M. Langston Co.], 2

Petroleum

Standard Oil Company of New Jersey and affiliated companies. Technical publications, 1949, 476

Phase Microscopy

Bennett, A. H., Jupnik, H., Osterberg, H., and Richards, O. W. Phase microscopy—principles and applications, 160

Photography

McKay, H. C. Three-dimensional photography—principles of stereoscopy, 648

Photosynthesis

Rabinowitch, E. I. Photosynthesis and related processes, v. 2, part 1. Spectroscopy and fluorescence of photosynthetic pigments; kinetics of photosynthesis, 92

Society for Experimental Biology. Carbon dioxide fixation and photosynthesis, 806

Physics

Hausmann, E., and Slack, E. P. Physics, 3d ed., 891

Physical Society of London. Reports on progress in physics, v. 13, 391; v. 14, 160; v. 15, 892

Physics—Philosophy

Bridgman, P. W. Reflections of a physicist, 160

Plastic Materials

British plastics yearbook, 1952, 724

Modern plastics encyclopedia and engineer's handbook, 1951, 234

Polymers and Polymerization

Alfrey, T., Jr., Bohrer, J. J., and Mark, H. Copolymerization, 476

Printing

Penrose annual, 1952, 648

Printing—Bibliography

Mills, G. J. Sources of information in the American graphic arts, 558

Proteins

Little, A. D., Inc. Marketing potential for oil seed protein materials in industrial uses, 724

Pulp—Testing

Sieber, R. Die chemisch-technischen Untersuchungs-Methoden der Zellstoff- und Papier-Industrie, 2. Aufl., 311

Punched Card Systems

Casey, R. S., and Perry, J. W., *ed.* Punched cards, 234

Radioactive Substances

Stanford Research Institute. Industrial uses of radioactive fission products, 558

Rayon

Götze, K. Chemiefasern nach dem Viskoseverfahren (Reyon und Zellwolle), 2. Aufl., 806

Reference Books—Bibliography

Winchell, C. M. Guide to reference books, 7th ed., 558

Research

Beveridge, W. I. B. Art of scientific investigation, 160

Safety

U. S. Department of Labor. Injuries and accident causes in manufacture of pulp and paper, 558

Science—Experiments

Schwartz, J. It's fun to know why, 892

Sizing (Textile)

Bean, P., and Scarisbrick, F. Chemistry and practice of sizing, 10th ed., 234

Soils

Thompson, L. M. Soils and soil fertility, 892

Solubility

Seidell, A., and Linke, W. F. Solubilities of inorganic and organic compounds—data for 1939-1949, 724

Statistics

American Society for Testing Materials. *Committee E-11 on Quality Control of Materials.* ASTM manual on quality control of materials, 160

Tippett, L. H. C. Technological applications of statistics, 160

U. S. Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. *Office of Business Economics.* Business statistics—statistical supplement to Survey of Current Business, 1951, 391

U. S. Bureau of the Census. Statistical abstract of the United States, 1951, 391; annual survey of manufactures: 1949 and 1950, 806

Youden, W. C. Statistical methods for chemists, 160

Sulfite Process

Kaufmann, Z. Uber die chemischen Vorgänge beim Aufschluss von Holz nach dem Sulfitprozess, 311

Surface Active Agents

Moilliet, J. L., and Collie, B. Surface activity, 391

Surface Tension

Gregg, S. J. Surface chemistry of solids, 311

Tanning

Orthmann, A. C. Tanning processes, 648

Tanners' Council of America. Reports and papers of the Research Laboratory of the Tanners' Council of America, Inc. at the University of Cincinnati, 1924-1949, 234

Terpenes

Simonsen, J. L., and Barton, D. H. R. Terpenes, 2d ed., v. 3. Sesquiterpenes, diterpenes, and their derivatives, 806

Textile Industry and Fabrics

Review of textile progress, v. 2, 558

Textile Industry and Fabrics—Testing

Textile Institute. *Unification of Testing Methods Committee. General Technical Committee "C."* Identification of textile materials, 3d ed., 724

Textile Industry and Fabrics—Yearbooks

American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists. 1951 technical manual and yearbook, 92

Thermodynamics

Rossini, F. D., Wagman, D. D., Evans, W. H., Levine, S., and Jaffe, I. Selected values of chemical thermodynamic properties, 892

Zemansky, M. W. Heat and thermodynamics, 3d ed., 892

Thought and Thinking

Keyes, K. S., Jr. How to develop your thinking ability, 648

Trade Directories

"Birkner" Addressbuch der Papier-Industrie Europas, 476

Canadian Manufacturers' Association. Canadian trade index, 1951, 160

Chemical engineering catalog, 1951-52, 235

Lockwood's Directory of the paper and allied trades, 1952, 235

National directory of the Canadian pulp and paper industries, 1951, 312

Paper and pulp mill catalog—engineering handbook, 28th ed., 92

Paper makers' & merchants' directory of all nations, 1951, 92

Phillips' Paper trade directory of the world, 1952, 476

Post's Paper mill directory, 1952 ed., 892

Source of supply directory, 1951 ed., 92

Trade Names

Haynes, W. Chemical trade names and commercial synonyms, 312

Trees

Organisation for European Economic Cooperation. African tropical timber; nomenclature—description, 892

United States—Economic Conditions

Leontief, W. W. Structure of American economy, 1919-1939, 476

Wardwell, C. A. R. Regional trends in the United States economy, 807

Universities and Colleges

American universities and colleges, 6th ed., 724

Vibration

Crede, C. E. Vibration and shock isolation, 558

Wasps

Reaumur, R.-A.-F. de. Historie des guespes, 648

Water

American Water Works Association. Water quality and treatment, 2d ed., 235

Vom Wasser, 18. Band, 235

Water Pollution

Great Britain. Department of Scientific and Industrial Research. *Water Pollution Research Board.* Report, 1950, 391

Proceedings of the Sixth Industrial Waste Conference, 1951, 391

Water-Marks

Briquet album, a miscellany on watermarks, 648

Wood

Brown, H. P., Panshin, A. J., and Forsaith, C. C. Textbook of wood technology. II. Physical, mechanical, and chemical properties of the commercial woods of the United States, 724

Canada. Department of the Interior. *Forestry Branch. Forest Products Laboratories Division.* Canadian woods, their properties and uses, 2d ed., 235

Forest Products Research Society. Proceedings, 1951, 648

Isenberg, I. H. Pulpwoods of the United States and Canada, 2d ed., 312

Merrick, G. D. Wood used in manufacture—1948, 558

Normand, D. Atlas des bois de la Côte d'Ivoire, v. 1, 724

Wood—Chemistry

Hägglund, E. Chemistry of wood, 92

Wood Waste

Allison, F. E., and Anderson, M. S. Use of sawdust for mulches and soil improvement, 648, 725

Wood-Pulp

U. S. Congress. House. *Committee on the Judiciary. Subcommittee on Study of Monopoly Power.* Pulp, Part 2, 648

United States Pulp Producers Association. Wood pulp statistics, 1951 ed., 92

Wood-Using Industries—Sweden

Sandermann, W. Neuere Entwicklung und gegenwärtiger Stand der schwedischen Holzwirtschaft, 725

Author Index

AB Tetra Pak. New Swedish milk "carton" —Tetra Pak uses 65% less kraft, 266
Abbott, J. A. How low-density solids are made, 942
Abele, W. Pulp and paper industry in United States of North America, 506; restless paper—waviness of wood-free writing and book papers, 677
—— and **Jörg, O.** Curling of wood-free writing and book papers, 593
Abitibi Power & Paper Co. Ltd. Abitibi's planned objective is 'best rayon pulp in world,' 758
Abrams, A. Third generation, 949
Abrams, E. Apparent mildew-resistance of weathered cotton duck, 175
Ace Art Co. Machine for making corner mounts, P 543
Ace Carton Corp. (*Patents*) Dispensing container, 454; container, 786; paper container, 787
Ace Export Packing Co. Flexibility lets Ace Export handle many jobs at once, 247
Acker, R. E. Corner locking construction for paperboard containers, P *292*, P 869
Adair, N. T. Steps in chain saw development, 672
Adams, C. H. See Nason, H. K.
Adams, C. W. Whirling roughing and finishing cutter-head machine for debarking logs and like, P 704
Adams, D. O., and **Tennant, J. L., Jr.** Semichemical pulps—strength-sheet density studies, 853
Adams, G. A., and **Castagne, A. E.** Purification and composition of polyuronide hemicellulose isolated from wheat straw, 899
Adams, J. W., Messer, W. E., and **Howland, L. H.** Master batches from carbon blacks with GR-S latices, 912
Adams, S. M. See Clark, J. R.
Adams, W. A. Folding box, P 629
Adams, W. H. Transportation, 322
Addison, J. S. Shipping pallets and containers, P 63
Addison-Semmes Corp. Shipping pallets and containers, P 63; materials handling and shipping pallet, P 537
Adler, E. Sulfite pulping properties of sprucewood from unpeeled, floated logs (1) catechol tannins in surface layer of sapwood, 51
——, **Lindgren, B. O.,** and **Saedén, U.** Betaguaiacyl ether or alpha-veratrylglycerol as lignin model, 746
—— and **Stockman, L.** Sulfite pulping properties of sprucewood from unpeeled, floated logs (2) sulfite cooking experiments, 52
—— and **Yllner, S.** Reactions of veratrylglycerol related to lignin chemistry, 746
Aero Research Ltd. Gluing of "Stramit" board, 896
Aerovox Corp. Art of dielectrics, P 79
Agar, H. D. See Peniston, Q. P.
Aggarwala, J. C. Press felts on Fourdrinier machine, 256
Aggarwala, O. P. U. S. paper industry, 421
Agrashell, Inc. Phonograph record molding compositions and records, P 463
Agronin, T. Development of system for neutral sulfite pulping, 47
Ahearn, J. F. See Coggins, G. F.
Ahlström, A. Experiences in evaporation and combustion of spent sulfite liquor, 283
Ahrberg, L. See Schramek, W.
Aiken, E. Overcoming difficulties in printing of machine finished papers, 341
Akerlund & Rausing. Milk in papers—revolutionary Swedish invention wins world, 33
Akers, W. Rate of expenditure on and evaluation of results of industrial research, 432
Akkerman, F., Pals, D. T. F., and **Hermans, J. J.** Non-Newtonian flow of dilute polymer solutions (3) sodium carboxymethylcellulose in solutions of sodium chloride, 568
Aktiebolaget Kaukas Fabrik. Method for recovering sulfur dioxide in liquid form, P 87
Aktiebolaget Rosenblads Patenter. Heat exchange apparatus, P 370
Alander, P. Relationship between different cooking-degree numbers and some factors influencing this relationship, 9
Albany Corrugated Container Corp. Brick pack, P 784
Albert, C. G. Particle structure and flow properties of coating clays, 186
Albert, E. J. Historical background of Delaware Valley Section, 727
Albert, F. A. Expansion of southern pulp and paper industry, 493
Albini-Colombo, C. Process for printing textile fabrics, P 548
Albright, C. B. Drying and curing apparatus, P 374
Alfreds, T. H. See Nelson, A. W.
Alfsen, N. Device for barking of logs or like, P 449
Algar, W. H., and **Giertz, H. W.** Fiber structure and pulp properties (2) influence of ultrasonic treatment on wood cellulose fibers, 285
Alginate Industries Ltd. Forming paper from modified calcium alginate fibers, P 882
Allen, A. M. Bib structure, P 464
Allen, H. G. Packaging machine, P 544
Allen, J. W. Open door to kraft expansion in state of Washington, 253
Alley, H. R. Japanese paper industry, 118; paper products can be used to promote safety, 133; Japanese handmade paper industry, 262
Alliance Paper Mills. Modern electrical equipment in high speed paper coating, 676

Allied Chemical & Dye Corp. (*Patents*) Masonry simulating roll siding and process of producing same, 228; ore roasting, 796; chlorine containing condensation products of phenols and sulfonated acetaldehydes, 798
Allis-Chalmers Manufacturing Co. Vertical paper stock pump proves space saver, 752; mills save precious floor space by using vertical pump for paper stock, 919. (*Patents*) Hydraulic log barking machine having support for log-rotating rollers tiltable to laterally discharge log, 291; hydraulic barker with multiple nozzle oscillating linkage, 367; log debarking machine, 624; oscillatable bark-removing jet having variable amplitude of oscillation, 624; control system for matching speed of mills and reels, 965
Allison, R. V. Ramie comes to stay in Florida, 606
Almin, K. E. Modified cupriethylenediamine method for cellulose viscosity determinations, 169
Alpak. (*Patents*) Cellular container, 368, 536; shipping, storage and display cartons, 552; container, 784
Alton Box Board Co. (*Patents*) Apparatus for testing paperboard with controlled pressure, 65; means for packaging articles for handling, 69; cylinder type paper machine, 636
Aluminum Company of America. (*Patents*) Treatment of sodium aluminate solution, 644; water-emulsifiable metallic paste pigments, 645, 646
Amberg, H. R. Factors affecting lagooning of white water, 396
Amberg, W. E. (*Patents*) Apparatus for forming rounded bottoms in conically shaped cups, 70; method of forming rounded bottom conical paper cups, 78; paper closure member for paper containers, 213, 783; apparatus for forming paper closure members for paper containers, 219; containers and closure members, 300; conical paper cup with rounded bottom and method of manufacture thereof, 638; method of forming paper closure members for paper containers, 783; conical paper dish and blank therefor, 794
American Bag & Paper Corp. Bags and methods of making same, P 155
American Bitumuls & Asphalt Co. Quick-breaking bituminous emulsion, P 552
American Box Board Co. American Box Board's new plant, 241
American Brake Shoe Co. Bonding element for friction element assemblies, P 299
American Can Co. (*Patents*) Frozen food container, 86; container, 216; container end assembling machine, 458; container with water shedding top construction, 539, 957; machine for electrically sealing fiber containers, 543; sealing head mechanism for closing and sealing bags and flexible containers, 632
American Chemical Society. *Division of Cellulose Chemistry. Committee on Standards and Methods of Testing. Subcommittee on Acyl Analysis.* Interlaboratory study on determination of acetyl in cellulose acetate, 485.
——. *Division of Industrial and Engineering Chemistry.* Statistical methods in chemical production, 137; symposium on plant cost estimation, 167
American Cyanamid Co. Wax treated papers and boards, 346; drum extension, 855. (*Patents*) Sizing cellulosic fibers with cationic melamine resin and hydrophobic material, 85; method and apparatus for diluting rosin size, 300; process for producing cationic urea-formaldehyde resins and products obtained thereby, 307; flotation of ilmenite ores, 385; flotation of nelsonite ores, 385; concentration of ilmenite, 472; sizing fibrous materials with modified urea-formaldehyde resin, 473; flame resistant and mildew resistant composition for cellulose fibers and fabrics, 554; oil-in-water type emulsion for flameproofing fabrics, 554; treatment of flammable materials to impart flame resistance thereto, compositions therefor, and products thereof, 554; modified tall oil esters and process of preparing same, 645; printing inks from tall oil modified alkyd resins, 645; tall oil modified alkyd resins and process for preparing same, 646; preparing wet-strength paper using polyarylbiguanide-urea resin, 801; wet-strength paper and process for production thereof, 801; resin-impregnated leather board, 872; application of dispersed coating materials to cellulosic fibers, 890; application of dispersed materials to cellulosic fibers, 890; color matching apparatus, 957; tristimulus integrator, 957
American Defibrator, Inc. Devices for discharging fibrous materials from high pressure systems, P 146
American Envelope Co. Turntable for paper roll stands, P 546, P 636
American Machine and Foundry Co. Wrapping machine for articles of varying sizes, P 877
American Newspaper Publishers Assoc. Newsprint consumption by states, 591
American Paper and Pulp Assoc. Planned new capacity for paper and board industry, 262; functional organization, 477; planned new paper, pulp capacity, 678; planned new capacity, 926
American Paper Merchant. Inlander-Steindler Paper Co., 118; Bouer Paper Co., 342; Dudley Paper Co., 926
American Pulp and Paper Mill Superintendents Assoc., Inc. *Pacific Coast Division.* Clothing talkfest—ideas on wire and felt care, 412
American Reenforced Paper Co. Adhesive laminated paper and box stay tape, P 301; manufacture of webs of material, P 707
American Society for Testing Materials. Committee D-23 on Cellulose and Cellulose Derivatives formed 559
American Stores Co. Saddling the bag, 255
American Tobacco Co. Spot glue applicator for carton making machines, P 74

American Viscose Corp. (*Patents*) Apparatus for gluing packages, 221; rayon cake package, 299; coated sheet material and process for making same, 547; process of coating and article for use therein, 549; packaging machine, 635; method and means for packaging, 637; carton-sealing and handling machine, 873
Ames, F. R. Columbia Cellulose builds new Canadian pulp mill, 205
Amsler, R. Apparatus for measuring density and for regulating density of fluids, P 219
Anaconda Wire and Cable Co. Armored shipper, 942; rot-resistant insulated cable, P 381, P 716
Anchor Hocking Glass Corp. Machine for manufacturing and assembling filler partitions, P 74
Andella, D. J. Multicolor letterpress printing, 839
Andersen, C. C. Treatment of waste sulfite liquors, P 305, P 643
Anderson, A., and **Pihl, L.** Investigations of drying of lithographic inks, 852
Anderson, A. B. Pinitol from sugar pine (*Pinus lambertiana* Dougl.), 779
——, **MacDonald, D. L.,** and **Fischer, H. O. L.** Structure of pinitol, 619
—— and **Runckel, W. J.** Utilization of barks in hardboard, 393
Anderson, A. P. TAPPI-ASTM Technical Committee on Petroleum Wax, 935
Anderson, B. G. See Doudoroff, P.
Anderson, E. A. Tracheid length variation in conifers as related to distance from pith, 174
Anderson, E. S., and **Haley, A. B.** New pulp screen flow pipe invented by M & O supervisors, 753; pulp screen flow pipe, P 545
Anderson, G. R. See Netherly, G. P.
Anderson, G. W., and **Cooper, A. M.** Turbine maintenance in paper and pulp mills, 281
Anderson, H. Method and apparatus for feeding blanks, P 297; method and apparatus for lining blanks, P 710
Anderson, H. R. Insulation board, P 62
Anderson, R. Folding and filling machines, P 460
Anderson, R. J. Protecting large stacks of baled straw with Sisalkraft, 124
Anderson, S. F. Folding and filling machines, P 460
Andersson, A. Testing rheological properties of news inks, 349
Andersson, O. Pulp quality and paper quality, 138; folding endurance test (1) statistical aspects, 193
—— and **Berkyto, E.** Factors affecting stress-strain characteristics of paper (1) influence of temperature, (2) influence of relative humidity, 50
Andersson, W. Hygroscopic plasticizers, 685
André, P. A. S. Automatic closure for valve-bag valves, P 300
André Paper Box Co. A man, a method and a machine, 562; foldable boxes, P 295
Andrew, J. B. W., Jr. Bobbin package, P 637
Andrews, E. D. Method of packaging, P 153
Andrews, H. P., Paper Co. Method of making photographic paper, P 882
Andrews, O. B., Co. Automatic lock bottom carton, P 217; carton with easel-forming closure member, P 870
Andrews, P. B. B. Here is the picture on how we stand on paper, 188
Anglo-American Council on Productivity. Carton production in U. S., 354; paper and print, 355; packet foods industry productivity report, 504; what can we learn from America? 604
Animal Trap Company of America. Hunter's decoy, P 714
Anker-Rasch, O. See Berg, E.
Anstrin, H. Changes in pulp and paper industry of world from 1937 to 1949, 421
Anthes, J. A. See Dudley, J. R.
Ant-Wuorinen, O. Reactivity of carboxyl groups of cellulose, 816. See Konow, R. von
—— and **Visapää, A.** Effect of cation exchange capacity of glass material on carboxyl group titration values of cellulose, 323
Apenitis, A., Erdtman, H., and **Leopold, B.** Studies on lignin (5) decay of sprucewood by brown-rotting fungi, 407
Appel, W. D. See Bogaty, H.
Appleton Wood Products Co. Suction box covers, P 222
Appling, J. W., Ridenour, N. J., and **Buckman, S. J.** Pink slime in paper mills—control and identification of certain causative organisms, 48
Aprison, M. See Van den Akker, J. A.
Aquilla, J. Machine for making corrugated paperboard, P 632
Arden, F. First sulfur consumption figures, 530
Arend, A. G. Review of some improved paper pulp processes, 424
Arend, J. L. Bark loosening effects with 2,4-D, 2,4,5-T and ammate, 895
Arens, E. Package design, 592
Argy, M. Manufacture of gummed paper, 842
Aries, R. S. See Newton, R. D.
Aries, R. S., & Associates. Structural board by the mile, 94
Arkell Safety Bag Co. Bag, P 882
Arklie, R. G., Crawley, A., and **Leger, A. R.** Combustion chamber construction and operation factors relating to lining and shell life, 181
Arlov, A. P. Effect of surface roughness on rate of water absorption in paper, 516; measurement of size resistance of papers with KBB size tester, 765; sampling on paper machine in paper-mill research, 944
—— and **Ivarsson, B.** Effects of draws and felt tension on mechanical properties of paper, 345
Armitage, F. D. Microscope and its application in papermaking and printing industries (6), 416
Armour and Co. Apparatus for distillation of fatty acids, tall oil, and like, P.

306; process of preparing frozen meat packages, P 793
Armstrong, B. New screw press for pulp bleaching, deinking, and other uses, 257
Armstrong, J. J. Wood waste available for pulping, 289
Armstrong Cork Co. Capping roll, 317. (*Patents*) Fractionation of tall oil, 87; feeding device for wood grinders, 634; manufacture of fiber gasket material, 638; venting closure and liner therefor, 955
Arner, S. R. See Currie, G. C.
Arneson, E. L. (*Patents*) Paperboard partitioned article carrier, 536; bottle carrier, 626, 783
Arneson, L. E. Carton setup machine, P 542; machine for inserting handles in cartons, P 960
Arnold, F. J. Candy package and method of preserving candy, P 223
Arnold, H. E. See Dyer, E.
Arnold, L. K. See Sweeney, O. R.
Arnold, R. W. See Nielsen, M. L.
Arnold, S. M. See Compton, K. G.
Aron, G. See Rys, L.
Aronovsky, S. I. Recent advances in pulping straw in United States, 528; American paper industry needs straw and bagasse, 938. See Lathrop, E. C.; Nelson, G. H.
Arp Nursery Co. Protection, identification, appeal combined in this rose bush package, 28
Arpin, E. P., Jr. Rotary refiner, P 75
—— and **Frye, R. P.** Rotary refiner liner construction, P 221; rotary refiners, P 375
Arrias, E. Bleaching with sodium chlorite, 5
Arvey Corp. Carton lining device, P 372; collapsible step display stand, P 536
Asdell, B. K. See Barrett, W. H.
Ashar, K. J. See Champetier, G.
Ashley United Industries Ltd. Machines for embossing and printing webs of paper and other material, P 789
Ashpole, D. K. Correlation between initial Young's modulus and differential heat of sorption at zero regain for cellulosic fibers, 397
Askania Regulator Co. Eliminates wasted chipboard while cutting labor in lamination, 669
Associated Folding Box Co. Box blank and box, P 958
Aström, J. Rotatable hollow-head debarker mounting flexible bark-removing elements, P 367
Asunmaa, S., and **Lange, P. W.** Distribution of components in plant cell wall (2) distribution of carboxyl groups in cell wall of spruce and birch holocellulose and cotton, 662
Atchison, J. E. Processes available for production of pulp from sugar cane bagasse, 809; European pulp and paper industry moves ahead, 840; Europe's paper problems, 927; straw pulp developments in The Netherlands, 945
Atherton, E. Photoelectric turbidimeter for particle size determination, 762
—— and **Peters, R. H.** Determination of particle size of dispersed resins by two optical methods, 762
Atherton, G. H., and **Corder, S. E.** Sawdust as fuel for new type gas turbine, 664
Atkinson, R. W., and **McGrath, M. H.** Insulated electric power cables, P 957
Atkinson, W. B. Industrial uses of paper in electrical industry, 931; electrical apparatus having silicone rubber insulation, P 301
Atlanta Paper Co. Prepackaging unit for rayon yarn and like, P 888; bottle carrier, P 955
Atlantic Carton Corp. Protective device, P 958
Atlas Powder Co. Stable supply ensures greater use of sorbitol and related polyols, 357
Attapulgus Clay Co. Adsorbent cleaning compositions and method of making same, P 870
Attwood, B. W. Experimental work on response of beta ray substance gage, 688
Aubreville, A. Papermaking resources of French Tropical Africa, 743
Audio Devices, Inc. Carton, P 217
Australian Pulp and Paper Industry Technical Assoc. Papers presented at Australian Pulp and Paper Industry Technical Ass'n. conference, 1952, 808
Autographic Register Systems, Ltd. Method and apparatus for simultaneously securing together and perforating paper webs, P 794
Automatic Paper Box Corp. Device simplifies bundling those hard-to-handle boxes, 586
Ayers, J. W. Phonograph record molding compositions and records, P 463
Ayres, J. C. See Kraft, A. A.
Azorlosa, J. L. Preparation of paper products, P 230

Babayan, V. K. Cyclic reuse of cyclohexylamine in rosin acids separation, P 384
Babbitt, J. D. Diffusion of adsorbed gases through solids, 327; unified picture of diffusion, 328
Babcock, G. E., Johnsen, V. L., and **Smith, A. K.** Fiberboard construction, P 448
Babcock & Wilcox Co. Chemical furnace, P 781
Babington, R. D. See Torregrossa, R. E.
Bachman, C. O. Winding machine, P 376
Back, E. New method for determination of rosin size in paper, 168; solubilization phenomena during dissolution of resinous material in pulp- and papermaking, 274; phase composition of aluminum diabietate-abietic acid co-precipitates, 511
—— and **Steenberg, B.** Simultaneous determination of ionization constant, solubility product and solubility for slightly soluble acids and bases—electrolytic constants for abietic acid, 170; isolation and properties of aluminum di- and monoabietate—studies on rosin sizing, 189
Bacon, V. W., DeMartini, F. E., and

Harris, R. R. Water pollution legislation and administration, 322
Badenhausen, O. A., Wahl, E. A., and **Boehl, W.** Mechanism to sever tape between adjacent ends of cartons, P 633
Badger, W. L., and **Lindsay, R. A.** Evaporation, 403
Bagur, P. E. Miniature cotton bale receptacle, P 551
Baigas, J. F., Jr. New York State pollution control law of 1949 in action, 439; advantages and disadvantages of paper machine white water utilization, 529. See Palladino, A. J.
Bailey, E. P. See Buckley, C. W.
Bailey, I. W. Biological processes in formation of wood, 620
Bailey Engineering Co. Insulated shipper, 435
Bainbridge, J. How chemically-tailored size reduces sizing costs, 760
Baird, P. K. See Schwartz, S. L.
Baisley, R. J. See Bandura, J.
Baker, E. D. S. Mechanization of packing lines, 338
Baker, G. S. See Nissan, A. H.
Baker, H. C. Why aniline printing? 276
Baker, M. W., Beil, F. F., Curtis, C. F., II, and **Patton, E. A.** Apparatus for manufacturing boards of compressed cellulose material and like, P 545
Baker, R. E. See Hull, W. Q.
Baker, R. R., and **Croco, C. P.** Applying speed regulators, 673
Baker, W. E. B. Neutral sulfite effluent—possible methods for recovery and use, 770
Baldacci, R. See Rossi, C.
Baldwin Instrument Co., Ltd. Static charge tester, 944
Balkema, E. H. Important carton buyer speaks out on gloss ink work, 196
Ball, A. N. Mill engineer's selection of paper machine drive (2), 584
Ballantine, P., & Sons. Mechanism to sever tape between adjacent ends of cartons, P 633
Ballou, C. E., and **Percival, E. G. V.** Wood starches (2) structure of sapwood starch of maple (*Acer* sp.), 700
Bancroft, J., & Sons Co. Flameproofing of fibrous materials, P 973
Bandura, J., Baisley, R. J., Pfeffer, J., and **Keely, C. D.** Box blank handling machine, P 545
Banerjee, B. See Burma, D. P.
Banks, M. S. Soap package, P 548
Banks, W. H. Paper research in United States, 355
Bankston, P. T. See Orr, C., Jr.
Barber, E. J., and **Davis, J. W.** Hercules print tester, 193
Barbieri, C. Lids for paper containers, P 967; method of making paper containers, P 967
Barbut, J. Fundamental considerations of error of observation and statistics of sampling, 772
Bardet, G. Machine for manufacture and delivery of parallelopipedal paperboard boxes, P 873
Barnett, H. J. Energy resources—trends—future requirements, 820
Barnoud, F. Recent views on slime problem and organic deposits in pulp and paper mills, 942
Bar-Plate Manufacturing Co. New devices produced to aid carton layout, diemaking, 180; die cutting jackets help increase production, 410
Barrer, R. M., and **Grove, D. M.** Flow of gases and vapors in porous medium and its bearing on adsorption problems (1) steady state of flow, 139; (2) transient flow, 140
——, **Mackenzie, N.,** and **Macleod, D.** Adsorption method of measuring surface areas, 861
Barrett, G. R. Coated papers and methods and compositions for preparing same, P 377
Barrett, W. H., and **Asdell, B. K.** Process for coating paper, P 464
Bartell, F. E., and **Ray, B. R.** Wetting characteristics of cellulose derivatives (1) contact angles formed by water and by organic liquids, 490
Bartels, W. H. G. Light sensitive positive printing diazotype paper having calendered surface, P 794
Bartholome, B. C. Shirt board, P 214
Bartlett, G. W. Dispensing cartons, P 628
Barton, C. C. Clarification of effluent by settling—experiences at Fairfield, 863
Barton, J. S. See Pearl, I. A.
Bartunek, R. Value of caustic-solubility determinations of pulps, 323; significance of alkali solubility for viscose industry, 735
Basham, J. T. Pathological deterioration of balsam fir killed by spruce budworm, 143
Bass, J. H., and **Evans, R. R.** Sedimentation and flocculation equipment for treatment of industrial wastes, 363
Bassin, J. Calculation of cubic volume of poles, 144
Basu, S., and **Das Gupta, P. C.** Polyelectrolytes (1) sodium carboxymethylcellulose, 568
Battenberg, E. See Haas, H.
Battista, O. A. See Cox, L. A.
Baudinière, G. Nitric acid and bisulfite digestion of fibrous vegetable material, P 792
Bauer, F. W., and **Pacsu, E.** Cellulose studies (17) heterogeneous acid degradation of cellulose, 898; (18) homogeneous degradation of cellulose in phosphoric acid, 898
Bauer, J. V., and **Curtis, R. H.** Filter element, P 876
Bauer, O. Manufacture of water- and greaseproof papers—review of recent patent literature, 33
Bauer Bros. Co. Bauer double disk mills, 753
Baum, M., Lovin, R., and **Salvesen, J. R.** Recent findings on tanning properties of lignosulfonates, 695
Bauman, M. Shipping container, P 382
Baumgartner, J. R. Paper web guide mechanism. P 792

Baymiller, J. W. Manufacture of fiber gasket material, P 638
Beachler, E. D. Papermaking machine rectifier roll, P 544
Beale, H. D. See McCullough, H. G.
Beals, C. T. Practical slime control, 942
Beamesderfer, J. W. See Thode, E. F.
Bean, T. W. Estimating construction costs in chemical process industries, 167
Beath, L. R. See Hill, H. S.
Beaudet, J. F. Cement bonded natural cellulose aggregate impregnated with cured synthetic resin and method of making same, P 782
Bechtel, V. R. Inflation in production and operating costs, 167
Beck, C. D. Supercalender drives, 21
Beck, H. W., Jr., and **Gibbons, C. F.** Lined multiple-blank master shipping carton, P 86
Becker, A. Machines for embossing and printing webs of paper and other material, P 789
Beckman, N. J. See Wink, W. A.
Beckwith, W. H., Bettendorf, H. J., and **Helme, R. V., Jr.** Wastepaper statistics, 141
Beech-Nut Packing Co. Carton creasing and closing machine, P 296
vanBeek, G. No. 10 boiler and auxiliaries, 598
Beekman, E. M. Method of fabricating double-wall container, P 970
Beeman, L. A., Jr. Groundwood printing paper manufacture, 512
Beery, D. W., Eberl, J. J., and **Ingram, A. R.** Sanitary napkin, P 464
Behr, E. A., and **Hubert, A. J., Jr.** Preservation of fiber insulating board with copper pentachlorophenate, 241
Behrens, A. See Gregg, S. J.
Behrens, H. H. See Landberge, M. J.
Bell, F. F. See Baker, M. W.
Bekk, J. Testing suitability of paper, 127; tensile breaking strength of paper, 195; paper testing—problem of detecting minute holes in paper, 846
Belanger, A. P. D. Means for packaging articles for handling, P 69
Belcher, D., and **Kindseth, H. V.** Bag sealing machines, P 151
——, **Williams, R. J.,** and **Voege, J. E.** Apparatus for manufacturing valve bags, P 787
Belchetz, A. Catalytic production of chlorine, P 956
Bell, G. E., and **Martin, P. E.** Bark removal methods and machines, 650
Bell & Howell Co. Bell & Howell applies 'modus operandi' to its government packaging, 260
Bellamy, W. D. See Lawton, E. J.
Bellato, F. A. Paper box folding and corner locking machine, P 960
Belluche, F. R. Side gage for sheet feeders, P 791
Beloit Iron Works. Beloit engineering progress, 108. (*Patents*) Sheet cutters, 72; flow evener, 72; rectifier roll, 73; diaphragm construction, 75; stock distributors, 151; diaphragm unit, 152; drier section for paper machines, 373; rectifier roll cleaned vane type flow spreaders, 374; fluid pressure sealed garter straps for cylinder molds, 376; suction roll seal assembly, 376; press roll assemblies, 461; papermaking machine rectifier roll, 544; synchronous drive, 875; head and shell joint for drier drums, 961
Belsinger, J. R. Extended length fiberboard container for extruded metal shapes, rugs, and like, P 227; fiberboard container, P 551
Belsinger, S. P. (*Patents*) Heavy-duty fiber container, 469, 470, 551
Belsinger, Inc. (*Patents*) Extended length fiberboard container for extruded metal shapes, rugs, and like, 227; fiberboard container, 551; heavy-duty fiber container, 469, 470, 551
Belvin, C. H. Chromium plating reduces roll maintenance, 571
Bemis Bro. Bag Co. (*Patents*) Valved bag and its manufacture, 79, 795, 967; bag sealing machines, 152; bag of open-mesh material and paper, 154; labelled open-mesh bags, 301, 638; apparatus for adhesively uniting sheet materials, 375; sealing tape for tubular bag bodies, 380; methods of adhesively securing valve sleeves to bags, 461; thermoplastic bag construction, 466; bag closure, 471, 642; bag construction, 549; apparatus and method for manufacture of composite web material, 632; apparatus for manufacturing valve bags, 787; bag supporting means for bag closing and sealing machines, 873; valved bag, 972
Bemiss-Jason Co. (*Patents*) Folding box construction, 68; assembling paperboard boxes, 71; glueless interlocks for double-walled folding boxes, 217; method of folding cartons, 456; self-locking folding box, 456; carton folder, 458
Benbow, J. J. See Higginbotham, R. S.
Bender, F. Manufacture of phenolic resins, P 625. See King, F. W.
Bendix Aviation Corp. Means for packing articles for shipment, P 630
Benham, G. H. Lignin, 108
Benignus, P. G. Water emulsifiable soil-poison concentrate, P 643; fungi and bacteria resistant papermakers' felts and process for preparing same, P 789
Benner, R. C. See Melton, R. L.
Bennett, C. A. Application of tests for randomness, 137
Bennett, C. E. Method of and apparatus for manufacture of electric power cables, P 707
Bennett, W. D. Our forest heritage, 577
Bennett, W. E. Fourdrinier wet end experiments, 342. See Sergeant, S. V.
Bennett, W. I. Merit system and its application to pulp and paper industry (Class Two), 769
Benoit, L., and **Vahle, R.** Automatic carton erecting machine, P 70
Benson, A. O. Portfolio, P 214
Berg, E., and **Anker-Rasch, O.** Transportation problems in forest industries, 58

Bergen, J. T. Thermal effects in calendering viscous fluids, 334
Berger, R. C. Wet end helper drive—uses on cylinder board machines, 110. See Ehemann, G. C., Jr.
Bergestad, F. Norwegian trade school for woodsworkers, 104
Berglund, O. W. (*Patents*) Multiple impregnation of papermaker's felt, 150; apparatus for making flock covered paper, 379; web carrier and method of making, 634
Bergstein, F. D. (*Patents*) Box with overlapped end walls, 295; partition structure and method of making it, 705; tight carton, 958
Bergstein, S. Egg container and method of making it, P 216; mechanism and methods for making boxes with attached handles and like, P 370
Bergström, H. O. V., Heijmer, G. B., and **Trobeck, K. G.** Processes of indurating boards of fibrous materials, P 306
—— and **Trobeck, K. G.** Process for utilizing waste liquor, P 704
Bergstrom, N. H. Community relations program, 680
Berk, W. J. See Clarridge, R. E.
Berkyto, E. See Andersson, O.
Berl, E. Coking coal, P 957
Berninghaus, H. Optimum efficiency number in operation of cutting and creasing platen press, 6; graphical determination of length of paper web and number of blanks in paper rolls, 837
Bernstein, I. M. Photomicrography of printing paper surfaces, 34; lithographic dot contour, 129
Berry, B. L. Reproduction surfaces, P 78
Bertin-Roulleau, J. Increase in French pulp capacity from now to end of 1952 should amount to 171,000 tons, 343
Bertolet, E. C., Jr. Apparatus for producing airlaid fibrous webs, P 450
Besley, L. Viewpoints on forest tenure, 577; potential international timber supply, 700
Bethge, P. O., Gran, G., and **Ohlsson, K.-E.** Determination of lignin in chemical wood pulp (1) principles and methods, 488
Bettendorf, H. J. Technical personnel is expensive, 521. See Beckwith, W. H.; Hanway, P. S.; Le Hockey, D. M.; Mather, G.; Newburg, A. A.
—— and **Helme, R. V., Jr.** Statistical summary of paperboard group of industries, 100; wood pulp and pulpwood statistics, 118; fiber box industry statistics, 136
Bettendorf Co. Wrapping machine, P 712
Beuerman, R. A. Register control system for web cutting mechanisms, P 875
Beutel, R. J. Wrapping machine for articles of varying sizes, P 877
Beuter, E. F. Unitizing for profit, 114
Bevenue, A., and **Williams, K. T.** Color reaction of certain aldehydes with orcinol, 658
Beyer, D. L. See Pearl, I. A.
Bhargava, M. P. Newsprint problem in India—immediate solution, 259
Bhat, R. V. New indigenous cellulosic materials for paper and board industry, 277; pulping of tropical woods and other indigenous cellulosic raw materials, 665; research and training in cellulose and paper manufacture in India, 758
—— and **Jaspal, N. S.** Indigenous cellulosic raw materials for production of pulp, paper and board (2) pulps for writing and printing papers from castor oil plant (*Ricinus communis*), 654
Bhattacharjee, H. P., and **Callow, H. J.** Action of dilute caustic soda solution on jute fiber (1) hydrolysis of ester linkages, 580
Bialkowsky, H. W., and **DeHaas, G. G.** Stabilization of Douglas-fir kraft black liquor, 94
Bianchi, I. W. Flower display package, P 546
Bianchi, I. W., Inc. Flower display package, P 546
Bickford, W. G. See Moore, R. N.
Bicking, C. A., and **Trelfa, R. T.** Case studies in application of industrial statistics to papermaking, 49
Biedermann, W. See Lautsch, W.
Bigger, R. P. See Magill, D. G.
Bikerman, J. J. Mechanical destruction of young and old foam films, 493
Birchard, W. H. Sulfur losses in acid plant, 284; industrial training of technical men at undergraduate level, 509
Bird, P. G. (*Patents*) Inhibition of scale formation in steam generation, 383, 972; method of inhibiting scale, 798
Birdsall, H. A. Insulating paper, 189
Birtles, R. H. Plastics in packaging, 675
Bishop, C. T. Action of liquid ammonia on wheat straw holocellulose, 773
Bishop, F. W. Kraft pulp bleaching in four stages, 240
Bisset, I. J. W., and **Dadswell, H. E.** Variation in cell length within one growth ring of certain angiosperms and gymnosperms, 329
——, **Dadswell, H. E.,** and **Wardrop, A. B.** Factors influencing tracheid length in conifer stems, 403
Bittner, F. See Freudenberg, K.
Björkman, A. Lignin and other by-products of cellulose industry in United States and Canada—summary of report of study trip in 1950, 407
Björkqvist, J. J., and **Jørgensen, L.** Hemicellulose extracted from wood holocellulose swollen in liquid ammonia, 243
Black, H. C., Jr. Determination of sodium carboxymethylcellulose in detergent mixtures by anthrone method, 322
Black, W. C. Water-resistant starch coatings, 924
Black-Clawson Co. Black-Clawson wire and felt guide, 111. (*Patents*) Paper machinery, 70, 462, 634, 635; feed regulator for paper machinery, 876

Blackwell, P. J. Carton feeding apparatus, P 787
Blair, M. G. Alcoholysis of cellulose with 2-methoxyethanol, 900
Blatt, J. L. See Rockland, L. B.
Blessing, W. H., and **Tripp, D. A.** Electrostatic precipitators play important role in recovery of paper chemicals, 823
Blickensderfer, P. S. See Bradner, D. B.
Blom, C. Forest Products Research Laboratory, center for British wood research, 522
Bloomer, H. C. Collapsible cardboard carton, P 708
Bloomer Bros. Co. (*Patents*) Device for setting up collapsible cellular cartons, 632; collapsible cardboard carton, 708; cellular cushioned container, 709
Bloomquist, W. C. See Wilson, W. B.
Blum, R., and **Stahl, W. H.** Enzymic degradation of cellulose fibers, 565
Blundell, M. J. See Stone, J. E.
Board of Trade Journal. Paper and board production in 1950, 119
Bobst, H. Blank feeding means, P 222; platen presses for working cardboard blanks, P 222
Bode, J. N. Laminated paper product, P 379
Boehl, W. See Badenhausen, O. A.
Boehm, R. M. See Dorland, R. M.
Börjeson, O. B. See Skardal, K. A.
Boersma, B., and **Parcels, A. A.** Method of making tacking strip, P 880
Boesch, T. F. See Hellman, N. N.
Boesenberg, H. See Freudenberg, K.
Böttinger, G. Creped paper and its significance, 842
Bogaty, H., Campbell, K. S., and **Appel, W. D.** Oxidation of cellulose by ozone in small concentrations, 483; observations on evaporation of water from cellulose, 483
Boggs, W. E. See Urone, P. F.
Bohmfalk, J. F., Jr., and **Crowe, J. M.** Everything up but net income after taxes, 820
Bohrer, G. J. Wax-resin compositions, P 881
Boija, H. Methods for preparing lignocellulosic fibrous material and apparatus suitable therefor, P 294
Bolding, H. V. Collapsible cellular carton, P 295
Bolduc, T. Keeping truck body flush with loading dock, 413
Boling, M. L. Envelope, P 224
Bollaert, E. M. Method of making color ornamented asbestos-cement sheets, P 292
Bolton, J. W., & Sons, Inc. (*Patents*) Self-expanding separators for jordan engines, 73; removable grinding linings for jordan engines, 297; disk nozzle shower device, 462; back stand for rolls of paper, 878; jordan engine construction, 962; jordan plug jacket, 962
Bolton, P. S. Trends in paperboard industry, 12
Bonafide Mills, Inc. Laminated sheet for use as wall or floor covering, P 629; packaged roll of floor covering, P 642
Bonar & Bemis Ltd. Paper tubing and bags, P 83; paper bags and handles therefor, P 550
Bone, A. D. Flexible packaging materials, 418
Bonglovanni, A. Individual neck duster, P 881
Bonini, J. H. Laminated sheet material for packaging moisture-containing foods, P 78, P 881
Boonton Molding Co. Machine for folding carton inserts, P 459
Borax Consolidated, Ltd. *Technical Service Department.* Use of borax in paper manufacture, 317
Borchardt, L. F. See Felt, C. E.
Borchers, W. G. Method and apparatus for simultaneously securing together and perforating paper webs, P 794
Borchgrevink, A. Waste problems of sawmills, 365
Borck, A. J. Natural apple preserving method, P 714
Borden, G. C., Jr. Antifungus wrapper and method of producing same, P 301
—— and **Kirk, J. H.** Sealing and laminating, 936
Borkoski, L. P. Vacuum cleaner dust bag, P 794
Borlew, P. B. Problems related to evaluation of degree of cooking, 488
Born, S. H. Container with individual inscription, P 797
Borruso, D. See Centola, G.
Bossart, A. Closing device for paper bags, P 794
Bosshard, A. See Schnell, A.
Bossi, A. Machines for production of packaging inlays, P 71
Boström, B. See Sihtola, H.
Bouchayer, H. Semichemical pulps and their utilization in paper industry, 609; semichemical pulps of high brightness, 941
—— and **Laurent, S.** Pulps from hardwoods, 909
Boulware, J. E. Adhesive laminated paper and box stay tape, P 301
Bourgonjon, L. R. See Koole, P.
Bourne, E. J. Recent developments in academic fields of starch chemistry, 436
Bousquet, J. Carton creasing and closing machine, P 296
Bowater Paper Corp. Ltd. Expanding Bowater umbrella, 32; Bowater's festival film on papermaking, 416
Bowen, J. H., Jr. See Gelber, P. A.
Bowen, P. J. Key to safety program—foreman, 941
Bowers, K., and **Mason, T. E.** Glossmeter, P 381
Boxboard Containers. Gloss ink printing survey, 196; carton cutting and creasing (1-5), 316; carton waxing (2) techniques of carton waxing, 395; folding paper box finishing operations (1) carton window application, 395; (3) how cartons are stitched, 480; (4) greaseproofing by coating, 562; (5) greaseproofing by lamination, 652; (6) adjustment of carton gluing equipment, 730; (7) getting proper feed-

ing and movement of blanks through gluer; (8) coordinating component units of gluer, 896; maintenance pays dividends, 416; operating problems in fiber box manufacture, 524
Boyce, E. G. Replies to silicate questionnaire and remarks on use, 652
Boyer, R. F. Effect of plasticizers on some physical properties of polymers, 39
Boynton, R. T. Roll cambering, 834
Brabender, G. J. Cooking and bleaching of hardwood kraft, 405
Bradbury, J. C., and **McCullough, J. L.** Characteristics of sheets made from pine groundwood-pine kraft combinations, 240
Bradbury, R. Waxed papers and their production, 347
Bradford, E. A. Practical considerations in use of commercial beta ray substance gage, 689
Bradford, E. B. Electron microscope study of plasticized latices, 911
Bradford, W. J., and **Wahl, O.** Sheet stacking device, P 298
Bradford, W. J., Paper Co. Sheet stacking device, P 298
Bradley & Gilbert Co. Collapsible cellular carton, P 295
Bradner, D. B., Stoddard, W. B., Jr., and **Blickensderfer, P. S.** Endless metal belt and method of making same, P 218
Bradshaw, L. C. Manufacture of bituminized fibrous products, P 954
Bradshaw, W. H., and **Schmitz, W. R., Jr.** Apparatus for cellulose processing, P 717
Brady, C. V. Bag closure, P 642
—— and **Ottinger, A. F.** (*Patents*) Valved bag and its manufacture, 79, 794, 967; bag of open-mesh material and paper, 154; labelled open-mesh bags, 301, 638; bag closure, 642; valved bag, 972
Brakewood, H. E. Printing quality requirements for folding paperboard, 241
Brand, K. See McFarren, E. F.
Brandberg, E. T. White-water recovery at Skoghall mills, 699
Brandes, G. C. F. Method of making baskets, P 301
Brandl, R. J. Disposable diaper, P 79
Brandon, C. F. Paper testing questionnaire, 777
Brauns, F. E. See Gottlieb, S.; Lewis, H. F.
—— and **Seiler, H.** Reactions with homogenized sprucewood, 497
Brax, A.-J., and **Markila, L.** M-B method for washing pulp in diffusers, 198
Braznell, J. C. Ink and paper, 687
Brecht, W. New methods for evaluating quality of mechanical pulps, 16; kollergang, refiner, Curlator, 179
—— and **Cornel, H.** Comparison of behavior on beating of chemical wood pulp, steamed groundwood, and standard groundwood, 908
—— and **Klemm, K.** Method for rapid evaluation of quality of groundwood pulps during operation, 429; structural mixture in groundwood pulp as key to knowledge of its technological properties, 908
—— and **Körner, L.** Accuracy in testing of paper properties, 844
—— and **Müller, E.** Comparison between jordan-type and disk refiners in groundwood mill, 671
Breitveit, K. B. Beater characteristics, 479
Brennan, J. B. Method of making acoustic diaphragms, P 792
Breyfogle, R. H., and **Hollis, R. F.** Cylinder type paper machine, P 636
Briggs, B. T. Wood pulp digestion, P 535
Brink, D. L. See Salvesen, J. R.
Brinker, H. C. Plasticized polyvinyl acetate emulsion, P 715
Brissier, M. Cost accounting, 605; market research and publicity, 605. See Saurac, S.
British Columbia Research Council. B C Research Council reduces kraft mill odor, 314
British Insulated Callender's Cables Ltd. Electric cable having nonmigratory insulating compound, P 628
British Packer. Handling of palletized goods for road and rail transport (2), 338; (3), 413
British Paper and Board Industry Research Assoc. Progress of Research Association —official opening of rebuilt headquarters expected in June—relation to industry, 522
Brola, G. Study of heat transmission by forced convection, 332; application of new flash-vaporization type generator in paper industry, 773; forced-circulation steam generator, 859
Broman, L. Roasting of pyrites in Nichols-Freeman flash roaster, 688
Brombacher, W. G. See Wexler, A.
Broniatowski, A. Quantitative determination of phosphorus pentoxide retained by impregnated wood fibers, 817
Brookover, T., Simmonds, H. J., and **Cushman, M.** Warping due to moisture changes, 481
Brooks, L. C. (*Patents*) Consumer type container, 371; container, 371; tube type container, 629
Broser, W. See Lautsch, W.
Broudy, A. M. Envelope, P 464
Broughton, D. B. Less common metals, 183
Broughton, G. Possibilities of research in papermaking supplies, 199; behavior of paper under stress, 935
—— and **Hobbs, A. K.** Moisture determination in paper by oven drying, 763
—— and **Matlin, N. A.** Mechanical behavior of paper (1), 282
—— and **Na, C. S.** New technique for determining accessibility in paper pulp, 399
Brounstein, C. J. Review of lesser-known pulping methods, 573
Brown, A. J. See Martin, J. S.
Brown, C. H. Adhesive composition, P 471; adhesive composition of sulfite waste liquor, phosphoric acid, and sulfur dioxide, P 472
Brown, J. H., Jr. Apparatus for making tubular paper containers, P 542
Brown, L. K. Folding box, P 539

Brown, R. W. Thermal decomposition of chlorine dioxide, 489
Brown, W. F. Further discussion of new continuous process for kraft pulp, 279
Brown, W. R. J. Influence of luminance level on visual sensitivity to color differences, 170; statistics of color-matching data, 736
Brown & Bigelow. Compartment box, P 217
Brown Co. Bleaching of cellulosic materials, P 291
Browne, C. W. Changing concepts of packaging, 592
Browne, W. H. (*Patents*) Method of making resilient batts, 213, 450; machine for making resilient batts, 219
Brownlee, K. A. Correlation methods applied to production process data, 137
Brubaker, D. W., and **Kammermeyer, K.** Separation of gases by means of permeable membranes—permeability of plastic membranes to gases, 851
Bruce, D. S. Method for making reinforced laminated material, P 79
Bruening, J. M. Maintenance of antifriction bearings, 20
Bruggman, H. Manufacture of paper and board, 605
Brune, K. See Jullander, I.
Brunes, B. Recovery, evaporation, and burning of spent sulfite liquor in Sweden, 284
Brush Development Co. Ultrasonics in processing, 56
Bruun, T. Hydrogen disproportionation in fossil stumps of Scots fir (*Pinus sylvestris* L), 700
Bruxelles, G. N. See Schankweiler, F. K.
Bryant, M. P. See Lawton, E. J.
Bryce, W. H. Paper bags, P 154
Bryde, Ø. Adoption of teamwork idea in technical research, 432; international chemical pulp conventions in Appleton and Montreal, 521
—— and **Ellefsen, Ø.** Fiber fractionation and chemical properties of fractions, 818
Bryden, W. E. See MacMurray, H. D.
Bublitz, W. J. Investigation of carbohydrate fraction of spruce chlorite liquors, 143
Buc, G. L. Further tables for use in computing small color differences, 821
Buchanan, M. A. Ignition temperature of certain pulps and other wood components, 767
Buchwald, E. Provincial Paper Ltd. expands facilities while in production, 680
Buckley, C. W., and **Bailey, E. P.** Method and apparatus for making containers, P 150
Buckley, M. I. See Moe, O. A.
Buckman, S. J. See Appling, J. W.
Buckman Laboratories, Inc. Efficient slime control, 610
Budd, L. J. Methods of and apparatus for making pallets, P 705; pallet container assembly for shipping articles, P 783
Buenger, R. pH measurement, 744
Büttner, M. De-electrification of paper web, 858
Buffalo Electro-Chemical Co., Inc. Bleaching or brightening web of mixed fibers, P 868
Buisson, A. Sulfur industry in Canada, 54
Bullock, W. Imports shifts to specialties, 507
Bulow, C. L. Wrought copper and copper-base alloys, 183
Buras, E. M., Jr. See Goldthwait, C. F.
Burch, R. J., Caldwell, M. L., and **Carroll, B.** Diffusion through paper membranes, 190
Burdick, G. E. See Doudoroff, P.
Bureau, W. H. Requirements of coated papers for offset lithography, 186
Burgdahl, A. C. See Goldblatt, L. A.
Burger, M. See Fahey, R. J.
Burgess, L. M. Saran-coated paper, 118
Burgon, L. Asplund pulping process and utilization of plywood mill waste, 729
Burkardt, A. Decortication of fibrous material, P 220
Burke, T. J. Sulphite Paper Manufacturers Assn. secretary's annual report, 507
Burkitt, J. S. See Somerville, J. L.
Burma, D. P., and **Banerjee, B.** Role of cellulose in filterpaper chromatography, 325
Burnell, M. R., and **Lynn, J. E.** Treatment of flammable materials to impart flame resistance thereto, compositions therefor, and products thereof, P 554
Burnitol Manufacturing Co. Folding paper cup, P 379
Burns, F. B., and **Larrison, M. S.** Fire resistant asphalt coating, P 227
Burns, I. G., and **Grant, J.** Potentialities of straw and esparto, 938
Burr, N. Display device, P 63
Burrell, H. Tall oil-pentaerythritol ester resins modified with unsaturated acids, P 158
Burroughs, E. E. Bag bottomer, P 219
Burte, H. M. Structure and properties of protein fibers, 777; structure and properties of synthetic fibers, 777
Burton, K. See Dale, T. H.
Burton, L. V. Chemical agents and residues in foods: viewpoint of container manufacturer, 15
Busch, T. N. Use of sulkies and high boom arches in pulpwood logging, 446
Bush, W. H., Walker, O. J., and **Logan, K. C.** Experimental cooking of high yield sulfite pulp, 613
Butler, J. M. Wax compositions, P 881
Butler, M. L. See Marsh, P. B.
Butler, R. A., and **Syme, T. D.** Quality "efficiency" rating for paper mill production, 835
Butler, W. B. Carton with corner-shaped closure caps, P 214
Buttery, K. T. (*Patents*) Collapsible cellular carton, 67; display container for individually wrapped articles of merchandise and supporting tray therefor, 454; collapsible trays or cartons, 455; covered containers, 455; tray type carton, 455; partitioned tray or holder, 784
—— and **Hubbard, E. R.** Egg carton filling apparatus, P 711

—— and **Stenger, R. C.** Collapsible trays or boxes and box members, P 370; collapsible trays or boxes, P 456
Buyn, K. E. C. Paper permanence, 30
Byers, R. J., and **Christian, M. B.** Paper covered wood product and method of making same, P 548
Byrns, A. C., and **Lohse, F.** Raw material availability, 321

Cabot, G. L., Inc. Wollastonite: new mineral wins process uses, 766
Cadman, F. B. See Watts, W. J.
Cadmus, E. F. Method of packaging, P 368
Caldwell, C. G. Industrial starch research, 525
Caldwell, M. L. See Burch, R. J.
California Container Corp. Edible material container, P 793; box construction, P 798
Calkin, F. G. Facsimile wet electrolytic recording, P 224
Calkin, J. B. System cellulose-sodium hydroxide-water—determination of ionization constant of cellulose, 97; new uses for paper chemicals, 324; industry's future—looking ahead through chemist's eyes, 840
Callahan, F. P., Jr. Light scattering in halftone prints, 604
Callahan, H. E. See Fasold, G. A.
Callow, H. J. Bast fibers—physics and chemistry, 576; acetylation of cellulose and lignin in jute fiber, 667; delignification of jute with sodium chlorite, 911. See Bhattacharjee, H. P.; Sen Gupta, A. B.
Cameron Machine Co. Constant web tension, 412; winding machine, P 791
Camilli, G., Gray, W. F. M., and **Mulligan, L.** Paper pulp coating of coils, P 964
Camp, T. P. (*Patents*) Plasterboard, 62; decorated wallboard and method of making same, 451; plaster-receiving base, 705; water-repellent coating composition and method, 954
Campbell, J. F., and **Shirley, T. M.** Pulp testing device, P 969
Campbell, K. S. See Bogaty, H.
Campbell, S. J. Wrapping machine, P 962
Campbell, W. B. Some things we don't know, 46
Campbell, W. G. See Farmer, R. H.; McDonald, I. R. C.
——, **Frahn, J. L., Hirst, E. L., Packman, D. F.,** and **Percival, E. G. V.** Wood starches (1), 444
Campredon, J. Newsprint crisis cannot be solved unless better utilization of French hardwood resources is realized, 30
Canada. *Department of Resources and Development. Forestry Branch. Forest Products Laboratories.* Bark removal methods and machines, 394
Canada Foils Ltd. Moisture-vapor-proof pouches, P 82
Canada Paper Co. Forest management, 16. (*Patents*) Manufacture of coated water-vapor proof paper and coating compositions, 378; apparatus for concentrating residual pulp liquor by direct contact with flue gases, 708; water-vapor resistant coated paper, 966
Canada Wire & Cable Co., Ltd. Insulated electric power cables, P 957
Canadian General Electric Co., Ltd. (*Patents*) Water-repellent paper, 78; fibrous dielectric compositions, 369; insulating and dielectric material, 464; paper weight indicating equipment, 640; wax-resin compositions, 881
Canadian Gypsum Co. Ltd. Plaster-receiving base, P 705; water-repellent coating composition and method, P 954
Canadian Industries Ltd. Liquid sulfur for sulfite mills, 696
Canadian International Paper Co. (*Patents*) Roll wrapping machine, 73, 711; method of bleaching wood pulp, 625; method for producing chlorine dioxide, 870
Canadian Kodak Co. Photographic paper, P 154
Canadian Pulp and Paper Assoc. *Technical Section.* Joint meeting of Technical Section Executive Council with branch and committee chairmen, March 18, 1952, 808
——. *Technical Section. Board Committee.* Drying of paperboard—report relating drying to production efficiency, 813
——. *Technical Section. Engineering Data Sheet Committee.* Pulp and water conversion factors, 401; pulp-water relationships, 849
——. *Technical Section. Materials Handling Committee.* Unloading railway cars of pulpwood, 338; "Cary-Lift" yard type extended reach fork loader, 413; lap and pulp sheet handling in pulp and paper mills, 589; container sealing operation, 919
——. *Technical Section. Newsprint Committee.* Calender stack operation, 335
——. *Technical Section. Testing Committee.* Consistency determination of slush pulps, 195
——. *Technical Section. Waste Committee.* Sulfur losses from sulfite mills, 696
Canadian Pulp and Paper Industry. First details of Harmac expansion, 51; how elemental sulfur will be produced at Jumping Pound, 54; provincial forestry reviews, 663; E. B. Eddy starts second century, 666; Elk Falls newsprint plant is nearly completed, 680; Bathurst's hardwood semichemical mill, 691; Powell River Company, 929
Canadian Raybestos Co., Ltd. Fiber base plastic composition, P 85
Canal National Bank of Portland. (*Patents*) Packing for fragile articles, 76; material for packing tubes and like, 223; article pack, 298; molded carton for fragile articles, 463; pulp molding die, 546, 879
Canno, L. E. Method of making carry bags, P 548
Cannon, R. See Ware, R. N., Jr.
Capell, R. G. Wax compositions and method for making same, P 88
——, **Ridenour, W. P.,** and **Templin, P. R.** Sealing strength of waxed papers, 274

Caples, W. G. Planned industrial relations policy, 841
Carando Machine Works. Paper box folding and corner locking machine, P 960
Carborundum Co. Granular coated webs and method of making same, P 380
——. *Coated Products Division.* Rough time with sandpaper until moisture tests spotted flaws, 842
Carey, P., Manufacturing Co. Asbestos sheet material and method of manufacture, P 147; vapor barrier paper and manufacture thereof, P 225
Carey, W. G. Sewage, river pollution and trade wastes, 529
Carkhuff, L. F. Carton setup machine, P 296
Carlisle, L. O. See Sherman, R. A.
Carlson, A. E. Chemistry assumes increasing importance in forest management, 175
Carlson, W. S. Mechanical handling and movement of pulpwood on limits of Long-Lac Pulp and Paper Company Ltd., 144; mechanized logging at LongLac, 364
Carlsson, G. E. Experimental printing of newsprint with inks of different composition, 350
——, **Pihl, L.,** and **Dahlström, B.** Studies of ink transfer in proof press, 353
Carpenter, R. J. Angularly adjustable feed rolls for log peeling or rossing machines, P 953
Carr, A. J. Corrugating machine, P 373
Carroll, B. See Burch, R. J.
Carsey, E. A. See Kuhn, W. H.
Carson, A. H. C. Construction and layout of Marthon's camps, 365
Carson, C. M. Packaging, P 223
Carswell, T. S. See Nason, H. K.
Carter, C. J. Treatment of water for boiler feed purposes, 173
Carter, R. See Karassik, I. J.
Carter, R. H. Purchasing of paper by General Electric Co. with stress on specification purchasing and its technical aspects, 426
Carter, T. N. Winding machine, P 791
Carter, W. C. Boiler plant for paper mills, 204
Carter Carburetor Corp. Filter, P 876
Carthew, A. R, and **Cole, W. F.** Dispersion unit for clays, 902
Cartwright, L. C., and **Kelley, P. H.** Organoleptic evaluation, 907
Cascades Plywood Corp. Fiber dispersing machine and method, P 450; sulfite liquor treating processes and products, P 643
Case, G. R. Standards and control reports in paper manufacture, 491
Casey, J. P. Testing of paper, 531
—— and **Libby, C. E.** Penetration of starch adhesive in coating mixture into base paper, 505
Casey, R. S. See Grove, C. S., Jr.
Cashman, E. P. See Lieber, E.
Caskey, C. Paper box, P 871
Casler, R. H. Bottle carrier, P 368; dispensing container, P 454
Casnati, L. A. Sanitary holder for articles, P 79
Cassady, R. T. Corrugated superintendent's problems and hopes, 335; heat balance on corrugator, 751
Casselman, R. C., and **Dominie, D. R.** Carton, P 785
Castagne, A. E. See Adams, G. A.
Castellano, W. Mastic floor covering and process of making it, P 972
Casten, R. See Sandermann, W.
Castle, E. N. Foldable cardboard bottle carrier, P 626
Catleen, H. New export survey of world, 119
Catlin, J. B., and **Wollwage, J. C.** Filter materials and process for making such materials, P 967
Cattlett, M. S., Giuffria, R., Moore, A. T., and **Rollins, M. L.** Microscopical observations on contents of cotton fiber lumen, 328
Caughey, R. A. Cellulosic composition and process of making same, P 969
Causer, L. W. See Nissan, A. H.
Cawley, G. See Perot, J. J., Jr.
Celanese Corporation of America. (*Patents*) Spray-dried dyestuff powders comprising lignin sulfonate, 305; carton, 552, 971; yarn package support, 870; two-step digestion of wood with aliphatic acid, 886
Celotex Corp. Magazine feed, P 965
Centola, G., and **Borruso, D.** Possibility for increasing beating rate of cellulosic fibers, 728
——, **Pancirolli, F.,** and **Borruso, D.** Characteristics of prehydrolyzed celluloses, 518
Central Adams S.p.A. Processes for continuous manufacture of fibers, P 88
Central Laboratory of the Cellulose Industry. *Analysis Committee.* Determination of swelling of cellulose in sheet form on mercerization, 195
Centre national de la recherche scientifique. Colloqium on chemistry of vegetable constituents, 768.
Certain-teed Products Corp. Production of gypsum wallboard, P 292; defibering apparatus, P 294
Chaiken, L. E. See Easley, L. T.
Chalmers, J. W., and **Jackson, D. R. P.** Packet making machine, P 712
Champetier, G., and **Ashar, K. G.** Alkali celluloses: study of systems cellulose-sodium hydroxide-water, cellulose-potassium hydroxide-water, and cellulose-lithium hydroxide-water, 97
—— and **Clément, P.** Mechanism of hydration of cellulose and its derivatives, 207
Champion Paper and Fibre Co. (*Patents*) Methods of coating paper, 153; endless metal belt and method of making same, 218; apparatus for coating paper, 224; coating methods and apparatus, 224; wood fiber base material and process for making same, 468; apparatus for embossing paper, 711; wiping blade for coating devices, 876
Champlain Co., Inc. It prints—it die cuts—it strips—in one pass of stock through tandem equipment, 256; new Champlain ink dryer uses electric heat for rapid drying, 578
Champlin, L., Jr. See Wittcoff, H.

Chan, F. L. See Kurth, E. F.
Chapin, E. C. See Neilsen, M. L.
Chaplin, M. P. Molded pulp apparatus and methods, P 223
Chaplin Corp. Molded pulp apparatus and methods, P 223
Chapman, C. E. See Wixon, P. E.
Chapman, J. High velocity air drying on Yankee machines, 833
Chapman, S. M. Correlation of surface oil resistance of paperboard with results of gloss ink printing, 814
Chard, A. E. Water power and electrical energy, 930
Charles, E. Modern wood distillation, 534
Charters, G. W. Mechanical off-bearing flared rolls, P 375
Chase, C. B. (*Patents*) Filter cartridge, 72, 711; filter element, 634
Chatterjee, H. See Pal, K. B.
Chédin, J., and **Tribot, A.** Different techniques used in nitrating cellulose, 567
Chemical Engineering. Synthetic fibers, 55; sulfur, 441; how process equipment costs varied, 484; new plants and facilities underway in 1951, 510; new processes and technology, 1950-51, 511; carbon recovery from black ash, 564; process instrumentation, 744; hardboard from slabwood, 895; raw material supply shapes paper progress, 927
Chemical Engineering Progress. Filtration symposium, 256
Chemical Manufacturing Co. Coating of paper, P 153.
Chemical Week. Semichemical gains, 47; wood pulpers' dividend, 138; plus for salt cake, 201; peroxide progress, 333; cane wax gain, 362; up, down, and up again, 906
Chemische Fabriek L. Van Der Grinten. Light sensitive positive printing diazotype paper having calendered surface, P 794
Chemistry & Industry. Alex. Pirie and Sons Ltd.—Culter Mills Paper Co. Ltd., 910
Chen, C.-Y., Montonna, R. E., and **Grove, C. S., Jr.** Configuration and structure of cellulose xanthate, 130
Chêne, M., and **Deissenberg, C.** Possibilities for utilization of lignin, 497; preparation of chemical pulps from straw, 945
——, **Deissenberg, C.,** and **Delaveau, M.** Cooks made with flax tow used in manufacture of cigarette papers, 907
——, **Deissenberg, C.,** and **Lion, N.** Determination of lignin in plant tissues and in pulps, 900; purification of waste liquors obtained in manufacture of pulps, 945
—— and **Mantelet, P.** Capillary properties of pulps and papers, 948
—— and **Martin-Borret, O.** Chemical studies applied to improvement of paper properties, 951
Cheney Bigelow Wire Works. Apparatus for controlling freeness of papermaking stock, P 382
Cherigié, P. See Rebut, J. A. L.
Chermak, R. M., and **Gearhart, D. B.** Supervisor's instruments, 829
Chesapeake Corporation of Virginia. Flash drying aids rotary kiln, 749
Chesley, K. G., Gilmont, P. L., and **Parnell, J. E.** Repulping kraft rejects, 441
Chester, C. A. Electronic goniophotometer, 684
Chiaverina, J. O. Use of electron microscope in study of papermaking fibers, 922. See Nobécourt, P.
Chicago Cardboard Co. Display device, P 63
Chicago Carton Co. Packaging tray, P 547
Chicago Mill and Lumber Co. (*Patents*) Paper covered wood product and method of making same, 548; method of and apparatus for making paper covered veneer, 550; method of producing paper-covered wood veneer, 789
Chidsey, F. A., Jr. (*Patents*) Can holders, 63, 214; method of packaging articles in handled carriers, 966
Chinai, S. N. See Scherer, P. C.
Chipkevich, E. A. Tissue package, P 298
Chisholm-Ryder Company of Pennsylvania. Machine for applying adhesive to carton flaps, P 964
Chittenden, A. E., and **Coomber, H. E.** Suitability of *Brachystegia, Isoberlinia* and other hardwoods of Northern Rhodesia for manufacture of fiber boards, 105
——, **Coomber, H. E.,** and **Corney, N. S.** *Eucalyptus saligna* wood from South Africa, 102
——, **Coomber, H. E.,** and **Morton, D.** *Brachystegia* wood from Tanganyika as papermaking material, 331
Chmielswski, C. A. Pie plate, P 539
Christensen, J. Practical method for measuring and recording color, 246
Christensen Machine Co. Side gage for sheet feeders, P 791
Christenson, R. M., and **Harpt, R. E.** Separation of tall oil components, P 306
Christian, M. B. See Byers, R. J.
Christman, P. J. Winding apparatus, P 546
Churchill, W. S. Use of torula yeast in feeding trout, 622
Churchman, J. W. Preliminary inventory indicates 60,000,000 cords of pulp species (Saskatchewan), 663
City and Guilds of London Institute. Papermaking examinations, 344; City and Guilds examinations in paper technology, 509
Clack, H. L. See Stilbert, E. K.: Swec, L. F.
Claff, C. E. See Claff, C. L.
—— and **Moeller, C. A.** Manufacture of boxes and box blanks, P 960
Claff, C. L., Claff, C. E., and **Moeller, C. A.** Method and machine for making box blanks, P 960
—— and **Moeller, C. A.** Setting-up machines, P 960, P 961
Clark, F. M. Moisture in oil-treated insulation, 660; insulating and dielectric material, P 464

Clark, J. d'A., and Wells, S. D. Apparatus for forming fibrous sheets or paperboard, P 213
Clark, J. R., and Adams, S. M. Bark-removing apparatus comprising rotor and stationary cage, P 867
Clark, P. H. Packaging device, P 963
Clark, T. F. Phenolic molding resins, P 468
Clarke, E. W. Crystal types of pure hydrocarbons in paraffin wax range, 286
Clarke, H. E. Roll wrapping machine, P 73, P 711
Clarke, J. D. Carton, P 536
Clarke, L. Cost estimates answer questions, 321
Clarridge, R. E., and Berk, W. J. New tools for instrument engineer, 745
Clarvoe, G. W. Asbestos roofing felt and method of manufacture, P 718
Clauson, K. A. Review of market pulp—1951, 507
Clayton, E. C., and Heffner, L. L. Fire, water and mildew resisting fabrics and compounds for producing same, P 158
Clayton, H. See Tice, H.
Clayton, H. B. Shipping room is fertile field for cost reduction, 184
Cleary, W. A., Corp. Slime at high temperatures, 610
Clem, E. W. Slitting mechanism, P 222
Clément, P. See Champetier, G.
Clermont, L. P., and Schwartz, H. Chemical composition of Canadian woods, 445; (2) 863
Cleverdon, D., Laker, D., and Smith, P. G. Mathematical analysis of polymer fractionation data, 138
Clifford, W. B., and Walton, R. R. Process and apparatus for molding sheet material, P 70
Clive, E. R. See Read, W. D.
Cluett, Peabody & Co., Inc. Container, P 63
Coate, W. R. There's a way around those so-called problems, ink manufacturer points out, 196
Coates Bros. Inks Ltd. How printing inks dry, 431
Cobbs, W. H., Jr. Using powdered-coal fly-ash, 577
Cochran, C. W. Container for disposable tissues, P 66
Cochrane, J. A. See Collicutt, S. A.
Coe, J. R., Jr. See Swindells, J. F.
Coffman, C. D. Filter stock preparation—system developed at Baltimore mill, 179
Coggins, G. F., and Ahearn, J. F. Art of dielectrics, P 79
Coghill, J. T. Machines for treating wood pulp and like, P 373
—— and **Hill, H. S.** Gyratory processing apparatus, P 875
Cohen, M. Cup and integral straw, P 465
Cohen, W. E. See Stewart, C. M.; Watson, A. J.
—— and **Mackney, A. W. Influence of wood** extractives on soda and sulfate pulping, 823
Cohoes Envelope Co., Inc. Box with locking handle, P 872
Coker, R. G. Neutral sulfite semichemical pulping, 279
Cole, L. A. Methods and apparatus for regulating power used by pulp grinders, P 151
Cole, W. F. See Carthew, A. R.
Coleman, G. H., and Wolf, P. A. Fungistatic wrapper, P 154
Coleman, T. L. Carrier apparatus for paper driers, P 964
Coleman Co. Packaging, 28
Colgren, C. T. Package of stacked receptacles, P 714
Collet, M. H. Conservation and our national emergency, 104
Collicutt, S. A. Groundwood flow measurement at Powell River, 288
—— and **Cochrane, J. A.** Modern high speed grinders at Powell River, 585
Collier, R. D. Progress in skidding by wire, 145
Collin, P. H., and Jonsson, J. H. Methods in bleaching of cellulosic materials, P 61
Collins, D. N., and Patton, E. L. New tack for gum naval stores, 132
Collins, H. A., and Ruth, H. M. Tampon applicator grip forming apparatus, P 873, P 961
Collins, P. A. Pump troubles with mixed furnishes, 502
Collins, W. L. Container, P 67
Colomy, R. Science of paper conditioning, 510
Color Research Corp. Coating head, P 880
Colt, R. See Yule, J. A.
Columbia Ribbon and Carbon Manufacturing Co., Inc. (*Patents*) Photosensitive planographic plate, 226; manifolding paper, 466; planographic printing, 466
Combined Locks Paper Co. Stock regulator, P 459
Combustion Engineering-Superheater, Inc. Chemical feeder for black liquor recovery systems, P 535
Commercial Solvents Corp. *Pharmaceuticals.* Antibiotic tester, 117
Commonwealth Engineering Company of Ohio. (*Patents*) Method of reconditioning paper surfaces, 378; apparatus for making flock covered paper, 379; method of making containers, 716
Complin, E. R. Employee relations in woods, 864
Compton, K. G., Arnold, S. M., and Mendizza, A. Effect of packaging on corrosion of zinc-plated equipment, 247
Condon, R. S. Paper container lining machine, P 457; fiber body container having metal end closures, P 536
Conlan, R. B. How to protect your stand-by boilers, 171
Connal, J. M. Application of time and motion study to paper industry, 673
Connor, G. R., and Hanlon, R. T. Corrosion control in boiler plants of pulp and paper mills, 573
Conrad, C. M. See Tripp, V. W.
——, **Tripp, V. W., and Mares, T.** Intrinsic viscosities of cellulose as affected by rate of shear, 324
Considine, D. M. New tools for process engineer, 744

Consolidated Machine Tool Corp. Machines for treating wood pulp and like, P 373
Consolidated Mining and Smelting Company of Canada, Ltd. Methods and apparatus for roasting ores, P 641
Consolidated Paper Co. Container, P 887; container end closure, P 955
Consolidated Water Power & Paper Co. (*Patents*) Method for imprinting coatings on paper and paperboard, 368; metal joint for panels, 954; coating feed mechanism for gate rolls, 966
Container Corporation of America. Award for printer-slotter feed roll guard, 335. (*Patents*) Can holder, 63, 214; corner locking construction for paperboard containers, 292, 869; tuck end container, 295; collapsible carrier, 369; textile container with slotted corners, 470; bottle carrier, 537; bobbin package, 637; conveyer mechanism for folding carton blanks, 874; frozen food carton with plastic lid, 879; method of packaging articles in handled carriers, 966
Conti, J. D. (*Patents*) Apparatus for gluing packages, 221; packaging machine, 634; carton-sealing and handling machine, 873
Continental Can Co., Inc. (*Patents*) Container end structures, 228, 452; laminated product and method of laminating, 451; paper container lining machine, 457; fiber body container having metal end closures, 536
——. *Paper Container Division.* New idea in ice cream packaging, 340
Converse, C. W. Semichemical pulping—process study, 854
Conveyair Ltd. *Pulp Division.* Pneumatic chip handling, 414
Cook, A. S. Electrical hazards in pulp mills, 769
Cook, H. D. Cylinder machines—problems of design and operation, 503
Cook, H. L. See Van Beckum, W. G.
Cook, J. G., and **Watts, J. T.** Compositions useful for coating, impregnating, adhesive or like purposes, P 880
Cook, W. R. See Keilen, J. J.
Cooling, W. C. Better packing cuts labor costs 63%, 756
Coomber, H. E. Colonial tropical hardwoods as papermaking materials, 665. See Chittenden, A. E.
Coon, H. R., Sr. See Rapp, E. J.
—— and **Rapp, E. J.** Wrapping machine for butter and like, P 712
Cooper, A. M. See Anderson, G. W.
Cooper, A. S. See Goldthwait, C. F.
Cooper, P. E. Integration of forest using industries, 497
Cope, P. Packaging, 756
Corder, S. E. See Atherton, G. H.
Cornel, H. See Brecht, W.
Cornelius, J. Paper finishing operations, 824
Cornell Paperboard Products Co. Self-erecting carton, P 295
Cornely, B. Aniline dyes in paper industry—historical study of their first appearance, 249
Corney, N. S. See Chittenden, A. E.
Corro-Lith Corp. Display stand, P 215
Corte, H. Physical significance of beating degree and its relationship to paper strength, 479; correlation between Mahlgrad and tensile strength development of pulp during beating, 561
Cortland Line Co., Inc. Duplex fishing line carton, P 86
Couch, R. de S. See Muldoon, T. J.
Coughlin, E. T. A. Phases in development of military specifications on paper and paper products, 357
Couture, J. W. Quality production on high speed waxing machines (1 and 2), 673
Cowan, B., and **Cowan, E.** Flat screens for pulp screening, P 376, P 791
Cowan, E. See Cowan, B.
Cowan, J. M. Flexible packaging group disputes findings of government survey, 413
Cowgill, W. W. Synthetic resin coated paper, P 880
Cowle, J. C. Automatic sweat dryer doctor, 598
Cox, E. P. Wood fiber base material and process for making same, P 468
Cox, H. F., Jr. See Nordquist, R. E. J.
Cox, L. A., and **Battista, O. A.** Basic degree of polymerization of cellulose acetate, 656
Craig, E. R. New boiler features, 527
Craig, F. A. Practical papermaking (9) finishing of paper, 174; (10) M. G. machine, 412; (11, 12) chemistry of papermaking, 599, 949
Craig, M. E. Siftproof bag bottom, P 881
Craig, W. L. (*Patents*) Production of pigmented cellulosic pulp, 550; cellulosic fibrous calcium silicate pigment, method of making it and sheet of paper containing it, 885; forming pigment in cellulose fiber and paper containing pigmented fiber, 885; multiple layer paper containing pigmented pulp and method of making, 886; pigmented cellulose fiber, 886
Cram, H. G. Stock regulator, P 459
Cramb, W. F. Paper machine stock proportioners, 930
Cramer, G. Fade-Ometer testing of package inks, 426
Crane, C. L. Aqueous emulsions of cellulose esters, P 549
Crane, Walton B. Cellular container, P 368; shipping, storage and display cartons, P 552
—— and **Crane, William B., Jr.** Cellular container, P 536; container, P 784
Crane, William B., Jr. See Crane, Walton B.
Cranor, G. R. Quality control of printing papers, 194
Cranshaw, H. B. Folding paper cup, P 379
Crary, J. D. (*Patents*) Handled container, 968; handled container and method of manufacture, 968; shopping bag, 968
Crass, M. F., Jr. Record activity dimmed by taxes and controls, 820
Craven, C. J. See Hertel, K. L.
Crawford, H. D. Alaska can ease our newsprint shortage, 339
Crawford, W. A. See Trapnell, F. H.
Crawley, A. See Arklie, R. G.

—— and **Leger, A. R.** Effect of acid to wood ratio on sulfur losses, 284
Creighton and Partners, Ltd. Dust elimination, 905
Cremer, F., and **Unick, H. F.** Felted material and method of making same, P 149
Cress Laboratories. Adhesive bandages, P 82
Croco, C. P. Motor control—rotating, electronic, and magnetic, 22. See Baker, R. R.
Crosby, W. H. Collapsible disposable container, P 292
Cross, B. S. Printing accessories, P 79; bead coated tympan sheet, P 302. See Netherly, G. P.
Crossley, T. L. Multifibrous hardwood pulp, 909
Croup, A. H. See Rastatter, E. L.
Crowder, L. C. Drying 800 tons kraft board daily on one machine, 95
Crowe, J. M. See Bohmfalk, J. F., Jr.
Crowley, E. L. Chlorine handling in pulp mills, 488
Crown Cork Specialty Corp. Box carrier, P 214
Crown Zellerbach Corp. Paper mill company solves waste disposal problem, 284; innovations in woodroom, 621; add waste utilization, 696; Crown Zellerbach's new development laboratory, 745; "new research era for C-Z," 852. (*Patents*) Mechanical off-bearing flared rolls, 375; process for separation of conidendrin from liquors containing same, 387; coating composition containing polyethylene and wax and paper coated therewith, 465; hydraulic-barker nozzle-assembly producing composite oscillatory movement of discharging jet, 624; hydraulic debarking method, 625; paper roll breaker, 635; sift-proof bag bottom, 881
Cruikshank, J. W. Cellulosic raw material situation, 533
Cruikshank, W. H. Alcoholism in industry, 726
Csellak, W. R. Reaction between kraft black liquor and nitrobenzene, 162; formation of sodium *p*-azobenzenesulfonate from nitrobenzene and kraft black liquor, 168
Cubberley, R. H., Hill, L. P., and **Mohr, W. J.** Asphalt-base laminating adhesive, P 366
Cummins, A. A. Paper mill power plant improvements, 766
Cunningham, G. C., and **Weldon, R.** Package and method of packaging, P 630
Cuppett, C. H. Methods of making gypsum board and like gypsum products and products of such processes, P 213
Curado, J. G. News ink research, 766
Curlator Corp. Gyratory processing apparatus, P 875
Currie, G. C., Dans, B. D., and **Arner, S. R.** Means for placing bottles in open bottomed cartons, P 963
Currie, H. Container, P 797
Currier, H. N. Quality control system for envelope manufacturers, 649
Curtis, C. F., II. See Baker, M. W.
Curtis, J. R. Meeting challenge of maintenance and lost time in paper mill, 338; increased production from existing machines, 930
Curtis, R. H. See Bauer, J. V.
Curtis, W. C., Jr. Method of sealing ends of duplex insulated webs in roll form and product thereof, P 549
Curtis Companies Inc. Apparatus for manufacturing boards of compressed cellulose material and like, P 545
Curtis 1000, Inc. Envelope, P 884
Cushman, M. See Brookover, T.
Cusick, C. F., and **Ross, S. D.** Measuring liquid level in vessels under pressure, 116
Cutler, J. A., Kaplan, E., McLaren, A. D., and **Mark, H.** Permeation of vapors through polyethylene, 128
Cyphers, E. B. See Waddey, W. E.
Cyrot, J. See Parisot, A.

Dacam Corp. Means for placing bottles in open bottomed cartons, P 963
Dadswell, H. E. Influence of wood structure on quality of eucalypt groundwood, 827. See Bisset, I. J. W.; Wardrop, A. B.
Dahlquist, C. A., Hendricks, J. O., and **Sohl, W. E.** Low-adhesion polyvinyl carbamate coatings, P 154
Dahlström, B. See Carlsson, G. E.
Dairy Specialties, Inc. Dispensing milk container, P 957
Daisy Manufacturing Co. Container and dispenser for strip material, P 294; packaging means for toy pistols, P 879
Dale, T. H., and **Burton, K.** Folding postcard, P 795
Daly, E. G. Improvement cutting in mixed-wood stand, 577
Damtoft, W. J. Fifty years of industrial forestry progress, 175
Daniel, A. F., and **Patterson, T. A.** Shoe polisher, P 881
Daniel, J. H., Jr. See Suen, T.-J.
—— and **Landes, C. G.** Wet-strength paper and process for production thereof, P 801
——, **Wilson, L. H., Hastings, R.,** and **Landes, C. G.** Application of dispersed coating materials to cellulosic fibers, P 890; application of dispersed materials to cellulosic fibers, P 890
Daniels, F. K. Means for automatically and intermittently feeding blanks of cardboard or similar sheet material, P 152, P 222
Danison, R. C. Flame retardant polyethylene and lignin containing composition, P 641
Dans, B. D. See Currie, G. C.
Dardelet, S. See Lapèze, R. P.
Darmon, S. E., and **Rudall, K. M.** Infrared and x-ray studies of chitin, 324
Das Gupta, P. C. See Basu, S.
Daum, H., and **Rugen, D. L.** Adhesive applying means for coating flaps of cartons, P 545
Davey, E. L. Electric cables, P 538, P 628
Davidson, H. R. Simple solution to "artificial light" problem, 401; calculation of color differences from visual sensitivity ellipsoids, 572; prediction of color of dye mixtures on textiles, 821

Davidson, J. H. Color removal of process waters, 142
Davies, O. L., and **Marney, E.** Fixed standards for staining assessment in fastness testing, 348
Davies, R. G. Use of benzene adsorption isotherms in evaluating surface and pore characteristics of activated carbons, 564
Davis, A. E., and **Perry, L. M.** Materials suitable for decoration by stamping, P 80
Davis, D. S. See Taylor, R. E.
Davis, J. A. Properties and possibilities of present synthetic fibers, 531
Davis, J. W. See Barber, E. J.
Davis, L. Decalcomania paper, P 80
Davis, W. L. Liquid adhesive applicator and control apparatus therefor, P 877
Davy, H. D. Anglo-American productivity team report on letterpress printing, 198
Dawson, H. J. Training of camp cooks, 780
Day, C. W. Corrosion and its control in chemical plant, 401
Day, F. T. Paper conversion and usage (10) paper absorption and printer, 40; (11) standard requirements of box making materials, 34; (12) ruling and bookbinding work, 33; (13) grain direction in paper—its importance to printer, 126; (14) printer and paper maker, 129; (15) window bill and transfer papers—their application and uses, 124; (16, 1-2) manufacture and correct application of gummed sealing tapes, 124; (17) specialty papers for printer, 124; (18) treatment to printed and other paper, 261; (19, 1-2) heatfix label papers—application and uses, 267; (20) paper for stationery—additional treatment, 347; (21, 1-2) special adhesive and other label papers, 347; (22) papers for seals and brand labelling purposes, 425; (23, 1-2) survey of envelope making, sizes, and some essential factors, 512; (24) some desirable features in paper surface for various printing processes, 512; (25) manufacture of carbon paper, 512; (26) adhesives used by paper converter, printer and allied trades, 649; (27) paper sampling, collating, dummies, etc., 677; (28) wallpaper printing, 687; (29) papers for booklets, broadsheets and printing for direct mail, 687; (30) table stationery, 931; (31) specialized conversion, 896; (32) manufacture and uses of corrugated material, 931; (33) manufacture and uses of crepe papers and crepe kraft, 932; (34) manufacture and uses of waxed papers and board material, 932; choosing paper for the job, 124; ABC index to papers, boards and trade terms, 190; technical hints (1) picking of coated papers, 419; (2) wrinkles and creases in paper—its causes and its correction, 594; labels, label design and labelling, 425; mechanical handling and storage of paper, 673; signature and special occasion papers, 760; printing with high gloss inks, 937
Day, G. A., and **Hoos, B. G.** Bleaching of cellulosic materials, P 291
Deakin, W. H., and **Edge, N.** Paper and its relation to pottery decoration, 190
Dean, R. B. Waterproof adhesives for cellulose, 161
Dearth, L. R., Olson, O. H., and **Van den Akker, J. A.** Instrumentation studies (70) instruments for measurement of opacity of paper (3) Weston opacity meter and Welch Densichron, 763
——, **Shillcox, W. M.,** and **Van den Akker, J. A.** Instrumentation studies (64) study of photoelectric instruments for measurement of color: reflectance and transmittance (8) Densichron as reflection meter, 36
DeBaun, R. M. See Kudzin, S. F.
Debye, P. See Tait, C. W.
Decarie, I. S. Aluminum tools and machinery, 727
De Cew, J. A. Deaeration of papermaking fibers, P 216
Deck, P. Processes and devices for drying webs of fabric and paper, P 68
Decker, C. A., and **Scaturro, P. S.** Collapsible step display stand, P 536
DeCroes, G. C., and **Tamblyn, J. W.** Protection of cellulose esters against breakdown by heat and light, 685
DeHaas, G. G. Stabilization of Douglas-fir kraft black liquor, 316. See Bialkowsky, H. W.
Deissenberg, C. See Chêne, M.
—— and **Delaveau, M.** Flax tow pulps obtained with different soda cooks, 741
Delamere & Willians Co. Ltd. Means for opening and loading carton blanks on conveyer of packaging machine, P 959
DeLap, R. A. See Samsel, E. P.
De La Rue, T., & Company, Ltd. *Plastics Division.* Manufacture of laminates, 603
Delaveau, M. See Chêne, M.; Diessenberg, C.
Delcroix, P. Discussions on co-operation, 3; what kind of paper is this? 35
Delean, A., Sandrin, Albert, and **Sandrin, Arthur.** Supporting arms for log barking machine, P 953
Deline, I. A. Compartment box partition, P 630
Delmonte, J. Evaluating thickness by beta radiation, 198
Deloro Smelting and Refining Co. Stellited face plates for chippers, 669
De Luca, R. A. See Vail, D. R.
DeMartini, F. E. See Bacon, V. W.
DeMoisy, R. G. Progress report on chemical debarking in Washington, 478
Dennis, C. W. Telescoping box, P 797
Denton, P. Interference micrometer for diameter measurement of textile filaments in moisture-controlled atmospheres, 492
Derby, T. H. Meat-wrapping technique, 117
Derderian, E. J. Case sealing machine, P 460; fiber case gluing machine, P 461
De Reamer, W. J. Die for molding pulp articles, P 966
Dereser, R. Use of sodium xylenesulfonate as hydrotropic compound in chemical industry, 49
Déribéré, M. Battle against insects, 17; light and color during papermaking operations and in testing laboratory, 496;

pathology of the book and use of ultraviolet rays, 532
DeRice, H. A. See Rambo, W. H.
Derman, H. Surface covering materials, P 795
Desforges, J. Hydrolysis of wood by process of A. Hereng, 864
Desorbay, G. M. H. Nitric acid-sodium hydroxide digestion of lignocellulose, P 223
D'Esposito, J. C. See Kells, B. F.
Desreumaux, G. Packaging in United States, 756
De Sylva, O. J. Article of manufacture and method, P 80
Detcher, T. E. See Jones, R. M.
Detwiler, E. B. See Patterson, D. G.
Deuel, H., and **Solms, J.** Electrolyte coagulation of water-soluble polysaccharides and other high polymers, 353
Deutsch, F. M., Warzinik, M., and Meier, A. M. Method and apparatus for packaging, P 151, P 460
Deveneau, W. F. Guide to effective package design, 591
Devine, J. M. See Patterson, W. A.
Devoe & Raynolds Co., Inc. Tall oil ester, P 552
Dewey and Almy Chemical Co. Process of leveling and drying coatings with steam, P 547
DeZurik Shower Co. DeZurik consistency regulators, 180
Diamond Alkali Co. Flame retardant polyethylene and lignin containing composition, P 641
Diamond Match Co. Receptacle and method of making same, P 636
Diamond Straw & Machine Corp. Straw packaging machine, P 73
Dick, F. A. Aniline printing in carton industry, 687
Dick, G. M. Modern developments in barking drum design, 728
Dickerman, J. M., and **Starr, T. J.** Medium for isolation of pure cultures of cellulolytic bacteria, 3
Dickey, E. E. See Pearl, I. A.
Dickey, E. F. Feeds & other agricultural commodities, 771
Dickhaut, C. A. Friction drum winding machine, P 462; web unrolling apparatus, P 467
Dickinson, T. A. High-frequency heaters used in paper converting, 106; perhaps you can make use of evaporation coating, 267
Dickman, P. B., Farms. Profit in prepackaged produce, 417
Diddams, D. G. See Salvesen, J.
Didier, A. Use of paper as support in magnetic tape recording, 760
Dier, M. L. Collapsible box, P 540
Dietrich, H. See Freudenberg, K.
Dietz, V. R. See Lopez-Gonzalez, J. de D.
Dilley, D. C. See Hose, A. G.
Dills, W. L. See Lane, F. W.
Dilts Machine Works. Dilts' new pilot plant coater can be used for testing and lab runs, 676
Di Pietro, W. O. See Godley, P., 2nd
Dippel, M. C. Self-sealing bag for separating dust from an air stream, P 795
Director of Forestry. Forest research in South Africa, 578
Ditto, Inc. Smudge resistant transfer sheet and process of making same, P 302
Ditzler, G. E., and **Kovnat, M. B.** Surprise display, P 954
Dixie Cup Co. Lids for paper containers, P 967; method of making paper containers, P 967
Dixie Wax Paper Co. Paper bags, P 154
Dixon, J., Crucible Co. Machine for winding a sheath around a core, P 296
Dobbelman, N. V. Blanks for wedge shaped containers, P 67
Dobbelmann, A. A. Blanks for wedge shaped containers, P 67
Dobrow, M. C. Another paper production record, 507; shape of things to come in paper industry, 678
Dodge, G. W. Beater, P 959
Doering, H. Rapid method for determination of degree of polymerization of cellulose according to Staudinger, 399; determination of fermentable sugars in spent sulfite liquor, 735
—— and **Rutishauser, M.** Remarks to article by Rutishauser and Weber "Rapid method for determining cuprammonium viscosity," 901
Doering, U. See Lautsch, W.
Dolan, J. E. Effect of sodium bicarbonate on combustion of cellulosic materials, 777
Dolman, R. E. Pumps, 587
Dominie, D. R. See Casselman, R. C.
Dominion Engineering Works Ltd. Slice assemblies for papermaking machines, P 75; paper machine dryers, P 220
Dominion Envelopes Ltd. Insulating package, P 796
Donnell, J. S. Container, P 470
Donnelly, F. Pride of San Joaquin, 106; paper mill at Floriston in heart of Sierras. 495
Dorland, R. M., and **Boehm, R. M.** Esterification of lignins and lignin-like material, P 631
Dorsheimer, W. T. Critical look at graphic panels, 745
Dorsett, R. R. Process of treating cellulosic and similar materials, P 453
Dorst, W. Alkali treatment of agave and manila hemp fibers to produce flexible fibers, P 719
Doudoroff, P. Biological observations and toxicity bioassays in control of industrial waste disposal, 439
——, **Anderson, B. G., Burdick, G. E., Galtsoff, P. S., Hart, W. B., Patrick, R., Strong, E. R., Surber, E. W.,** and **Van Horn, W. M.** Bioassay methods for evaluation of acute toxicity of industrial wastes to fish, 240
Dougherty, W. K. See Keilen, J. J.
Douglas, F. M. Mailing folders, 465
Douglas, H. R. See Tomlinson, G. H., II
Douglas, J. B. Steam plant extension, 930
Douglas Aircraft Co., Inc. Method and apparatus for making structural elements, P 468

Dove, M. P. Corn cob cement, 171
Dow Chemical Co. Fungistatic wrapper, P 154; production of chlorine, P 369
Downey, W. E. Throwaway neck duster for individual customer use, P 795
Downingtown Manufacturing Co. Downingtown developments, 108; Downingtown now manufacturing British Masson-Scott cutter and layboy, 917
Downs, H. W., Jr. Slotted screen plates for pulp and paper mills, 23; sealing strip for pulp and other types of screen plates, P 221
Downs, M. L. Glassine papers for the paper boxboard industry, 513
Doyle, J. F. Bag, P 882
Draper, A. J. M. Properties of certain dyestuffs and their relation to two-sidedness of paper, 661
Draper, R. L. Jordan engine construction, P 962
Dravnieks, A. Corrosion of steel in molten sulfur, 326
Draxler, J. A. More service from power trucks, 258
Drew, A. E. See Goldsmith, P. H.
Drew, J., and **Funderburk, J. C.** Method of preparing stabilized tall oil nitriles, P 643
Dreyfus, C. Treatment of wood, P 85
Driessen, C. C. Process of deinking printed waste paper, P 453
Drum, S. Operational problems, 752
Drummond, D. G. See Kaushal, R.
Drummond, J. W. R. See Hanchet, W. H. D.
Drury, C. W. Fitting job to paper, 129
Drycor Felt Co. Industrial and papermaker's felt, P 459; industrial and papermaker's felt and method of producing same, P 634
Dryer, E. L. Venting closure and liner therefor, P 955
Dubilier, W. Playing card container, P 370
Dudley, J. R., and **Anthes, J. A.** Preparing wet-strength paper using polyarylbiguanide-urea resin, P 801
Duggan, E. W. See Welch, J. F.
Dulmage, W. G. Waxes, 699
Dumora, J. Factors which determine productivity in finishing room (with particular reference to operations of Hammermill Paper Co. at Erie, Pa.), 605
Duncan, M. W. Tileboard from Canada's forests, 562
Duncanson, R. H. See Wethe, H. K.
Dunlap, C. K. Textile cone, P 214
Dunlap, L. H., and **Sievert, C. F.** Fractionation of tall oil, P 87
Dunn, G. C. Food yeast, 703
Dunn, M. S. See Rockland, L. B.
Dunning, R. M. Carton end closure structure, P 67; corner lock construction, P 786
—— and **Guyer, R.** Method for forming paper can bodies, P 470
Dunphy, C. G. Dust collector for paper machines, P 544
Dunwody, A. B. Wood chipping processes, P 372, P 787
du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc. Du Pont's new paper laboratory, 18; new packaging method for photographic sheet film, 28; neoprene widens its field, 190; get it on paper . . . , 347; dozen ways to make cellophane work better, 654; (*Patents*) recovery of paper stock, 66; ethylene/vinyl alcohol/acrylic acid copolymers, their ammonium salts, and paper coated therewith, 77; textile treating solutions and compositions containing same, 229; paper impregnating or saturating compositions, 538; apparatus for cellulose processing, 717; production of TiO_2 pigments, 717; dynamites containing shredded newspaper, 871; register control system for web cutting mechanisms, 875; process of making stable silica sols and resulting composition, 884
Duret, J. Productivity in pulp industry, 605
Durgin, C. B. Detergent composition, P 799
Durisol Inc. Method for producing lightweight concrete, P 707
Durso, D. F. See Whistler, R. L.
Dusenbury, M. R., and **Reese, J. E.** Sulfate turpentine recovery, 862
Dutilloy, P. Future of French production of coniferous pulpwood, 578
Dutilloy, R. Reforestation and needs of French paper industry, 742
Dwyer, J. P. Container, P 63
Dyck, A. W. J. Howard Smith expands Cornwall Division, 597; Lee Paper adds new machine, 759; Riegel now in pulp production, 946
Dyer, E., and **Arnold, H. E.** Distribution of hydroxyl groups in carboxymethylcellulose, 733

Eagle National Printing and Die Cutting Corp. Machine for making corrugated paperboard, P 632
Easley, L. T., and **Chaiken, L. E.** Expendable seed trap, 730
Eastman Kodak Co. Photographic paper produces positive print without using negative, 932; aqueous emulsions of cellulose esters, P 549
Eaton, W. A. Container, P 786
—— and **Sanford, R. S.** Paper container, P 786
Eberhardt, L. E. Disk mill refining of strawboard pulps, 113
Eberl, J. J. See Beery, D. W.
Ebers, H. Material Fibrit and its application in packaging, 756
Ecusta Paper Corp. (*Patents*) Cigarette paper booklet machine, 150; winding machine, 462; cigarette paper, 466, 467; forming cigarette paper, 467; method of manufacturing calcium carbonate, 627
Edgar Brothers Co. Flotation process for whitening clay, P 215
Edge, H. A. Recovery of SO_2, P 643
Edge, N. See Deakin, W. H.
Edge, S. R. H. Pulp and paper, 511
Edhborg, A., Erdtman, H., and **Leopold, B.** Studies on lignin (12) alkaline desulfonation of radioactive lignosulfonic acid, 747
Edlo, Inc. Easy way to take home your two quarts of milk, 96
Edtmiller, A. G. Self-erecting carton, P 295

Edwards, V. P. Opportunities in paper industry, 927
Egan, F. W. Impregnating and coating of specialty papers, 917
Eguchi, H. See Nakao, M.
Ehemann, G. C., Jr., Berger, R. C., and **Mikelson, W.** Automatic control of paper tension, 335
Ehrensperger, H. Process for recovery of valuable constituents from waste sulfite liquor, P 798
Eichenhofer, H. J., and **Fedoroff, V. N.** Chlorine liquefaction modernized, 325
Eidlin, I. Ya. Crowning of rolls for papermaking and finishing machines, 834
—— and **Sukhoparov, A. A.** Grinding of rolls for papermaking and finishing machines, 502
Eisenhardt, R., and **Gordon, J. J.** Container and draw cord combination, P 547
Ekholm, E. Ethyl alcohol—it is a solution to sulfite waste liquor problem, 726
—— and **Haner, V. C.** Log supporting and log manipulating device for wood debarking devices, P 867
Ekwall, P. Surface-chemical studies of reaction between aluminum ions and fatty and rosin acids, 681
Eldredge, E. E. Carton, P 970
Eldredge, R. L. Carton, P 970
Eldridge, J. W., and **Selden, M. G.** Coating ingredients from tall oil, 948
Electric Eye Equipment Co. Hurletron automatic control, 183
Electric Reduction Company of Canada Ltd. Chemicals by electric oxidation, 571
Electrolux Corp. (*Patents*) Vacuum cleaner dust bag, 794; self-sealing bag for separating dust from air stream, 795; self-sealing receptacle for separating dust from air stream, 796
Elgie, W. L. Handle carrier cartons, P 452
Elias, R. M. See Whitney, R. P.
Eliashberg, M. G. Advances in chemistry of sulfite cooking, 860
Eliassen, R. 1951 industrial wastes forum, 905
Ellefsen, Ø. Sources of error in calibration of capillary viscometers, 169. See Bryde, Ø.
Ellenburg, A. M. Compositions of matter comprising halogenated organic compounds, P 302
Elliott, E. D., Jr. See Flowers, R. G.
Elliott, G. H. Bonded fiber fabrics, 97
Elliott, H. John Baskerville (1706-1775), 106; oldest paper mill in western world and its historical background, 495
Elliott, N. J. Cost records are a worthwhile investment, 327; case history—and expense and profit study of a corrugated container plant, 653; watch those little losses, 922
Elliott Manufacturing Co. Case sealing machine, P 460; fiber case gluing machine, P 461
Ellis, E. W. Satchel bags, P 638
Ellis, J. S. Cereals cooked in package-type containers, P 795
Ellwanger, R. Suspension burning of bark refuse, 560
Elmendorf, A. Hardboard speeds furniture production, 164; fifteen wood wonders since 1921, 521; new fiber boards made with noncritical binders, 651; method of producing sheets of indefinite length composed of slitted wood veneer and flexible backing, P 782
Elmiger, H. See Widmer, F.
Elser, W. F., and **Richard, K. L.** Method and apparatus for bonding closure materials, P 549
Elsheimer, R. See Kerr, C. E.
Elsman, J. L. Method and apparatus for printing and applying labels to wrapping paper, P 631
Elting, J. P. See Hall, L. T.
Emhart Manufacturing Co. Machine for closing cartons, P 544
Emilsson, E. B. See Ögland, N. J.
Empire Box Corp (*Patents*) Bottle carrier, 215; egg carton, 540; machine for erecting collapsed cartons, 710
Emrick, C. L. Bottle carrier, P 64
Emschermann, H. H., and **Kruse, J.** Measurement of dimensional stability of paper with mountable expansimeter, 36
Endress, F. Application of processing techniques to rayon industry, 43
Engel, E. W., Giolito, E. J., McGarry, J. A., Morris, V. N., and **Weidner, C. L.** Flexible pressure-sensitive adhesive products, P 715
Engel, K. Fibrous raw materials from German plantations, 243; fundamental principles and problems of infrared drying, 252
Engelhart, L. F. Printing ink and equipment development and their effect on paper requirements, 40; paper and board characteristics that affect inks and printability, 129
Engelmann, H. Significance of macromolecular chemistry for cellulose acetate industry, 43
Engineer Research and Development Laboratories. *Packaging Development Branch.* New test for package endurance in shock, vibrations, 202
Engineering Products Co., Inc. Versatile trackage, 258
Enkvist, T., and **Ilvessalo, M.-S.** Polymerization of sulfate turpentine for manufacture of lubricating oils, 616
Enso-Gutzeit Osakeyhtiö. Process of refining chemical pulp, P 705
Enström, A. Investment problems of Swedish pulp industry, 757
Entwistle, D. Rayon and other manufactured fibers—physics and chemistry, 607
Epel, J. N. See Hannum, J. A.
Epps, T. B. Display boxes, P 64
Equitable Paper Bag Co., Inc. Method of making carry bags, P 548
Erdtman, H. See Apenitis, A.; Edhborg, A.
Ergun, S. Determination of geometric surface area of crushed porous solids—gas flow method, 530; determination of particle density of crushed porous solids—gas flow method, 531; fluid flow through packed columns, 576

Erickson, D. R. Precipitation method of coating packaging paper, 506
Ericson, G. R. Filter, P 876
Erie Lay-Boy Co., Ltd. Maxon pioneers in sheet handling problems, 412
Eriksen, O., and **Koren, C. J.** Operation of beaters in series, 750
Erikson, C. Pretesting procedures for envelope adhesives, 313
Ernst, A. F. Defibering apparatus, P 294
Erskine, F. G. See Koenig, J. J.
Erspamer, A. S. Paper size, P 638
Erving, J. J. See O'Leary, M. J.
Escard, J., Saulquin, A., and **Girardy, E. A.** Contribution to study of beating phenomenon, 480
Eskimo Pie Corp. Container for liquids, P 539
Esmann, P. Time studies in finishing room, 824
Espenmiller, H. P. See Hyman, H. D.
Esposito, V. Hydraulic fluid composition, P 644
Essex. A., Garrett, E. E., and **Kallenberg, J.** Apparatus for stacking carton blanks, P 878
Eternit A.-G. Process and device for manufacture of corrugated sheets of asbestos cement, P 633
Eustis, W. Pressure-sensitive adhesive tape, P 302
Evans, C. G. Pumps for paper mills, 920
Evans, C. M. Gummed & pressure-sensitive tapes, 125
Evans, J. C. W. Field meeting on mechanical hauling and cable yarding, 289; industry expansion continues, 423; Institute's revitalization sets pace for constructive future, 522
Evans, J. W. W. Apparatus for extracting water from webs of pulp or paper, P 878
Evans, R. N., and **Ingrassia, A. P.** Lignin resins and process of making same, P 69
Evans, R. R. See Bass, J. H.
Evans, T. F. High-polymer studies, 777
Evans, W. Box construction, P 798
Every, D. New fields opening for kraft paper, 253; review of 1951 in unbleached kraft paper industry, 497
Ewald, G. W. Container for coiled ribbons and like, P 456
Ewaldson, W. C. Liquid removing pressure roller, P 965
—— and **Selvig, J. N.** Pulp insulating machine, P 542
Ewell, R. H. Markets for chemicals, 322
Ewing, L. Equipment Cost Subcommittee report, 423
Ex-Cello-O Corp. (*Patents*) Dispensing container, 454; container, 786; paper container, 787
Eyssen, G. R. Lamination of foils upon printing machines, 599

F & F Laboratories, Inc. Sundae in a bag, 417
Fagen, W. E. Winning laboratory war against moisture, 415
Fagg, E. Paper service for isolation patients, 125; paper cups in reserve, 932
Fahey, R. J., and **Burger, M.** Carton handling and loading apparatus, P 963
Fahlgren, S. Review of application of Jonsson screen, 114
Fahnenbrock, M. See Liese, W.
Fair, A. E. H. New challenge, 422
Fairfield, M. C. M. & O. uses remote control aptitude tests, 923
Fairfield Paper and Container Co. Shipping and carry-out carton, P 888; carton for handled tools, P 971
Fal, B. J. Match box with safety stop, P 628
Faldner, J. Stock preparation and regeneration of printed waste paper, 248; cooking of straw with sodium sulfite liquors, 358; straw pulp and methods for its manufacture, 359; esparto, the papermaking raw material of Spain, 905
Falk, M. C. Pour container, P 66
Falk, R. Packaging for export, 675
Farber, E. Condensation and hydration reactions with low-grade cellulosic materials, 443; treatment of wood waste, P 305, P 552
Farmer, R. H., and **Campbell, W. G.** Chemical utilization of tropical hardwoods—notes on current work at Forest Products Research Laboratory, Princes Risborough, England, 665
Farnham, H. M., Herbst, W. A., and **Hitchcox, H. F.** New blocking-point test, 603
Farrar, J., and **Neale, S. M.** Distribution of ions between cellulose and solutions of electrolyte, 732
——, **Neale, S. M.,** and **Williamson, G. R.** Gravimetric estimation of carboxylic acid group in cellulose, 168
Farrell, J. A. Shipping pallet, P 368
Farrell, R. A. Leakproof and siftproof package, P 218, P 709
Farrington Manufacturing Co. Boxes, P 156
Farris, M. J. Wood preparation, conveyors and chippers, 410
Fasold, G. A., and **Callahan, H. E.** Vapor barrier paper and manufacture thereof, P 225
Fasoli, P. Sandy Hill flow control, 336
Faulkender, C. R. See Wiley, A. J.
Federal Cartridge Corp. Process of making disintegratable top shot wads, P 869
Fédération des associations de communes forestières françaises. *Commission technique.* Paper industry of tomorrow—new raw materials, 607
Fedoroff, V. N. See Eichenhofer, H. J.
Fegert, A. G. Direct-Image offset plate, 932
Felbinger, W. See Treiber, E.
Felt, C. E., and **Borchardt, L. F.** Case liner, P 549
Fenn, J. E. Adhesive composition, P 471; adhesive composition of sulfite waste liquor, phosphoric acid, and sulfur dioxide, P 472
Fennell, F. L. Recovery of paper stock, P 66
Fenske, P. N. Temperature-preserving article container, P 536
Fensom, K. G. Integrated wood utilization and its relation to forest management, 580

Fergnani, W. P. Folding box machine, P 70; box blank folding machine, P 544
Ferguson, J. L. Automatic carton feeder, P 296
Ferguson, J. L., Co. Automatic carton feeder, P 296
Ferguson, K. C. (*Patents*) Paperboard box cover lock, 626, 705; severable multiple unit case, 784
Ferguson, S. Problems of management in paper industry today, 923
Ferralyst Desulphurizing Corp. Sulfur separator, 54
Ferraro, J. V. Machine for erecting collapsed cartons, P 710
Ferris, S. W. See Hill, J. B.
Fessenden, A. C. (*Patents*) Dispensing container, 454; container, 786; paper container, 787
Fessler, J. H. Wine filtration, P 795
Fetzer, W. R. Methods in starch and dextrose industry, 943
Fey, H. J. Receptacle, P 217
Fibre Containers. Fiber vs. wood cases, 279; official board mill directory, 317
Fibre Leather Manufacturing Co. Method and apparatus for making fibrous sheet material, P 371
Fibreboard Products Inc. G-E beta ray gage helps maintain uniform weight of paperboard—also may be applied to plastics metals, 96; this company thinks well, inks well, 196; modern paperboard plant, 481
Fickler, H.-H. Status of development of testing specifications for properties of wood fiberboard, 653
Fiedler, H. New method for roasting of pyrites, 688
Fife, I. L. Automatic web guiding apparatus, P 72
Filippova, N. K. See Voyutskiĭ, S. S.
Filmer, R. H., Ltd. Inserts for boxes, P 541
Finch, Pruyn & Co., Inc. New paper machine for Finch Pruyn, 112
Fineman, M. N. Role of hemicelluloses in mechanism of wet strength, 900
Finlands Standardiseringskommission. Final proposal for standardization of circular-saw blades, 181
Finn, L. J., and **Hewitt, P. J.** Bemis Bro. in Peoria try incentive wage plan, 950
Finn, S. R. Polycondensation products, P 518
Finno, J. Lithographic printing plate, P 80
Fischer, A. See Nowak, M.
Fischer, H. O. L. See Anderson, A. B.
—— and **MacDonald, D. L.** Carbohydrate chemistry, 97
Fisher, H. C., and **Sooy, B. E.** Method for imprinting coatings on paper and paperboard, 368
Fisher, H. L. Elastomers, 183
Fisher, J. H., and **Marshall, H. B.** Method of producing vanillin, P 386; method of producing vanillin, acetovanillone and other oxidation products, P 889
—— and **Mead, B. R.** Pulping lignocellulose with sodium aluminate, P 870
—— and **Sankey, C. A.** Method of producing vanillin, P 386; method of producing vanillin, acetovanillone and other oxidation products, P 889
Fisher, J. R., Jr. Method of applying modified wrinkle finish coating to a base, P 378. See Vlad, J.
Fisher, L. W. Winder drives, 584
Fitzpatrick, L. L. Mechanical charging of Hydrapulpers, 115
Fitzwater, T. Bakeries like things nice, 268
Flanders, C. A. Hemicellulose fractions of hays and straws, 732
Fleischmann, E. See Heston, W. C.
Fleming, W. M. Container for liquids, P 539
Flierl, D. W. Methods of rating film durability, 275. See Simril, V. L.
Flintkote Co. Spotting-up time cut in half, 687
Floriantschitsch, M. See Kleinert, T.
Florida Fibre Box Company, Container, P 470
Flortex Fiber Corp. Process for production of fibers, P 89
Flowers, R. G. See Miller, H. F.
—— and **Elliott, E. D., Jr.** Production of polymers and copolymers of acenaphthylene, P 379
Flowerwood, Inc. Saying it with flowers in super markets, department stores, 591
Flyate, D. M. Influence of fillers on strength and air permeability of paper, 839
Flynn, F. W. Digester corrosion, 326
Fobes, E. W. Portable barker developments, 560
Fogel, S. Windowed display container with article supporting platform, P 629
Foley, H. S. Thoughts for technical men in pulp and paper industry, 836
Foley, L. P. See Frampton, V. L.
Foley, M. J. Management and safety—responsibility for every type of executive, 941
Food and Agriculture Organization of United Nations. Wood pulp, 262, 927
Food Engineering. Armour's prefab meats tap new market, 117; progress report on packaging gobbler, 837
Food Machinery and Chemical Corp. Carton handling machine, P 375
Foote, R. W. Half world newsprint from Canada, 674
Forbes Lithograph Manufacturing Co. Display stand, P 869
Ford, F. M., and **Hall, W. P.** Flameproofing of fibrous materials, P 973
Ford, J. H. Boxes, P 785
Ford, S. D. Unique Scanlon Dam, 930
Ford Motor Co. *Aircraft Engine Division.* How Ford plans to package 2300 parts, 260
Fordemwalt, F. Oil-in-water type emulsion for flameproofing fabrics, P 554
Forming Machine Company of America, Inc. Positive pressure machine for forming continuous strips of asbestos-cement compositions and the like, P 457

Forrer, H. W. Bottle carrier, P 955
Forsythe, J. J. Current problems in waste paper usage for deinking mills, 618
Fort Howard Paper Co. Art of evaluating sanitary paper products, P 969
Fortman, G. D. Process for production of fibers, P 89
Fortunato, V. Carrier for bottles or like articles, P 705
Fortune. Newspaper business: death of a formula, 184
Foslie, M. Cut-Control circular saw blades, 23
Foster, A. T. See Foster, R. E.
Foster, C. E. Quality control in manufacture of paper food containers, 416
Foster, D. H. See Stewart, C. M.
—— and **Wardrop, A. B.** Crystalline structure of cellulose as revealed by acid hydrolysis, 244
Foster, J. Removal of dirt from unbleached sulfite pulp, 605
Foster, J. F. See Paschall, E. F.
—— and **Zucker, D.** Length of the amylose iodine complex as determined by streaming dichroism, 526; streaming birefringence behavior of some subfractionated amylose preparations, 526
Foster, R. E., and **Foster A. T.** Studies in forest pathology (8) decay of western hemlock on Queen Charlotte Islands, British Columbia, 333
Foster, T. W. Bottle carrier, P 537
Fourness, C. A. Tampon applicator, P 706
Fowler, R. M. Pulp and paper keeps pace with Canada's industrial growth, 508; C.P.P.A. President's report for year 1951, 595; Canadian pulp and paper industry, 595; pulp and paper in future, 596
Fox, H. Union Bag and Paper Corporation story, 344
Frahn, J. L. See Campbell, W. G.
Fram Corp. (*Patents*) Filter cartridge, 72, 77; filter element, 634, 876
Frampton, V. L., Foley, L. P., Smith, L. L., and **Malone, J. G.** Quantitative application of Kiliani reaction, 98
Français, J. Study of tearing strength of paper, 37
Francis, C. S., Jr. Coated sheet material and process for making same, P 547; process of coating and article for use therein, P 549
Franco, S. A. Straw packaging machine, P 73
Frankenstein, W. P. (*Patents*) Carton, 456, 629, 797; book style carton with infolded sides, 971
Franzen, G. E. Spoon cover, P 882
Frase, K. W. What materials handling engineer can do for materials handling, 414
Frase, R. E. Materials handling and shipping pallet, P 537
Fraser, R. K. Heat sealing equipment, 500
Frazier, K. S. Use and maintenance of steel windows in pulp and paper mills, 210
Frederick, J. B. See Stafford, R. H.
Freeborn, J. D. Carton openers, P 304
Freel, W. G., and **Jones, S. F.** Carton, P 456
Freeport Sulphur Co. Freeport to develop new sulfur deposit, 139; Frasch plant goes amphibious, 775
Freitag, R. New methods for chlorine manufacture desired, 246
French, H. T. Palletizing an older building, 182
Freudenberg, K., and **Bittner, F.** Coniferyl methyl ether and other compounds related to lignin, 498
——, **Dietrich, H.,** and **Siebert, W.** Infrared absorption spectra of lignin-related compounds, 313
——, **Reznik, H., Boesenberg, H.,** and **Rasenack, D.** Enzyme system which is involved in lignification, 830
—— and **Wilke, G.** Models for lignin chemistry, particularly for formaldehyde-forming groups, 498
Frey, W., and **Schwalenstöcker, H.** Suitability for acetylation of purified pulp, 658
Frey-Wyssling, A. Internal structure of cellulose microfibrils, 15; electron-microscopic study of dissolved and precipitated cellulose, 318; fusion of cellulose microfibrils to ribbonlike structures in plant cell walls, 330; fine structure of membrane of swollen starch grains, 772
—— and **Mühlethaler, K.** Fine structure of cellulose, 403
—— and **Stecher, H.** Growth in area of plant cell walls, 330
Frick, O. F. V. Pitchy composition and method of making it, P 469
Friese, G. Simple vapor-pressure formula for system CaO-SO_2-H_2O, 283
Friesner, C. R. Brick pack, P 784
Friis-Hansen, J. Reburning of lime sludge, 915
Frisch, N., and **Sweeney, F. J.** Papermaking processes, P 212
Frischknecht, O. Closing device for paper bags, P 794
Fritts, H. W., and **Verink, E. D., Jr.** Aluminum alloys, 183
Froede, O. See Sandermann, W.
Fronmuller, G. D. Sensory tests, 936
Frost, F. H. Future requirements of starch from standpoint of paper coater, 924; paper-base planographic printing plates, P 80; planographic printing plates and treatment thereof, P 81
Frost, O. W. See Willey, G. S.
Fryda, P. A. Brush package, P 224
Frye, R. P. See Arpin, E. P., Jr.
Fuerst, E. W. Display carton, P 706
Fuhrmeister, C., Jr. Improving filtration and filtration rates, 256
Fujii, M. Flavanone from karamatsu (*Larix leptolepis* Murray) heartwood—properties and influence on sulfite pulping, 779
Fujita, H. Distribution of liquid ascending in filter paper, 735
Fuller, M. E. Method of applying lace and like ornamental edging to boxes, P 887
Fulwal Chemical Corp. Cyclic reuse of cyclohexylamine in rosin acids separation, P 384; separation of rosin acids, P 473

Funderburk, J. C. See Drew, J.
Futoda, T. Pulp situation in United States and Europe, 596

Gaeke, L. B. See Hough, C. S.
Gärtner, F., and Samuelson, O. Emulsion xanthation of cellulose (3), 43; (4), 130; (5), 199
Gahl, E. A. V-belt drives in modern mill, 179
Gailey, I. Causes of unlevel dyeing of cellulose—influence of mercerizing and bleaching processes on fine structure of cellulose, 320
Gair, R., Co., Inc. (*Patents*) Automatic carton erecting machine, 70; carton feeding apparatus, 787; apparatus for stacking sheet material, 789; folding carton, 872
Gair Company of Canada Ltd. Folding sift-proof carton and carton blank, P 787
Galbraith, M. Procedure for operation of Sutherland ink rub tester, 339
Galkowski, T. T. See Wolfrom, M. L.
Gallagher, W. C. Modifying flow properties of starch-pigment coatings, 924
—— and **Wrightsman, J. H.** Viscosity stabilization of starch corrugating adhesive, 313
Gallawhur Chemical Corp. Mersynate a new slimicide, 611
Gallay, W. See Jones, H. W. H.
Galley, H. T. Photographic paper, P 154
Galloway, R. S. Movement of pulpwood, chips, coal, lime, and rolls of paper, 24
Galtsoff, P. S. See Doudoroff, P.
Gamble, H. Machine for inserting filter plugs in cigarette tubes, P 873
Gantt, E. S. Two-starch system for corrugating, 652
Garcia, C. See Wise, L. E.
Gardner, H. A., Laboratory, Inc. Color and color difference meter, P 293
Gardner, I. Paper hat, P 795
Gardner Board and Carton Co. Gardner brightens up union contracts, 208. (*Patents*) Automatically partitioned carrier device, 65; method of applying end closures to containers, 65; stabilized paperboard carrier, 65; paperboard carton capable of holding liquids, 68; unitary reinforced folding box, 68; one-piece lined box, 149; carton for incandescent lamps, 217
Garrett, E. E. See Essex, A.
Garte, H. Offset print and paper—demands of printers to papermakers, 682
Gascoigne, G. H., Co., Ltd. New paper roll stacker, 921
Gasser, F., and Zukriegel, H. "Heliotest"—new rapid tester for fastness to light, 843
Gates, P. T. Industrial and papermaker's felt, P 459; industrial and paper makers' felt and method of producing same, P 634
Gaubert, R. J., and Marvin, S. Boxmaking machine, P 542
Gaut, M. Photoelectric cell in paper industry, 600; carbon papers, 761
Gaylord, W. M. Carbon and graphite, 183
——, *et al.* Properties of chemical engineering materials of construction, 183
Gaylord Container Corp. (*Patents*) Lined multiple-blank master shipping carton, 86; shipping container cover lock, 86; telescopic shipping carton, 156; master shipping carton, 227; apparatus for and process of forming single-faced corrugated board, 297; carton with automatic cover locking means, 304; collapsible cellular container partition and process of making same, 541; bottle carrier, 784; water-insoluble adhesive composition, 866; paperboard product and process for making same, 868; shipping container, 971; corner construction for marginally flanged paperboard container covers, 955
Gaylord Products, Inc. Bobby pin display card, P 627
Gayner, E. J. Fundamentals of effective safety program, 609
Gearhart, D. B. See Chermak, R. M.
Gearhart, W. M. See Meyer, L. W. A.
Geary, E. B. Cylinder tissue paper machine, P 964
Geese, C. F. Paper picking and offset papers, 341
Gegner, P. J. See Schmidt, H. W.
Geimer, W. J., and Linda, F. R. Sealing tape for tubular bag bodies, P 380
Geist, E. Six precautionary measures to meet return of competitive selling, 356
Gelber, P. A., and Bowen, J. H., Jr. Flexing-test device, 428
Gellendien, W. Animal cellulose, 55
Gemmill, A. V. Improved wrapping operation seals ice cream-stick, too, 185
General American Transportation Corp. New evaporator licks effluent woes of pulpers, 15
General Baking Co. Package and enclosed tray thereof, P 626
General Box Co. General Box opens testing lab, 692
General Coated Products, Inc. Flexible veener and process for making same, P 81
General Corrugated Machine Co. Inc. Box blank handling machine, P 545
General Dyestuff Corp. Balanced slime control, 611
General Electric Co. (*Patents*) Production of polymers and copolymers of acenaphthylene, 379; screen supported paper bag for tank cleaners, 716; apparatus for affixing conducting tap straps to paper mounting strips, 877; method of affixing conducting tap straps to paper mounting strip, 877; paper pulp coating of coils, 964
General Electric Review. Research and engineering process, 1951, 411
General Mills, Inc. (*Patents*) Method and apparatus for feeding blanks, 298; plastic tall oil rosin fraction, 229, 472; case liner, 549; new tall oil rosin, 615; method and apparatus for lining blanks, 710
Genung, L. B. See Malm, C. J.
Geohegan, K. P. Development of TAPPI and local sections, 727; national organization and its relation to local sections, 894
George, H. O. See Morton, J. L.
George, W. C. (*Patents*) Shipping container cover lock, 86; master shipping carton, 227; apparatus for and process of forming

single-faced corrugated board, 297; carton with automatic cover locking means, 304; corner construction for marginally flanged paperboard container covers, 955
—— and **Klasing, A. P.** Collapsible cellular container partition and process of making same, P 541
Gepp, H. W. Pulp, paper and paperboard industry of Australia, 119
Gerard, G. A. Method of making fiber products, P 540
Gerhart, H. L. Accelerators for addendum type resins, P 717
Gerlach, C. J. Machine for packaging merchandising rolls, P 375
Germain, L. M. Process for splicing paper, P 640
Germaix, A. Beta-ray gages and their use in manufacture of paper and thin laminated plastics, 37
Gessler, A. E., Grupe, W. F., Rolle, C. J., and **Tuttle, F. J.** Method of producing heat and sound insulation, P 63
Gessner, J. See Lips, H. A.
Getchell, R. E. Manually operated hydraulic clamping means for testing machines, P 84
Ghoneim, A. F. M. See Lauer, K.
Gianni, E. Papers for printing, 761
Gibbons, C. F. See Beck, H. W., Jr.
Gibbons, G. C. Homogeneous acid hydrolysis of methylcellulose (1) determination of reaction rate by reducing group measurements, 568; (2) change of viscosity and molecular weight during hydrolysis, 568
Gibbs, C. K. Process instrumentation trends in Canadian pulp and paper industry, 745
Gibson Patent Containers, Ltd. Container construction, P 383
Giertz, H. W. Bleaching with chlorine dioxide (1) analytical methods, 7; opacity of paper pulps (3) sulfite pulps, 420; (4) sulfate pulps, 594. See Algar, W. H.
—— and **Gran, G.** Resistance of filter paper to dissolution, 486
Gilbert, C. L. Bottle carrier, P 537, P 706
Gilbert, E. E. See Otto, J. A.
Gilbert, J. A. Carton and carton blank, P 304
Gilbert, N., Hobbs, I. A., and **Levine, J. D.** Hydrolysis of wood using dilute sulfuric acid, 952
Gilchrist, J. Methods of and apparatus for forming and assembling egg cartons, P 150
Giles, C. H., and **Waters, C.** Identification scheme for textile finishing agents on fiber, 355
Giles, F. T. D. After treatment to printed work, 593
Gillaspie, A. G. Slime control, P 87
Gillespie, D. E. Paper receptacle, P 149
Gillespie, W. F. Paperboard product and process for making same, P 868
Gilman, L. M. Apparatus for forming enclosed blanket insulation strips, P 872
Gilmont, P. L. See Chesley, K. G.
Giolito, E. J. See Engel, E. W.
Girardy, E. A. See Escard, J.
Girdler, R. M., and **Johnson, N. G.** Dynamites containing shredded newspaper, P 871
Giuffria, R. See Cattlett, M. S.
——and **Tripp, V. W.** Effect of tension on swelling of cotton fibers, 491
Gladding, W. L. Maintenance of pumps, 23
Gladkikh, M. A. Fundamental problems in fine paper production, 843
Glaser, R. F. Paper container with dispensing and filling openings for liquids, P 715
Glass Fibers, Inc. Fireproof fibers, 496
Glassman, A. Suggested method for routine determination of news printability, 602
Glassman, J. A. See McNealy, R. W.
Glatfelter, P. H., Co. Paper size, P 638
Glaubert, S. Dry process for agglomerating wood particles, P 640
Glens Falls Laboratory, Inc. Glossmeter, P 381
Glover, G. F., Ray, P. F., and **Pritchard, E. J.** Symposium on beating (2) investigation of beating process with aid of Valley laboratory beater, 4
Glover, W. T., & Co. Ltd. Electric cables, P 539, P 628
Godding, J. L. Raw stock requirements for gumming, waxing and breadwrap grades, 125
Godfrey, T. B. See Swindells, J. F.
Godley, P., 2nd, and **Di Pietro, W. O.** Production of metal-free stripes on metal-coated sheet material, P 255
Godlove, I. H. Perceptibility and acceptability of color-changes in fastness tests, and "on-tone" fading, 192; improved color-difference formula with applications to perceptibility and acceptability of fadings, 348; near-circular Adams chromaticity diagrams, 659
Goepfert, O. F. Cigarette paper booklet machine, P 150
Goffinet, M. How our suggestion plan works, 755
Goldblatt, L. A., and **Burgdahl, A. C.** Turpentine from ponderosa pine, 949
Goldman, H. New cotton cuttings and 1952, 520
Goldsmith, P. H. Board machine vats, 413. See Hodge, E. A.
——, **Jackson, J. A.,** and **Drew, A. E.** Comments on Hollis' article on stock formation on cylinders, 258
Goldstein, S. Dispensing container, P 369; method of forming a pouring spout blank, P 370
Goldthwait, C. F., Buras, E. M., Jr., and **Cooper, A. S.** Chemical substitution in fibrous cotton and resistance of substituted cotton to microbiological deterioration, 319
Goldwater, M. Insulated container for bottles, P 292
Golovanov, N. G. Lignite bitumens and their use in paper industry, 511
Gonda, D. Hollow plastic product and method of making same, P 304
Gondhalekar, G. H. Manufacturing of wrapping paper from sisal fiber waste as cottage industry, 436

Goodale, R. P. Improved resin developed for wet-strength papers, 287
Gooderham, C. E. See Hedstrom, E. L.
Goodfellow, A. W. Pulpwood chips—sawmill by-product, 447
Goodrich, B. F., Co. (*Patents*) Horticultural composition comprising polyethylene polysulfide and sulfur or lime-sulfur, 157; horticultural composition comprising DDT and polyethylene polysulfide, 157; horticultural composition comprising polymeric organic polysulfide and petroleum oil fraction, 229
Goodwill, F. C. Co-operative effort can improve wastepaper quality, 778. See Massey, P. J.
Goodwin, M. N. Cosmetic spreader and smoother, P 214
Gordon, J. J. See Eisenhardt, R.
Gordon, R. A. Face powder box, P 454
Gore, R. C. Infrared spectroscopy, 436
Goss, W. C. (*Patents*) Reaction base material, 61; method of making lignin compound and product, 366; method of manufacturing sheet wood, 449
Gottesman, H. Inner lined folding carton, P 871
Gottlieb, S. See Konetzka, W. A.
—— and **Brauns, F. E.** Occurrence of *d*-pinitol in red spruce (*Picea rubra*), 364
Gould, A. L. Packages for foodstuffs, 591
Gould, J. F., Corp. Civil defense first aid kit developed from proved packaging techniques, 611
Gow, J. T. What is corrosion? 821
Grabowski, H. Hardwood sulfite pulping, 405
Grace, H. P. What type filter and why, 256
Graham, D. Operation and maintenance of grinder load regulators on Waterous hydraulic grinders, 586
Gran, G. Determination of tungsten in wood and wood pulp, 400; determination of alkoxyl groups (1) description of modified apparatus, 733; (2) determination of alkoxyl groups in presence of sulfur-containing substances, 733. See Bethge, P. O.; Giertz, H. W.; Wetlesen, C.-U.
Grand, L. Process for manufacture of pulp, 10
Grano, G. See Rutkiewicz, J.
Grant, F. A. Paper strap forming machine, P 71
Grant, J. Fibers for papermaking, 767. See Burns, I. G.
Grant, J. N. See Orr, R. S.
Grant, J. R. (*Patents*) Shipping case, 304; egg case, 382; shipping case for fragile articles, 641
Granville, W. C. Color control in printing—discussion of factors involved, 571
Gray, C. M. Building code problems of insulation board industry, 492
Gray, H. Z. Bottle carrier, P 955
Gray, V. R., and **Haward, R. N.** Plastics, P 518; polymerization products, P 518
Gray, W. F. M. See Camilli, G.
Great Britain, *Department of Scientific and Industrial Research. Water Pollution Research Board.* Industrial waste waters—manufacture of paper, 439
Great Lakes Box Co. Machine die cuts . . . then prints, 671
Greathouse, G. A., Wessel, C. J., and **Shirk, H. G.** Microbiological deterioration of manufactured materials, 251
Green, B. K. Paper having improved printing characteristics, P 465
Green, C. M. Sampling device, P 885
Green, H. V., and **Yorston, F. H.** Identification of unbleached sulfite pulps in mixtures, 857
Green Bay Paper & Pulp Co. Caustic pulping shows promise, 524
Greenlee, S. O. Tall oil ester, P 552
Gregg, S. J., and **Behrens, A.** Bulk density of kaolin, 489
Greider, H. W., and **Smith, M. F.** Asbestos sheet material and method of manufacture, P 147
Greiner, C. J., and **Thompson, O. T.** Method and apparatus for making tampons, P 81
Greiser, R. F. See Rosenman, A. W.
Greneker, E. F., Jr. Out of cracker barrel, 132
Gretz, J. L. Engineering cushioned package, 692
Grey, G. Packaging apparatus, P 963
Grey, V. A. Banding machine, P 457
Griffin, R. C. Report of Standards Committee for 1951, 531
Griffiths, L. H. Advent and use of decorative thermoplastic floor tile, 813
Grimson, S. B. Coating head, P 880
Gripenberg, J. Antibiotic substances from heart wood of *Thuja plicata* D. Don (7) partial synthesis of thujic acid, 445
Grobtuch, M., and **Williams, D. J.** Pulp-log metal detector, 904
Grouse, R. A. Manufacture of metalized paper electrical capacitors, P 81
Grout, R. G. Shipowner's thoughts on packaging, 691
Grove, C. S., Jr. See Chen, C.-U.
——, **Vodonik, J. L.,** and **Casey, R. S.** Fibers, 183
Grove, D. M. See Barrer, R. M.
Groves, K. D. Synthetic elastomer linings prove economical in kraft bleaching unit, 112
Grüne, A. Visit to "Forschungstelle Papiergeschichte" in Mainz, 264
Grundy, A. V., and **Rubinate, F.** Military packaging, 117
Grupe, W. F. See Gessler, A. E.
Grupp, A. F., Rathke, H. C., Talan, E. S., and **Watts, E.** Pressure sensitive decalcomania and method of making same, P 155
Gson, R. Use of radioactive isotopes in pulp and paper industry, 41
Guard Bridge Paper Company, Ltd. Guard Bridge Panorama, 597
Guelcher, C. W., and **McKinney, D. D.** Developing technical personnel at Hammermill, 263
Guest, M. C. Dispensing cartons, P 628
Guha, S. R. D. Physical testing of paper at Cellulose and Paper Branch, Forest Research Institute, Dehra Dun, 270. See Singh, C.

Gulf Research & Development Co. Wax compositions and method for making same, P 89
Gummed Products Co. Two new box tapes claimed radical and revolutionary by manufacturer, 268; method for making reinforced laminated material, P 79
Gunn, E. G. Filter element, P 876
Gunnar, B. B. Tea bag, P 81
Gusler, D. L. See Kuhn, W. H.
Gustafsson, C. See Nordman, L.
——, **Sundman, J., Pettersson, S.,** and **Lindh, T.** Carbohydrates in some species of wood, 287
——, **Tammelja, V.,** and **Kahila, S.** Pitch troubles caused by sulfite pulp, 850
Gut, H. Optimum efficiency number in operation of cutting and creasing platen press, 6; preparation of auxiliary tables for conversion of boards, 164; steel-rule die cutting boxmaking, 822
Guth, S. K. Visibility, 744
Guthrie, L. R. See Marsh, P. B.
Guyer, R. (*Patents*) Bottle carrier, 64; one-piece reinforced carton, 67, 786; tiltable display carton, 709; tissue dispensing carton, 871. See Dunning, R. M.
—— and **Hennessey, R. J.** Carrier package, P 869
Gwoosh, S. J., and **Taylor, C. E.** Razor blade dispensing package, P 708

Haarer, A. E. Phormium fiber, 417; our sisal industry, 525
Haas, H., Battenberg, E., and **Teves, D.** Characteristics of wood pulps for use in manufacture of viscose, 607
—— and **Teves, D.** Molecular-weight distribution in technical pulps, 27
Haas, R. Comparative testing of digester mortars, 590
Hadady, R. E. Moisture measurement, 762
Hader, R. J., and **Youden, W. J.** Experimental statistics, 438
Hägglund, E., and **Lange, P. W.** Sulfite cooking of beechwood attacked by white rot, 52
—— and **Richtzenhain, H.** Comparative investigations on native and isolated lignin, 830
—— and **Stockman, L.** Investigations concerning sulfite pulping, 695
Hafner, R. Damage in hydraulic power plants by erosion, 496
Hagen, G. Surface treatments of paper and board with plastics, 275
Hagglund, S. E. High-yield pulps from hardwoods using conventional cooking methods and multistage bleaching, 332
Haigler, E. D. Instruments: equipment, not accessories, 745
Haines, E. C. Copolymerization of vinyl monomers with fatty oils, fatty acids, resins and like, P 973
Hair, E. Disposable feeding bottle for babies, P 882
Haley, A. B. See Anderson, E. S.
Hall, E. See Lawton, E. J.
Hall, G. A., Jr. Push-button plants: when and how? 745
Hall, G. B. Dryer felts aid in high speed machine operation, 917
Hall, L. T., and **Elting, J. P.** Cavitomic cotton—progress report, 13
Hall, R. Starch control, 339
Hall, V. C., Jr. See Mellen, G. L.
Hall, W. P. See Ford, F. M.
Haller, J. F. Processes for making chlorine dioxide, P 148; process for generation of chlorine dioxide, P 707
Hallonquist, E. G. Dry process for making composite products with pH control, P 212; dry proccess for making composite consolidated products with controlled presteaming of the raw materials, P 450
Haloid Co. Apparatus for controlling thickness of a coating on traveling web, P 77
Halter, A. C. Control system for matching speed of mills and reels, P 965
Halvorsen, G. G. Paper mill effluent control using filtration with diatomaceous filteraids, 700
Hamburg, H. Manufacture of articles such as boards and sheets from fibrous organic materials, P 61
Hamilton, D. P. Use of spar trees at Marathon, 446
Hamilton, F. A. Machine coating problems, 419
Hamilton, G. Thermoplastic staying, 21; printing and cutting-creasing survey, 502
Hamilton Laboratories, Inc. Slime control, P 87
Hamm, H. A. Absorbent glass container, P 155
Hamm, P. C. Tall oil-melamine reaction product and process, P 384
Hammond, J. M. Contractile reel for paper cutting machines, P 376
Hammond, R. N. Utilization of wood waste in manufacture of chemical pulps in Pacific Northwest, 702
Hammond Bag & Paper Co. Paper winding and smoothing device, P 713
Hampson, H., and **Quinn, P.** Flexible veneer and proccess for making same, P 81
Hanchet, W. H. D., and **Drummond, J. W. R.** Use of helicopters to combat forest fires, 175
Hand, J. How to get a slice of prepackaged meat market, 356
Haner, V. C. See Ekholm, E.
Hanlon, R. T. See Connor, G. R.
Hanlon, W. D. See Rudolfs, W.
Hannum, J. A., and **Eppel, J. N.** Moisture-destructible container, P 155
Hansell, H. P. Importance of heat insulation, 745
Hansen, P. B. See Lewenstein, A.
Hansman, J. F., and **Jurisch, M. J.** Photographic carbon tissue, P 715
Hanson, B. Improving material handling methods, 414
Hanson, O. Synthetic products for beater sizing of pulp, 511; wet-strength papers prepared with melamine resins, 699
Hanssen, L. J. Waste from sawmills as fuel, 365
Hanway, P. S., Bettendorf, H. J., and

Helme, R. V., Jr. Fiber can and tube industry statistics, 136
Happ, E. L. Why better maintenance means better paper, 22
Hardacker, K. W. See Van den Akker, J. A.
—— and **Rawcliffe, R. D.** Instrumentation studies (71) methods of measuring moisture content of paper. Effect of moisture content on electrical resistance of paper and evaluation of Hart Moisture Meter and Moisture Register, 846
Harders-Steinhäuser, M. See Jayme, G.
Hardy, C. F. See Tobey, J. E.
Harkness, W. D. Forestry aspects of mechanical logging at Marathon, 446
Harmon, C. See Salvesen, J. R.
Harpt, R. E. See Christenson, R. M.
Harrer, A. E. Fiber for the asking, 740
Harris, B. L. Adsorption, 441
Harris, I. H., Jr. Shipping package for storage batteries, P 383
Harris, J. C. See Kosmin, M.
—— and **Kosmin, M.** Detergent compositions, P 799
Harris, R. R. See Bacon, V. W.
Harris, S. C. See Thacker, B. J.
Harrison, J. J. Method of evaluating wax coverage on cold water waxed cartons, 339
Harrison, J. K. M. Paper container, P 368; shock resistant container, P 471
Harrison, R. G. See Ruthven, J., Jr.
Harrison, W. D. See Matthews, R. E.
Harris-Seybold Co. Harris-Seybold unveils new four-color rotary letterpress, 919
Harry, G. H. Commodity package, P 879
Harshaw Chemical Co. Preparation of metal-organic compounds, P 306
Hart, J. A., and **Wells, D. J.** Magnetic caliper gages for papers, 350; conditioning cabinet with precisely controlled and readily adjustable humidity, 517
Hart, J. S. See Patterson, R. F.; Ross, J. H.
—— and **Strapp, R. K.** Production of commercial-grade chemical pulps at Pulp and Paper Research Institute of Canada, 107
Hart, W. B. See Doudoroff, P.
Hart, W. J. See Salvin, V. S.
Hartsuch, P. J. Modern trends in lithography, 143
Harva, O. Spectrophotometric study of Finnish crystalline tall oil rosins, 615
Harvey, J. L. See Wilson, W. K.
Harvey, W. G. Package for novelty items, P 148
Harwood, K. J. See Rickard, C. I.
Harwood, V. D. Cupriethylenediamine as reagent for hemicellulose separation from wheat straw holocellulose, 244
Haskins, W. T. Colorimetric determination of microgram quantities of sodium and copper pentachlorophenates, 246
Hasselstrom, T., and **Stoll, M.** Production of refined tall oil, P 306
Hassid, W. Z. See Nussenbaum, S.
Hastewell, L. J., and **Ritson, F. J. U.** Servo-mechanical apparatus for investigation of properties of visco-elastic materials, 438
Hastings, R. See Daniel, J. H., Jr.
Hasui, A. See Nakaba, Y.
Haswell, H. L. Winding machine, P 462
Haug, A. J. Haug Kollermill, 111
Haward, R. N. See Gray, V. R.
Hawes, E. T. Improve cutting practices on small woodlands, 907
Hawley Products Co. Acoustic diaphragm, P 463
Hawthorne Paper Co. Hawthorne employs new resin to wet-strengthen Army map paper, 362
Hayes, F. C. Fiberboard containers, 418
Hayes, M. J. Financial aspects of paper mill operation, 927
Haynes, B. Carton, P 217
Hayward, A. M. See Wright, R. H.
Hazelquist, S. E. Method of preparing magnesium bisulfite cooking liquor, P 304
Hazenfield, D. M. Box carrier, P 214
Head, F. S. H. Action of diazomethane on cotton and various modified cotton celluloses, 483
Head, V. P. Shear criterion for hydraulic behavior of paper stocks in pumps, pipes, valves, and flowmeters, 825
Heald, A. M. See Rumberger, G. G.
Hearle, J. W. S. Electrical resistance of textile materials: review of literature, 777
Heath, L. S., & Sons. Techniques of candy bar wrapping, 185
Hebbs, L. G. S. Approach to problem of increasing cellulose supplies, 939
Hedlund, I. Observation on sampling efficiency in tensile strength testing of paper, 848. See Wilson, K.
Hedström, B. O. A. Flow of plastics materials in pipes, 587
Hedstrom, E. L., Otto, M. C., and **Gooderham, C. E.** Machines for removing waste from die-cut articles, P 76, P 636
Hefco Laboratories. Moisture-destructible container, P 155
Heffner, L. L. See Clayton, E. C.
Hegan, H. J. Historical development of and outlook for viscose fibers, 200
Heijmer, G. B. See Bergström, H. O. V.
Heikens, D. See Hermans, P. H.
Heikinheimo, O. Observations of wood waste industry in U. S. A., 865
Heindel, D. Densichron and other instruments used in color control, 821
Heinemann, G. See Schmidt, H. W.
Heino, A. W. Manufacture of bonded fiber mats, P 462
Heinrich, L. K. Magazine feed, P 965
Heiser, H. W. See Newsome, J. W.
Hekker, T. Method to observe impurities in viscose, 940
Heldmann, H. J. Adhesive bandages, P 82
Heller, E. S. Reaction base material, P 61
Heller, H. H., and **Saunders, G. H.** Methods and apparatus for electrolysis of brine, P 148; manufacture of chalk, P 627
—— and **Shirriff, R. G.** Manufacture of calcium hypochlorite bleach liquor, P 625
Helleur, D. Treatment of spent cooking liquor of ammonia-base sulfite pulping process, P 799
Hellman, N. N., Boesch, T. F., and **Melvin,**

E. H. Starch granule swelling in water vapor sorption, 436
Helme, R. V., Jr. See Beckwith, W. H.; Bettendorf, H. J.; Hanway, P. S.; LeHockey, D. M.; Mather, G.; Newberg, A. A.
Hemming, C. B. Process and apparatus for producing laminated paper tubes, P 293
Hemphill, J. W. Packing specifications for pulp and paper mills, 24
Henderson, D. Gravel road grader, 780
Henderson, P. I. Carton for making ice-cream sandwiches, P 708
Henderson, W. W., and **Weiler, C. B.** Technical mastics for corrosion control and insulation, 286
Hendrich, W. G. Watermarking, 951
Hendrick, W. T. S. Display cartons and boxes, P 540, P 709
Hendricks, J. O. See Dahlquist, C. A.
Hene, E. Molding compositions from cellulose, formaldehyde, hydrocarbon, and alkali, P 640
Hennessey, R. J. Carton packing construction, P 228. See Guyer, R.
Hennessy, E. J. Bottle carrier convertible to a toy house, P 452
Herban, M. S. See Jordan, W. A.
Herbert Products, Inc. Simplicity featured in new drying oven for web presses, 252
Herbst, J. H. E., and **Marshall, H. B.** Preparation and properties of bleached neutral sulfite semichemical pulp from white birch, 434
Herbst, W. A. See Farnham, H. M.
Hercules Powder Co. Compact emulsifier helps paper makers, 189. (*Patents*) Processes for making paper have insecticidal properties and products resulting therefrom, 83; preparation of paper products, 230; sizing of pulp with rosin and carboxymethylcellulose, 300; froth flotation of siliceous impurities from cellulose, 382; method of preparing stabilized tall oil nitriles, 643, 645
Hergert, H. L., and **Kurth, E. F.** Chemical nature of cork from Douglas-fir bark, 477
Heritage, C. C. (*Patents*) Molding fiber composition, 62; production of hot-bonded fiber felts, 213; ingredient of adhesives and process of making it, 290; phenolic adhesive and method of bonding wood plies, 290, 448; manufacture of plastic-fiber compositions, 468; protein adhesive composition, 781
—— and **Van Beckum, W. G.** Process for metal recovery, P 630
Herman, L. F. Results with turbo pulp refining, 113
Herman, L. G., and **Reed, C. L.** New coating agent promises mold-free surfaces, 492
Hermans, J. J. See Akkerman, F.
Hermans, P. H. Investigation of differential physical properties of rayons according to method of Elöd, 44; x-ray investigations on crystallinity of cellulose, 58
—— and **Heikens, D.** Correlation between sensitivity to acid hydrolysis and skin-core differentiation in viscose rayon, 520; orientation in cellulose fibers as derived from measurements of dichroism of dyed fibers, 575
Herrmann, O. Plastic foils for packaging and similar purposes, 603
Herrmann, R. H. Dehydrated packaging, 185
Hertel, K. L., and **Craven, C. J.** Cotton fineness and maturity as measured by air-alometer, 330
Herzog, C. Process and device for manufacture of corrugated sheets of asbestos cement, P 633
Hess, C. Taping machine, P 787
Hess, C. L. Investigation of homogeneity of isolated native black spruce lignin, 912
Hess, Q. F. Fighting forest fires with water bombs, 826
Hess, R. W. Pulpwood from tropical forests, 533
Hesse, L. W. What is today's steel situation? 115
Heston, W. C., and **Fleischmann, E.** Power situation, 322
Heuser, E., and **Jørgensen, L.** Comparison of fractional solution and fractional precipitation as applied to cellulosic materials, 168; determination of Staudinger constant for some cellulose nitrates, 184
Hewitt, P. J. See Finn, L. J.
Hewson, J. K. See Lopez, J. A.
Heyden Chemical Corp. Tall oil-pentaerythritol ester resins modified with unsaturated acids, P 158
Heymann, R. D. Hunter's decoy, P 713
Heys, R. C. Brief history of vacuum pick-up, 671
Heywood, V. E. Flap gumming and folding mechanism for envelope machines, P 150; dry or pressure-sealing envelope, P 968
Hibben, J. H. Production and value achieve new highs, 820
Hickin, R. J. Partition assembling machine, P 788
Higginbotham, R. S., and **Benbow, J. J.** Two viscometers for rapid measurements at definite shearing stresses, 950
Higgins, J. J. Air drying of paper, 574; routine tests for scoring and gloss ink printability, 815
High Production Machine Company, Inc. New transparent box "Robot," 583
Higson, G. I. $CaSO_4$ as raw material for chemical manufacture, 207
Hildebrand, C. L. See Wills, C. L.
Hildebrandt, P. G. von. Apparatus for separating cooking liquor from pulp, P 710
Hill, A. C. Canada's market pulp industry, 508
Hill, H. S. See Coghill, J. T.
—— and **Beath, L. R.** Methods of concentrating waste sulfite liquor, P 455
Hill, J. B., and **Ferris, S. W.** Wax product and process for preparing same, P 889
Hill, L. P. See Cubberley, R. H.
Hill, R. P. How and why of protective coatings, 660
Hill, T. M. Properties and uses of aluminum foil in packaging, 238
Hinde & Dauch Paper Co. Patented shipping container for plants provides for

packed native soil around roots, also 'growth' room, 202. (*Patents*) Polygonal box, 68; bottom construction for paperboard containers, 642; golf club box, 972
Hinds, G. P. Oxidation stability, 936
Hinton, C. L. Polyuronides, 126
Hinton, L. G. Recovery of sulfur dioxide at Restigouche Company Limited, 285
Hirsch, P. Behavior of membranes between electrolyte solutions (1, 2), 565
Hirst, E. L. See Campbell, W. G.
Hitchcox, H. F. See Farnham, H. M.
Hjärtsäter, J. J. Sound absorbing fibrous material for covering walls or ceilings of rooms, P 147
Hlava, J. See Wacek, A.
Hoag, R. W. Machine for making fluted containers, P 877; method and machine for wrapping articles, P 963
Hoague-Sprague Corp. Boxmaking machine, P 71, P 961
Hobbs, A. K. See Broughton, G.
Hobbs, I. A. See Gilbert, N.
Hobbs Mfg. Co. New Hobbs die press is mechanically operated and electrically controlled, 21
Hochmuth, F. W. Chemical feeder for black liquor recovery systems, P 535
Hock, C. W. Fibrillate structure of natural cellulose, 654
Hodder, I. G., and **Mackney, A. W.** Properties and processing variables of wallboard pulp produced in Bauer refiners from *Pinus radiata*, 815
Hodge, E. A., Jackson, P. A., and **Goldsmith, P. H.** Paper machine developments, 109
Hodge, E. T. Method of continuously digesting and drying flax straw, P 708
Hodgson, H. S. Practical color matching of paper, 172
Höpner, T. Fungus damage on pulpwood, 619
Hoff, R. C. See Merwin, R. F.
Hoffman, E. R. Statistical calculation of bursting strength, 438
Hoffpauir, C. L. See Pons, W. A., Jr.
Hogan, B. New small log barking units, 238
Hogancamp, I. R. How to save wood, 418
Hohf, J. P. Board materials from sawdust and shavings, 95
Hohl, G. I., Rist, J. M., Weise, F. H., and **Rist, G. A.** Label bearing wrapping material and mechanism for applying same to articles or assemblies of articles, P 73
——, **Weise, F. H., Rist, G. A.,** and **Rist, J. M.** Wrapping machine, P 712
Holbrook, H. T. Materials of packaging, 592
Holderby, J. M. See Inskeep, G. C.
Holgersson, S. P. H. E., Rudberg, M. S., and **Rydberg, D. R.** Cooking chemical pulp and device useful therewith, P 785
Holik, M. J. Smudge resistant transfer sheet and proccess of making same, P 302
Hollingshead, R. M., Corp. Hydraulic fluid composition, P 644
Hollingsworth & Whitney Co. Modernization at Hollingsworth & Whitney waxing division, 114
Hollinshead, J. A. Container, P 887; container end closure, P 955
Hollis, R. F. Stock formation on cylinders —what is mechanism of it? 114; apparatus for testing paperboard with controlled pressure, P 65. See Breyfogle, R. H.
Holmberg, J. A. Paper roll breaker, P 635
Holmgren, R. B. How to make dies for box manufacturing (1-8), 14
Holoplast Ltd.. Hollow plastic product and method of making same, P 304
Holt, G. A. Cutter-layboy units—they influence costs and quality, 110
Holt, G. W., Jr. Disposable bag for vacuum cleaners, P 64
Holt, L. Introduction to discussion "cutting methods in pulpwood logging operations of eastern Canada," 144
Holte, T. Damage of unbarked, floated wood, with particular reference to its use in manufacture of groundwood pulp, 827
Holter, N. F. Pulpstone, P 641
Holveck, J. E., and **Rockwood, A. G.,** Hydraulic-type log debarker having centripetally directed jets mounted in circumferential groups radially adjustable for different size logs, P 449; apparatus for debarking logs, P 953
Holy, M. E. Collapsible carrier, P 369
Homma, K. See Tokiwa, Y.
Hood, S. Bottle capsule, P 82
Hooker, L. W. Test of American Chain Company Grip-Trip bundling chain in pulpwood logging, 210
Hooper, F. X., Co., Inc. Single facer drive, P 875
Hooper, W. E., & Sons Co. Fire, water and mildew resisting fabrics and compounds for producing same, P 158
Hoos, B. G. See Day, G. A.
Hopp, L., and **Mallman, E.** Division plate, P 541
Hopp Press, Inc. Division plate, P 541
Hopper, T. H. Check sample testing of physical properties of cotton with instruments—summary report prepared for Task Group on Inter-Laboratory Check Sample Testing of Cotton Fibers, 906
Horigan, D. L. Corrosion-resistant metals for pulp and paper industry, 172
Horlock, A. B., Isabell, R. D., and **Jobin, R. S.** Treatment of pulp and paper mill effluents, 439
Hornberg, ——. We felt murderers, 256
Hornbostel, L. (*Patents*) Sheet cutters, 72; flow evener, 72; rectifier roll, 73; diaphragm construction, 75; stock distributors, 151; diaphragm unit, 152; drier section for paper machines, 374; rectifier roll cleaned vane type flow spreaders, 374; fluid pressure sealed garter straps for cylinder molds, 376; suction roll seal assembly, 376; press roll assemblies, 461; head and shell joint for drier drums, 961
Horsey, E. F., and **Price, D.** Sizing of pulp with rosin and carboxymethylcellulose, P 300
Horst, R. J. See Mason, M. J.
Hose, A. G. Corrosion of Fourdrinier wire cloth, 247

—— and **Dilley, D. C.** Seam for woven wire fabric, P 965
Hossfeld, R. See Montano, J.
Hostmann, C., Steinberg'sche Farbenfabriken. Printing-ink vehicles under microscope, 600
Houdaille-Hershey Corp. (*Patents*) Method of making resilient batts, 213, 219, 450; resilient batt cutting machine, 543
Hough, B. K., and **Smith, J. C.** Sulfite waste liquor chrome-lignin soil process, 359
Hough, C. S., Wesley, R. O., Scalingi, C. R., and **Gaeke, L. B.** Container and dispenser for strip material, P 294
Hough, L., Jones, J. K. N., and **Wadman, W. H.** Observations on constitution of gum myrrh, 665
Houghton, F. D. Microscopy and identification of synthetic fibers, 15
Houldsworth, W. M. Dispensing containers, P 708
House, A. W. Disabled workmen rehabilitated at convalescent center, 622
Howard, E. J. Sulfur reactions in sulfite cooking (2) some physicochemical aspects, 52
Howard, F. Laminated paper containing activated carbon, P 796
Howard, K. E. Disposable dish and base therefor, P 626
Howe, W. H. Application of dielectric measurement to continuous processes, 338
Howell, E. A. Method and apparatus for diluting rosin size, P 300
Howell, H. A. Magnetic impulse record member, P 302
Howerton, R. L. Newer trends in pulpwood handling, 621
Howitt, F. O. Cellulose textile chemistry, 532
Howland, L. H. See Adams, J. W.
Howlett, H. J. Packaging associations, 592
Hoy, E. W. Display stand, P 869
Hoyle, E. P. Duplex fishing line carton, P 86
Hrubecky, G. Practical ideas for paper mill maintenance, 26
Hruschka, H. W., and **Kaufman, J.** Films for lemons, 756
Hubbard, E. R. See Buttery, K. T.
Huber, A. Examination of sustained yield management by volume and increment control method, 494
Huber, J. M., Corp. Fiberboard in handling bagged clay, 771
Huber, L. See Meyer, K. H.
Hubert, A. J. See Behr, E. A.
Hubinger Co. New alkaline water-resistant corrugated adhesive, 477
Hudson Pulp & Paper Corp. Expansion at Hudson Pulp and Paper Corp., Southern Division, Palatka, Fla., 121; Hudson opens Palatka mill addition, 344
Hudson Sharp Machine Co. Hudson Sharp continuous operating toilet winder, 114
Hüttner, M. Bursting and tearing of paper on cutting, 190
Hughes, L. P. See Inskeep, G. C.
Hughes, V. L. See Whitwell, J. C.
Huguenot, H. Mechanical devices and apparatus for continuous manufacture of compressed cellulose from straw, alfa and other plants, P 66
Hull, H. H. Viscoelasticity of printing ink, 126
Hull, J. H. See Palmrose, G. V.
Hull, W. Q., Baker, R. E., and **Rogers, C. E.** Magnesia-base sulfite pulping, 283
Humble, I. Semichemical pulp in United States, 854
Humphner, F. W. Calendered crinkled paper and process of manufacture, P 882
Humphreys, G. C. See Orr, R. S.
Hungate, R. E. See Lawton, E. J.
Hunn, J. V. Method for preparation of aluminum and magnesium soaps, P 472
Hunsworth, M. T. Textile container with slotted corners, P 470
Hunt, A. H., Ltd. Manufacture of metallized paper electrical capacitors, P 81
Hunt, L. G., and **Phelps, J. M.** Paper pulp, 432
Hunt and Moscropt, Ltd. New dryer system for paper coating, 336
Hunter, D. Papermaking by hand in America, 176
Hunter, R. S. Light reflection measurements applicable to surfaces of wallboard, 897; color and color difference meter, P 293
Huntzicker, H. N., and **Wise, J. K.** Plasterboard, scuff resistant paper liner, and process, P 638
Hurlbut Paper Co. New combination rag washer and beater at Hurlbut, 109
Hurley, A. B. Means for increasing opacity of sheets or webs of paper, or like, P 78
Hurley, F. R. See Malowan, J. E.
Hurley, R. E. Models for dynamic properties of paper, 103
Hurter, A. T. Storage bins, P 541, P 872
Hurvich, L. M. See Jameson, D.
—— and **Jameson, D.** Pyschophysical study of white (1) neutral adaptation, 11; (3) adaptation as variant, 326
Hurxthal, A. O., and **O'Keeffe, G. W.** Method of packing finned pipe for shipping and handling, P 546
Husak, N. High lead yarding in bundles, 446
Husome, C. E. See Plzak, J. J.
Hutchinson, H. Supplies of fiber for paper and board making, 939
Hutt, J. W. Moisture-vapor-proof pouches, P 82
Huyck, F. C., & Sons. Nylon ride for paper, 585
Huye Space Saving Box System, Inc. Locking means for boxes, P 382
Hyde, J. B. Coating composition containing polyethylene and wax and paper coated therewith, P 465
Hyman, H. D., and **Espenmiller, H. P.** Practical approach to stock preparation for paper and board, 561
Hyttinen, A. See McGovern, J. N.

Iacoviello, J. G. See Scherer, P. C.
Iizuka, S. See Shimoda, I.
Illinois Fannie May Candy Co. Candy package and method of preserving candy, P 223

Illner, P. R. Apparatus for embossing paper, P 711
Ilvessalo, M.-S. See Enkvist, T.
Imai, H. Discussion of American paper industry, 596
Immonen, B. Economical checking for paper defects, 576
Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd. Recovery of SO_2, P 643; compositions useful for coating, impregnating, adhesive or like purposes, P 880
Imperial Paper and Color Corp. Stable, water soluble, cationic melamine formaldehyde resins, P 387; method of pigment coloring, P 637
Imset, O. Beating apparatus, P 709
Indiana Steel Products Co. Magnetic impulse record member, P 302
Industrial and Engineering Chemistry. Chemical engineering materials of construction, 182; resources for chemical industry in United States—far west, 321; facts and figures for chemical process industries, 819
Industrial Tape Corp. Flexible pressure-sensitive adhesive products, P 715
Infilco Inc. Cooking liquor treatment, P 721
Ingersoll-Rand Co. Hydraulic bark remover having certain nozzles controlled by log-interrupted light beam, P 146
Ingles, B. M. Dispensing paper containers, P 294
Ingraham, H. O. C. Ore roasting, P 796
Ingram, A. R. See Beery, D. W.
Ingrassia, A. P. See Evans, R. N.
Inland Container Corp. (*Patents*) Paperboard box cover lock, 626, 705; severable multiple unit case, 784
Inman, W. H. Cellular cushioned container, P 709
Inskeep, G. C., Wiley, A. J., Holderby, J. M., and **Hughes, L. P.** Food yeast from sulfite liquor, 60
Institute of Paper Chemistry. Ink receptivity of newsprint, 273; Chapman smoothness tester, 273; testing methods for printability of paper, 764. (*Patents*) Corrugated board and method of making same, 147; oxidizer for black liquor, 212; apparatus for forming fibrous sheets or paperboard, 213; dextrinization of mannogalactans, 300; container board, 451; method and apparatus for testing paperboard, 453; creep testing apparatus, 956
Interchemical Corp. Method of producing heat and sound insulation, P 63; coating compositions, P 886
International Bitumen Emulsions Ltd. Manufacture of bituminized fibrous products, P 954
International Business Machines Corp. Laminated dry stencil, P 83
International Cellucotton Products Co. (*Patents*) Method and apparatus for making tampons, 81; sanitary napkins, 225, 884; tampon applicator, 706; tampon applicator grip forming apparatus, 873, 961; catamenial bandage and absorption control element therefor, 883; tissue interfolding method and apparatus, 962
International Harvester Co. International Harvester 'doctors' write 'prescriptions' for Army packages, 280
International Materials Conference. *Sulfur Committee.* Free world sulfur requirements charted, 360
International Paper Box Machine Co. Machine for prebreaking, gluing, folding, delivering, and stacking creased carton blanks, P 631
International Paper Co. How to determine grain direction of paper, 683; shipping container, P 382
——. *Single Service Division.* New milk bottle plant, 395
International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry. Report on nomenclature in field of macromolecules, 588
Irmscher, H. O. (*Patents*) Infusion package with expandible bottom and method of manufacture thereof, 225; packaging beverage infusor units having string handles and tags, 376; carton contents tamping and sealing apparatus, 963
Ironsides Co. Lubricant metal-rolling composition, P 88
Irving Pulp and Paper Ltd. New sulfite and kraft pulp mill, 694
Isaacson Iron Works. Portable logging tower, P 473
Isabell, R. D. See Horlock, A. B.
Isakson, E. N. See Minarik, R. G.
Isenberg, I. H. Fiber measurements of tropical wood fibers, 661
Ishihara, M. Sheet formation on cylinder machine, 188
Isotope Developments Ltd. Package Monitor, 689
Ivanov, S. N. Effect of beating on properties of pulp and paper, 810; fiber-to-fiber bonds and paper strength, 845
Ivarsson, B. See Arlov, A. P.
Ivers-Lee Co. (*Patents*) Alignment controlling packaging machines, 151; labeled package, 299; machines and methods for crushing tablets in packages, 460; power-operated hydraulic sealer and crimper, 543; machines for fabricating packages, 712; package with cover or support therefor, 792; vented package, 793
Ivey, L. Fit your ink to paper stock, 767

Jackson, D. R. P. See Chalmers, J. W.
Jackson, H. G. Aspects of paper converting (2) envelope making, 190
Jackson, J. A. See Goldsmith, P. H.
Jackson, P. A. Stock inlets, 336. See Hodge, E. A.
Jacobson, A. See Spencer, A. M.
Jacoby, H. E. Sulfite evaporation—report on Swedish operation, 328
Jacques, H. F. Diamond Match Co. pitch treatment, 851
Jacquiot, C. Anomalies in differentiation and lignification of cambial tissues taken from different trees and cultivated *in vitro*, 740
Jahn, E. C. Reciprocal paper-plastics developments, 39. See Timell, T. E.
Jahoda, E. Method of making photographic paper, P 882
Jakobson, T. Tall oil or liquid rosin—literature review, 948

James, L. Locking means for boxes, P 382
James, R. P. See Read, W. D.
Jameson, D. See Hurvich, L. M.
—— and **Hurvich, L. M.** Psychophysical study of white (2) neutral adaptation. Area and duration as variants, 11
Jameson, M. B. Container, P 470
Jandrisevits, P. Preliminary estimating by selective unit costs, 167
Jansen, G. D. Containers, P 228
Janson, H. A. Back-pressure power and STAL double-rotation turbine, 612
Jaspal, N. S. See Bhat, R. V.
Jayme, G. Significance of tension-wood content in poplarwood, 55
——, **Harders-Steinhäuser, M.,** and **Mohrberg, W.** Influence of percentage of tension wood upon technological and chemical suitability of poplarwoods, 442
—— and **Wörner, G.** Cooking of sprucewood with alkaline solutions of sodium hydrosulfite, 659; comparison of alkaline sprucewood cooks with additions of hydrosulfite and sulfite, 903
Jelks, J. W. Flotation opens new horizons in paper industry, 663; deinking paper pulp by flotation, 904
Jenett, H. Packaging material and method of packaging, P 377
Jenkins, C. N. See Knewstubb, N. W.
Jenkinson, N. A. Mechanical aids to productivity, 922
Jenness, L. C. Industrial lecture program for students of chemical engineering, 263; method of purifying solid saturated fatty acids containing unsaturated free fatty acids and other soluble impurities, P 719
Jennings, I. C. Suction boxes for traveling screen filters, P 298
Jensen, M. L. See Shaw, E. C.
Jensen, S. J. F. Process of degumming and bleaching ramie, P 551
Jensen, W. Birch as raw material in pulp manufacture (3) strength properties of mixtures of birch and pine sulfate pulps, 316; technical and chemical aspects of birch, 316; activities at Institute of Wood Chemistry at Åbo Akademi during 1951-52, 853
—— and **Rainio, P.** Birch as raw material in pulp manufacture (4) chain-length distribution of carbohydrates in birch sulfite pulp as compared with spruce sulfite pulp, 650
—— and **Rinne, P.** Investigation of fusel oil obtained in production of alcohol from spent sulfite liquor (2), 861
Jentgen, H. Determination of α-cellulose, 8
Jesser, A. E. See McCrery, H. E.
Jiffy Manufacturing Co. Method of making fiber products, P 540
Joa, C. G. Bat forming machine and method, P 710; cellulose pad machine, P 710
Jobin, J. C. Sulfur dioxide gas plants for sulfite pulp manufacture, P 298
Jobin, R. S. See Horlock, A. B.
Jönköpings Mekaniska Werkstads Aktiebolag. Process for treating waste liquor from paper, P 449
Jörg, O. White water quantities in paper and pulp mills, 210. See Abele, W.
Jørgensen, L. See Björkqvist, K. J.; Heuser, E.
Johansson, A. Micro-determination of water, 8
Johansson, I. M. Letter sheet, P 465
Johansson, O. S. Small-scale air-conditioning unit, 559
Johnsen, V. L. See Babcock, G. E.
Johns-Manville Corp. (*Patents*) Method of making asphalt covering units, 86; heat insulating blanket and method of manufacture, 295; adhesive applying means for coating the flaps of cartons, 545; liquid binder, 553; asbestos roofing felt and method of manufacture, 718
Johnson, A., and **Millatt, E. G.** Forming paper from modified calcium alginate fibers, P 882
Johnson, A. H. Acoustic diaphragm, P 463
Johnson, A. M. See Marshall, H. B.
Johnson, C. A. Seating means for wood chipper bed knives, P 149; wood chipper, P 959
Johnson, C. P. See Sporing, P. A.
Johnson, N. G. See Girdler, R. M.
Johnson, R. S. Mersey Paper Company's experience with partial and selection cutting, 331
Johnson, W. E. P. Applicability and present state of gas turbine technology, 251
Johnson & Johnson. Sanitary napkin, P 464
Johnston, C. H. Selling containers to Quartermaster, 202
Johnston, H. W., and **Lodge, W. C.** Effect of refining on beating rate of dried kraft pulp, 314
Johnston, J., Jr. See Trapnell, F. H.
Johnston, R. A., Co. Mechanized for crackers, 260
Johnstone, H. F. Recovery of sulfur dioxide from dilute gases, 696
Jones, D. Activities of Technical Section—1951, 559
Jones, D. E. Continuously operating pulper, P 152
Jones, E. D., & Sons Co. Continuously operating pulper, P 152
Jones, F. L. Aspects of cooking pulp for hot stock refining, 237
Jones, G. F. Stable water soluble cationic melamine formaldehyde resins, P 387. See Van Wirt, A. E.
Jones, H. W. H., and **Gallay, W.** Tearing strength and its relation to basis weight, 765
Jones, I. M. (*Patents*) Consumer type container, 371; container, 371; tube type container, 629; consumer type container end structure, 956
Jones, J. K. N. See Hough, L.
—— and **Schoettler, J. R.** Identification of L-rhamnose in aspenwood, 445
Jones, J. P. Dispensing milk container, P 957
Jones, R. M., and **Detcher, T. E.** Ammonia base in neutral sulfite semichemical pulping process, 47; ammonium bisulfite pulping, 54
Jones, S. F. See Freel, W. G.
Jonsson, J. H. See Collin, P. H.; Larsson, E. J.

Jordan, A. L. See Tobey, J. E.
Jordan, W. A., and **Herban, M. S.** Plastic tall oil rosin fraction, P 229, P 472
Joris, G. Steeping press, P 966
Joseph, W. J. See Pye, D. J.
Josephson, H. R. Possibilities for expansion of pulp and paper industry in United States and Alaska, 30
Joshi, G. D. See Preston, J. M.
Joy, W. H. Consumer buying of commercial papers on specification basis by Bell System, 426
Julian, J. R. See Ray, D. L.
Julien, J. M. Catamenial bandage, P 155
Jull, N. A., and **Marston, W. T.** Sulfur dioxide from sulfides by FluoSolids, 55
Jullander, I. Physico-chemical properties of ethylhydroxyethycellulose, 655
—— and **Brune, K.** Studies on deaeration of viscose, 200
Julson, M. Efficient instruction enables crew to handle new electrical equipment, 930
Jurisch, M. J. See Hansman, J. F.

Kahila, S. See Gustafsson, C.
Kahler, W. H., and **Werner, W. P.** Better paper through engineered lighting, 829
Kahn, J. M. Cooking liquor treatment, P 721
Kahn, L. M. Shirt form, P 64
Kaijser, C. How shall sulfite pulpwood be stored? 702
Kaiser, H. J., Co. Water repellent gypsum product and process of making same, P 868
Kaiser Aluminum & Chemical Corp. *Division of Metallurgical Research.* Inhibitive slip-sheets, 600
Kalamazoo Paper Co. Kalamazoo Paper standby Diesel insures operating continuity, 737
Kalin, J. B. Method of making asphalt covering units, P 86
Kallenberg, J. See Essex, A.
Kammermeyer, K. See Brubaker, D. W.
Kane, M. W. Beating, tensile strength, specific surface, and optically bonded area of pulp, 239; rapid method for estimating dry brightness of pulp slurry, 339
—— and **Smith, A. C., Jr.** Blocking, 936
Kantrowitz, M. S. Technical aspects of Government Printing Office paper specifications, 426; book protection from insects-molds, 911
Kanty, C. L. Locking device for box covers, P 869
Kaplan, B. B. Counter display carton, P 215
Kaplan, E. See Cutler, J. A.
Kaplovsky, A. J. Volatile acid production during digestion of several industrial wastes, 618
Karassik, I. J., and **Carter, R.** Centrifugal pumps, 337
Kardon, E. S. Bags and methods of making same, P 155
Karlson, K. R., and **Peterson, C. E.** Manufacture of glassine paper, P 82
Karnik, M. G. Rayon research in India, 432
Kartridge-Pak Machine Co. Banding machine, P 457
Kartseva, M. V. See Khudovekov, V. D.
Kasser, A. Modern industrial production of paper pulp from straw and bagasse, 573
Kast, W. X-ray investigations of structure of cellulose fibers (1, 2), 59; net structure and orientation in cellulose fibers, 145; deformation of cellulosic gels by "complete" x-ray orientation measurements, 534
Kaufman, J. See Hruschka, H. W.
Kaul, J. Standardization, ISI and paper standards, 281
Kaushal, R., Walker, T. K., and **Drummond, D. G.** Observations on formation and structure of bacterial cellulose, 398
Kazuo, K. See Masahiro, Y.
Kearney, J. R., Corp. Receptacle, P 217
Keasbey and Mattison Co. Insulation board, P 62
Keays, J. L. See Patterson, R. F.
Keely, C. D. See Bandura, J.
Keenan, A. G., Mooney, R. W., and **Wood, L. A.** Relation between exchangeable ions and water adsorption on kaolinite, 325
Kegan, A. I., and **Neely, W. A.** Envelope, P 968
Kehoe, R. D. Wood digesting apparatus, P 148
Keilen, J. J., Dougherty, W. K., and **Cook, W. R.** Lignin-reinforced nitrile, Neoprene, and natural rubbers, 408
Keith, M. W. Carrier for containers, P 869
Keith, W. J. Closure cap, P 465
Keith-Peabody, Inc. Closure cap, P 465
Kelleher, D. James Bayley Butler, M.A., M.B., B.Ch., B.A.O., Ireland's inveterate inventor, 143; papermaking in Wales, 495
Kellenberger, E. See Meyer, K. H.
Keller, A. G. Louisiana sugar cane bagasse, 727
Keller, H. Box cutting attachment for paper box machines, P 633
Keller, I. See Kratzl, K.
Keller, K. H. Package construction, P 718
Kellett, W. R., and **Veler, L. G.** Catamenial bandage and absorption control element therefor, P 883
Kelley, P. H. See Cartwright, L. C.
Kellicutt, K. Q., and **Landt, E. F.** Safe stacking life of corrugated boxes, 202; basic design data for use of fiberboard in shipping containers, 357
Kellogg, M. W., Co. Catalytic production of chlorine, P 956
Kells, B. F., and **D'Esposito, J. C.** Tuck end container, P 295
Kelly, B. J. See Larrabee, C. P.
Kelly, J. L. Horses in pulpwood industry, 780
Kelsey, W. Paper machine drier, P 633
Kendall Co. Pressure-sensitive adhesive tape, P 302
Kephart, A. E. Individual neck duster, P 881
Kephart, J. W., Jr. Individual neck duster, P 881

Kerbey, E. A. High-temperature pressure piping, 752
Kerr, C. E., and **Elsheimer, R.** Carton handling machine, P 375
Kerr, J. G. Dual-purpose envelope, P 883
Kesting, E. Properties and manufacture of chlorine dioxide, 820
Keuszler, V. v., Mecke, R., and **Sippel, A.** Ultraviolet absorption spectra of commercial cellulose acetate, 236
Keyes, J. F. Controls, circulation, and indirect heaters on digesters, 248
Keyes Fibre Co. Molded pulp container, P 714
Khudovekov, V. D., and **Kartseva, M. V.** Improving recovery of sulfate soap, 861
Kidde Manufacturing Co., Inc. Packaging machine, P 460
Kieckhefer, H. M. Container, P 797
Kieckhefer Container Co. Container, P 797
Kiessling, J. J., and **Lennon, V. A.** Scientific training for envelope machine adjusters, 923
Kilfoil, W. P. New tool aids chemical debarking, 728
Kilham, P. Manufacture of webs of material, P 707
Killinger, J. E. Starch formulations and control of starch viscosity, 730
Kilpper, W. Comparison of suitability of cotton and linen rags and wood pulps, 42; handle of paper, 270; studies of influence of dandy roll on sheet properties, 584; shrinkage and expansion of paper web in paper machine, 933
Kimberly-Clark Corp. How fork trucks handle pulp and paper at Kimberly-Clark mill, 414
Kimberly-Clark Corporation of Canada, Ltd. K.C. of Canada expansion, 121
Kinck, H. E. Corrugated board and kollergang, 813
Kindseth, H. V. Bag construction, P 549; bag supporting means for bag closing and sealing machines, P 873. See Belcher, D.
King, A. Electric cable having a nonmigratory insulating compound, P 628
King, C. F. Inkometer measures length and tack of inks, 126
King, F. W., and **Bender, F.** Production of hard-pressed fiberboard from western red cedar mill waste, 812
King, G. J. S. Paper and printing in Great Exhibition, 31
King, L. F. See Sproule, L. W.
King, W. F. See Petermann, J. E.
King, W. N. See Russell, H. C.
Kingery, W. D. Fundamental study of clay (11) note on effect of flouride ions on clay suspension, 10
Kingsbury, R. M. Determination of iron in wood and wood pulp, 9. See Simmonds, F. A.
Kingston, G. F. Need for training in fire fighting crews, 251
Kipnis, S. W. Envelope, P 968
Kipp, R. One way to control slime: regular cleaning, 610
Kirby, M. J. Insets for boxes, P 541
Kirchner, H. P. See Melton, R. L.
Kirk, G. B. See Riddell, W. C.
Kirk, J. H. See Borden, G. C., Jr.
Kirkpatrick, W. A., and **Wise, J. A.** Deinking mills dilemma, 532
Kirkpatrick, W. H. Chemical compositions and process for preparation thereof, P 384
Kite, W. L. Iron tests (for water, pulp, and paper), 339
Klaner, J. F., Jr. Asphalt emulsion for treatment of coal and method of preparing same, P 553
Klasing, A. P. See George, W. C.
Klauditz, W. Chemical and physical technology of wood and wood pulps—study of fundamental process of paper formation from wood, 594
—— and **Stegmann, G.** Fundamental chemical and physical processes which occur in hot-air treatment of wood fiberboards, 563
Klein, C. G. Lined dispensing carton, P 539
Klein, M. See Ralston, J. M.
Kleinert, T. Bound calcium in dissolving pulps and its behavior in viscose process (2) influence upon filtration of viscose, 767; hydrogenation of lignin by means of cyclohexanol, 914
—— and **Floriantschitsch, M.** Spent beech sulfite liquors, 615
Klem, G. G. Floating and sawing of barked and unbarked logs, 394
Klemm, K. H. Utilization of lignified fibrous pulps in manufacture of paper and board, 133; application of modern refining equipment to groundwood-mill operations, 833. See Brecht, W.
Klimpke, K. Analysis of Roberts grinder, 670
Kline, G. M. Mechanical and permanence properties of laminates, 39; preservation of Declaration of Independence and Constitution of United States, 348; year 1951 in review, 430
Klinga, I. Removal of impurities from paper and pulp, 754
Klingelhöffer, H. Possibilities and realizations of functional package, 504; testing of packages for adequacy during shipments, 525
Klouman, G. H. Continuous service with low maintenance costs, 25
Knack, M. F. Treatment of board mill waste at River Raisin Paper Company, Monroe, Mich., 317
Knewstubb, N. W., and **Jenkins, C. N.** Laminated article having an unimpregnated surface and method of making same, P 639
Knight, H. A. Consumer demand expands and diversifies, 820
Knott, R. B. Accounting for supplementary costs of labor, 660
Kobe, K. A., and **Romans, R. T.** Dehydrogenation of *p*-cymene, 14
Koch, H. Routine testing procedures, 776
Koenig, J. H., and **Snyder, N. H.** Ceramics, 183
Koenig, J. J., Erskine, F. G., and **McManus, A. R.** Water-insoluble adhesive composition, P 866
König, W. Solubility of cellulose in sulfuric acid with reference to manufacture

of films and threads from cellulose-sulfuric acid solutions, 7
Körner, L. See Brecht, W.
Koge, Y. American paper mills, 597
Kohl, W. R. Shipping container, P 798
Kolfenbach, J. J. See Morway, A. J.
Kollmann, F. Manufacture of medium-weight wood-shaving boards by dry process, 729; manufacture and properties of wood-chip boards, 812
Konetzka, W. A., Pelczar, M. J., Jr., and **Gottlieb, S.** Biological degradation of lignin (3) bacterial degradation of alpha-conidendrin, 915
Konow, R. von. Oxidants that promote dialdehyde cleavage of glycols, starch, and cellulose, 655
—— and **Ant-Wuorinen, O.** Determination of carboxyl groups in cellulose, 169
Koole, P., Bourgonjon, L. R., and **Lange, H. de.** Devices for conveying paper and similar substances, P 75
Koren, C. J. See Eriksen, O.
Koren, H. See Treiber, E.
Kosmin, M. See Harris, J. C.
—— and **Harris, J. C.** Detergent compositions, P 800
Kothari, C. B., and **Nabar, G. M.** Action of light on vat-dyed cellulose, 567
Kothari, P. S. Fundamentals of press felts, 256
Kotte, H. Recent advances in American corrugated-board industry, 95; seam adhesives for multiwall bags, 236; determination of length of paper in rolls, 243; curling of wood-free writing and book papers, 261; specialty papers of postwar period, 268; strength properties of bag papers, 270; destruction of ink resistance of writing paper, 342; glancing across the ocean, 421; rapid trip to France to new and old paper mills, 423; kaolin as filler and coating agent, 571; microscopic methods for investigation of wood, pulp, and paper. Microscope as aid in mechano-technical testing of paper, 589; economical sorting of waste paper, 618; "elastic" process for manufacture of paper stretchable in all directions, 761; conditioning of paper by printer, 842; instrument for measuring pick resistance of coated printing paper—new Hercules print tester, 847
—— and **Paris, P.** Strength of folding boxboard—decrease in breaking load through preceding conversion techniques, 5
Kottmann, A. A. See Palmer, W. C.
Kovalev, V. P. Nature of pitch troubles, 850
Kovec, J. Wrinkles, 677
Kovnat, M. B. See Ditzler, G. E.
Kowal, M. H. Bottle carrier, P 215; egg carton, P 540
Koziol, B. J. Paper machinery, P 70
Kraft, A. A., and **Ayres, J. C.** Post-mortem changes in stored meats (4) effect of packaging materials on keeping quality of self-service meats, 418
Kraft, F. Pulp bleaching in America, 395
Kraft Foods Co. Desirable case printing on-the-line can be done, 671; portion control, 675; apparatus for setting up boxes, P 458
Kramer, L. A. Polyphosphates in paper industry, 902
Krancher, C. G. New method of cleaning straw pulp, 109; strawboard lagoon operation at Noblesville, Indiana, 396
Kratzl, K., and **Keller, I.** Structure of side chains in lignosulfonic acid (5), 581; sulfonation of lignin preparations and cleavage of lignosulfonic acids to vanillin and acetaldehyde, 581
—— and **Kvasnicka, E.** Chemistry of vanillin and its derivatives (1) alkyl amides of various aromatic acids, particularly of vanillic acid, 616
—— and **Tschamler, H.** Infrared absorption spectra of wood and insoluble lignins, 914
Kreegar, C. O. Box shop planned maintenance, 755
Kress, O. Oxidizer for black liquor, P 212
Kreyenbuhl, A. Study on permeability of paraffin paper, 38
Krihwan, J. O. Merchandise package, P 148
Krishnaswamy, S. R. Soot cleaning as adjunct to sustained availability of Tomlinson unit, 237
Kritchevsky, T. H., and **Tiselius, A.** Reversed-phase partition chromatography of steroids on silicone-treated paper, 100
Kropp, W. J. Apparatus for making insulation batts and boards, P 219
Krüger, K. Determination of swelling properties of pulp, 351
Kruse, J. See Emschermann, H. H.
Kudzin, S. F., DeBaun, R. M., and **Nord, F. F.** Investigations on lignin and lignification (6) comparative evaluation of native lignins, 177
—— and **Nord, F. F.** Investigations on lignin and lignification (7) characterization of enzymatically liberated hardwood lignins, 177
Kuehni, H. P. Paper weight indicating equipment, P 640
Kuhn, W. H., Carsey, E. A., and **Gusler, D. L.** Power from wood waste, 703
Kuligren, C. Lignosulfonic acid and its dissolution from sulfite pulps with water at room temperature, 498
Kulpinski, L. Apparatus with movably mounted spoon magazine for inserting spoons in cartons, P 74
Kummer, M. F. See Wiley, A. J.
Kunin, R. Ion exchange, 406
Kurhan, M. Novelty basket, P 293
Kurrus, H. J. Packaging apparatus, P 963
Kurth, E. F. See Hergert, H. L.
—— and **Chan, F. L.** Dihydroquercetin as antioxidant, 314
Kvasnicka, E. See Kratzl, K.
KVP Company Ltd. New parchment plant begins processing work, 597
Kymin Osakeyhtiö-Kymmene Aktiebolag. Method for preparing chlorine dioxide gas, P 538

Laabs, G. H. Container assembling apparatus, P 542

Laaksonen, J. Possibilities for increasing efficiency of cylinder driers, 670
Labatt, J., Ltd. Handle carrier cartons, P 452
Labombarde, H. S. Machine for prebreaking, gluing, folding, delivering, and stacking creased carton blanks, P 631
La Cellophane. Manufacture of transparent cellulose films, 564; constant tension drive for web reel, P 76, P 635
La Cellulose du pin. Pulping process, P 448
La Choy Food Products Co. Plant tour: Chinese dinners—American production packaging, 111
Lackey, H. B. Process for separation of conidendrin from liquors containing same, P 387
LaCoste, D. Pulp, paper, and paperboard industry essential to welfare of war casualties at Forward Hospital, Korea, 524
Ladner, O. L. Padding for packings and method of manufacturing same, P 371, P 958
LaHaise, T. F. Specifications for manufacture and conversion of hanging paper, 191; characteristics of no. 2 hanging paper, 513
Lahey, R. W. Chemicals, 771
Laker, D. See Cleverdon, D.
La Liberte, L. H. Quality control in chemical formulation, 338
Lambert, J. L. Linear starch reagents—cadmium iodide-linear starch reagent, 137; linear starch reagents—linear starch-iodate reagent selective for iodide ion, 137
Lamble, K. Is packaging design worth candle? 340
Lamela, J. See Lamela, R.
Lamela, R., and **Lamela, J.** Manufacture of envelopes, P 303
Landberge, M. J., Schreiber, P. R., and **Behrens, H. H.** Mechanical correction of two-sidedness, 506
Lander, J. G. Silicate composition effects on corrugator performance, 652
Landes, C. G. See Daniel, J. H., Jr.; Wilson, L. H.
Landis & Gyr S. A. Apparatus for measuring density and for regulating density of fluids, P 219
Landrock, A. H., and **Proctor, B. E.** New graphical interpolation method for obtaining humidity equilibria data, with special reference to its role in food packaging studies, 35; free oil in packaged foods, 48; simultaneous measurement of oxygen and carbon dioxide permeabilities of packaging materials, 848
Landt, E. F. See Kellicutt, K. Q.
Lane, F. W., and **Dills, W. L.** Textile treating solutions and compositions containing same, P 229
Lang, M. E. Collapsible sanitary lining for washbowls, P 82
Lang, W. See Treiber, E.
Lange, H. de. See Koole, P.
Lange, P. W. See Asunmaa, S.; Hägglund, E.
Langins, E. Pulp studies using wet web tensile strength tester, 602
Langmeier, A. Froth flotation of siliceous impurities from cellulose, P 382
Langos, A. F. Combination toy gun holster and package, P 626
Langsaeter, A. Should existing price scales and systems of timber mensuration in Norway be altered? 58; growth in Norwegian forests, quantity for felling available in future years, and raw materials supply of forest industries, 664
Langson Manufacturing Co. Combination toy gun holster and package, P 626
Langston, S. M., Co. Semiautomatic box gluing machine, 335; box blank taping machine, P 375
Langwell, W. H. Permanence of papers, 839; (2), 840
Lanigan, F. W. Process of leveling and drying coatings with steam, P 547
Lanigan, J. J. Ideal drier system, 833
Lannan, G. M. Apparatus for forming fibrous mats, P 630
Lansing, E. S. See Ottersland, P. N.
Lapèze, R. P., and **Dardelet, S.** Attack on cellulose by means of sodium chlorite and chlorine dioxide at various pH values, 899
Lapp, C. L. Customer gripes lose sales, 691
Larrabee, C. P., and **Kelly, B. J.** Iron, mild steels, and low-alloy steels, 183
Larrison, M. S. See Burns, F. B.
Larsen, N. J. Conservation of paper machine felts (2) effect of operating conditions, 181
Larson, A. D. Speedfeed coupled to Stokes-feed, 917
Larson, E. T. Grinding and honing machine knives, 111
Larson, H. D. Portable logging tower, P 473
Larson, O. E. Jordan plug jacket, P 962
Larsson, E. J., and **Jonsson, J. H.** Method of recovering chemicals in manufacture of cellulose by digestion according to alkali sulfite and/or alkali bisulfite methods, P 642
Lassberg, D. v. Diesel engine in paper industry, 172
Latchaw, R. 115,000 multiwall bags palletized into 46 units, 135
Latham, C. W. Here is importance of paper in offset lithography, 347
Lathrop, E. C. Research helps solve strawboard industry's problems, 359; pulps from straw and sugarcane bagasse for manufacture of newsprint, 503; characteristics of pulp fibers from agricultural residues, 520
——, **Aronovsky, S. I.,** and **Naffziger, T. R.** Increased profits from cane sugar by-products, 393
—— and **Naffziger, T. R.** Shock-resistant product, P 955
Lauer, K. Study of cellulose fibers (14) distribution of xanthate groups in heterogeneously xanthated celluloses, 44; (15) conversion of cotton cellulose with sodium hydroxide, 44; (16) structure of cotton fiber, 44; (17) density of cellulose fibers, 45; (18) heats of reaction in formation of cellulose hydrates I and III, 45; (19) study of soda cellulose, 277

—— and **Ghoneim, A. F. M.** Alkaline pulping of Egyptian rice straw, 773
Laulainen, E. A. Apparatus for pressing bark-removing cables against pile, pole, or log, P 367
Laurell, L. Retention of sodium carboxymethylcellulose in wood pulp, 817
Laurence, W. H. Insulating package, P 796
Laurent, S. See Bouchayer, H.
Lauring, E. A. Flame retarding composition, P 782
Lautsch, W., Broser, W., Rothkegel, W., Biedermann, W., Doering, U., and **Zoschke, H.** Types of organic high polymers and permutoids provided with active groups: their synthesis, optical properties, and reactivity, 747
Lavery, H. H. Printing papers, 513
Lawler, H. J. Mersize, synthetic sizing agent, 760
Lawrence, J. F. Minas Basin Pulp & Power Company Ltd. at Hantsport, Novia Scotia, 814
Lawrence, R. V. See St. Clair, W. E.
Lawton, E. J., Bellamy, W. D., Hungate, R. E., Bryant, M. P., and **Hall, E.** Studies on changes produced in wood exposed to high velocity electrons, 320
Lear, H. Drying and condensate system, 598
Leavens, W. B., Jr. Boxmaking machine, P 458
Leaver, E. W. Paper and electronics, 173
Leaver, J. M. Long range forecasting, 56
Leavitt, E. M. Semichemical pulping using kraft liquor, 854
Lee, H. E. Method of and apparatus for producing valved or sleeved bags, P 788
Lee, S. B. Fermentation, 103
Leech, J. G. Acetolysis products of slash pine alpha-cellulose studied by chromatographic methods, 815
Leeds & Northrup Co. Continuous record of waste concentration conserves costly zinc chloride, 25
Leek, T. G. Flotation process for whitening clay, P 215
Leffler, N. G. Machine for barking logs, P 367
Leger, A. R. See Arklie, R. G.; Crawley, A.
Legrand, C. Studies on cellulose III regenerated from ammonia cellulose, 98
Lehman, C. S. Carton for handled tools, P 971
Le Hockey, D. M., Bettendorf, H. J., and **Helme, R. V., Jr.** Folding carton industry statistics, 104
Leidl, E. Amount of printing ink taken by paper in relationship to its smoothness, 196; paper stiffness, its significance and measurement, 848
Leighton, R. M. Measuring density of rubber-covered paper mill rolls, 920
Lein, C. Characteristics of "Pliofilm," 433
Lemiszka, T. See Whitwell, J. C.
Lennon, J. W. Egg carton, P 233, P 714
Lennon, V. A. See Kiessling, J. J.
Lenz, E. C., and **Stone, R.** Resin adhesives, 808
Leonard, J. D. What does maintenance cost? 109
Leopold, B. Studies on lignin (3) oxidation of wood from *Picea abies* (L.) Karst. (Norway spruce) with nitrobenzene and alkali, 747; (6) nitrobenzene oxidation of lignosulfonic acids, 747; (7) β-lignosulfonic acids, 748; (8) nitrobenzene oxidation and sulfonation of wood decayed by brown-rotting fungi, 499; (9) production of vanillin by oxidation of lignin with nitrobenzene and alkali, 668; (10) nitrobenzene oxidation of products formed by condensation of resorcinol with lignin models, 581; (11) studies on alkaline nitrobenzene oxidation of lignin and lignin models, 668. See Apenitis, A.; Edhborg, A.
—— and **Malmström, I.-L.** Constitution of resin phenols and their biogenetic relations (15) nitrobenzene oxidation of compounds of lignin type, 253; lignin (4) investigation on nitrobenzene oxidation products of lignin from different woods by paper partition chromatography, 748
Lepez, L. Ventilation and air conditioning in paper industry, 56
Lescop, G. Organization of distribution, 605
Leslie, R. T. See Stewart, C. M.
Lesniak, F. G. Plural intermeshing feed or press screws, P 152; thickeners, P 222
Lethelin Products Co., Inc. Economical duster, 504
Leva, M., and **Weintraub, M.** Fluid dynamics, 405
Levin, I. Disposable toilet seat cover, P 465
Levine, J. D. See Gilbert, N.
Levine, J. W. See Overland, L. D.
Levkoff, D. (*Patents*) Machine for setting-up cartons, 458; machine for folding cartons, 542; apparatus for setting up box blanks, 632; carton, 784; folding box or carton, 786; machine for setting-up box blanks, 873
Levón, M. Forestry of Argentina (4), 104; aspects of forestry in Brazil, 494
Levy, R. M. See Schur, M. O.
Lewellen, D. E. See Lewellen, E. F.
Lewellen, E. F., and **Lewellen, D. E.** Control for papermaking machines, P 374
Lewenstein, A., and **Hansen, P. B.** Coating raw stock for off-machine book papers, 186
Lewis, F. A. Expanded use of corn products in papermaking, 858
Lewis, H. F. Redwood as potential source of pulp, 131
—— and **Brauns, F. E.** Esters of lignin material, P 541
—— and **Pearl, I. A.** Treatment of lignin substances, P 218
Lewton, L. O. Art of searching literature (1, 2), 167; Special Libraries Association and literature searching, 321
Lhomme, H. Status of standardization in French pulp and paper testing, 602
Li, T. T. See McLaren, A. D.
Libby, C. E. See Casey, J. P.
Liebenow, J. G. Gloss inks on boxboard, 129

Lieber, E. and **Cashman, E. P.** Condensation products of silicon halides with chlorwax-naphthalene and chlorwax-phenol, P 307
Liebert, E. Measurement of hardness of paper, 272; technical reports, their preparation and factors of significance, 521; yellowing of pulp and paper, 622. See Samal, E.
Liebl, A. W. Conveyer mechanism for folding carton blanks, P 874
Liedtke, R. H. von. Tube and method of making same, P 878; machine for making laminated paper tubes, P 965
Liefeld, T. A. Thinning for pulpwood, 578
Lienart, M. Multi-ply bag tubing machine, P 458
Liese, W., and **Fahnenbrock, M.** Electron microscope investigations on structure of bordered pit, 906
Lighter, S. Bottle carrier, P 784; skeleton carton, P 792
Lily-Tulip Cup Corp. (*Patents*) Apparatus for forming rounded bottoms in conically shaped cups, 70; method of forming rounded bottom conical paper cups, 78; paper closure member for paper containers, 213; apparatus for forming paper closure members for paper containers, 219; containers and closure members, 300; apparatus for making tubular paper containers, 542; conical paper cup with rounded bottom and method of manufacture thereof, 638; method of forming paper closure members for paper containers, 783; paper closure member for paper containers, 783; conical paper dish and blank therefor, 794
Limerick, J. M. Method of removing hemicellulose from wood pulp, P 704
Linda, F. R. See Geimer, W. J.
Lindberg, B., and **Misiorny, A.** Quantitative analysis of reduceable carbohydrates by means of sodium borohydride, 485
—— and **Theander, O.** Sphagnum peat (2) lignin in Sphagnum, 748
Lindblad, K. R. Methods of screening fibrous suspensions, P 297
Linder, A. V. B. Distillation and rectification columns and processes for distilling by means of said columns, P 385
Lindgren, B. O. Group B in lignin, 19; treatment of spruce lignin with sulfite solutions at pH 4-9, 19; sulfonatable groups of lignin, 582. See Adler, E.
—— and **Saeden, U.** Sulfonation and dissolution of lignins of monocotyledons and dicotyledons with sulfite solutions at pH 4-7, 408; pinoresinol as lignin model, 749
Lindgren, R. M. Deterioration of southern pine pulpwood during storage, 702
Lindh, T. See Gustafsson, C.
Lindsay, N. L. See Riddick, T. M.
Lindsay, R. A. See Badger, W. L.
Lindsay Wire Weaving Co. Seam for woven wire fabric, P 965
Lindsley, C. H. Intrinsic viscosity of nitrocellulose, 322
Linehan, D. D. Pitch control problems, 851
Linstedt, W. F. Apparatus for setting up boxes, P 458
Lion, N. See Chêne, M.
Lippitt, S. W. Machine for manufacture of fiber footwear, P 632
Lips, H. A., and **Gessner, J.** Coloring of container board, 173
Liskin, L. D. Carton, P 798
Little, R. W. Fundamentals of flame retardancy, 361
Livingston, R. T. Industrial-management engineer and his place in society, 102
Loasby, G. Development of synthetic fibers, 208
Locke, J. G. Machine for manufacturing and assembling filler partitions, P 74
Locke Steel Chain Co. Sprocket chain package, P 215
Lockman, C. J. Heat exchange apparatus, P 370
Lodge, W. C. See Johnston, H. W.
Loeb, L. See Welo, L. A.
Loechl, C. J. See Powers, M. M.
Loewus, F. A. Improvement in anthrone method for determination of carbohydrates, 399
Lofgren, G. E. Self-sealing receptacle for separating dust from air stream, P 796
Logan, K. C. See Bush, W. H.
—— and **Purves, C. B.** Electrochemical recovery of sodium base and of acid from sulfite waste liquor, 857
Lohse, F. See Byrns, A. C.
Lolkema, J., and **Meer, W. A. van der.** Starch preparation soluble in cold water and process of making same, P 379
Lombard, N. A., and **Taggart, T. L.** Method and apparatus for making structural elements, P 468
Long, J. T. See Sweeney, O. R.
Long, W. D. Air Force packaging development, 435
Lonngren, H. E. Art of treating black liquors, P 146
Loomer, J. T. Paperboard for coating at high solids, 165
Lopez, J. A., and **Hewson, J. K.** Static problems and their control in textile industry, 526
Lopez-Gonzalez, J. de D., and **Dietz, V. R.** Surface changes in original and activated bentonite, 810
Loroco Industries Inc. Shield for garment hangers, P 369
Loth, G. Bottom construction for paperboard containers, P 642
Lothmann, F. Sagging of rolls, 834
Lou, L.-H. See Scherer, P. C.
Loukomsky, S. A., and **Stearns, E. I.** Tristimulus integrator, P 957
Lovin, R. See Baum, M.
Lowe, A. A. Papermaking apparatus, P 73
Lowe, F. S. Box for vegetable products and like, P 971
Luce, W. A. Stainless steels and other ferrous alloys, 183
Lüdtke, M. Chemical processes which occur when flax stalks are pulped with water, 825
Luey, A. T. Basic desirable qualities of boxboard for off-machine coating, 165; sur-

vey of greaseproof boards and papers, 513
Lunam, E. A. Mechanical slashing of pulpwood by Marathon, 446
Lunderville, J. P. Hard cooking of northern woods, 237
Luner, P. See Patterson, R. F.
Lurie, A. G. Budgeting for research and development department, 46
Lurie, J. M. Laminated sheet for use as wall or floor covering, P 629
Lusignea, W. Printer's guide on gummed paper, 937
Luszczak, A., and **Zukriegel, H.** Fastness to light and ultraviolet absorption of dyestuffs, 348
Lyberg, B. Chemical industry based upon by-products of cellulose industry, 902
Lynam, T. L. Method and apparatus for making fibrous sheet material, P 371
Lynch Corp. Wrapping machine for sandwiches and like, P 151; package wrapping mechanism, P 964
Lynch Package Machinery Corp. Wrapping machine for butter and like, P 712; sheet feeder mechanism, P 713
Lynn, A. G. Containers, 855
Lynn, J. E. See Burnell, M. R.
Lyons, J., & Co. Ltd. Display cartons and boxes, P 540, P 709
Lyons, S. C. See Woodward, L. A.

M.P.J. Gauge and Tool Co., Ltd. Roll surface accuracy, 672
McAlear, J. M. Masoneilan digester control system, 574
McArn, T. A. Load meter measures nip pressure, 116
Macaulay, D. Saving press time through statistical control of paper, 527; quality control in printing production, 693
McBean, K. D. Methods and apparatus for roasting ores, P 641
McCabe Paint & Varnish Co. Dissolving package, 29
McCanna, L. A. See Pauley, R. D.
McCart, S. W. Phonograph record envelope, P 303
McCarter, W. S. W. Adsorbent cleaning compositions and method of making same, P 870
McCarthy, J. F. Compositions for use in coating and impregnation of woven or matted fibers, P 466; water- and flameproofing composition, P 720
McCarthy, J. L. See Peniston, Q. P.
McClay, G. F. Hydraulic bark remover having certain nozzles controlled by log-interrupted light beam, P 146
McColl, B. J. Bonnard prehauling unit, 534
McCormack, G. R. See McElroy, F. S.
McCormick, R. W. Carrier rope—experience with nylon, 337
McCourt, F. J., Jr. Pitch control, 851
McCoy, P. E. Quick-breaking bituminous emulsion, P 552
McCrery, H. E., and **Jesser, A. E.** Bag bottom structure, P 883
McCullough, H. G., and **Beale, H. D.** Productive maintenance—program for industrial mobilization, 26
McCullough, J. L. See Bradbury, J. C.
McDermott, J. A. Problems relative to high speed kraft paper machines, 266
McDiarmid, J. S. Forest industry output rises with heavy demand for pulpwood (Manitoba), 663
MacDonald, A. G. Progress in Canadian forestry, 664
McDonald, A. W. See Welo, L. A.
MacDonald, D. L. See Anderson, A. B.; Fischer, H. O. L.
McDonald, H. J., Urbin, M. C., and **Williamson, M. B.** Ionography, some aspects of ion migration on paper in an electric field, 18
McDonald, I. R. C., and **Campbell, W. G.** Acid-soluble lignin, 409
Macdonald, R. G. Report of Secretary, 560; international standards—international testing procedures, 948
McElhinney, T. R., and **Woodruff, T. D.** Composition of matter for making molded phonograph records, P 970
McElroy, F. S., and **McCormack, G. R.** Paper-board-container-industry work injury rates, 1938-50, 433
McEwen, R. L., and **Sheldon, F. R.** Bleaching or brightening web of mixed fibers, P 867
McFarren, E. F., Brand, K., and **Rutkowski, H. R.** Quantitative determination of sugars on filter paper chromatograms by direct photometry, 50
McGarry, J. A. See Engel, E. W.
McGillivray, A. Bark burning in Virginia, 894
McGinn, E. P. Charleston improvements, 121; Covington modernizes, 122; Crossett expansion, 122; expansion at Lee Paper Co., 122; Thilmany expands, 122; Rhinelander yeast plant, 145; how dyestuff manufacturer serves paper industry, 822; defoaming agent for pulp and paper stock, P 66
McGinnis, R. F. Carton, P 786
McGovern, J. N. Semichemical pulps using Pacific coast woods, 769
——, **Martin, J. S.,** and **Hyttinen, A.** Effect of storage of slash pine pulpwood on sulfate and groundwood pulp quality, 702
McGrath, M. H. See Atkinson, R. W.
McGraw Electric Co. Tube and method of making same, P 878; machine for making laminated paper tubes, P 965
Machell, E. F. Handling wood waste at Harmac, 835
Machida, S. Fine structure of cellulose molecules, 246
McIndoe, W. C. Cellophane industry in West, 318
McIntosh, D. C. Effects of chemical treatment of pulpwood trees, 478; floating properties of pulpwood logs, 478
McIntosh, W. A. Alkali lignin to stabilize slow-break asphalt emulsions, 913
Maciver, W. J. Insulating board from waste straw, 897
McKeachie, J. G. Power pulp, 686
McKee, R. C. Approach to evaluation of corrugating medium, 166; corrugated board and method of making same, P 147; container board, P 451

—— and **Sears, G. R.** Method and apparatus for testing paperboard, P 453
McKee, W. F. Changes in equipment and in operating practices which will reduce sulfur consumption, 53; effect of wood handling and chip preparation on sulfite pulp yield and quality, 620
MacKellar, J. F. New paper machine drive at O & M, 930
McKellar, R. R. Ross air systems for stock preparation, 749
MacKenzie, C. J. Canada and science in 1951, 278
MacKenzie, N. See Barrer, R. M.
McKinney, D. D. See Guelcher, C. W.
Mackney, A. W. Physical tests of structural type boards, 397. See Cohen, W. E.; Hodder, I. G.
McLaren, A. D. See Cutler, J. A.
——, **Li, T. T., Rager, R.,** and **Mark, H.** Adhesion (4) meaning of tack temperature, 236
Maclaren, F. H. Characterization of petroleum waxes by solvent-fractionation methods, 209
McLaurin-Jones Co. Decalcomania paper, P 80
MacLean, N. Interesting facts about backwater, 863
Macleod, D. See Barrer, R. M.
MacLeod, H. Scoreboard on chemical production, 902
McMahon, G. F. Circuit interrupting means, P 639
McManus, A. R. See Koenig, J. J.
McMillan, W. A. Impregnation of absorbent material, P 469
Macmillan, W. G., Sen Gupta, A. B., and **Roy, A.** Observations on determination of lignin in jute, 657
MacMillan & Bloedel, Ltd. Barker water filters in B.C., 479
McMullen, J. E. New method of preparing leading edge of roll for splicing, 426
MacMurray, H. D., and **Bryden, W. E.** Some aspects of recovery in alkaline pulp mills, 161
McMurray, L. L., and **Moyer, S. P.** Flotation of nelsonite ores, P 385
McNally, W. R. Handling pulp & paper products with conveyors, 181
McNealy, R. W., and **Glassman, J. A.** Insulated container, P 706
McNelly, D. P. Testing and quality control in box plant, 755
Macoy, E. W. See Odquist, H. T.
McSwiney, J. W. Brunswick Pulp and Paper Company completes latest expansion program, 759
McVean, G. H. Metal containers, 418
McWhorter, M. W. Garment bag, P 155
Maematsu, R. Japanese papermaking materials (1), 416
Maeno, S., and **Sano, K.** Chemical treatment of starch for paper coating (1) oxidation of starch with calcium hypochlorite, 187
Magill, D. G., and **Bigger, R. P.** Frozen food container, P 86
Magnani, A. Apparatus for making fibrous cement sheet material, P 710
Magnesia Insulation Manufacturers Assoc. Special techniques used in insulating spherical digesters that rotate, 829
Magnuson, A. L. See Vallandigham, V. V.
Makarius, T. Paper distortion, 261; more about paper distortion, 419; ink drying—fast or slow, 767; coated paper on press, 925; paper seasoning for register work, 930
Malcolmson, J. D. Uses for Gair pallets, 396
Malhiot, C. J. Packaging machine, P 963
Malkin, B. A. Slice assemblies for papermaking machines, P 75; paper machine dryers, P 220
Mallman, E. See Hopp, L.
Malm, C. J., Genung, L. B., and **Townsend, M. L.** Plasticizer quality test, 275
Malmström, I. L. See Leopold, B.
Malmstrom, H. E. Plywood panel, P 83
Malone, J. G. See Frampton, V. L.
Maloney, J. W. Here we are, 674
Malott, R. A. Emulsion fluid for drilling wells, P 644
Malowan, J. E., and **Hurley, F. R.** Nitrogen-phosphorus composition and process for same, P 800
Maloy, R. H. Maintenance through protective coatings, 12
Malsberger, H. J. Conservation report of forester-general manager, 494
Mangold, M., and **Neuber, F.** Manufacture of tanning substances, P 383
Manley, C. Wound dressing, P 303
Manley, L. Review of Western Division, 678
Mannbro, N. Liquor recovery from diffusers or digesters in combination with washing on filters, 198
Mantelet, P. See Chêne, M.
Mantzell, E. Moisture content and pH value, 734
Mapes Consolidated Manufacturing Co. Egg packing material, P 636; die for molding pulp articles, P 966
Marathon Corp. (*Patents*) Disposable bag for vacuum cleaners, 64; apparatus with movably mounted spoon magazine for inserting spoons in cartons, 74; laminated sheet material for packaging moisture-containing foods, 78, 881; method and apparatus for packaging, 151, 460; leakproof and siftproof package, 218, 709; lignin compounds and methods for making same, 384; processes for making vanillin, 386; laminated sheet material, 954
Marble, W. C. Application of air heaters and economizers in paper mill power plants, 951
Marchand, J., and **Renard, J.** Study of nicotine content in smoke of cigarettes, 34
Mardon, J., and **Pedder, D.** Slime control in tissue mill—distribution of phenylmercuric acetate in closed paper-mill white-water system and its effect on microflora, 692

Mares, T. See Conrad, C. M.; Tripp, V. W.
Margulies, P. H. Hydrogen peroxide—it cuts viscose aging time, 277
Mark, H. See Cutler, J. A.; McLaren, A. D.
Markila, L. See Brax, A.-J.
Markle, L. E. Maintenance of electric controllers, 670
Marks, H. C. Algaecidal composition comprising water-soluble cupric salt and lignin sulfonate, P 305
Markwood, L. N. Exports reach new high, imports up also, 820
Marling, P. E. (*Patents*) Coating composition comprising reaction product of vinyl esters of tall oil acids with styrene and isopropenyl compound, and method of preparation, 385; vinyl tall oil ester coating compositions, 644; styrenated oil-tall oil vinyl esters coating compositions, 973. See Nielsen, M. L.
—— and **Nielsen, M. L.** Noncombustible coating composition and method of applying, P 801
Marney, E. See Davies, O. L.
Maronne, R. A. Hints and hitches in production of grass paper, 237
Marotta, R. See Wilson, I. V.
Marr, A. R. Tray-cartons, P 293
Marsh, P. B., Guthrie, L. R., and Butler, M. L. Influence of weathering and of microorganisms on aqueous-extract pH of cotton fibers, 13
Marshall, H. B. Utilization of waste sulfite liquor—bibliography of literature published during 1951, 775. See Fisher, J. H.; Herbst, J. H. E.; Sankey, C. A.
—— and **Johnson, A. M.** Utilization of sulfite waste liquor—bibliography of literature from July, 1943 to December, 1950, 440
—— and **Sankey, C. A.** Method of producing vanillin, P 720
Marshall, R. D., and Storrow, J. A. Dialysis of caustic soda solutions, 327
Marston, W. T. See Jull, N. A.
Marteny, W. W. Semichemical corrugating medium and paper machine, 854. See Olson, K. E.
Martin, A. F. Toward referee viscosity method for cellulose, 9
Martin, J. S. See McGovern, J. N.
—— and **Brown, A. J.** Effect of bark on yield and quality of sulfate pulp from southern pine, 393
Martin, M. Dissolving pulp developments, 852
Martin, M. E., and Sherk, D. L. Treatment of wood, P 85; two-step digestion of wood with aliphatic acid, P 886
Martin, P. E. See Bell, G. E.
Martin, R. B. Effective slime control, 610
Martin-Borret, O. See Chêne, M.
Martinet, N. Method and apparatus for testing papers and like, P 156
Marvin, S. See Gaubert, R. J.
Masahiro, Y. Humm's equation, 726
—— and **Kazuo, K.** Design of sulfite acid tower, 236
Mason, M. J., and Horst, R. J. Use of Corn Industry viscometer for evaluation of starches and enzymes, 925
Mason, T. E. See Bowers, K.
Mason-Neilan Regulator Co. New moisture control system, 673
Masonite Corp. (*Patents*) Lignin resins and process of making same, 69; plural intermeshing feed or press screws, 152; thickeners, 222; bending process, 452; esterification of lignins and lignin-like material, 631
Massey, P. J. New horizons in paper coating, 925
—— and **Goodwill, F. C.** Deinking and bleaching of paper, P 453
Masshard, J. H. See Ostertag, H. M.
Mastin, I. Container, P 294
Mather, G., Bettendorf, H. J., and Helme, R. V., Jr. Fiber drum industry statistics, 136
Mather, J. P. News ink advances, 354
Mathewson, W. F. Pulp screen, P 297
Mathewson Machine Works, Inc. Pulp screen, P 297
Mathieson Chemical Corp. Processes for making chlorine dioxide, P 148; process for generation of chlorine dioxide, P 707
Matlin, N. A. See Broughton, G.
Mattair, R. Sodium chlorate . . . how to handle it safely, 434
Matte, F. Silvicultural requirements and cutting methods, 742
Matthews, R. E., and Harrison, W. D. Cigarette paper, P 466
Matthiesen, G. H. Clasp type closure for envelopes, P 790
Mattingly, C. D. Rule 41—million dollar headache, 280
Maudlin, C. B. Washington report on waste paper, 698
Maunders, E. C. Pulp sample cutter, 335
Maxon, K. E. Carton construction, P 66
Maxson Automatic Machinery Co. Stacking sheets continuously at end of cylinder board machines, 671
Maxwell, C. S. Problems in testing wet-strength paper, 766; sizing fibrous materials with modified urea-formaldehyde resin, P 473. See Wilson, L. H.
May, G. Plastics and honeycomb structure, 851
May, M. N. See Whitney, R. P.
Mayer, C. G., and Seiferth, O. E. Sliced bacon package, P 77
Mayer, O., & Co., Inc. Semirigid vacuum pack, 532; sliced bacon package, P 77
Mayfield, P. Processes for making paper having insecticidal properties and products resulting therefrom, P 83
Maynard, C. R. G. Literature survey of effect of loading materials on properties of paper and pulp suspensions, 757
Mead, B. R. See Fisher, J. H.
Mead Corp. Method of and apparatus for coating paper, P 77; esters of lignin material, P 541
Meagher, C. F. Operation of suction drum press on cylinder board machine, 395
Meaker, J. W. Perforated multiple ply bag, P 719
Mecke, R. See Keuszler, V. v.

Meer, W. A. van der. See Lolkema, J.
Mégille, X. de. Logging operations and pulpwood transportation, 780
Mehl, H.-G. Sulfur crisis, 441
Mehta, R. M. Defects in paper and their remedies, 261
Meier, A. M. See Deutsch, F. M.
Mellen, G. L., and Hall, V. C., Jr. Selectively demetalizing condenser paper, P 883
Mellenger, E. R. See Smith, W. R.
Meller, A. Studies on modified cellulose (2) hot alkali stability and acid hydrolytic resistance of modified cellulose, 484; chemical pulps from Australian eucalyptus, 661
Meller, R. B. (*Patents*) Folding box construction, 68; glueless interlocks for double-walled folding boxes, 217; method of folding cartons, 456; self-locking folding box, 456
Mellor Bromley and Co., Ltd. Humidity control, vital concern to paper users, 893
Melton, R. L., Benner, R. C., and Kirchner, H. P. Granular coated webs and method of making same, P 380
Melvin, E. H. See Hellman, N. N.
Menasha Wooden Ware Corp. 'Float packed' refrigerators, 107
Mendizza, A. See Compton, K. G.
Mercier, R. Truck and tractor accidents in forest operations, 356
Mercury Manufacturing Co. How to increase fork truck hoisting speeds, 24
Meredith, R. Cotton fiber tensile strength and x-ray orientation, 59; technique of measuring orientation in cotton by x-rays, 59; cotton and cellulose—physics, 565
Merewether, J. W. T. Existence of lignin-carbohydrate bond and isolation of lignin, 830
Merrill, C. W. Shortages eased by expanding supplies, 820
Merry, R. C. Method and apparatus for assembling partitions for packing cells, P 874
Mertz, F. A., and Walker, R. S. Barking drum, P 704
Merveilleux du Vignaux, F. Forests, living carriers of cellulose, 742; wood, cellulosic material, 742
Merwin, R. F., and Hoff, R. C. Tramp iron problem in paper industry, 921
Meskat, W. See Riess, K.
Messer, W. E. See Adams, J. W.
Messing, H. S. Devices for discharging fibrous materials from high pressure systems, P 146
Messler, C. See Steele, R.
Metalock (Britain) Ltd. Surgeons in industry, 915
Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Co., Ltd. "Metrolock" speed control for paper machine drives, 21
Mettler, R. W. Folding box forming machine, P 219, P 220
Metzger, H. L. Box, P 797
Meyer, H. R. Preventive practices in electrical inspection, 411
Meyer, K. H., Huber, L., and Kellenberger, E. Texture of animal cellulose, 56
Meyer, L. W. A., and Gearhart, W. M. Ultraviolet inhibitors for cellulose acetate-butrate plastics—phenyl hydroxybenzoates, hydroxyphenyl benzoates and their methyl ethers, 128
Meyercord Co. Quicker way to dry coatings, 822; pressure sensitive decalcomania and method of making same, P 155; decalcomania and method of applying same, P 380
Michetti, L. C. Foldable boxes, P 295
Michon, J. B. M. Pulping process, P 448
Middleton, C. W. Display container, P 706
Middleton, W. E. K. Choice of colors for identification, 12
Mid-West Bottle Cap Co. Nested bottle cap package, P 377; capmaking machine, P 788
Midwest Consumers of Waste Paper. *Public Relations Committee.* [Materials that cause most damage to paperboard and paperboard machinery], 362
Migita, N., Nakano, J., and Toroi, T. Antipulping effect of flavanone in larch heartwood in sulfite cooking, 287
Miglarese, J. Manufacture of syntans from vanillin and leather tanned therewith, P 88; manufacture of syntans, P 800
Mikelson, W. See Ehemann, G. C., Jr.
Mikola, P. See Wilde, S. A.
Milchin, J. Bottle carrying cartons, P 537
Mill, C. C. Printing inks, 601
Millard, J. W. Comprehensive breakdown of delivery costs is essential for efficient operations, 12
Millatt, E. G. See Johnson, A.
Miller, A. See Vallandigham, V. V.
Miller, E. P. Electrostatic deposition of elastomer material, P 377
Miller, H. Alkaline pulping of preimpregnated deciduous wood, P 866; pulping wood with sodium carbonate-lime solution, P 867
Miller, H. F., and Flowers, R. G. Fibrous dielectric compositions, P 369
Miller, I. C. Ingenious roller-bed trailer slashes delivery costs, 182; "wrong" packages sometimes are right, 504; proper storage of your stock averts line headaches, 600
Miller, J. H. Need for program of research and training for pulp and paper industry of South, 278; remote control for paper machine stock gate, 337
Miller, L. W. Applied lubrication in industry, 20
Miller, R. D. Grill, P 785
Miller, S. A. Recent advances in filtration theory, 256; filtration, 412
Miller, S. E. See Moe, O. A.
Miller, W. S. Circulating oil system on paper machine, 20
Miller Co. Package construction, P 718
Millidge, B. D. Paper tubing and bags, P 83; paper bags and handles therefor, P 550
Milliken, F. R. Concentration of ilmenite, P 472

Milne, J. M. How we put hard hats and safety boots on our workers, 523
Milne, K. C. Few applications of statistical analysis to control testing, 281
Milov, B. G., and Rozanov, S. Ya. Process control in cooking pulp, 860
Milprint, Inc. (*Patents*) Commodity bag, 64, 452; method of producing sealed bags, 372
Milton, J. E., Catamenial pad, P 466
Minarik, R. G., and Isakson, E. N. In-place resurfacing of ponderous cylinders, P 461, P 791
Minerals Separation North American Corp. Concentration of iron ores, P 646
Minkus, H. J. Contractile reel for paper cutting machines, P 376
Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co. Ltd. Colorgraphic panels built entirely in Canada, 17; rust protection by electronic device, 923
Minnear, F. L. Laminated product and method of laminating, P 451
Minnesota and Ontario Paper Co. M & O modernization continues, 344; Mando's FM radio serves company and nations, 606. (*Patents*) Process for coating paper, 464; pulp screen flow pipe, 545; flame retarding composition, 782
Minnesota Mining & Manufacturing Co. (*Patents*) Printing accessories, 79; abrasive articles, 84; abrasive articles and methods of making same, 84; low adhesion polyvinyl carbamate coatings, 154; counter display carton, 215; bead coated tympan sheet, 302; plasticized polyvinyl acetate emulsion, 715
Minute, A. Modern methods of cleaning paper stock, 519
Miro Container Co. Box or carton, P 970
Misiorny, A. See Lindberg, B.
Miskel, J. J. See Richter, R.
Missimer, J. K. See O'Leary, M. J.
Mission papetière aux U.S.A. American productivity, 605
Mitchell, D. G. Lamp container, P 786
Mitchell, E. R. Importance of recovering sulfur from industrial power plant flue gases, 697
Mitchell, R. L. Degradation rate of cellulosic pulps, 6. See Ritter, G. J.
—— and **Ritter, G. J.** Galactan in western larchwood, 210
Mo och Domsjö Aktiebolag. Distillation and rectification columns and processes for distilling by means of said columns, P 385; process of making alkali cellulose, P 717
Mobley, E. H. Device for setting up collapsible cellular cartons, P 632
Modern Industry. Packaging—how to save money and materials, 340; waste into wood, 896
Modern Packaging. Camel cigarettes, 185; formula for quality, 204; Cannon packaged textiles, 418; prospects, 418; Kellogg's corn flakes, 505; color control, 572; silver anniversary, 1927-1952, 591; our first quarter-century, 592; tonic for sales, 814; Eastman Kodak film, 838; glow-color packages, 838; long-lived display, 838; new jobs for spiral wraps, 838; help-yourself textiles, 924
Modern Plastics. Laminated unlimited (1, 2), 128; materials supply and demand, 430
Moe, O. A., Miller, S. E., and Buckley, M. I. Periodate oxidation of formyl esters of starch, 137
Moeller, C. A. See Claff, C. L.
Moggio, W. A. Experimental chemical treatments for kraft mill wastes, 694
Mohlman, G. A. Packaging machinery, 592
Mohr, W. J. See Cubberley, R. H.
Mohrberg, W. See Jayme, G.
Molins Machine Co., Ltd. Packet making machine, P 712
Molt, M. Felt jackets then and now, 917
Mongar, I. L., and Wassermann, A. Heat effects accompanying the absorption of simple electrolytes by fully swollen alginate and cellulose gels—new microcalorimetric method, 565
Monsanto Chemical Co. (*Patents*) Compositions of matter comprising halogenated organic compounds, 302; coated papers and methods and compositions for preparing same, 377; mineral-coated paper and process of producing same, 378, 548; tall oil-melamine reaction product and process, 384; coating composition comprising reaction product of vinyl esters of tall oil acids with styrene and isopropenyl compound and method of preparation, 385; method for producing alkylene oxide condensation products, 553; water emulsifiable soil-poison concentrate, 643; vinyl tall oil ester coating compositions, 644; fungi and bacteria resistant papermakers' felts and process for preparing same, 789; detergent compositions, 799, 800; glowproofing composition comprising phenol-aldehyde resins and water-insoluble reaction product of phosphoryl chloride and anhydrous ammonia, 800; nitrogen-phosphorus composition and process for same, 800; coating composition composed of nitrogen-phosphorus compound with an aldehyde resin together with water-soluble alkyd resin, 801; intumescing composition composed of a nitrogen phosphorus compound with aldehyde resin, 801; noncombustible coating composition and method of applying, 801; fire retarding coating composition composed of a nitrogen-phosphorus compound with aldehyde resin and polyhydroxy alcohol, 802; fire-retardant compositions, 868; wax compositions, 881; thermosetting resins and process of preparing same, 890; flameproofing, 968; styrenated oil-tall oil vinyl esters coating compositions, 973
Monsanto Chemicals, Ltd. Diphenyl impregnated wrappers—aid to preservation of citrus fruits, 933
Montano, J., and Hossfeld, R. Reaction of wood with alkaline solutions of sodium hydrosulfite, 171
Monteith, A. C. Reflected light is not enough, 173
Montgomerie, J. A. Coating of paper, P 153
Montgomery, D. J. Test methods and apparatus, 777

Montgomery, W. J. Method of coating paper, P 153
Montonna, R. E. See Chen, C.-Y.
Montreal Lithographing Co. Ltd. Bottle capsule, P 82
Mooney, R. W. See Keenan, A. G.
Moore, A. T. See Cattlett, M. S.; Tripp, V. W.
Moore, C., Associates Inc. Estimating and pricing, 758
Moore, G. A. Bags for merchandising, P 226
Moore, J. C. Paint, 183
Moore, R. N., and **Bickford, W. G.** Comparative evaluation of several antioxidants in edible fats, 392
Moore, W. E. Packaged refrigerant, P 785
Moore, W. R. Viscosities of dilute solutions of nitrocellulose, 98
Moorhead, G. R. K. New waste liquor use process, 206
Morden, B. Description and action of Morden "Slush-maker" pulper, 113
Morden, C. W. Machine for treating fibrous material, P 790
Morden Machines Co. Machine for treating fibrous material, P 790
Morehead, F. F. High-contrast (wide-field) electron microscope objective and fiber replicas, 922
Morehouse, F. G., and **Postweiler, N. W.** How properties of materials affect packaging speeds, 592
Morey, C. L. First chemical pulp utilization in state of California, 664
Morganti, L. Fine paper from bagasse—details of new Brazilian enterprise, 122
Morley, P. M. Further experiments with splitting guns, 701
Morrell, J. C. Cosmetic package, P 77
Morris, C. V. Today's market calls for applied paper 'know how', 34; simple system for effective paper inventory control in printing plants, 40; today's problems demand ingenuity in paper men, 125; ingenuity—royal road to bigger paper orders—readers write—detailed examples of ingenuity at work, 268; 'hate-to-lose-an order' view can bring profitable results, 348; 'You can't go wrong when you team up with Mr. Ingenuity', 425
Morris, D. M. Employee training pays dividends, 27
Morris, V. N. See Engel, E. W.
Morris Paper Mills. *(Patents)* Bottle carrier, 64, 626, 783; container, 67; paperboard partitioned article carrier, 536; carton setup machine, 542; container assembling apparatus, 542; carrier for bottles or like articles, 705; machine for inserting handles in cartons, 960
Morrison, A. C., (Engineers), Ltd. Power reliability in paper mills, 904
Morrison, H. A. How vacuum washers improve efficiency of deinking and bleaching operations, 402
Morrison, J. A. S. Relative humidity—its measurement in litho machine room, 601; static electricity, printer's gremlin, 944
Morse, M. W. Insulated cup, P 83
Morse, R. E., and **Moss, H. V.** Defoamers, 493
Mortensen, R. W. See Richmond, H. B.
Mortenson, A. O. Electrical Engineering Committee. Electric Cable Subcommittee, 110; grinding chipper and other knives and blades in pulp and paper industry with modern knife grinder, 181; Electrical Engineering Committee, Cable Subcommittee, 669; electric cable investigation report, 832
Morton, D. See Chittenden, A. E.
Morton, J. L., and **George, H. O.** Laminated dry stencil, P 83
Morway, A. J., and **Kolfenbach, J. J.** Lubricating grease containing soaps of tall oil, P 385
Mosinee Paper Mills Co. Sampling device, P 885
Moss, D. Aspects of paper converting (3) protective waxed papers, 191; waxed paper as protective packaging material, 933
Moss, H. V. See Morse, R. E.
Mott Carton and Paper Co. Folding tray, P 65
Moyer, A. E. See Spiwak, L.
Moyer, S. P. Flotation of ilmenite ores, P 385. See McMurray, L. L.
Moyer, W. W. Industrial cellulose research, 482
Moynihan, R. Can pitch in paper mill be controlled? 851
Muck, O. H. Forest and climate protection through modern reed plantations, 278
Mühlethaler, K. See Frey-Wyssling, A.
Müller, E. See Brecht, W.
Mueller, G. P. Factors in waxed-paper sealing, 352; scuff and gloss, 936
Müller, M. Wet-strength boards for packaging, 242
Münster, A. Investigations on system nitrocellulose-acetone, 836
Mukherjee, R. R. See Sen, M. K.
—— and **Woods, H. J.** X-ray study of transition from water-cellulose to cellulose II in ramie, jute and sisal, 60
Mukherjee, S. M., Sikorski, J., and **Woods, H. J.** Electron microscopy of degraded cellulose fibers, 731
Muldoon, T. J., and **Couch, R. de S.** Fatigue test reveals new paper performance data, 428
—— and **Sylvester, F. J.** Transmission of organic vapors through packaging materials, 274
Mulligan, L. See Camilli, G.
Mullinix, C. D. Cooky bag, P 463
Mulloy, L. B., and **Thompson, R. H.** Apparatus for controlling thickness of a coating on traveling web, P 77
Mumma, E. L. Single facer drive, P 875
Munising Paper Co. Tough, new paper introduced for offset, 682
Murao, Y. See Nakaba, Y.
Murdock, H. R. Pulp and paper industry, 613
Murley, R. Apparent viscosity and its relation to consistency regulation, 750
Murphy, A. E. Starting an association on safety program, 278
Murphy, D. Study on possible production

of glycerol from sulfite waste liquor by yeast, 284
—— and **Stranks, D. W.** Production of 2,3-butanediol from sulfite waste liquor, 138
Murphy, E. A. Graphic panels promote efficiency, 666
Murphy, G. W. See Strain, H. H.
Murphy, W. J. Scientific and technical manpower problems, 609
Murtfeldt, F. H. New opportunity in enamel papers, 419
Myers, D. M. Why by-product power is cheap power, 39; how modernized power plant can utilize existing equipment, 204; three ways to handle variations in steam and power demand, 204; turbine drives for paper machines, 205; paper mill boiler plant, 281; comparison and selection of fuels, 331; power supply—hydro, steam, or purchased, 430; conditioning raw water for boiler use, 492; human factor, 612; how taxes affect mill improvements, 693
Myers, H. L. Display container, P 706; container having slide-operated fold-back cover, P 871
Myers, W. J. Pulpwood: European raw-material problem, 700; Europe's wood problems, 940

N. V. Philips' Gloeilampenfabrieken. Devices for conveying paper and similar substances, P 75
Na, C. S. See Broughton, G.
Naamlooze Vennootschap W. A. Scholten's Chemische Fabrieken. Starch preparation soluble in cold water and process of making same, P 379
Nabar, G. M. See Kothari, C. B.
Nadelman, A. H. Identification of troublesome materials in deinking systems, 533
Naffziger, T. R. See Lathrop, E. C.
Nakaba, Y., Murao, Y., Oyama, S., and **Hasui, A.** Manufacture of wet-strength paper (1), 443
Nakamura, K., and **Okamura, O.** Inspection of European and American pulp mills, 598
Nakano, J. See Migita, N.
Nakao, M., and **Eguchi, H.** Sulfite pulping studies, 775
Nash, F. L. Reinforcing asbestos-cement sheets, P 372; reinforcing asbestos-cement sheets and apparatus for use therein, P 372
Nash Engineering Co. Suction boxes for traveling screen filters, P 298
Nashua Corp. Heat seal papers, 937
Nashua Gummed and Coated Paper Co. (*Patents*) Materials suitable for decoration by stamping, 80; article with water-sensitive gum coating and method of manufacture, 381, 790
Nasmith, J. I. Apparatus for surface coating of web materials, P 296
Nason, H. K. See Nielsen, M. L.
——, **Carswell, T. S.,** and **Adams, C. H.** Low temperature behavior of plastics, 353
Nass, H. Pulping of straw with cooking liquors containing sodium sulfite, 282
National Aluminate Corp. Nalco system of slime control, 611. (*Patents*) Inhibition of scale formation in steam generation, 383, 972; method of inhibiting scale, 798
National Biscuit Co. Strapped pallets replace carton bundling at Nabisco, 136
National Cash Register Co. Paper having improved printing characteristics, P 465
National Dairy Products Corp. Color for dairy goods, 117
National Distillers Products Corp. Production of refined tall oil, P 306
National Folding Box Co., Inc. (*Patents*) Folding box forming machine, 219, 220; multicompartment folding cartons, 293
National Industrial Conference Board. Growth patterns in paper industry, 928
National Oil Products Co. Rubberoid tall oil derivative polymers, P 553
National Paper Box Ltd. Folding box, P 539
National Paper Box Manufacturers Assoc. Winners—1952 setup box competition, 770
National Paper Trade Assoc. Analysis of sales by paper merchants during past eleven years, 342
National Research Corp. Production of metal-free stripes on metal-coated sheet material, P 225; selectively demetalizing condenser paper, P 883
National Safety Congress. Safety in sulfate pulp manufacturing, 769; safe practices . . . in corrugated box manufacture, 356; safe practices in folding box manufacture, 523
National Tea Packing Co., Inc. Carton contents tamping and sealing apparatus, P 963
National Urn Bag Co. Inc. Infusion package with expandible bottom and method of manufacture thereof, P 225; packaging beverage infusor units having string handles and tags, P 377
Natkina, L. N. Analysis of titanium-containing paper ash, 486
Neale, S. M. Cotton and cellulose—chemistry, 565. See Farrar, J.
Nederveen, G. van, and **Royen, A. van.** Considerations of correlation between folding number and tensile strength, 845
——, **Royen, A. van,** and **Veen, J. van der.** Bleaching of sulfate pulp, 811
Neely, W. A. See Kegan, A. I.
Neese, A. A. Synchronous drive, P 875
Neff, L. P. Comprehensive cutting study in swamp black spruce, 826
Neidich, G. G. Ink transfer ribbon, P 639
Neilson, J. E. Progress in bark burning equipment for steam generation in paper mills, 238
Nekervis, R. J. Tin and its alloys, 183
Nekoosa-Edwards Paper Co. Wood chipping processes, P 372
Nelson, A. W., and **Alfreds, T. H.** Egg packing material, P 636
Nelson, F. Sold on paper, 676
Nelson, G. H., Talley, L. E., and **Aronovsky, S. I.** Bleaching studies on monosulfite wheat straw pulp, 945
Nelson, R., and **Schmalz, R.** Modernizing supercalenders—speeds tripled while quality is maintained, 180

Nelson, T. J. Shipping case, P 228
Nemerow, N. L. See Rudolfs, W.
Nesbitt, A. How to design blotters, 314
Nestle, A. C. Drilling fluid, P 867
Nethercut, P. E. Technical control of machine production, 339
Netherly, G. P., Cross, B. S., and **Anderson, G. R.** Abrasive articles, P 83; abrasive articles and methods of making same, P 84
Nettl, O. Paper drying with Yankee machines, 249
Neuber, F. See Mangold, M.
Neubert, R. A. Printing inks makes millions think, 431
Neubrech, W. L. Economic review of pulpwood, pulp, paper and board industry, 678
New Jersey Machine Corp. New machine labels rigid packages at high speed, 109; separating device "frees" top label from stack of box wraps, 751; turnabout is 'good pay', 751
New Wrinkle, Inc. (*Patents*) Apparatus for producing self-supporting wrinkle film, 373; method of applying a modified wrinkle finish coating to a base, 378; ornamental wrinkle films, 793; air-drying wrinkle finish and method of making, 880
New York and Pennsylvania Co., Inc. Calender machine, P 70, P 371
Newark Plaster Co. Methods of making gypsum board and like gypsum products and products of such processes, P 213
Newberg, R. G., Slotterbeck, O. C., and **Vanderbilt, B. M.** Vinyl resin plasticized with liquid copolymer of diolefin and nitrile, P 299
Newburg, A. A., Bettendorf, H. J., and **Helme, R. V., Jr.** Paperboard mill industry statistics, 95
Newell, W. A. Production of newer synthetics follows course of rayon, 140
Newland, S. H. Application of chlorine in control of microbiological organisms in process waters, 857
Newman, D. A. (*Patents*) Photosensitive planographic plate, 226; manifolding paper, 466; planographic printing, 466
Newman, E. W. Sprocket chain package, P 215
Newport Industries, Inc. Process for separating rosin from tall oil, P 644
Newsome, J. W., Heiser, H. W., and **Wall, J. R.** Treatment of sodium aluminate solutions, P 644
Newsprint Association of Canada. Canada blueprints production increases, 590
Newstrom, W. O. See Thacker, B. J.
Newth, F. H. Formation of furan compounds from hexoses, 331
Newton, J. M. Oxidized starch for paper industry, 925
Newton, R. D., and **Aries, R. S.** Preliminary estimation of operating costs, 167
Niagara Box Factory, Inc. Does a system really pay? 503
Nicholas, J. Apparatus for making paper and like bags, P 71
Nicholas, L. Influence of method of nitrating cellulose on DP of nitrocellulose, 567
Nichols, G. E. Method of making calendar mounts, P 148
Nichols, W. T. Capital cost estimating, 167
Nichols Paper Products. Two protective packaging products, 425
Nickerson, R. D. See Vranian, H.
Nicolson, L. P. Pulp, Paper, and Paperboard Division of National Production Authority, 503
Nielsen, M. L. Intumescing composition composed of a nitrogen phosphorus compound with aldehyde resin, P 801. See Marling, P. E.
——, **Arnold, R. W.,** and **Chapin, E. C.** Coating composition composed of nitrogen-phosphorus compound with an aldehyde resin together with water-soluble alkyd resin, P 801
—— and **Marling, P. E.** Fire retarding coating composition composed of a nitrogen-phosphorus compound with aldehyde resin and polyhydroxy alcohol, P 802
—— and **Nason, H. K.** Glowproofing composition comprising phenol-aldehyde resins and water-insoluble reaction product of phosphoryl chloride and anhydrous ammonia, P 800; flameproofing, P 968
Nielsen, W. J. See Yule, J. A. C.
Niethammer, A., and **Wollny, B. A.** Investigations on aerobic, cellulose-decomposing microorganisms, 26
Niles, G. E. (*Patents*) Mineral-coated paper and process of producing same, 378; process for producing mineral-coated paper, 547; thermosetting resins and process of preparing same, 890
Nilson, C. N. Apparatus for controlling freeness of papermaking stock, P 382
Nilsson, G. Precipitation of protein in whey by lignin from sulfite waste liquor, 529
Nilsson, N. E. Apparatus for recovering inorganic content of concentrated waste liquor, P 720
Nishida, K., and **Watabe, T.** Effect of seasoning on sulfite digestion of *Larix kaempferi* Sarg., 407
Nishizawa, A. Report on American pulp industry, 596
Nissan, A. H. Particle size analysis from sedimentation curves, 762
——, **Baker, G. S.,** and **Causer, L. W.** Rapid testing of large packages for water vapor permeability (2) experimental results, 203
——, **Causer, L. W.,** and **Underwood, N. C.** Rapid testing of large packages for water vapor permeability (1) apparatus, 203
—— and **Underhay, G. F.** Research and paper industry in Britain today, 522
—— and **Underwood, N. C.** Dynamic calibration of air pressure gages used with burst tester, 193; cause and prevention of scoring of doctored machine calender rolls, 832
Nitchie, C. D. Clearances on corrugator, 652; box blank taping machine, P 375
Nixon, T. H. W. War years of William Nash, Papermaker of St. Pauls Cray, Kent, England, 333

Nobécourt, P. Structure of plant cellular membranes, 740
—— and **Chiavarina, J.-O.** Structure of vegetable fibers, 906
Noble, C. E. Variations in conventional control charts, 527
Noble & Wood Machine Co. Stuff treatment apparatus, P 461; beater, P 959
Noblitt, H. L. Thermal treatment of iron sulfides, P 641
Noe, H. C. Machine for winding sheath around core, P 296; packaging machine, P 460
Nolan, L. S. Handle for carton carriers, P 706
Nolan, W. J. See Rothrock, C. W., Jr.
Nomura, J., and **Okada, S.** Cooking of screenings by neutral sodium sulfite process, 442
Nopco Chemical Co. Defoaming agent for pulp and paper stock, P 67
Noranda Mines, Ltd. Processes of recovering sulfur from pyrite, P 227
Nord, F. F. See Kudzin, S. F.; Stevens, G. de.
Nordell, E. Process waters for pulp, paper & paperboard mills, 778
Norden, J. One-piece paper container, P 303
Nordengren, S. G. Filtering apparatus, P 221
Nordlund, G. Hypochlorite bleaching of sulfite pulp with addition of calcium bromide, 94
Nordman, L., Gustafsson, C., and **Olofsson, G.** Strength of bondings in paper, 677
Nordquist, R. E. J. Container, P. 216
—— and **Cox, H. F., Jr.** Container end assembling machine, P 458
Nordstrom, Y. H. Pulpstone joint material, P 551
Norfold Paper Co., Inc. *(Patents)* Method and machine for making box blanks, 960; manufacture of boxes and box blanks, 960; setting-up machines, 960, 961
Norkrans, B. Influence of cellulolytic enzymes from Hymenomycetes on cellulose preparations of different crystallinity, 738
Norman, C. R., Jr. See Schuetz, C. C.
Norris, T. H. Filtration of boiler feedwater using diatomaceous earth, 575
Norsk Hydro-Elektrisk Kvaelstofaktieselskab. Treatment of waste sulfite liquors, P 305, P 643
Norta, T., and **Sivola, Y.** Process of refining chemical pulp, P 705
North, L. W. Transportation, 771
North American Aviation, Inc. Package and method of packaging, P 630
North American Paper Process Co., Inc. Means for increasing opacity of sheets or webs of paper, or like, P 78; method of applying discontinuous coating to paper, P 637
Northeastern Wood Utilization Council. Check-up meeting on chipped wood, 99
Northern Paper Mills. 50 years of progress, 122
Northern Regional Research Laboratory. Restyling byproducts will add new income, 238
Norton Co. Pulpstone joint material, P 551; pulpstone, P 641
Norwegian Paper Makers Assoc. Norwegian paper, pulp and timber industries 1951, 596
Novak, I. J. Fiber base plastic compositions, P 85
Novikoff, P. A. Water trouble-shooters, 142
Nowak, M., and **Fischer, A.** Process of preparing oil-soluble metal soaps, P 553
Nulty, W. B. (*Patents*) Packing for fragile articles, 76; material for packing tubes and like, 223; article pack, 298; molded carton for fragile articles, 463; pulp molding die, 546, 879
Nuodex Products Co., Inc. Process of preparing oil-soluble metal soaps, P 553
Nurko, P. New centrifugal pump test stand reduces testing costs 75% at De Laval, 753
Nussenbaum, S. Differentiation of amylopectin, amylodextrins, and amylose-fatty acid complexes, 203
—— and **Hassid, W. Z.** Estimation of molecular weight of starch polysaccharides, 589; mechanism of amylopectin formation by action of Q enzyme, 858
Nutting, G. C. Effect of electrolytes on viscosity of potato starch pastes, 772
Nylund, N. Nylund spark arrestor, 740

Obrecht, G. French boxmaking industry, 572
O'Brien, A. S. Chemical Methods Committee, 818
O'Brien, G. F. Paper container, P 68
O'Brien, H. J. Packaging, P 377
O'Connell, F. Role of plant nurse in safety program, 434
O'Connor, J. J., Savage, R. H., and **Schwalbe, H. C.** Method of and apparatus for coating paper, P 77
Odquist, H. T., and **Macoy, E. W.** Machine for electrically sealing fiber containers, P 543
Ögland, N. J., and Emilsson, E. B. Influence of heat treatment on breaking strength and elasticity of hardboard, 167
Offenhauser, W. H., Jr. Preservation by microfilm, 415
Ogait, A. Furfural from spent sulfite liquor, 530
O'Grady, A. P. J. Inhalant preparation, P 883
Ohl, F. Old and new methods for impregnation of paper, 563; synthetic-resin adhesives for paper conversion, 726
Ohlsson, K.-E. Alkali solubility of pulps (1) method, 818. See Bethge, P. O.
Okada, H., and **Yamazi, T.** Filterability of viscose as index of quality of dissolving pulp, 200
Okada, S. See Nomura, J.
Okamura, O. See Nakamura, K.
O'Keeffe, G. W. See Hurxthal, A. O.
Okon, N. Spacing device for shipping cartons and like, P 69
Okonite-Callender Cable Co., Inc. Method of and apparatus for manufacture of electric power cables, P 707

Oldshue, J. Y. Developments in agitation of paper stock chests, 918
O'Leary, M. J., Scribner, B. W., and **Missimer, J. K.** Resin bonding of offset papers containing mineral fillers, 268
——, **Scribner, B. W., Missimer, J. K.,** and **Erving, J. J.** Manufacture of paper from glass fibers, 911
Olin Industries, Inc. Innovation in flashlight packaging, 185; research laboratories dedicated to creation of new and improved packaging films, 522
Oliver United Filters Inc. New developments at Oliver United Filters, 753
Olofsson, G. See Nordman, L.
Olsen, T. S. Package and enclosed tray thereof, P 626
Olson, E. O. Latest mechanical developments on Marathon's operations, 446
Olson, H. M. Preparation of metal-organic compounds, P 306
Olson, K. E., and **Marteny, W. W.** Kraft semichemical pulping, 134
Olson, O. H. Instrumentation studies (68) evaluation of dirt in paper (1) discussion of methods for speck counting and analysis, 605. See Dearth, L. R.; Van den Akker, J. A.
Olson, R. N. See Potts, R. H.
Olsson, I. See Pihl, L.
—— and **Pihl, L.** Penetration of viscous oils into porous paper, 763
Olyphant, M., Jr. Arc resistance (1) tracking processes in thermosetting insulating materials, 737
O'Malley, T. R. Method and means for packaging, P 637
Ondeck, J., *et al.* Running gloss inks, 937
O'Neil, F. W. We have pulpwood in New York State, 17
O'Neill, A. N. See Wolfrom, M. L.
Onkey, T. F. Dispensing packages, P 454, P 628
Ontario and Minnesota Paper Co. Use of lignite at Fort Frances and Kenora, 583
Ontario Paper Co., Ltd. (*Patents*) Separation of vanillin from alkaline solutions, 230; method of producing vanillin, 386, 720; pulping lignocellulose with sodium aluminate, 870; method of producing vanillin, acetovanillone and other oxidation products, 889
Orchard, W. M. Improvements in sulfite mill practice affecting sulfur conservation, 614
O'Reilly, J. A. (*Patents*) Combination shirt board and collar protector, 452; paper box, 454; egg carton, 630
Organisation for European Economic Cooperation. American paper bag trade, 191; American folding set-up and corrugated box trades, 326; paper milk containers in America, 348; U. S. southern kraft mills, 508; report on American pulp and paper industry, 678; pulp and paper industry in United States, 758
Orr, C., Jr., and **Bankston, P. T.** Rapid liquid-phase adsorption method for determination of surface area of clays, 489
Orr, H. H. Valve bag, P 87
Orr, R. S., Humphreys, G. C., and **Grant, J. N.** Influence of cross-sectional shape of raw cotton on dimensional changes in mercerization without tension, 491
Orr Felt & Blanket Co. All wool and a dozen yards wide, 833. (*Patents*) Multiple impregnation of papermaker's felt, 150; drying and curing apparatus, 374; web carrier and method of making, 634
O'Shaughnessy, F. Throw-away filter medium, 843
Oskarsson, R. Determinations of mechanical pulp in paper and board, 901
Ostertag, H. M., and **Masshard, J. H.** Yankee drier, P 72, P 374
Oswald, H. "Break boxes," new type of package for rod-shaped articles, 741
Oteri, A. Individual neck duster, P 881
Othmer, D. F. Process of making molded article from lignocellulose, P 63. See Smith, W. R.
Ottar, H. Lindblad screen as thickener for groundwood pulp, 182
Otten, E. Display carton, P 973
Ottersland, P. N. Rotary chipper-knife mounting, P 218; disk chipper with horizontally inclined rotary axes, P 541
——, **Rigabar, N.,** and **Lansing, E. S.** Method of and machine for treating fibrous or cellulosic material, P 713
Ottinger, A. F. See Brady, C. V.
Otto, J. A., and **Gilbert, E. E.** Chlorine containing condensation products of phenols and sulfonated acetaldehydes, P 798
Otto, M. C. See Hedstrom, E. L.
Overbaeck, W. See Rys, L.
Overland, L. D., and **Levine, J. W.** Ice cream sandwich method and article, P 879
Overmeyer, R. F. Color control in gravure printing, 820
Owen, T., and Co. (Australia) Ltd. Making history at new Burnie paper mill, 681
Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp. Apparatus for forming fibrous mats, P 630
Owens-Illinois Glass Co. (*Patents*) Paper receptacle, 149; bottle carriers, 537, 706; method and apparatus for bonding closure materials, 549; paper container with dispensing and filling openings for liquids, 715; duplex divisible carton, 718
Owzarski, P. See Salvesen, J. R.
Oyama, S. See Nakaba, Y.
Oyama, T. Observations in northern Europe, 598

Pacific Lumber Co. Well drilling composition, P 624
Pacific Steelfiber Drums, Inc. Successful foil-kraft drum, 435; mandate for laminate, 855
Package Machinery Co. (*Patents*) Box forming machine, 874; carton closing and flap tucking machine, 874; container blank delivery mechanism, 874
Package Research Laboratory. New incline impact testing device developed, 136
Packaging Association of Canada. Scout-

ing Canada's packaging supplies problems, 418
Packaging Institute. Three proposed Packaging Institute tests for printed packaging materials, 601
——. *Drug and Pharmaceutical Committee.* New PI proposals, 38
Packaging Materials Corp. Solid flutes feature of new corrugated board, 562
Packaging Parade. Orchids to you . . . 3 days from Hawaii, 505; report of 21st National Packaging Exposition and Conference, 1952, 757; delivered in its baking container, 808; one multiwall sack, same style, same printing, accommodates 77 different items, 856
Packman, D. F. See Campbell, W. G.
Packmat A.-G. Apparatus for manufacturing corrugated inserts, adapted to be used in boxes, P 961
Pacsu, E. See Bauer, F. W.; Wagner, R. E.
Pacta, F., *et al.* Broadening uses of multiwall paper shipping sacks, 771
Padé, P. Testing consignments of pulp (1, 2), 38; contribution to study of moisture determinations in pulp bales and discussion of methods actually employed or proposed, 517
Padgett, A. A. See Wilson, W. K.
Padgett, J. W. Hardness, blocking, and cooling curve modulus of paraffin wax, 352; strength tests, 936
——, **Yermakoff, E. A.,** and **Van Esselstyn, S. T.** Evaluation of waxed-paper seals, 517
Page, J. See Rose, A. G.
Page, J. E. Container construction, P 383
Pagendarm, E. J. Carton folder, P 458
Pagendarm, J. F. Assembling paperboard boxes, P 71
Paige, R. E. (*Patents*) Packaging member, 69; double-walled collapsible carton, 382; combination carton and wrapper for fragile articles, 457
Paine, F. A. Package testing, 692
Painter, C. D. Folding box, P 786
Pal, K. B., Chatterjee, H., and **Sarkar, P. B.** Molecular weight of jute α-cellulose, 745
Palladino, A. J. Progress in research on waste water from deinking plant, 101; demonstration plant for treatment of deinking waste, 248
—— and **Baigas, J. F., Jr.** Deinking waste treatment plants at Plainwell, Michigan, and Fitchburg, Massachusetts, 402
Pallet Devices, Inc. Methods of and apparatus for making pallets, P 705; pallet container assembly for shipping articles, P 783
Palm, W. H. Strawboard mill layout at Hinde and Dauch, Trenton, Ont., 96
Palmer, A. Screening book groundwood from western softwoods, 587
Palmer, C. E. Box forming machine, P 874
Palmer, R. C. Process for separating rosin from tall oil, P 644
Palmer, W. C., and **Kottmann, A. A.** Wrapping machine, P 712
Palmrose, G. V., and **Hull, J. H.** Pilot plant recovery of heat and sulfur from spent ammonia-base sulfite pulping liquor, 775
Pals, D. T. F. See Akkerman, F.
Pancirolli, F. Semichemical pulps, 854. See Centola, G.
Pantin, J. Gloss printing inks, 937
Paper and Industrial Appliances, Inc. Wood digesting apparatus, P 148
Paper & Twine Journal. Dillard Paper Company, 342
Paper Box and Bag Maker. Modern machinery and equipment, 583
Paper Container. Estimating quantity of bags from reel, 482
Paper Converting Machine Co. Paper Converting Machine Co. has new winder for household rolls, 588; new four-color aniline printing press designed for high speed printing on 36-inch web widths, 919
Paper Goods Manufacturing Co., Ltd. New filling machine for "Hermetet" carton, 751
Paper Industry. Columbia Cellulose dedicates new sulfite mill at Prince Rupert, 51; accident-free record at U. S. Gypsum's Oakmont plant, 356; Flambeau improvement program, 365; Mando modernizes, 424; Brunswick expands mill capacity, 598; ammonia pulping report, 614; Finch, Pruyn installs new Fourdrinier, 681; National Gypsum puts 25th plant into operation, 730; Westvaco completes modernization program, 842
Paper Making and Paper Selling. Plan for paper, 528
Paper Mill Equipment Ltd. Interesting Swedish equipment, 410
Paper Mill News. Forest hardboard increases production making panel board, 242; Hayden plant expanding, 254; new Beloit machine installed at Northern Paper Mills, 257; Crown Zellerbach modernization program, 264; $500,000,000 for new mills, new machines, modernization, 264; Halifax completes modernization, 265; I-P's $75-million modernization program, 265; more modernization for Union Bag, 265; Nekoosa-Edwards expansion program, 265; $17,000,000 M & O expansion, 265; $3,500,000 Rhinelander modernization, 265; $30 million expansion for St. Regis, 266; West Virginia's mills modernized, 266; Mead soda mill modernization, 280; Scott water purification program, 286; Flambeau streamlines woodroom, 288; chemicals in papermaking, 324; modern wood handling on West Coast, 414; more material handling equipment in pulp and paper mills, 414; unit load system aids material handling, 415; Brunswick completes $6,000,000 expansion, 510; slime control, 610; orders released by NPA—OPS, 674; highlights of past year, 679; Riegel Carolina's N. C. mill operating, 860
Paper Patents Co. (*Patents*) Plywood panel, 83; methods and apparatus for electrolysis of brine, 148; molded filter

product, 381; in-place resurfacing of ponderous cylinders, 461, 791; manufacture of calcium hypochlorite bleach liquor, 625; manufacture of chalk, 627; filter materials and process for making such materials, 968
Paper Sales. What's new for '52, 600; noncorrosive greaseproof wrapping materials, 761; rust inhibitor paper, 933; waterproof barrier materials, 933
Paper Strap Inc. (*Patents*) Paper strap forming machines, 71; handled container, 968; handled container and method of manufacture, 968; shopping bag, 968
Paper Trade Journal. Camas story, August 1, 1950 to August 1, 1951, 122; convention, 477; who's who among superintendents, 895
Papierfabrik Balsthal. Paper machines, P 374; drying cylinder, P 633
Papiermacher-Berufsgenossenschaft. Regular testing of drying cylinders, 336
Paragon, R. Control and automatic regulation in paper industry, 829
Parcels, A. A. See Boersma, B.
Pardee, E. A. Container, P 785
Paren, P. Process for treating waste liquor from paper, P 449
Paris, P. See Kotte, H.
Parisot, A., and **Cyrot, J.** Degree of polymerization of cellulose—causes of errors in determinations by viscometric method, 99
Parker, C. G. History and work of Import Committee of American Paper Industry, 119
Parker, I. M. Literature on corrosion, 327
Parker, L. T. Damage liability in paper industry, 680
Parkhurst, G. L. Status of chemical industry—1951, 321
Parkin, T. N. Plastics from natural polymers, P 518
Parlon, W. L. Factors affecting material handling, 415
Parnell, J. E. See Chesley, K. G.
Parrett, A. N. Wood pulp digestion, P 87
Parsons, B. M. Improved corrugated diecutting, 248
Parsons, R. D. See Thode, E. F.
Partsch, F. W. Summer ventilation for paper machine room, 950
Paschall, E. F., and **Foster, J. F.** Investigation by light scattering of state of aggregation of amylose in aqueous solutions, 943; further studies by light scattering of amylose aggregates. Particle weights under various conditions, 943
Pastula, J. A. Match package, P 627
Patel, G. M. Optical investigations on oxycelluloses, 244
Patent and Licensing Corp. (*Patents*) Container, 156; asphalt-base laminating adhesive, 366; container for shipment of eggs, 887; tensile testing device, 887; egg container, 888; egg shipping container, 888; shipping container for eggs, 888; pulp testing device, 969
Patented Packages. Carton, P 536, P 629
PATRA. See Printing, Packaging and Allied Trades Research Assoc.
Patrick, J. C. Polysulfide polymer, P 291
Patrick, K. See Doudoroff, P.
Patte, W. E. Statistical techniques in maintenance of testing instruments, 281
Patterson, D. G., Detwiler, E. B., and **Suen, T. J.** Resins as finishing agents, 608
Patterson, R. F. Research, development, and technical services, 930
——, **Keays, J. L., Hart, J. S., Strapp, R. K.,** and **Luner, P.** Spectrophotometric determination of lignin in sulfite cooking liquor, 351
Patterson, T. A. See Daniel, A. F.
Patterson, W. A., and **Devine, J. M.** Process control by end-point analysis, 745
Patton, E. A. See Baker, M. W.
Patton, E. L. See Collins, D. N.
Paul, B. H. See Wilde, S. A.
Pauley, R. D., and **McCanna, L. A.** Apparatus for removing bark from logs, P 367; method of barking logs, P 367
Paxton, R. Fundamentals of good packaging design, 924
Payne, C. R. Cements, 183
Pearl, I. A. (*Patents*) Filter for ultraviolet radiations, 229; processes of preparing vanillic acid, 229; ultraviolet-radiation impervious wrapping material, 473; recovery of vanillic acid, 554; process of preparing guaiacyl compounds from lignin, 972. See Lewis, H. F.
—— and **Barton, J. S.** Reactions of vanillin and its derived compounds (14) 2,4-furanedicarboxylic acid from vanillin, 616
—— and **Beyer, D. L.** Reactions of vanillin and its derived compounds (13) new synthesis of vanillic acid esters, 141; (15) 3-ethoxy-4-hydroxybenzoic acid and some of its esters, 950
—— and **Dickey, E. E.** Lignin and related products (7) isolation of certain compounds from lignin oxidation mixtures by chromatographic techniques, 499
Pearl, W. L. Sorption and rate of sorption of amylose fraction of starch by papermaking fibers, 437
Pearson, L. S. Modernization for material handling of raw and semiraw materials—payoff, 415
Peat, S., Pirt, S. J., and **Whelan, W. J.** Enzymic synthesis and degradation of starch (15) β-amylase and constitution of amylose, 611; (16) purification and properties of β-amylase of soya bean, 611
——, **Thomas, G. J.,** and **Whelan, W. J.** Enzymic synthesis and degradation of starch (17) Z-enzyme, 612
Pedder, D. See Mardon, J.
Peet, G. M., Packing Co. Sliced bacon package, P 793
Pehrson, E. W. Foreign sources loom larger in U. S. supply, 820
Pelczar, M. J., Jr. See Konetzka, W. A.
Pelgroms, J. D., and **Villers, L.** Improvement in method for determining copper number of pulps, 570
Pelleu, ——. Economic future of Gabon, 597
Pellinen, H. Relationship between tensile,

tearing, and adhesive strengths of paper, 428
Peniston, Q. P., Agar, H. D., and **McCarthy, J. L.** Ionophoretic analyses in agar gels, 334
Pennsylvania Salt Manufacturing Co. Production of calcium hypochlorite, P 625
Pepler, W. A. E. Suggestions for reducing fire hazards on our operations, 16
Percival, E. G. V. See Ballou, C. E.; Campbell, W. G.
Perilä, O. Classification of cellulose fibers according to their length, 429
—— **and Roschier, H.** Investigation of chemical properties of various fiber-length fractions of cellulose, 173
Perilli, L. Carton blank handling machine, P 459; apparatus for treating box blanks, P 961
Perino, D. A. Commodity bag, P 64, P 452
Perkins, B. F., & Son, Inc. Manually operated hydraulic clamping means for testing machines, P 85
Permaline Co. Inner lined folding carton, P 871
Permutit Co., Ltd. Water treatment plant for paper mills, 779
Pero, H. Hot-air drying of pulp, 41
Perot, J. J., Jr., and **Cawley, G.** Tensile testing device, P 887
Perry, F. S. See Perry, W. M.
Perry, H. J. Expansion '51 '53? 119; effect of current expansion—1951-1955, 508
Perry, L. M. See Davis, A. E.
Perry, W. M., and **Perry, F. S.** Pallet for handling materials, P 537
Pesez, G. A. Industry's role as related to New York State's pulpwood supply, 16
Peter, H. See Wyss, O. F.
Peter, R. H. See Reichert, J. S.
Péteri, R. Pulping studies with African tropical woods, 665; application of pH and rH in paper industries, 744
Petermann, J. E., and **King, W. F.** Align shafts, not couplings, 337
Peters, C. F. Production of cyclopentadine-tall oil compositions, P 888
Peters, G. H. Method of coating glassine, P 380
Peters, Harry, and **Pierson, C. D.** Sleeve for bag valves, P 639
Peters, Henry. Hard rubber, 183
Peters, R. H. See Atherton, E.
Peterson, C. E. See Karlson, K. R.
Peterson, G. A. Dynomizing principle, 749
Pettersson, S. See Gustafsson, C.
Pew, J. C. Structural aspects of color reaction of lignin with strong acid, 830
Pfeffer, J. See Bandura, J.
Phelps, J. M. See Hunt, L. G.
Philadelphia Quartz Co. Silicate adhesives for asbestos, 162
Phillips, H. F. Carton, P 216
Phillips, J. H. Determination of total non-aqueous constituents in pulp mill liquors, 170
Phillips, L. H. Automatic lock bottom carton, P 217
Phillips, P. L. What labor unions have meant to paper industry, 949
Phipard, H. F., Jr. Display card for taped screws, P 869
Phipps, S. G. System of handling wood, 930
Piazze, T. E. Tobacco pouch and method of making same, P 84
Pichette, A. H., and **Yorston, F. H.** Determination of unbleached sulfite pulp in newsprint, 858
Pierce Co. Facsimile wet electrolytic recording, P 224
Pierson, C. D. See Peters, H.
Pigford, R. L. Absorption and humidification, 441
Pigott, G. M. Paper bags for fish meal, 135
Pihl, L. Ink transfer to paper in printing, 350, 847; origin of "ghost printing," 354. See Anderson, A.; Carlsson, G. E.; Olsson, I.
—— and **Olsson, I.** Ink transfer to newsprint in printing under different conditions, 847; penetration of viscous oils into porous papers, 847
Piispanen, V. Log debarking devices, P 291
Pike, G. H. Cylinder mold machines, 668
Pillow, M. Y. Length of fibers in certain Yucatan hardwoods, 739
Pinkney, P. S. Ethylene/vinyl alcohol/acrylic acid copolymers, their ammonium salts, and paper coated therewith, P 77
Pirie, G. W. Payment by results in paper-mill, 688
Pirinen, U. V-belt power transmission, 255
Pirt, S. J. See Peat, S.
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co. Separation of tall oil components, P 306; accelerators for addendum type resins, P 718
Plaswood Corp. Wood from waste, 316
Plaswood Corporation of Canada Ltd. Cellulosic composition and process of making same, P 969
Plyfiber Container Co. Bag bottom structure, P 883
Plywood Research Foundation. Dry process for making composite products with pH control, P 212; dry process for making composite consolidated products with controlled presteaming of the raw materials, P 450
Plzak, J. J., and **Husome, C. E.** Metal joint for panels, P 954
Pneumatic Scale Corp., Ltd. Bag forming machine, P 373; web feeding mechanism for package forming machines, P 788
Pocock, B. Boiler feed water treatment, 403
Pocta, F. Paper shipping sack industry, 525
Pogacar, C. F. See Schmidt, H. W.
Poirier, E. A. Automatic consistency regulator for pulp and paper stocks, P 631
Poirier Control Co. New Poirier developments, 183; Poirier master syphon system for modern vacuum control, 921
Polaroid Corp. Carton, P 785
Pollock, D. S. Productivity, 431
Pond, T. M. Report on power saw tests, 113
Pons, W. A., Jr., and **Hoffpauir, C. L.**

Colorimetric determination of pH of cotton fiber, 579
Poole, W. J. Frozen food carton with plastic lid, P 879
Poor, E. N. TAPPI nonfibrous raw materials report—1951, 689
Popp, R. Endowment for promoting technical education in papermaking, 679
Porter, E. Plant more trees, 494
Porter, R. W. Potlatch brings new industry to Inland Empire, 123; Chesapeake expands to 500 tons, 345
Porthan, I. Materials handling at plant, 115
Posey, R. Science of color control, 490
Post, J. E. Symposium on rubber covered rolls, 337
Post Machinery Co. Folding box machine, P 70; box blank folding machine, P 544
Postweiler, N. W. See Morehouse, F. G.
Potter, G. J. C. Chemical pulping laboratory at Pulp and Paper Research Institute of Canada, 132
Pottinger, S. R. Frozen Atlantic oyster investigations, 419
Potts, R. H., and **Olson, R. N.** Apparatus for distillation of fatty acids, tall oil, and like, P 306
Pouliot, L. J. Canada's top manufacturer at record level in 1950, 421
Pound, W. T. Role of engineering in pulp and paper industry, 574
Pourtet, J. Poplar—its place in world, 276
Powell, J. P. Profit rating as tool of management with specific reference to production planning in paper industry, 836
Powell River Co. Powell River development program at half way mark, 123
Power Jets. Pressure still and drying process—possibilities of extended applications, 670
Powers, M. M., and **Loechl, C. J.** Production of gypsum wallboard, P 292
Prat, J. See Tournoux, P.
Pratt, R. C. Hoberg Paper Mills, 123
Prebish, R. "We stopped damage claims," 668
Precision Steel Warehouse, Inc. Dispensing container for coiled wire, P 455
Prefellix, P. C. Recovery of white water, 618
Preis, C. G. Container with water shedding top construction, P 539, P 957
Premo, R. A. One man bleach plant—Gould makes up to 130 tons a day, 94
Preston, J. M., and **Joshi, G. D.** Morphology of regenerated fibers, 42
Preston, R. D. Fibrillar units in structure of native cellulose, 740
Prevost, B. E. Disk nozzle shower device, P 462; back stand for rolls of paper, P 878
Price, C. S. Bottle carrier, P 65
Price, D. See Horsey, E. F.
Price Brothers & Co., Ltd. Methods of concentrating waste sulfite liquor, P 455; treatment of spent cooking liquor of ammonia-base sulfite pulping process, P 799
Priester, K. B. Compartment box, P 217
Priestley, J. J. British sulfur, 54
Prince, G. H. Fire damage reached low level but spruce budworm is threat (New Brunswick), 663
Printing, Packaging and Allied Trades Research Assoc. Drops suffered by packages in transit, 25; initial tear tester for boards, 653
Pritchard, E. J. See Glover, G. F.
Pritchard, G. J. Preserving composition, P 88
Processing Equipment Corp. Label bearing wrapping material and mechanism for applying same to articles or assemblies of articles, P 73; wrapping machine, P 712
Procopi, J. How to select control valves, 502
Proctor, B. E. See Landrock, A. H.
Proctor & Schwartz, Inc. New economical method of shipping fin pipes, 419; method of packing finned pipe for shipping and handling, P 547
Provincial Paper Ltd. Provincial Paper expands Thorold mill, 424; sweeping program materializing at Provincial's Thorold mill, 759
Puckett, R. E. Display package for drills or like, P 65
Puget Sound Pulp and Timber Co. Model bleach plant—Puget Pulp upgrades product, 729; log supporting and log manipulating device for wood debarking devices, P 867
Pugilisi, E. A. See Searle, A. D.
Pulp & Paper. Associations of the industry, 3; U. S. agencies, 30; what's doing in Maine, 30; world-wide review, 31; expansion programs in United States, 32; visit to Colorado, 32; manufacture of chipper knives typical of service industry development, 111; new ideas at "Kap," also new wadding machine, 123; North Carolina mill 5-year improvement program, 123; New Biron mill, efficiently engineered plant, 345; Tennessee Paper Mills has doubled boxboard output since 1945, 396; Atenquique—5 years later, 424; Brunswick's increase—how it engineered 400-ton output, 424; hydraulic barker plant —water filtration is important in process, 479; new Lee mill—unusual features on new machine, 510; new styles in panels, 585; Am. Writing Paper Corp. consolidates—modernizes, 598; company communications—story of Wisconsin's "workshops," 680; progress at Hudson, 681; industry organizations and their leaders 1952-1953—associations and institutes, 808; new Oklahoma mill, 814; [1952 world review], 840; Masonic Corp. moves west, 897; Texas mill addition, 916
Pulp and Paper Magazine of Canada. Expansion at Howard Smith Paper Mills, 598; Abitibi—giant in paper, 759; Canada's book imports analyzed, 928; 71 years in paper business, 930
Purves, C. B. See Logan, K. C.; Read, D. E.
Putnam, C. P. Calender machine, P 70, P 371
Putnam, S. T. Preparation of stabilized tall

oil amines, P 645; preparation of stabilized tall oil nitriles, P 645
Puustjärvi, V. See Sihtola, H.
Pye, D. J., and Joseph, W. J. Production of chlorine, P 369

Quaker Oats Co. Through furfural corncobs work for everybody, 405; method of packaging, P 153
Quinn, P. See Hampson, H.
Qvefiander, T. Automatic slitting, cutting, and baling machine, system Q/S, for wet mechanical wood pulp at Karhula groundwood mills, 916

R.C.A. Victor Co. Ltd. Forestry communications systems, 277
Rabby, J. G. This container plant punched its way out of "bookkeeping bag," 938
Rada, E. L. Flowers from Hawaii, 838
Radio Corporation of America. Electronic metal detector, 362
Rager, R. See McLaren, A. D.
Ragossnig, L. Dynamic strength of kraft bag papers, 848
Rainio, P. See Jensen, W.
Rakos, J. J. Fireproofing compositions, P 802
Ralston, J. M., and Klein, M. Methods of checking wood and chip quality, 902
Rambo, W. H., and DeRice, H. A. Woodmill log handling in pulp and paper industry on West Coast, 621; hydraulic log barking apparatus, P 449, P 953
Rambold, A. G. F. Folded bag, P 790
Rånby, B. G. Cellulose micelles, 482; physical characteristics of alpha-, beta-, and gamma-cellulose, 566; fine structure and reactions of native cellulose, 655; cellulose and muscle—colloidal properties of cellulose micelles, 731; physico-chemical investigations on bacterial cellulose, 732; mercerization of cellulose (1) thermodynamic discussion, 754; (2) phase transition study with x-ray diffraction, 755; (3) phase transition study using electron diffraction, 755; physico-chemical investigations on animal cellulose (tunicin), 778
Rance, H. F. Symposium on beating (3) beating process viewed as problem of lubrication and lubricant behavior, 93; influence of papermaking variables upon sheet characteristics, 934
Randall, W. H. Molded carton for fragile articles, P 463; pulp molding die, P 879
Raney, E. A. Apparatus for affixing conducting tap straps to paper mounting strips, P 877; method of affixing conducting tap straps to paper mounting strip, P 877
Raney, W. P. See Wink, W. A.
Rankin, M. L. Why cut straw? 110
Ransburg Electro-Coating Corp. Electrostatic deposition of elastomer material, P 377
Rapp, E. J. See Coon, H. R., Sr.
—— and **Coon, H. R., Sr.** Sheet feeder mechanism, P 713
Rapson, W. H. Method of bleaching wood pulp, P 625. See Wayman, M.
—— and **Wayman, M.** Sulfur reactions in sulfite cooking (1) fundamental chemical considerations, 53
Rasenack, D. See Freudenberg, K.
Rastatter, E. L., and Croup, A. H. Hammermill dirt separator, 750
Rather, J. C. Composition, 936
Rathke, H. C. Decalcomania and method of applying same, P 380. See Grupp, A. F.
Rauch, H. Dissolution of native or regenerated cellulose fibers with reference to rayon and staple-fiber industry, 45
Rauscher, N. L. Waxed paper, 513
Rauschert, B. L. Stainless lined digester—experiences in sulfite service, 172
Rawcliffe, R. D. See Hardacker, K. W.
Ray, B. R. See Bartell, F. E.
Ray, D. L., and Julian, J. R. Occurrence of cellulose in *Limnoria*, 402
Ray, P. F. See Glover, G. F.
Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc. Apparatus for producing airlaid fibrous webs, P 450
Rayburn, A. G. Container, P 304
Raymond, A. G. See Worm, E. A., Jr.
Raymond Bag Co. Valve sleeves and methods of inserting same, P 383; sleeve for bag valves, P 639
Rayon and Synthetic Textiles. Pulp situation, 422
Rayonier Inc. Wood pulp digestion, 535; wood pulp digestion, P 87
Read, A. Carton, P 216
Read, D. E., and Purves, C. B. Isolation of penta- and 1,2,4,5,-benzenetetracarboxylic acids from wood lignins oxidized with alkaline permanganate, 409; separation of benzene hexa-, penta-, and three isomeric tetracarboxylic acids and their methyl esters, 409
Read, W. D., Clive, E. R., and James, R. P. Morden Stockmaker—use in preparation of chemical pulp in newsprint manufacture, 831
Reback, S. See Rogers, R. W.
Rebut, J. A. L., and Cherigié, P. Constant tension drive for web reels, P 75, P 635
Recknagel, A. B. New York's forests and paper industry, 742
Record Electrical Co. Ltd. "Cirscale" tachometers and indicators, 922
Redington, F. B., Co. Packaging machine, P 963
Reed, C. L. See Herman, L. G.
Reed, E. Microbiology of certain paper food containers, 259
Reed, H. B. Roofing material, P 227
Reed, H. B., and Co. Roofing material, P 227
Reed, R. F. Lithographing on coated paper, 757. See Wheeler, G. C.
Reese, J. E. See Dusenbury, M. R.
Reese, W. B. Practical color matching, 572
Reeser, H. C. (*Patents*) Container, 156; container for shipment of eggs, 887; egg container, 888; egg shipping container, 888; shipping container for eggs, 888
Reeves, R. E. Cuprammonium-glycoside complexes, 317
Reich, I. G. Wet-strength papers—evaluation of applicability of impregnating effect with urea resin, 209

Reichert, J. S. Peroxide bleaching of groundwood pulp, 561
——, **Pete, R. H.,** *et al.* Materials of construction vs. hydrogen peroxide, 183
Reid, D. M. Chlorine dioxide bleaching of kraft pulp, 240
Reifsnyder, H. K. Preventive maintenance, 180
Reilly, D. Early papermaking in Canada, 579
Reineck, E. A. Furfural as resin former, 826
Reinhard, G. F., Jr. See Wall, D. J.
Reinharz, M. See Schönfeld, T.
Remco Food Products, Inc. Paper plates that take a beating, 481
Remington Rand Inc. Chemical recovery and control in kraft pulp process, P 291
Renard, A. Pseudo-continuous refining process, 23; productivities and yields in paper industry, 27
Renard, J. See Marchand, J.
Renken, H. C. Processes of recovering sulfur from pyrite, P 227
Renteln, H. von. Sawdust, useful raw material for wallboard, board, paper, and similar products, 289
Research Engineering & Manufacturing, Inc. Display card for taped screws, P 869
Research Products Corp. Apparatus for making slitted and expanded sheet material, P 76
Ressigaud, L. History of adhesives, 726
Rexford Paper Co. Drier roll, P 459
Reynolds, A. Seven major control points, 197; spotty ink drying, 354
Reynolds, R. R. Pulpwood production costs and methods in southeastern Arkansas, 144
Reynolds, R. S. Method of adhering metal foil to nonmetallic carrying webs, P 156
Reynolds, W. G. Method and apparatus for determining freeness of wood pulp, P 796
Reynolds Metals Co. (*Patents*) Bottle carrier, 65; method of adhering metal foil to nonmetallic carrying webs, 156; bags for merchandising, 226
Reznik, H. See Freudenberg, K.
Rhinelander Paper Co. Rhinelander present expansion and modernization program, 123; Rhinelander operates Morden "Slushmaker" pulper, 257; method of coating glassine, P 380
Rhodes, D. C. Training material handling personnel, 415
Ribi, E. Submicroscopic structure of fibers and their formation, 404
Ricciardi, L. Process of making molded article from lignocellulose, P 63
Rice Barton Corp. Slitting mechanism, P 222
Richard, K. L. See Elser, W. F.
Richards, O. W. Phase microscopy, 922
Richardz, F. Application of enclosed gearing in pulp and paper industry, 257
Richmond, H. B., and **Mortensen, R. W.** Coating feed mechanism for gate rolls, P 966
Richmond, H. R. "Shorter work week," 116
Richter, R., and **Miskel, J. J.** Rubberoid tall oil derivative polymers, P 553
Richtzenhain, H. See Hägglund, E.
Rickard, C. I., and **Harwood, K. J.** Sanitary napkin, P 884
Riddell, G. L. British printing research, 433; PATRA's study of packaging problems, 433
Riddell, W. C., and **Kirk, G. B.** Water repellent gypsum product and process of making same, P 868
Riddick, T. M., Lindsay, N. L., and **Tomassi, A.** Freezing of water in exposed pipelines, 142
Ridenour, N. J. See Appling, J. W.
Ridenour, W. P. See Capell, R. G.
Rideout, A. E. Machine for closing cartons, P 544
Ridgwell, E. G. O. Packaging electrical products, 29
Riegel Paper Corp. Manufacture of glassine paper, P 82; antifungus wrapper and method of producing same, P 301
Riesbol, H. S. Water resources development, 322
Riess, K., and **Meskat, W.** Screw presses for processing viscous and plastic masses, 22
Rigabar, N. See Ottersland, P. N.
Riley, R. W. How we operate our supercalenders, 750
Ringel, H. A. Device for automatically stripping cutout box blanks for offal or waste, P 791
Ringler, W. A. (*Patents*) Automatically partitioned carrier device, 65; method of applying end closures to containers, 65; stabilized paperboard carrier, 65; paperboard carton capable of holding liquids, 68; one-piece lined box, 149; carton for incandescent lamps, 217
Ringström, E. See Wilson, K.
Rinne, P. See Jensen, W.
Rinse, J. Alkali treatment of agave and manila hemp fibers to produce flexible fibers, P 719. See Stephanus, H.
Ripich, N. L. What's new in military packaging specifications? 280
Risi, J. Plastics and chemicals from wood sugars, 621
Rist, G. A. See Hohl, G. I.
Rist, J. M. See Hohl, G. I.
Ritchie, J. L. United States wood pulp supply, 509; United States requirement of wood pulp for papermaking, 928; world pulp trends, 929
Ritson, F. J. U. See Hastewall, L. J.
Rittenhouse, R. C. See Wise, L. E.
Ritter, G. J. Microscopic polarized light method for studying cellulose fibers, 250. See Mitchell, R. L.
—— and **Mitchell, R. L.** Fiber studies contributing to differential shrinkage of cellulose, 404
Roach, E. M. Carton lining device, P 372
Roberson, C. E. Stuff treatment apparatus, P 461
Robert, A. See Traynard, P.
—— and **Traynard, P.** Isolation and study of nitrolignin, 913
Roberts, S. B. Reveals new slants on burning wet salt-laden bark, 394
Roberts, W. B. Water-emulsifiable metallic

paste pigments, P 645. See Wray, R. I.
Roberts Rouge Co. Dispensing package, P 454, P 628
Robertson Paper Box Co., Inc. (*Patents*) Cartons, 217; display container, 642, 972
Robins, S. Envelope with hanger support, P 639
Robinson, E. S. & A., Ltd. (*Patents*) Apparatus for making paper and like bags, 71; machine for manufacture of paper bags, 635; satchel bags, 638; boxes, 785
Robinson, K. V. Prepackaging unit for rayon yarn and like, P 888
Robinson, L. O. Cement, other rock products, 771
Robinson, R. E. Standardization of fruit and vegetable packages in Canada, 186
Rocca, J. P. See Schneider, H. G.
Roche, J. C. See Watson, N. J.
Rochester, D. M. Facts about community relations program, 680
Rochow, T. G., and **Stafford, R. W.** Coatings, 523
Rock Island Millwork Co. Production of hot-molded articles from wood sawdust, P 535
Rockey, B. W., and **Salmon, E. L.** Package and supporting tag for fuse plugs, P 966
Rockland, L. B., Blatt, J. L., and **Dunn, M. S.** Small-scale filter paper chromatography—filter papers and solvents, 10
Rockwood, A. G. See Holveck, J. E.
Rodger, W. C. Cleansing tissue package and method of packaging, P 299
Roe, R. D. British pulp and paper imports from Canada greatly reduced, 120
Röder, K. Steam turbine in industrial power plant, 358
Roehr, W. W. Rotary pick tester, 272
Roen, G. Paper winding machine, P 878
Rogers, C. E. See Hull, W. Q.
Rogers, R. W., and **Reback, S.** Test clamp for test specimen, P 885
Rohm & Haas Co. Jute boxes, 699; Rohm & Haas solves container problem, 770
——. *Resinous Products Division.* Notes describe resin use in waterproof starch pastes, 444; wet-strength paper for military maps, 444; in the chips, 813
Rol, R. C. Forest research in France, 742
Rolle, C. J. See Gessler, A. E.
Rollins, M. L. See Cattlett, M. S.; Tripp, V. W.
Roman, C. Artificial wood product and method of making same, P 366
Romans, R. T. See Kobe, K. A.
Romberg, J. W. See Traxler, R. N.
Rooksby, W. H. Apparatus for reinforcing asbestos-cement sheets, P 372; plant for shaping asbestos cement, P 711
Roos, J. F., and **Tramer, J.** Container, P 293
Roschier, H. See Perilä, O.
Rose, A. G., and **Page, J.** Carton opening machine, P 874
Rose Brothers (Gainsborough) Ltd. Carton opening machine, P 874
Roselius, L. W. Mill roll stand, P 461, P 965
Rosen, E. Composition of wood and yields obtained on hydrolysis, 701
Rosen, N. Crystallization phenomena, 354
Rosenbaum, E. J. Ultraviolet absorption spectroscopy, 436
Rosenberg, L. J. Telescopic shipping carton, P 156
Rosencranse, C. R. Asphalt emulsion for treatment of coal and method of preparing same, P 553
Rosenfield, L. Box or carton, P 970
Rosenman, A. W., and **Greiser, R. F.** Dispensing and disposing tissue container, P 454
Roseveare, W. E. Characterization of cellulose by hydrolysis, 397
Rosner, C. Wrapping papers: new conception, 682
Ross, A. C. Sinews of industry, 587
Ross, F. Modern paper mill machinery vibration elimination, 362
Ross, J. H., Hart, J. S., Strapp, R. K., and **Yean, W. Q.** Discussion of basic reaction in pulping, 206
Ross, J. O., Engineering Corp. Installations, 141
Ross, S., and **Young, G. J.** Action of antifoaming agents at optimum concentrations, 250
Ross, S. D. See Cusick, C. F.
Rossi, C., and **Baldacci, R.** Determination of particle size of fine powders, with particular reference to kaolins, 269
Rothkegel, W. See Lautsch, W.
Rothrock, C. W., Jr., and **Nolan, W. J.** Further studies on alkaline pulping of scrub oak, 417
Roudier, A. Protection of cellulose by hemicelluloses in certain paper pulps, 566
Rowlandson, G. See Soughton, F. O.
Roy, A. See Macmillan, W. G.
Royalite Oil Co., Ltd. New sulfur recovery plant, 697
Royen, A. van. See Nederveen, G. van
Rozanov, S. Ya. See Milov, B. G.
Rubinate, F. See Grundy, A. V.
Rudall, K. M. See Darmon, S. E.
Rudberg, M. S. See Holgersson, S. P. H. E.
Rudolfs, W., and **Hanlon, W. D.** Removal of color in wastes, 613
—— and **Nemerow, N. L.** Rag, rope, and jute wastes from specialty paper mills (1) physical and chemical wastes, 694; (2) load distribution and effect on total mill effluent, 774; (3) chemical treatment of rope cook liquor, 859; (4) anaerobic digestion, 946
——, *et al.* Review of literature of 1951 on sewage, waste treatment, and water pollution, 774
Ruffalo, J. B. See True, J. E.
Rugen, D. L. See Daum, H.
Rule, J. M. Process of making stable silica sols and resulting composition, P 884
Rullo, G. N. Adhesive applicator for corrugating machines, P 633
Rumberger, G. G., and **Heald, A. M.** Laminated sheet material, P 954
Rumpf, A. N. Paper industry economics, 249
Runckel, W. J. See Anderson, A. B.
Runkel, R. O. H. Development of chemical and semichemical processes for deciduous

trees with special consideration of tropical woods of western Africa, 666; semi-chemical pulps, 134
—— and **Wilke, K.-D.** Contribution to thermoplastic behavior of wood (2), 56
Rushton, J. H. Mixing, 412; applications of fluid mechanics and similitude to scale-up problems (1, 2), 577
Russell, C. J. Magazine wrapping machine, P 635
Russell, H. C., and **King, W. N.** Process of making disintegratable top shot wads, P 869
Russell, M. Controlled Materials Plan, 572
Russo, J. A. Envelope, P 303
Ruth, H. M. See Collins, H. A.
Ruthven, J., Jr., and **Harrison, R. G.** Insulated box, P 627
Rutishauser, M. See Doering, H.
—— and **Weber, A.** Rapid method for determining cuprammonium viscosity, 570
Rutkiewicz, J., and **Grano, G.** Box liner spreading jig, P 459
Rutkowski, H. R. See McFarren, E. F.
Ryberg, N. Machine for manufacturing fiberboards, P 711
Rydberg, D. R. See Holgersson, S. P. H. E.
Rys, L., Aron, G., and **Overbaeck, W.** Influence of chipping on properties of Paraná pine sulfite pulp, 683

S & C Electric Co. Circuit interrupting means, P 639
S&S Corrugated Paper Machinery Co., Inc. (*Patents*) Solenoid controlled taping machine, 74; tape pre-feeders, 221; removable blank feeding slat, 222; mill roll stand, 462, 965; folding machine, 543, 788; feeding mechanism for folding machines, 545; adhesive applicator for corrugating machines, 633; taping machine, 787; taping machine—tape supply control, 789
Sabee, R. N. Tissue interfolding method and apparatus, P 961
Sackner, W. E. Pad for upholstery and like, P 790
Sackner Products, Inc. (*Patents*) Binding tape, 226; pad for upholstery and like, 790; method of making tacking strip, 881
Saechtling, H. Table for identification of plastic materials, 769
Saedén, U. See Adler, E.; Lindgren, B. O.
Saeman, W. C. Passage of solid through rotary kilns—factors affecting time of passage, 178
Safford, M. M. Water-repellent paper, P 77
Saidel, W. R. Folding carton, P 456
St. Clair, W. E., and **Lawrence, R. V.** Metal resinates and method of preparation, P 719; aluminum resinates and method of preparation, P 970
St. John, E. Static—bugaboo of pressroom, 527
St. Lawrence Paper Mills Co. Ltd. Process for recovery of valuable constituents from waste sulfite liquor, P 799
St. Regis Paper Co. St. Regis kraft center expansion, 266; St. Regis-Kalamazoo modernizes, 759. (*Patents*) Bog bottomer, 219; deinking and bleaching of paper, 453; multi-ply bag tubing machine, 458; craze-resistant synthetic resin products and process, 716; method and apparatus for producing valved or sleeved bags, 788
Saint-Vaulry, R. de. Use of turboblowers in paper machines, 20
Sakamoto, S. See Shimoda, I.
Salathiel, R. A. Composition for oil well cementing, P 472
Salfisberg, L. L. (*Patents*) Alignment controlling packaging machines, 151; labeled package, 299; machines and methods for crushing tablets in packages, 460; power-operated hydraulic sealer and crimper, 543; machines for fabricating packages, 712; package with cover or support therefor, 792; vented package, 793
Salmon, E. L. See Rockey, B. W.
Saltford, G. G. To increase tonnage—plan your production, 198
Salvesen, J. R. See Baum, M.
——, **Diddams, D. G., Brink, D. L.,** and **Owzarski, P.** Processes for making vanillin, P 386
—— and **Harmon, C.** Lignin compounds and methods for making same, P 384
Salvin, V. S., and **Hart, W. J.** Spray-dried dyestuff powders comprising lignosulfonate, P 305
Salvo Chemical Corp. Manufacture of vanillin, P 889
Salzer, H. See Wultsch, F.
Samal, E., and **Liebert, E.** Development research in paper industry, 940
Samec, M. Starch research in retrospect and prospect, 437
Samsel, E. P., and **DeLap, R. A.** Colorimetric determination of methylcellulose with anthrone, 322
Samsing, R. A. Box blank and box, P 958
Samuelson, H. O. Process of making alkali cellulose, P 717
Samuelson, O. See Gärtner, F.
Sanborn, A. W. What is heat seal labeling? 514
Sanborn, J. R. Relation of red slimes to general paper mill slime control, 279
Sandberg, O. Wrapping machine for sandwiches and like, P 151; package wrapping mechanism, P 964
Sandberg, R. A. Resilient batt cutting machine, P 543
Sandermann, W. Studies on resins (15) refining of tall oil by distillation, 360; Swedish pulp, groundwood, and paper industry, 519; methods employed with radioactive tracers in wood research and technology, 767
——, **Froede, O.,** and **Casten, R.** Mechanism of corrosive sublimate fixation on wood fiber, 619
Sandrin, Albert. See Delean, A.
Sandrin, Arthur. See Delean, A.
Sandy Hill Iron & Brass Works. Papermaking apparatus, P 73
Sanford, R. S. Bottle carrier, P 368. See Eaton, W. A.
Sani-Tread Company, Inc. Machine for manufacture of fiber footwear, P 632
Sankey, C. A. See Fisher, J. H.; Marshall, H. B.

—— and **Marshall, H. B.** Separation of vanillin from alkaline solutions, P 230
Sano, K. See Maeno, S.
Sapp, J. E. Semichemical process flowsheets, 854
Sargeant, J. A. Electronic shock-tester, 610
Sarkar, P. B. See Pal, K. B.
Saskatchewan Research Council. Lignin and lignite research in Saskatchewan, 913
Sassi, D. Keeping tabs on textile fibers, 443
Sativa Corp. Decortication of fibrous material, P 220
Saulquin, A. See Escard, J.
Saunders, C. Bi-permeated method of gluing and waterproofing, P 974
Saunders, G. H. See Heller, H. H.
Saunders, S. Prerefining sulfate pulp, 392
Saurac, S., and **Brissier, M.** Human relations, 605
Savage, J. V. Sulfite pulps for specialty mill, 614
Savage, R. H. See O'Connor, J. J.
Savannah Sugar Refining Corp. Packaging machine, P 544
Savard, J. Problem of classifying tropical woods with respect to their utilization, 57
Savell, W. L. Chemical recovery and control in kraft pulp process, P 291
Sawyer, F. G. Introduction, 321; air pollution, 322
Sayre, G. B., and **Winz, O.** Machine for folding carton inserts, P 459
Scalingi, C. R. See Hough, C. S.
Scaturro, P. S. See Decker, C. A.
Schaefer, E. G. Container, P 456
Schaeffer, A. Photochemical and thermal influences on fibers and dyestuffs, 349
Schaffrath, P. M. Manufacture and utilization of high quality chemigroundwood pulps, 658; use of statistical methods in research, 859
Schenck, A. E. Bag closure, P 471
Schenk, H. F. Care of your stainless steel screen plates to insure high sustained capacities and long plate life, 920; apparatus for screening suspension of solid material in liquid, P 713
Schenk, P. Ice-cream pop manufacturing and packaging, P 463
Scherer, P. C., and **Chinai, S. N.** Effect of initial sulfur-cellulose ratio on that of viscose syrup at maturity, 520
—— and **Iacoviello, J. G.** Fractionation of ethylcellulose—effect of degree of substitution, 245
—— and **Lou, L.-H.** Fractionation of cellulose nitrate—effect of degree of substitution, 733
—— and **Testerman, M. K.** Dielectric dispersion of cellulose nitrate solutions, 258
Scheye, K. G. Decline in business activity —1948-1949 in United States pulp and paper industry, 343
Schick, A. Supporting holder for container blanks, P 962
Schiefer, H. F. Apparatus for testing resistance of materials to abrasion, P 973
Schilling, R. M. Egg cartons, P 76, P 879
Schindler, H. Flow tests, 936
Schjeldahl, G. T. See Wiesman, C. K.
—— and **Wendt, D. D.** Thermoplastic bag construction, P 466
Schmalz, R. See Nelson, R.
Schmidt, E. Reddening of sulfite pulp and sodium chloride reddening of glassine paper, 614
Schmidt, H. W., Gegner, P. J., Heinemann, G., Pogacar, C. F., and **Wyche, E. H.** Stress corrosion cracking in alkaline solutions—Technical Practices Committee 5C —Sub-surface corrosion by alkaline solutions, 101
Schmied, J. M. Carton closing and flap tucking machine, P 874
Schmirler, L. W. Carton for holding eggs, P 872
Schmitz, W. R., Jr. See Bradshaw, W. H.
Schmutzler, A. F. (*Patents*) Modified tall oil esters and process of preparing same, 645; printing inks from tall oil modified alkyd resins, 645; tall oil modified alkyd resins and process for preparing same, 645
Schneider, H. G., Young, D. W., and **Rocca, J. P.** Polyethylene-wax compositions, P 716
Schnell, A., and **Bosshard, A.** Method for producing lightweight concrete, P 707
Schoch, T. J. Fundamental developments in starch for paper coating, 925
Schoeffel, E. W. Manufacture of vanillin, P 889
Schoen, W. A. Method of producing sealed bags, P 372
Schoenen, F. New fields of application for vulcanized fiber, 617
Schoener, J. G., Jr. Training and safety—point of view in one industry, 690
Schönfeld, T., and **Reinharz, M.** Ion-exchange capacity and dielectric strength of paper, 904
Schoettler, J. R. See Jones, J. K. N.
Scholander, A. Ash and flue gases from burning sulfite waste liquor, 440; rate of dissolution of calcium sulfate, 575; problems connected with evaporation of spent sulfite liquor, 824
Schommer, W. P. Developing your packages for high line output, 592
Schramek, W., and **Ahrberg, L.** Swelling and dissolution mechanism of xanthated alkali cellulose fibers (7), 768
Schramm, A. F., Jr. Method of making stiffened permeable resin coated fibrous sheet, P 967
Schreiber, P. R. See Landberg, M. J.
Schröter, G.-A., and **Schwerdt, H.** Testing and evaluation of slag wool in roofing-felt industry, 940
Schröter, H. Simple sheet-making apparatus for practical purposes of mill laboratory, 684
Schuerch, C., Jr. Partial criterion for comparison of different softwood lignins, 178
Schuetz, C. C., and **Norman, C. R., Jr.** Method of producing lightweight inorganic insulating material, P 540
Schulz, G. V. Determination of molecular weight of macromolecular substances—critical evaluation and comparison of different methods, 837

Schur, M. O., and **Levy, R. M.** (*Patents*) Cigarette paper, 467; forming cigarette paper, 467; method of manufacturing calcium carbonate, 627
Schwalbe, H. C. See O'Connor, J. J.
Schwalenstöcker, H. See Frey, W.
Schwartz, H. See Clermont, L. P.
Schwartz, S. L., and **Baird, P. K.** Suitability of sand hickory for insulating board and hardboard, 651
Schweisheimer, W. Industrial workers on hot summer days, 853
Schwerdt, H. See Schröter, G.-A.
Schwertassek, E. Relationship of iodine sorption and state of crystallization of cellulose fibers (3) viscose fibers and viscose process by means of iodine sorption, 46; (4) effects of degradation processes, 320
Schwertfeger, W. J. Molded pulp container, P 714
Scott, A. L. Method of producing drum containers, P 157
Scott, H. A., and **Spieker, J. W.** Container end structures, P 228, P 452
Scott, H. R. Canada Forestry Act participation and forestry inventory highlight year (Ontario), 663
Scott, H. S. Composite mailing envelope, P 639
Scott, J. B. Methods of measurement of slush stocks and control of losses, 288
Scott, M. L. "Outside source" can eliminate die department "bottlenecks," 14
Scott, P. R. What is wrong with paperboard, 896
Scott, R. C. Man-made fibers in '50 show greatest percent gain, 140
Scott Paper Co. Automatic regulation of waste control plant, 210; Yankee drier, P 72, P 374
Scott Testers, Inc. Test clamp for test specimen, P 885
Scoville, D. M. Paper package, P 879
Scribner, B. W. See O'Leary, M. J.
Scrivens, D. B. New development in consistency control of paper stocks, 255
Scruggs, T. M. Apparatus and method for manufacture of composite web material, P 632
Scull, W. S., Co. Tea bags tagged in tandem operation, 34
Sea Island Mills, Inc. Decorticator, P 373
Searle, A. D., and **Puglisi, E. A.** Output per man-hour in 27 industries, 1950, 276
Sears, G. R. See McKee, R. C.
Seder, L. A. New science of trouble shooting, 137
Seely, L. E., and **Webber, L. E.** How efficient is hog-fuel firing, 495
Seidl, R. J. Two symbols of venerable craft, 125; handmade paper in Japanese culture, 514
Seiferth, O. E. See Mayer, C. G.
Seiler, H. See Brauns, F. E.
Selden, M. G. See Eldridge, J. W.
Selgin, P. J. Automatic currency-selector unit, 752
Selling, H. J. Colorimetry and its application in textile industry, 328
Selvig, J. N. See Ewaldson, W. C.
Sen, B. Synthesis of lignin model compounds, 913
Sen, M. K., and **Mukherjee, R. R.** Structure of jute (1) x-ray diffraction pattern, 581
Senda, S. See Yoshino, I.
Senger, F. See Wultsch, F.
Sen Gupta, A. B. See Macmillan, W. G.
—— and **Callow, H. J.** Progressive delignification of jute fiber with chlorine dioxide, 176
Senju, R. New method for determination of lignosulfonic acid in spent sulfite liquor, 901
Sergeant, S. V. Flow box investigation, 918
—— and **Bennett, W. E.** Air permeability tests, 935
Sève, R. Electrical conductivity of paper, 944
Sevón, J. W., and **Sundman, F. V.** Method for preparing chlorine dioxide gas, P 538
Seymour, G. Method of inventorying straw-piled wood, 288
Shamolin, I. S. Prolonging wire life, 835
Shankweiler, F. K., Bruxelles, G. N., and **Whitney, R. E.** Chlorinated rubber corrosion-resistant coatings, 660
Shapiro, J. Paper feed mechanism for cup-making machines, P 71; bottom expander, P 875
Sharkey, W. E. Valve sleeves and methods of inserting the same, P 383
Shattuck, G. B. Papermaking economics: new and old, 841
Shaughnessy, W. Radio communications, 16
Shaw, A. C. Preparation and composition of some Canadian coniferous oils, 701
Shaw, E. C. (*Patents*) Hydraulic log barking machine having support for log-rotating rollers tiltable to laterally discharge log, 291; log debarking machine, 624; oscillatable bark-removing jet having variable amplitude of oscillation, 624
—— and **Jensen, M. L.** Hydraulic barker with multiple nozzle oscillating linkage, P 367
Shaw, G. R. Quality control charts for pulp and paper industry, 358
Shaw, G. V. Application of centrifugal pumps to paper mill services, 753
Shawinigan Chemicals Ltd. Process for splicing paper, P 640
Shcheglov, I. M. Continuous fractionation of pulp in batch-type beaters, 480
Shearon, W. H., Jr. Natural fibers, 662
Sheldon, F. R. Sulfite bleaching with hydrogen peroxide, 163. See McEwen, R. L.
Shell Development Co. Emulsion fluid for drilling wells, P 644; sizing compositions and their preparation and use in paper, P 967
Shellmar Products Corp. (*Patents*) Egg cartons, 76, 223, 714, 879; article of manufacture and method, 80; tobacco pouch and method of making same, 84; carton setup machine, 296, 543; desiccant pouch, 381; method of sealing ends of duplex insulated webs in roll form and product thereof, 549; container with fused reinforced seam, 550; method of making containers, 550; molded pulp egg carton, 636;

container, 785; carton handling and loading apparatus, 963
Shepard, E. L. (*Patents*) Packing for fragile articles, 76; material for packing tubes and like, 223; article pack, 298; pulp molding die, 546
Shepard, H. B. Plant modernization, new and specialized products, strengthen area's paper industry, 120
Sherk, D. L. See Martin, M. E.
Sherman, F. H. Molded pulp egg carton, P 636
Sherman, R. A., and **Carlisle, L. O.** Paper coating apparatus, P 868
Sherman Paper Products Corp. Bundles of ice cream . . . insulated, freezer fresh, 186
Sherwin-Williams Co. Method for preparation of aluminum and magnesium soaps, P 472
Shields, A. F. (*Patents*) Tape pre-feeders, 221; removable blank feeding slat, 222; folding machine, 543, 788; feeding mechanism for folding machines, 545; taping machine—tape supply control, 789
Shields, E. A. Air loading of Pope reel core shaft, 588
Shillcox, W. M. See Dearth, L. R.
Shimoda, I., Iizuka, S., and **Sakamoto, S.** Research on wet-strength paper, 287
Shirk, H. G. See Greathouse, G. A.
Shirley, F. J. Wrapper or container of cardboard or like material, P 707
Shirley, T. M. See Campbell, J. F.
Shirriff, R. G. See Heller, H. H.
Shorter, A. H. Early paper mills in Kent, 252
Shoudy, P. A. Edible material container, P 793
Showalter, F. W. Turntable for paper roll stands, P 546, P 636
Siebert, W. See Freudenberg, K.
Sievert, C. F. See Dunlap, L. H.
Sigal, M. A. Waterproofing of newsprint, 339
Sihtola, H., and **Boström, B.** Viscose process (1) influence of catalysts in aging of alkali cellulose, 608
—— and **Puustjärvi, V.** Acidic character of cellulose (1), 569
Siimes, F. E. Waste-wood quantities in Finnish mechanical wood-conversion industry, 534
Sikorski, J. See Mukherjee, S. M.
Silby, M. V. Attachment for box-covering machines, P 296, P 297
Sillars, G. S. Boxmaking machine, P 71, P 961
Simmers, C. D. Liquid binder, P 553
Simmonds, F. A., and **Kingsbury, R. M.** Viscose-rayon pulps from Chilean hardwoods—coigue, tepa, and ulmo, 689
Simmonds, H. J. See Brookover, T.
Simmons, R. H. Developments in graphic arts for 1951, 687
Simonds, D. R. Inlets and slices, 920
Simons, F. L. Safety papers—review of theory and practices, 191
Simons, L. G. See Wadleigh, D. R.
Simonsen, P. H. Structure for supporting folded garments within transportation container, P 870
Simplex Packaging Machinery, Inc. Boxmaking machine, P 542
Simpson, A. D. Positive pressure machine for forming continuous strips of asbestos-cement compositions and like, P 457
Simpson, G. G. Improved paper coloration with acid dyestuffs, 661
Simril, V. L., and **Flierl, D. W.** Predicting film durability, 352
Singer, S. A. G. See Wells, A. J.
Singh, C. Newsprint industry—India's potential producing areas for newsprint, 259
—— and **Guha, S. R. D.** Pulping of illuk grass (*Imparata arundinacea*) by soda and monosulfite processes, 664
Sink, W. G., and **Worth, D. L.** Perchloric acid method for determination of starch and some practical applications, 437
Sippel, A. Problem of cellulose modifications (2) refinement of trough-shaped model of cellulose, 6; chemical fibers and light, 35. See Keuszler, V. v.
Sister Agnes Ann Green. Microcards for chemistry library, 183
Sivola, G. Process for manufacturing pulp from cellulosic fibrous materials, P 538
Sivola, Y. See Norta, T.
Sixt, K. See Spencer, A. M.
Skaperdas, G. T. Heat transfer, 406
Skardal, K. A., and **Börjeson, O. B.** Waste paper dissolving machines, P 149
Skei, T. See Wachter, A.
Skiff, J. V. Public and private forestry get together, 16
Skillen, J. P. Adequate switching equipment for power distribution in paper mills, 585
Skogmo, S. Application of sulfur and pyrites for preparation of cooking acid, 606
Slanhoff, B. Display stand, P 215
Slater, L. E. Here's a carry-home that pays its own way—plus, 563
Slawson, W. H. Bathtub protective covering, P 293
Sloan, A. J. Brammer recording consistency control, 751
Slotterbeck, O. C. See Newburg, R. G.
Sluiter, G. J. Method of making fibrous products, P 370
Small, T. W., Jr. Semichemical pulping with single rotary disk refiners, 23
Smallwood, H. M. Statistics training for chemists, 137
Smart, W. F. See White, T. A.
Smiley, L. D. Turbo refiner, 257
Smith, A. C., Jr. See Kane, M. W.
Smith, A. E. Screen supported paper bag for tank cleaners, P 716
Smith, A. K. See Babcock, G. E.
Smith, E. G. Fabric filter media, 256
Smith, F. Constitution of mesquite gum (3) structure of monomethylglucuronic acid component, 252
Smith, H., Paper Mills, Ltd. Method of recovering heat and chemicals from residual liquor resulting from digestion of cellulosic fibrous material, P 781

Smith, H. P., Paper Co. Saran-coated kraft developed, 676
Smith, J. A. Application of Deculator to Fourdrinier paper machines, 573
Smith, J. C. See Hough, B. K.
Smith, L. E. How to prolong life of water removal equipment, 24
Smith, LeRoy E. Rapid estimation of calcium in pulp, 734
Smith, L. L. See Frampton, V. L.
Smith, M. F. See Greider, H. W.
Smith, P. G. See Cleverdon, D.
Smith, R. L., and **Wight, M. A., Jr.** Article with water-sensitive gum coating and method of manufacture, P 380, P 790
Smith, R. S. Purification of tall oil pitch, P 720
Smith, W. R., Mellenger, E. R., and **Othmer, D. F.** Process of making molded article from lignocellulose, P 62
Snartemo, J. H. Help yourself to faster V-belt drive deliveries, 22
Snedeker, D. B. Dyestuffs in papermaking, 328
Snider, E. H. Frequency-type paper machine speed recorder, 112; significance and continuous measurement of draw speed, 112
Snow, W. J. Industrial waste treatment plants in Connecticut, 283
Snowman, P. A., Jr. Method of applying a discontinuous coating to paper, P 637
Snyder, H. K. Straight line . . . new impetus toward perfection, 926
Snyder, N. H. See Koenig, J. H.
Snyder, R. F. Box closure, P 628
Sobota, J. T. Art of evaluating sanitary paper products, P 969
Société des papiers et cartons couchés "Lux." Method and apparatus for testing papers and like, P 156
Society of Plastics Industry, Inc. Produces consistent results in testing sheet material for flammability, 698; proposed standards for general purpose vinyl film, 936
Socke, J. E. Sealing head mechanism for closing and sealing bags and flexible containers, P 632
Sømme, K. Calculation and production control, 12; principles of industrial cost accounting, 402
Sogecro, ——. Hard chromium plating in pulp and paper industry, 10
Sohl, W. E. See Dahlquist, C. A.
Sokolovskii, D. S. Newsprint quality, 503
Solms, J. See Deuel, H.
Somer, V. H. Method for recovering sulfur dioxide in liquid form, P 87
Somerville, J. L., and **Burkitt, J. S.** Physical aggregation of eucalypt groundwood, 828
Somerville Ltd. Methods of and apparatus for forming and assembling egg cartons, P 150
Sonnenberg, R. Nested bottle cap package, P 377; capmaking machine, P 788
Sonoco Products Co. Textile cone, P 214
Soy, B. E. See Fisher, H. C.
Sorenson, H. A. Burning waste sulfite liquor may solve disposal problem, 695
Sosnowich, M. Paper dust collecting bag for vaccum cleaners, P 381
Soughton, F. O. Selling safety to worker in woods, 523; quality production with safety . . . proven reality at Terrace Bay, 691
—— and **Rowlandson, G.** Safety in caustic and recovery operations, 356
Southgate, B. A. Waste disposal in Britain, 613
Southwick, C. A., Jr. Technical knowledge, 592. (*Patents*) Desiccant pouch, 381; container with fused reinforced seam, 550; method of making containers, 550
Spahr, W. Juan Gabriel Romani and his descendents, chapter of Spanish papermaking history, 910
Spalding, C. P. High pressure paper dryers, 833
Spalding, R. O. Duplex divisible carton, P 718
Spannuth, H. T. Consumer's viewpoint of greaseproof requirements, 514
Speaker, R. L. Materials handling, 415
Spector, S. Packaged roll of floor covering, P 642
Spence, W. Electric drives in papermills, with particular reference to closed-loop control, 669
Spencer, A. M., Jacobson, A., and **Sixt, K.** Fiber beater for liberation of cellulose fibers, P 709
Spencer, H. A. Few thoughts on stream pollution, 50
Sperry Corp. Apparatus for stacking carton blanks, P 878
Speyer, F. B. See Wittcoff, H.
Spicher, C. Finding paper grain, 127
Spieker, J. W. See Scott, H. A.
Spiller, D. Digestion of α-cellulose by larvae of *Anobium punctatum* De Geer, 17
Spiller, W. S. Finished properties of toilet tissue, 514
Spiwak, L., and **Moyer, A. E.** Phenol-formaldehyde resins for wet-strength paper, 699
Spokes, R. E. Bonding element for friction element assemblies, P 299
Spooner Dryer and Engineering Co., Ltd. Spooner patent evaporator for fitting on M.G. machines, 670
Sporing, P. A., and **Johnson, C. P.** Means for applying metal foil to paper in strip form, P 220
Sprauer, J. W. Production of calcium hypochlorite, P 625
Sprecher, J. Extraction of water on paper machines by Sulzer method, 334
Spring, H. M., Jr. Inspection of pulp digesters, 738
Springer, H. E. Corroded electrical equipment, 490
Springer, R. A. How to handle liquid caustic, 6
Sproule, L. W., and **King, L. F.** Brick grease composition, P 959
Srikantan, D. L. Problem of power for pulp and paper mills in India, 431; static electricity in paper on paper machine, 612
Stadler, Hurter & Co. Storage bins, P 541;

storage bin with pressure-relieving baffles, P 872
Staege, S. A. (*Patents*) Paper machinery, 462, 634, 635; feed regulator for paper machinery, 876
Stafford, R. H., and **Frederick, J. B.** Sulfite mill acid plant and recovery system at Kapuskasing, 893
Stafford, R. W. See Rochow, T. G.
Stafford, W. L. Heat insulating blanket and method of manufacture, P 295
Stahl, W. H. See Blum, R.
Ståhlberg, K. Impressions from visit to America in 1950, 822
Staley, A. E., Manufacturing Co. Paper coating apparatus, P 868
Stamm, A. J. Wood, 183. See Tarkow, H.
Standard Corrugated Case Corp. Carton, P 798
Standard Oil Development Co. (*Patents*) Vinyl resin plasticized with liquid copolymer of diolefin and nitrile, 299; condensation products of silicon halides with chlorwax-naphthalene and chlorwax-phenol, 307; lubricating grease containing soaps of tall oil, 385; composition for oil well cementing, 472; polyethylene-wax compositions, 716; brick grease composition, 959; extreme pressure lubricant, 959
Standard Paper Box Corp. Pre-makeready slices downtime at Standard Paper Box, 40
Standing, H. A. Equilibrium absorption of direct dyes by cellulose materials, 817
Standish, S. J. Chat on rubber maintenance in pulp and paper industry, 201
Stangalini, L. Processes for continuous manufacture of fibers, P 88
Stango, Alfred. Individual neck duster, P 881
Stango, Antonio. Individual neck duster, P 881
Stark, J. D. Burns—modern treatment, 898
Starr, T. J. See Dickerman, J. M.
Statimeter Corporation of America, Statimeter, 116
Staudinger, M. Macromolecular compounds [347] cellulose (103) morphology of natural and synthetic cellulose fibers and their nitrates, 250; [350] cellulose (104) concerning micellar or macromolecular structure of celluloses, 318
Stearn, W. T. Yarn package support, P 870; carton, P 971
Stearns, E. I., Jr. Color matching apparatus, P 957. See Loukomsky, S. A.
Stecher, H. See Frey-Wyssling, A.
Steele, R. Chemistry of cellulose and starch, 777; detergency and surface activity, 777; deterioration of materials, 777
—— and **Messler, C.** Review of textile research and development during 1951, 777
Steele-Wedeles Co. Pickup for sales, 731
Steenberg, B. See Back, E.
Stegmann, G. See Klauditz, W.
Stein, J. Z. See Whistler, R. L.
Stein, Hall & Co., Inc. Papermaking processes, P 212
Steinbauer, H. R. Is aniline printing still used? 130
Steinbruner, J. Testing procedures for inks and printing surfaces, 427
Steinburg, S. Preservation of original documents, 420
Steiner, W. Heat recovery in paper and textile industries, 778
Steinle, J. V. Wax chemurgy in U. S., 862
Steinmann, R., and **Tromm, G.** Representation of dependency of factors essential for measurement of structural viscosity, 862
Stenerson, H. Production sights raised to meet demands, 820
Stenger, R. C. Telescoping box or carton having interlocking wall elements, P 68. See Buttery, K. T.
Stenius, A. S:son Application of Kubelka-Munk theory to diffuse reflection of light from paper—critical study (1, 2), 262
Stephano, C. S. Article wrapping apparatus, P 460; apparatus for individually wrapping cigarettes, P 544
Stephano Bros. Article wrapping apparatus, P 460; apparatus for individually wrapping cigarettes, P 544
Stephansen, E. Observations on pH and so-called acid-free papers, 191; beating of chemical pulps at different temperatures, 480; beating apparatus, P 709
Stephanus, H., and **Rinse, J.** Alkali treatment of agave and manila hemp fibers to produce flexible fibers, P 719
Stephens, C. W. Paperboard boxes and cartons, 418
Stephens-Adamson Mfg. Co. Conveyor elevator for wood chips, 411
Stevens, G. de, and **Nord, F. F.** Investigations on lignin and lignification (8) isolation and characterization of bagasse native lignin, 178; (9) relationship between action of brown rot fungi, cellulose degradation and lignin composition in bagasse, 914; (10) isolation and characterization of native lignin from kiri wood, 914
Stevens, S. S. Receptacle and method of making same, P 636
Stevenson, A. F. Tips on ordering materials for top performance, 611
Stevenson, L. T. Southern pulp and paper industry—1951 model, 188; cycles in per capita consumption of paper, 516; place of United States paper industry in world economy, 679; U. S. A., past—future, 840
Stewart, C. M., Foster, D. H., Cohen, W. E., Leslie, R. T., and **Watson, A. J.** Selection and preparation of reproducible wood sample for chemical studies, 684, 850
Stewart, G. I. Engineering in forest protection, 251
Stewart, R. M. Automatic sampler for paper mill use, 127
Stewart, T. W. Method of handling waste sulfite liquor, P 799
Stewart, W. D. (*Patents*) Horticultural composition comprising DDT and polyethylene polysulfide, 157; horticultural composition comprising polyethylene polysulfide and sulfur or lime-sulfur, 157; horticultural composition comprising poly-

meric organic polysulfide and petroleum oil fraction, 229
Stilbert, E. K., and **Clack, H. L.** Properties of new vinyl chloride-vinylidene chloride latex for paper coating, 18
Stillman, N. See Wachter, A.
Stitt, F., and **Tomimatsu, Y.** Sensitized paper for estimation of mercury vapor, 35
Stobbe, O. Beginnings of boxmaking industry, 253
Stockman, L. Use of lime sludge in preparation of sulfite cooking liquor, 178; influence of formic acid on stability of sulfite cooking liquor, 205; kraft digester corrosion, 401. See Adler, E.; Hägglund, E.
Stockmarr, E. New Swedish egg package, 174
Stoddard, W. B., Jr. See Bradner, D. B.
Stoever, H. V. H., Jr. Spot glue applicator for carton making machines, P 74
Stokinger, G. Machine for making corner mounts, P 543
Stoll, M. See Hasselstrom, T.
Stolp, C., Jr. Masonry simulating roll siding and process of producing same, P 228
Stone, J. E., Blundell, M. J., and **Tanner, K. G.** Formation of lignin in wheat plants, 108
—— and **Tanner, K. G.** Wheat straw native lignin, 582
Stone, R. See Lenz, E. C.
Stora Kopparbergs Bergslags Aktiebolag. Methods in bleaching of cellulosic materials, P 61; method of recovering chemicals in manufacture of cellulose by digestion according to alkali sulfite and/or alkali bisulfite methods, P 642
Storey, A. B. Carton, P 552
Storrow, J. A. Multiple effect evaporators—design calculations (1-3), 14. See Marshall, R. D.
Storviks Sulfit Aktiebolag. Cooking chemical pulp and device useful therewith, P 785
Stout, H. B. What's new in printing inks, 938
Stovroff, H. Ups and downs of 1951's waste paper market, 533
Strain, H. H., and **Murphy, G. W.** Chromatography, 400
Straka, C. J. See Wachter, J. J.
Stranks, D. W. Microbiological degradation of lignocellulose material, 575. See Murphy, D.
Strapp, R. K. See Hart, J. S.; Patterson, R. F.; Ross, J. H.
Stratton, R. C. Handling of caustics, 201
Strauss, H. H. Shipping container, P 971
Strauss, M. J. Bag value, P 303
Street, H. H. Way to success, 259
Stroemple, C. J. Pittchlor for slime control in paper mills, 611
Strong, E. R. See Doudoroff, P.
Stroop, D. V. Holder for coins and similar articles, P 215
Stroud, E. G., and **Vernon, W. H. J.** Prevention of corrosion in packaging (1) use of sodium benzoate as corrosion-inhibitor in wrappings, 736; (2) temporary protectives from rubber latex and other aqueous dispersions, 736; (3) vapor-phase inhibitors, 736
Stuart, E. R. B. Vertical axis beading, P 972
Stuart, K. Vertical axis beading, P 972
Stuck, H. D. Self-expanding separators for jordan engines, P 73; removable grinding linings for jordan engines, P 297
Studd, F. T. Packaging for air transportation, 676
Stue, T. B. Package, P 455
Suen, T.-J. See Patterson, D. G.
—— and **Daniel, J. H., Jr.** Process for producing cationic urea-formaldehyde resins and products obtained thereby, P 307
Suffolk Farms. Touch of seasoning, 505
Sukhoparov, A. A. Dynamic balancing of papermaking equipment, 862. See Eidlin, I. Ya.
Sullivan, F. Paper, papermaking, and patriots, 106
Sullivan, W. L. Concentration of iron ores, P 646
Sulphite Products Corp. (*Patents*) Treatment of lignin substances, 218; filter for ultraviolet radiations, 229; processes of preparing vanillic acid, 229; ultraviolet-radiation impervious wrapping material, 473; recovery of vanillic acid, 554; process of preparing guiacyl compounds from lignin, 972
Sulphite Pulp Manufacturers' Research League. New evaporator to be tried on spent sulfite liquor, 250
Summer, W. Color preference in packaging, 11
Summit Container Co. Containers, P 228
Sun Oil Co. Wax product and process for preparing same, P 889
Sundman, F. V. See Sevón, J. W.
Sundman, J. See Gustafsson, C.
Sunnberg, T. G. Tall oil pitch, aspects regarding its use as paper size, 511
Surber, E. W. See Doudoroff, P.
Suriani, L. B. See Voet, A.
Sutaone, G. G. Analysis of sulfate black liquor—rapid method for determination of carbon and sulfur, 569
Sutcliffe, Speakman & Co. Ltd. Laminated paper containing activated carbon, P 796
Suter, T. Suggestions for fire prevention in textile and paper industries, 825
Sutherland, D. G. Process of making paper pulps, P 718
Sutherland, D. M. Process of making paper pulps, P 718
Sutherland, L. M. Sutherland high yield kraft systems, 609; process of making paper pulps, P 718
Sutherland Paper Co. (*Patents*) Collapsible cellular carton, 67; telescoping box or carton having interlocking wall elements, 68; collapsible trays or boxes and box members, 370; display container for individually wrapped articles of merchandise and supporting tray therefor, 454; collapsible trays or cartons, 455; covered containers, 455; tray type carton, 455; collapsible trays or boxes, 456; egg carton

filling apparatus, 711; package of stacked receptacles, 714; partitioned tray or holder, 784
Sutherst, T. Modern press assemblies incorporating suction pick-up, 112
Suzuki, H. Study of vegetable mucilages for Japanese paper, 674
Svenska Cellulose Aktiebolaget. (*Patents*) Methods of screening fibrous suspensions, 297; machine for barking logs, 367; rotatable hollow-head debarker mounting flexible bark-removing elements, 367
Svenska Pappers- och Cellulosaingeniörsförening. *Sulfatkorrosionskomittén.* Communication from sulfate corrosion committee regarding digester corrosion, 248
Swanson, J. M. See Tait, C. W.
Swanson, J. W. Dextrinization of mannogalactans, P 300
Swartz, J. N. See Tomlinson, G. H.
Swec, L. F., and **Clack, H. L.** Properties of saran-coated papers prepared by hot-melt process, 593
Sweeney, F. J. See Frisch, N.
Sweeney, O. R., Arnold, L. K., and **Long, J. T.** Cast plastics from 2-furaldehyde, 936
Swift, F. H. Hydraulic-barker nozzle-assembly producing composite oscillatory movement of discharging jet, P 624; hydraulic debarking method, P 625
Swindells, J. F., Coe, J. R., Jr., and **Godfrey, T. B.** Absolute viscosity of water at 20°C., 617
Swiss, J. See Watson, W. R., Jr.
Sykol, V. P. Effect of side relief on quality of sulfite pulp, 529
Sylvania Electric Products, Inc. Lamp container, P 786
Sylvester, F. J. See Muldoon, T. J.
Sylvester, R. O. Pulp mill location study in regard to water pollution, 694
Syme, T. D. See Butler, R. A.
Syndicat national des fabricants de papier carbone. Carbon-paper and typewriter-ribbon industry, 761
Syntics Ltd. Manufacture of articles such as boards and sheets from fibrous organic materials, P 61
Szwarc, A. Manufacture of coated water-vaporproof paper and coating compositions, P 378; water-vapor resistant coated paper, P 966

Tachikawa, S. Process for manufacturing macromolecular cellulose fiber, P 717
Tadema, H. J. Sizing compositions and their preparation and use in paper, P 967
Tadinger, P. Padding for packages and method of manufacturing same, P 371
Taggart, T. L. See Lombard, N. A.
Tait, C. W., Vetter, R. J., Swanson, J. M., and **Debye, P.** Physical characterization of cellulose xanthate in solution, 131
Takahashi, S. Pulp resources in forests of United States, 619
Talan, E. S. See Group, A. F.
Tall Oil Assoc. Tall oil in emulsions, 285
Talley, L. E. See Nelson, G. H.
Talon, Inc. Merchandise package, P 148
Tamblyn, J. W. See DeCroes, G. C.
Tammelja, V. See Gustafsson, C.
Tanner, K. G. See Stone, J. E.
TAPPI. See Technical Association of the Pulp and Paper Industry
Tarkow, H., and **Stamm, A. J.** Reaction of formic acid with carbohydrates (1) reaction of formic acid with sugars, 485; (2) polysaccharides: new method for determining accessibility, 485
Tateishi, M. High lead yarding in tree lengths, 446
Taylor, C. E. See Gwoosh, S. J.
Taylor, G. A. Box with locking handle, P 872
Taylor, H. W. Heat seal packaging values, 126; introduction to heat seal labeling, 514
Taylor, J. Rule of thumb for printing papers, 126
Taylor, M. N. Trees for Tomorrow, 393
Taylor, R. E., and **Davis, D. S.** Accelerated freeness test for slow stock, 849
Taylor, W. P. Apparatus for coating paper, P 224; coating methods and apparatus, P 224
Taylor Refiner Co., Inc. Method of and machine for treating fibrous or cellulosic material, P 713
Taylowe Ltd. Folding or collapsible cardboard boxes, P 218
Technical Association of the Pulp and Paper Industry. Oil content of petroleum waxes, 99; condensations of annual meeting papers, 560; ink-erasing quality of paper, 763; fiber orientation in paper (zero-span tensile strength), 765; standard terms used in sulfite pulping process, 860
——. *Deinking Committee.* Deinking seminar—discussion of problems in wastepaper usage, 778
——. *Digester Corrosion Committee.* Digester inspection report data sheet, 905
——. *Empire State Section, Eastern District.* Pitch control, 851
——. *Kalamazoo Valley Section.* Quality control, 339
——. *Lake States Section.* Hardwood utilization, 405
Teepack Spezialmaschinen G.m.b.H. Folded bag, P 790
Teeple, H. O. Nickel and high nickel alloys, 183; Digester Corrosion Subcommittee, 402; corrosion problems, 1952, 490
Templin, P. R. See Capell, R. G.
Tengquist, E. Which demands must be placed upon viscose pulp for slurry mercerization? 690
Tennant, J. L., Jr. See Adams, D. O.
Terrell, B. Z. Distribution of tension wood and its relation to longitudinal shrinkage in aspen, 697
Testerman, M. K. See Scherer, P. C.
Teves, D. See Haas, H.
Texaco Development Corp. Drilling fluid, P 867
Texas Co. Impregnation of absorbent material, P 469
Textile and Chemical Research Co. Ltd. Steeping press, P 966
Textile Institute. *Unification of Testing Method Committee, General Technical Committee "C."* Identification of textile materials, 329

Textile Or'ganon. Base book of textile statistics, 443; annual rayon review, 520; cellulose consumption, 607
Textor, C. K. Semichemical pulp production with revolving disk mills, 23
Thacker, B. J., Harris, S. C., and **Newstrom, W. O.** Shipping package for storage batteries, P 383
Thatcher, L. E. See Weaver, R. K.
Thayer, G. B. Plastics literature references, selected for mechanical engineer—July, 1950 through June, 1951, 685
Theander, O. See Lindberg, B.
Theander, P. O. Self-locking box, P 457
Thibadeau, A. T. Steam-detergents speed cleaning, 11; chemical method cuts suction press roll cleaning time, 170
Thielsch, H. Stainless-steel applied liners, 905
Thiem, M. C. Government fiber box specifications, 857
Thieme, G. Spinning of paper yarn, 345
Thiesmeyer, L. R. Research and pulpwood production, 608
Thilén, L. G. L. Paper parachute, P 969
Thilmany Pulp & Paper Co. New conveyor system for wood handling at Thilmany Paper Co., 411
Thiokol Corp. Polysulfide polymer, P 292
Thode, E. F., Beamesderfer, J. W., and **Parsons, R. D.** Effect of additives on multifiber dispersions, 103
Thomann, R. Sulzer system of water extraction for paper machines, 916
Thomas, A. B. Divisible carton, P 470
Thomas, G. J. See Peat, S.
Thomas, P. H. Bathtub protective covering, P 293
Thompson, A., and **Wolfrom, M. L.** Degradation of amylopectin to panose, 358
Thompson, C. L. Well drilling composition, P 624
Thompson, D. C. Rayon cake package, P 299
Thompson, G. S. Consumer type container end structure, P 956
Thompson, H. H. Method of molding dish-like articles, P 716
Thompson, J. O., and **Wise, L. E.** Molecular properties of hemicelluloses of big tooth aspen, 900
Thompson, O. T. See Greiner, C. J.
Thompson, R. H. See Mulloy, L. B.
Thompson, R. N. Explanation of "tacky-pyknosis", 862
Thomson, A. G. Conservation of sulfur, 441; gelatine and glue for paper manufacture, 495
Thomson, W. R. Filter apparatus, P 153
Thor Corp. Simplified appliance pack, 135
Thoria, L. Suitability of bamboo pulp for manufacture of viscose rayon, 3
Thorpe, T. C. G. Petroleum waxes: their use and evaluation for paper packaging, 779
Thurmond, C. D. See Zimm, B. H.
Tice, H., and **Clayton, H.** Incomplete cost data puts products in red, 821
Tidmarsh, W. R. Apparatus for grinding wood, P 876
Tiegel, M. D. Insulating and heating jacket for food containers, P 627
Tierney, M. M. Box for displaying contents, P 537
Tilly, J. O. 'Easy opening' device for paperboard containers, 135
Timber Engineering Co. Treatment of wood waste, P 305, P 552
Timell, T. E., and **Jahn, E. C.** Isolation and polymolecularity of paperbirch holocellulose, 398
Tinker, E. W. Functions of American Paper and Pulp Association, 727
Tinsley, G. C. Dispensing container for coiled wire, P 455
Tipka, V. L. Newsprint review, 28; world production and distribution of newsprint paper—1950, 260; newsprint paper—North American trends in first half of this year, 340; newsprint paper in 1951, 504; newsprint review—world—United States—Canada, 837
Tiselius, A. See Kritchevsky, T. H.
Titaghur Paper Mills Co., Ltd. "Another addition to Titaghur family," 32
Tobey, J. E., Hardy, C. F., and **Jordan, A. L.** Design trends in boiler installations in pulp and paper industry in South, 358; steam making in paper mills sets new levels, 773
Todd, J. R. Effect of altitude on estimation of 'crude fiber', 8
Todd Co., Inc. Ink transfer ribbon, P 639
Tokiwa, Y., and **Homma, K.** Distribution of degree of polymerization of cellulose in sulfite pulping, 695
Tollison, P. L. Web roll accelerating apparatus, P 884
Tol'skii, G. A. Profound investigation of operation of cylinder board machines, 832
Tolvi, E. K. Beating in mill beater and jordan refiner, 315; (3) refining in Hydrafiner, 315; handling of sheeted paper from cutters to railroad cars, 589; Hydrafiner refining, 810
Tomarin, H. A. Shield for garment hangers, P 369
Tomassi, A. See Riddick, T. M.
Tomberg, V. Effects of ultrasonic irradiation on coagulation of cellulosic solutions (viscose), 140
Tomimatsu, Y. See Stitt, F.
Tomlinson, G. H., and **Swartz, J. N.** Apparatus for concentrating residual pulp liquor by direct contact with flue gases, P 708
—— and **Tomlinson, G. H., II.** Method of recovering heat and chemicals from residual liquor resulting from digestion of cellulosic fibrous material, P 781
Tomlinson, G. H., II. See Tomlinson, G. H.
—— and **Douglas, H. R.** Progress report on secondary recovery of heat and chemicals in alkaline pulp mill, 649
Tomunak, J. C. Gasket material and method of making same, P 226
Toroi, T. See Migita, N.
Toronto, T. Apparatus for stacking sheet material, P 789
Torregrossa, R. E., and **Babington, R. D.**

Collapsible paper rewinding shaft, P 791
Totten, A. I., Jr. Aluminum foil-paper laminates, 515
Touey, G. P. Sodium cellulose sulfate, 245
Toulmin, H. A., Jr. (*Patents*) Apparatus for producing self-supporting wrinkle film, 373; method of making containers, 716; ornamental wrinkle films, 793
Tournoux, P., and **Prat, J.** Combustion supporters and fillers for improving combustibility of cigarette paper, 515; new combustibility test for cigarette papers, 515
Townsend, M. L. See Malm, C. J.
Townsend, R. Wrapper for candy bars or like, P 790
Tracy, O. V. Mobilization builds up productive capacity, 820
Tramer, J. See Roos, J. F.
Trapnell, F. H., Johnston, J., Jr., and **Crawford, W. A.** Instrumentation pays its own way, 745
Traxler, R. N., and **Romberg, J. W.** Asphalt colloidal material, 393
Traylor Engineering and Manufacturing Co. Barking drum, P 704
Traynard, P. See Robert, A.
—— and **Robert, A.** Crystallized nitrolignin, 500
Treesdale Laboratories and Textile Processing Co. Water- and flameproofing composition, P 720
Treesdale Laboratories, Inc. Compositions for use in the coating and impregnation of woven or matted fibers, P 466
Treiber, E., Koren, H., Felbinger, W., and **Lang, W.** Viscose composition—dissociation constant of cellulose xanthic acid, 768
Trelfa, R. T. Bibliography on statistical quality control, 527; application of statistical methods in coating plant, 859. See Bicking, C. A.
Trendex Co. Method of purifying solid saturated fatty acids containing unsaturated free fatty acids and other soluble impurities, P 719
Treseder, A. R. Converting trends and their significance to papermaker, 832
Trevisan, B. Paper machines, P 374; drying cylinder, P 633
Tribeni Tissues, Ltd. New West Bengal mill begins production, 32
Tribot, A. See Chédin, J.
Tripp, D. A. See Blessing, W. H.
Tripp, V. W. See Conrad, C. M.; Giuffria, R.
——, **Conrad, C. M.,** and **Mares, T.** Relations between intrinsic and specific viscosity in cellulose solutions as controlled velocity gradient, 819
——, **Moore, A. T.,** and **Rollins, M. L.** Constitution of primary wall of cotton fiber, 329
Trist, A. R. Machine for coating of webs of material, P 714
Trobeck, K. G. Data on black liquor oxidation, 163, 561. See Bergström, H. O. V.
Tromm, G. See Steinmann, R.
Trout, P. E. Mechanism of improvement of wet strength of paper by polyethylenimine, 363
True, J. E., and **Ruffalo, J. B.** Mailing piece, P 969
True Associates John Service Corp. Mailing piece, P 969
Tschamler, H. See Kratzl, K.
Tucker, L. Box cover papers, 425
Tugman, J. L. Planned lighting at Marathon, 496
Turner, G. B. Bib dispensing carton, P 958
Turner, H. A. Dyeing, 574
Turner, K. L. Wet processing, 777
Turner, W. E. Carton with easel-forming closure member, P 870
Turners Asbestos Cement Co. Ltd. (*Patents*) Apparatus for reinforcing asbestos-cement sheets, 372; reinforcing asbestos-cement sheets, 372; reinforcing asbestos-cement sheets and apparatus for use therein, 372; plant for shaping asbestos cement, 711
Tuttle, D. E. Aniline printing process, 197
Tuttle, F. J. See Gessler, A. E.
Tuttle, H. C. Cell case machine, P 788
Tydén, H. Birch as raw material in manufacture of pulp, 895
Tyler, J. E. Dilemma of color control, 821
Tyree, J. T. See Wolfrom, M. L.
Tyrseck, W. J. (*Patents*) Cartons, 217; display container, 642, 971

U. K. Commercial Councellor. Swiss paper market, 120
Uber, J. J. Paper impregnating or saturating compositions, P 538
Uehlein, L. B. Sliced bacon package, P 793
Underhay, G. F. See Nissan, A. H.
Underwood, N. C. See Nissan, A. H.
Unick, H. F. See Cremer, F.
Union Asbestos & Rubber Co. Felted material and method of making same, P 149
Union Bag & Paper Corp. Engineering at U. B., 574; processing kraft for new products at Union Bag, 600; lined paper bags for toxic chemicals, 435; railroads approve paper bags as grapefruit carriers, 435; liquid adhesive applicator and control apparatus therefor, P 877
Union Carbide and Carbon Corp. (*Patents*) Oil-free wrinkle finish coating, 548; laminated article having an unimpregnated surface and method of making same, 639; alkali resistant alkylene polyamine modified phenol-formaldehyde resin, 887
Union des importateurs de pâtes à papier. French paper industry from 1949 to 1951, 31; importance of United States and Canada in paper economy of world, 31; myth of world price, 343
Union Oil Company of California. Mastic floor covering and process of making it, P 972
United Drill and Tool Corp. Display package for drills or like, P 65
U. S. Forest Products Lab. What present

and potential uses are there for lignin? 254
U. S. National Bureau of Standards. *Fire Protection Section.* Ignition of fibrous materials by self-heating, 576
U. S. Secretary of Agriculture. (*Patents*) Fiberboard construction, 448; phenolic molding resins, 468; metal resinates and method of preparation, 719; shock-resistant product, 955; aluminum resinates and method of preparation, 970
U. S. Secretary of Commerce. Apparatus for testing resistance of materials to abrasion, P 973
U. S. Secretary of the Army. Method of fabricating double-wall container, P 970
United States Envelope Co. Flap gumming and folding mechanism for envelope machines, P 150; dry or pressure-sealing envelope, P 968
United States Gypsum Co. (*Patents*) Plasterboard, 62; fire resistant asphalt coating, 227; method of making color ornamented asbestos-cement sheets, 292; coatings for insulation board, 450; decorated wallboard and method of making same, 451; process of making acoustical tile, 451; method of producing light-weight inorganic insulating material, 540; plasterboard, scuff resistant paper liner, and process, 638
United States Leather Co. Manufacture of syntans from vanillin and leather tanned therewith, P 88; manufacture of syntans, P 800
United States Plywood Corp. Process and apparatus for producing laminated paper tubes, P 293
United States Rubber Co. Glue is on the back, 39; synthetic resin coated paper, P 880
United States Sheetwood Co. Method of making lignin compound and product, P 366; method of manufacturing sheet wood, P 450
Unteutsch, W. Naturally quick-drying printing inks and paper, 519
Upward, E. W. Folding or collapsible cardboard boxes, P 218
Urbin, M. C. See McDonald, H. J.
Urone, P. F., and **Boggs, W. E.** Acid-bleached fuchsin in determination of sulfur dioxide in atmosphere, 207
Urquhart, A. R. Cellulose-derivative rayons, past, present and future, 199
Uschmann, C. Fiber dispersing machine and method, P 450; sulfite liquor treating processes and products, P 642
Usewood Corp. Molding compositions from cellulose, formaldehyde, hydrocarbon, and alkali, P 640
Usse, J. Cellulose fibers of pulpwoods—morphological and chemical features, 743

Vadner, S. Packing and storage container, P 157
Vahle, R. See Benoit, L.
Vail, D. R., and **DeLuca, R. A.** Cell case machine, P 788
Valente, J. E. Molded filter product, P 381
Valeur, C. Cooking of bleachable sulfate pulp, 164
Valite Corp. New bagasse pulping process uses whole cane, 809; composition of matter for making molded phonograph records, P 970
Vallandigham, V. V., Magnuson, A. L., and **Miller, A.** Sizings, coatings, adhesives, 161; how to use algin for surface sizing and surface control, 392
Val'shchikov, N. M. Chipper operation, 500; multiknife chippers, 500
Valtasaari, L. Viscometric determination of molecular weight of cellulose and some theories and methods of calculation in connection with it, 399; intrinsic viscosity of cellulose in cupriethylenediamine solution, 658
Van Antwerpen, M. Packaging strip, P 958
Van Beckum, W. G. See Heritage, C. C.
—— and **Cook, H. L.** Bonding plywood, adhesive therefor and process of making it, P 290
Van Buren, J. Machine for applying adhesive to carton flaps, P 964
Van Camp, B. See Wiley, A. J.
Van den Akker, J. A. Note on theory of fiber-fiber bonding in paper—influence on paper strength of drying by sublimation, 427; instrumentation studies (69) discussion of measurement of adhesion and cohesion, 649; creep testing apparatus, P 956. See Dearth, L. R.; Wink, W. A.
——, **Aprison, M.,** and **Olson, O. H.** Instrumentation studies (65) photoelectric instruments for measurement of color. Reflectance and transmittance (9) Hunter Color and Color-Difference Meter, 100
—— and **Hardacker, K. W.** Instrumentation studies (65) K.B.B. galvanic size tester, 194; (72) methods of measuring moisture content of paper (2) Fielden Drimeter, 935
Vanderbilt, B. M. See Newberg, R. G.
Vanderbilt, R. T., Co., Inc. Merfenel reduces slimicide costs, 611. (*Patents*) Production of pigmented cellulosic pulp, 550; cellulosic fibrous calcium silicate pigment, method of making it and sheet of paper containing it, 885; forming pigment in cellulose fiber and paper containing pigmented fiber, 885; multiple layer paper containing pigmented pulp and method of making, 886; pigmented cellulose fiber, 886
Van Esselstyn, S. T. See Padgett, J. W.
Van Horn, W. M. Testing insect resistance, 406. See Doudoroff, P.
Van Ryzin, J. P. Suction box covers, P 222
Van Valkenburgh, E. A. Composition of tall oil and aromatic oil and method of making it, P 473
Van Wirt, A. E., and **Jones, G. F.** Method of pigment coloring, P 637
Varner, A. E. Bending process, P 452
Vartanian, R. D. Flame resistant and mildew resistant composition for cellulose fibers and fabrics, P 554
Vaughan, J. E. Industrial truck battery requirements, 438
Veen, J. van der. See Nederveen, G. van

Veler, L. G. See Kellett, W. R.
Velsicol Corp. Production of cyclopentadiene-tall oil compositions, P 888
Vergobbi, J. G. Bag forming machine, P 373; web feeding mechanism for package forming machines, P 788
Verink, E. D., Jr. See Fritts, H. W.
Vernon, W. H. J. See Stroud, E. G.
Vernstein, I. M. Gravure printing of plastic films, 130
Verseput, H. W. Studies of dielectric properties of chemical pulps (4) relationship between dielectric constant and crystallinity of cellulose, 318
Vetter, R. J. See Tait, C. W.
Vialle, J. Constituents of waxes extractible from wood by means of organic solvents, 58
Vickers-Armstrongs Ltd. (*Patents*) Means for automatically and intermittently feeding blanks of cardboard or similar sheet material, 152, 222; apparatus for surface coating of web materials, 296; method of applying lace and like ornamental edging to boxes, 887
Victor Manufacturing & Gasket Co. Gasket material and method of making same, P 226
Vilars, J. Manufacture and utilization of hardwood pulps, 332; pH of papers, 734
Villers, L. See Pelgroms, J. D.
Vincent, R. Nonpaper cellulose—rayon, cellophane, plastics, etc., 31, 841
Vineberg, J. H. Collapsible boxes, P 457
Visapää, A. See Ant-Wuorinen, O.
Visco Products Co. Chemical compositions and process for preparation thereof, P 384
Vlad, J., and **Fisher, J. R., Jr.** Method of reconditioning paper surfaces, P 378
Vloeberghs, A. Agglomerates of fuel and manufacture process, P 157
Vodonik, J. L. See Grove, C. S., Jr.
Voege, J. E. See Belcher, D.
Voet, A., and **Suriani, L. B.** Viscosity of pigment dispersions, 762
Vogt, L. E. Boxes, P 156
Voitsekhovskii, R. V. Stretch in paper, 848
Vollenbruck, H. Determination of D.P. of cellulose fibers, 819
Voorn, H. About Jacob Christian Schäffer—contribution to history of paper manufacture in eighteenth century, 17; papermaker, 17; papermaking and papermakers of long ago in Holland, 106; present-day paper mills in Holland, 510; papermaking in Netherlands, 841
Vosters, H. L. Filterability of viscose (4), 201
Voyutskii, S. S., Filippova, N. K., and **Zotova-Spanovskaya, N. P.** Role of electrolytes in sizing, 512
Vranek, A. O. Safety on printer-slotter, 769
Vranian, H., and **Nickerson, R. D.** Flash drying of lime kiln feed, 410
Vreudenberg, A. J. Better maintenance by better machine design, 22
Vroom, A. H. Bark pyrolysis by fluidization techniques—new approach to bark utilization, 728

Wacek, A., and **Hlava, J.** Comparative investigations of organsolv lignin fractions of European spruce which are precipitable by water, 409
—— and **Zeisler, F.** Synthesis of 2,3-methylphenylcoumarone and 2,3-phenylmethylcoumarone and their oxidative cleavage. Model experiments related to oxidation of lignin, 582
Wachter, A., Skei, T., and **Stillman, N.** Dicyclohexylammonium nitrite, volatile inhibitor for corrosion preventive packaging, 101
Wachter, J. J., and **Straka, C. J.** Process of impregnating fibrous sheet with phenolic resin, P 85, P 970
Waddell, C. S. Study of optimum system temperatures for newsprint machines, 346
Waddell, R. O. Ammonia-base process—evaporating and burning at Lebanon, 205; ammonia-base sulfite mill, 205
Waddey, W. E., and **Cyphers, E. B.** Extreme pressure lubricant, P 959
Waddington, A. H. Water filtration, 208
Wadleigh, D. R., and **Simons, L. G.** Waste water disposal program, Scott Paper Co., Chester, Pa., 444
Wadleigh, G. Differential gears in paper mills, 501
Wadman, W. H. See Hough, L.
Wagner, F. v. Application of turboblowers to paper machines, 109
Wagner, R. E., and **Pacsu, E.** Cellulose studies (16) reaction of cellulose with formaldehyde, 483
Wahl, E. A. See Badenhausen, O. A.
Wahl, O. See Bradford, W. J.
Wahlberg, T. Folding endurance test (2) method of measurement, 271
Wakeham, H. Fiber-yarn-fabric relationships, 777; structure and properties of cellulose fibers, 777; viscosity and related studies of molecular weight, 777
Wakelin, J. H. Mechanical processing, 777
Waldie, W. A. Air drying wrinkle finish and method of making, P 880
Waldo, H. C. Pulpwood price control, 929
Waldorf Paper Products Co. (*Patents*) Bottle carrier, 64; carton end closure structure, 67; one-piece reinforced carton, 67; 786; carton packing construction, 228; container, 470; method for forming paper can bodies, 470; tiltable display carton, 709, corner lock construction, 786; carrier package, 869; tissue dispensing carton, 871
Waldron, J., Corp. Friction drum winding machine, P 462; web unrolling apparatus, P 468
Walker, O. J. See Bush, W. H.
Walker, R. S. Operation of sludge recovery kilns, 20. See Mertz, F. A.
Walker, T. K. See Kaushal, R.
Walker, W. C. Testing of printing inks, 516. See Zettlemoyer, A. C.
—— and **Zettlemoyer, A. C.** NPIRI Planetary Rubometer, 844
Walker, W. S. Principles of nitrogen packing in flexible film, 340
Walkup, L. E. Static electricity in printing, 49
Wall, D. J., and **Reinhard, G. F., Jr.** Binding tape, P 226

Wall, J. R. See Newsome, J. W.
Wallace, S. Chemical container and package, P 539
Wallace & Tiernan Products Inc. Algecidal composition comprising water-soluble cupric salt and lignosulfonate, P 305
Wallhausen, C. W. How dangerous are radioactive static eliminators? 199
Walseth, C. S. Influence of fine structure of cellulose on action of cellulases, 738; occurrence of cellulases in enzyme preparations from micro-organisms, 739
Walsh, E. P. Discussion on groundwood thickening methods and equipment, 588
Walters, N. Distribution of electrical power, 930
Walton, C. L. Manufacture of insulation board, 481
Walton, G. Cold process transfer coating compositions, P 884
Walton, R. K. Oil-free wrinkle finish coating, P 548; alkali resistant alkylene polyamine modified phenol-formaldehyde resin, P 886
Walton, R. R. See Clifford, W. B.
Wandel, K. Apparatus for subjecting materials to disintegrating or pulping treatment, P 712
Wangaard, F. F. Physical properties of tropical woods, 666
Warburton, J. A. Log block piles inventoried by air at savings of thirty per cent, 364
Ward, E. J. Slitting and roll winding fundamentals, 258
Ward, R. W. Dispensing container, P 216
Wardrop, A. B. Cell wall organization and properties of xylem (1) cell wall organization and variation of breaking load in tension of xylem in conifer stems, 620. See Bisset, I. J. W.; Foster, D. H.
—— and **Dadswell, H. E.** Helical thickenings and micellar orientation in secondary wall of conifer tracheids, 662; cell wall studies in relation to pulp and paper research, 824
Ware, R. N., Jr., and **Cannon, R.** Method of and apparatus for making paper covered veneer, P 550; method of producing paper-covered wood veneer, P 788
Warne, R. E. Lightweight refrigerant block., P 226
Warner, E. Wiping blade for coating devices, P 876
Warren, B. D. How to keep your cylindrical screens at best throughout emergency, 24; how to keep your vibrating screens at peak efficiency, 114
Warren, S. D., Co. *(Patents)* Paper-base planographic printing plates, 80; planographic printing plates and treatment thereof, 81; singly coated planographic printing plates and methods of making same, 84; planographic printing plates and methods of making same, 303
Warzinik, M. See Deutsch, F. M.
Washburn, R. A. Bottle carrier convertible to toy house, P 452
Wass, W. H. Writhing fibers can wreck job, 40
Wassermann, A. See Mongar, I. L.
Watabe, T. See Nishida, K.
Waters, C. See Giles, C. H.
Waters, H. F. *(Patents)* Machine for forming, packing, and sealing containers, 74; duplex bag and process of making same, 226; bag with vacuum sealed valve closure, 386
Watervliet Paper Co. Alkaline pulping of preimpregnated deciduous wood, P 866; pulping wood with sodium carbonate-lime solution, P 867
Watson, A. J. See Stewart, C. M.
—— and **Cohen, W. E.** Chemical composition of eucalypt groundwood, 828
Watson, N. J., and **Roche, J. C.** Packaging tray, P 547
Watson, W. R., Jr., and **Swiss, J.** Flexible mica insulation, P 884
Watts, E. See Grupp, A. F.
Watts, J. T. See Cook, J. G.
Watts, W. J., and **Cadman, F. B.** Bark-removing machine having horizontally and vertically guided cutter, P 782
Watzek, P. F. Crossett's forest policies, 494
Wayman, M. See Rapson, W. H.
—— and **Rapson, W. H.** Method for producing chlorine dioxide, P 870
Weaver, A. E. Paper winding and smoothing device, P 713
Weaver, J. F. Some aspects of paper converting (1) folding cartons, 174
Weaver, R. K., and **Thatcher, L. E.** Bobby pin display card, P 627
Weavewood, Inc. Method of molding dish-like articles, P 716
Webber, L. E. See Seely, L. E.
Weber, A. See Rutishauser, M.
Weber, I. Coating compositions, P 886
Weeks, N. E. Apparatus for adhesively uniting sheet materials, P 375; methods of adhesively securing valve sleeves to bags, P 461
Weiblen, J. W. Expediting packaging and shipping of paper, 663
Weidler, W. Cup or glass-supporting plate, P 538
Weidner, C. L. See Engel, E. W.
Weil, B. H. Literature summary, 246
Weiler, C. B. See Henderson, W. W.
Weiller, E. W. Frame made of paper, P 640
Weimer, J. G. Cull and waste woods furnish new pulp source, 952
Weintraub, M. See Leva, M.
Weisberg, A. E. Container for packaging merchandise, P 463
Weise, F. H. See Hohl, G. I.
Weiss, A. J. Folding siftproof carton and carton blank, P 787; folding carton, P 872
Weiss, W. Watermarked papers of paper mill Blankenburg in course of centuries, 495
Welch, J. F., and **Duggan, E. W.** Rodent-resistant vinyl films, 525
Weldon, G. B. Use of gumstrip sealing tape in modern packaging, 683
Weldon, R. See Cunningham, G. C.
Weller, K. Determination of α-cellulose, 323
Wells, A. J., and **Singer, S. A. G.** Predesign cost estimates, 167

Wells, D. J. See Hart, J. A.
Wells, S. D. Alkaline pulping progress in 1950, 161; history and development of semichemical pulping, 357. See Clark, J. d'A.
Wellwood, E. W. Manufacture of Pacific Veneer hardboard, 164
Welo, L. A., Ziifle, H. M., and **Loeb, L.** Swelling capacities of fibers in water (1) desiccation rate measurements, 775
——, **Ziifle, H. M.,** and **McDonald, A. W.** Swelling capacities of fibers in water (2) centrifuge studies, 776
Welshenbach, C. D. Polygonal box, P 68; golf club box, P 972
Weltz, R. E. Pros and cons of gloss ink printing, 197
Wendt, D. D. See Schjeldahl, G. T.
Wendt, H. Electric fork trucks increase economy and lower number of accidents, 754
Werly, B. M. Inspection procedures and frequencies, 27
Werner, A. W. Wilson steam system, 501
Werner, W. P. See Kahler, W. H.
Wesley, R. O. Packaging means for toy pistols, P 879. See Hough, C. S.
Wesner, W. W. Composite sheathing board and method of making same, P 956
Wessel, C. J. See Greathouse, G. A.
West, C. J. United States patents on papermaking, first quarter, 1951, 35; second quarter, 1951, 426; third quarter, 1951, 516; fourth quarter, 1951, 516; first quarter, 1952, 843
West, J. R., *et al.* Sulfur vs. construction materials, 115
West, P. H. Pulping of hardwoods by modified soda process, 405; barking and chipping 8-foot pulpwood, 447
West, W. J. Size determination of clay particles in water suspensions by use of low-angle x-ray diffraction, 903
West Virginia Pulp & Paper Co. Purification of tall oil pitch, P 720
Westberg, J. E. Education activities in paper and pulp industry, 120
Westbrook, F. A. Infrared drying steps up efficiency, 332; infrared heat speed label production, 579; stepless speed control of machinery, 752; humidity and air conditioning control, 894
Westerberg, M. O. Consumption of fuel and electric power in Swedish sulfite mills, 686
Western Electric Co., Inc. Pulp insulating machine, P 542; liquid removing pressure roller, P 965
Western Growers Research Institute. Final report on studies of films for prepackaging fresh vegetables, 182
Westinghouse Electric Corp. (*Patents*) Electical apparatus having silicone rubber insulation, 301; flexible mica insulation, 884; process for producing phenolic laminates, 970
Weston Electrical Instrument Corp. *Taglicabue Instruments Division.* New Tag-Weston stretch meter records speed ratio changes, 25
Westphal, W. Drier roll, P 459
Wet, C. L. R. de. Sanitary napkins, P 225
Wethe, H. K., and **Duncanson, R. H.** Container blank delivery mechanism, P 874
Wetherill, G. D., Varnish Co., Inc., Copolymerization of vinyl monomers with fatty oils, fatty acids, resins and like, P 973
Wethern, J. D. Molecular properties of hemicelluloses of black spruce, 816
Wetlesen, C.-U., and **Gran, G.** Determination of copper in pulp and paper—investigation of new reagent for copper, 657
Wetzler, J. J. Carton setup machine, P 543
Wexler, A., and **Brombacher, W. G.** Fundamental techniques for calibrating hygrometers, 666
Weyerhaeuser, F. Production of hot-molded articles from wood sawdust, P 535
Weyerhaeuser Timber Co. (*Patents*) Bonding plywood, adhesive therefor and process of making it, 290; ingredients of adhesives and process of making it, 290; phenolic adhesive and method of bonding wood plies, 290; method of preparing magnesium bisulfite cooking liquor, 305; apparatus for removing bark from logs, 367; method of barking logs, 367; phenolic adhesive and method of bonding wood plies, 448; process for metal recovery, 631; protein adhesive composition, 781; method of handling waste sulfite liquor, 799
Wharton, T. P. Korea—proving ground, 341
Wheeland, H. H. Operation safety, 941
Wheeler, G. C., and **Reed, R. F.** Pick testing of off-set papers, 847
Wheeler, G. E. Is instrumentation necessary? 666
Wheelwright, W. B. Paper money, 130; keeping pace with papermaking, 501; learning paper business from salesman's angle, 941
Whelan, W. J. See Peat, S.
Whetzell, G. H. See Wiesman, C. K.
Whirlpool Corp. Whirlpool operation case-seals giant size corrugated container, 592
Whistler, R. L., and **Durso, D. F.** Isolation and characterization of two crystalline disaccharides from partial acid hydrolysis of guaran, 105
—— and **Stein, J. Z.** Crystalline mannobiose from enzymatic hydrolysis of guaran, 105
Whitaker, D. R. Purification of cellulase of *Myrothecium verrucaria,* 403
White, C. W. Preservation of baled straw stored in ricks, 774
White, H. J., Jr. Sorption, swelling and diffusion, 777; dyeing, 777
White, T. A., Wood, L. J., and **Smart, W. F.** Dextrines as coating adhesives, 926
White, W. R., Jr. Process of making molded article from lignocellulose, P 63
Whitehead, E. B. Protective device, P 958
Whitehurst, G. Unitizing for profit, 25
Whiting, G. C. Paper chromatography of flax fiber polyuronide hemicellulose, 320
Whitley, J. E. Collapsible box, P 540
Whitlock, W. R. Whirling roughing and finishing cutterhead machine for debarking logs and like, P 704
Whitman, H. M. Envelope, P 884
Whitmayer, L. E. Color engineering: paint

for safety and efficiency of paper production, 400
Whitmore, L. E. Use of polyethylene resins as paper coatings, 505
Whitney, R. E. See Shankweiler, F. K.
Whitney, R. P., Elias, R. M., and **May, M. N.** Chemical reaction equilibria in calcium and magnesium-base sulfite recovery systems, 139
Whitwell, J. C., Lemiszka, T., and **Hughes, V. L.** Degradation of cellulose during mechanical processing (2) action of beaters on cotton, 13
Wibstad, K. Transportation problems of forest industries, 58
Widmer, F., and **Elmiger, H.** Apparatus for manufacturing corrugated inserts, adapted to be used in boxes, P 961
Wiesman, C. K., Whetzell, G. H., and **Schjeldahl, G. T.** Process of preparing frozen meat packages, P 793
Wight, M. A., Jr. See Smith, Robert L.
Wiklund, H. Bark as fuel, 314. See Zimmermann, B.
Wilber, J. E. Raw stock for machine-coated book papers, 187
Wilcox, D. B. History and future of material handling, 754
Wilcoxson, L. S. Development of magnesia-base pulping process, 440; chemical furnace, P 781
Wilde, S. A., Paul, B. H., and **Mikola, P.** Yield and quality of jack pine pulpwood produced on different types of sandy soils in Wisconsin, 780
Wilén, R. See Zimmermann, B.
Wiley, A. J. Spent sulfite liquor studies (1) program of Sulphite Pulp Manufacturers' Research League, Inc., 360. See Inskeep, G. C.
——, **Kummer, M. F., Faulkender, C. R.,** and **Van Camp, B.** Spent sulfite liquor studies (3) laboratory and commercial trials of spent sulfite liquor-asphalt emulsions for briquetting of coal, 360
Wilke, G. See Freudenberg, K.
Wilke, K.-D. See Runkel, R. O. H.
Wilkins, G. C. Wrapping strip, P 550
Wilkins, M. Wet-rub resistance of paper coatings, 339
Williamo, H. H. Sterols in tall oil and their use, 282
Willcox, O. B. Production of TiO_2 pigments, P 717
Willey, G. S., and **Frost, O. W.** Process of making acoustical tile, P 451
Williams, A. E. Metal deposition in renovating equipment, 334; iodides in paper technology, 400; luminous inks, 431; sprayed asbestos—innovation in paper mills, 650; draining of steam and air lines, 673; papermaking and pH values, 910; checking steam usage, 945
Williams, A. F. Application of chromatography to paper industry, 659
Williams, B. D. Packaging of nails and like, P 637
Williams, D. J. See Grobtuch, M.
Williams, G. N. Mando modernization story, 124
Williams, J. N. Preparation, classification and efficient usage of coal, 903
Williams, K. T. See Bevenue, A.
Williams, L. M. Sulfur shortage virtually ended, 947
Williams, R., Jr. Why the formaldehyde boom? 105
Williams, R. C. Lubricant metal-rolling composition, P 88
Williams, R. J. See Belcher, D.
Williams, S. C. Powell River's No. 8 machine, 930
Williams, V. G. Means for opening and loading carton blanks on conveyor of packaging machine, P 959
Williamson, G. R. See Farrar, J.
Williamson, H. Paper and paperboard making (15) fundamentals of beating practice, 162; (16-18) beater operation studies (parts 1-3), 162; (19) beater operation studies (part 4), 239; (20) closed white water systems, 363
Williamson, J. T. Means for forming articles such as patty pans from paper or other thin material, P 789
Williamson, M. B. See McDonald, H. J.
Williamson, M. I. (*Patents*) Multicompartment folding cartons, 293; display carton with cover convertible to easel, 538; display container, 956
Williford, J. K. Debarking machine having staggered flail-carrying drums for broadside attack on rotating logs, P 867
Wills, C. L., and **Hildebrand, C. L.** Wood handling methods in pulp mills of eastern North Carolina and Virginia, 621
Wills, S. C. F. Machine for manufacture of paper bags, P 635
Wilske, J. E. Thermomechanical requirements of corrugating units, 752
Wilson, C. W. Large laminate cylinders, 275
Wilson, F. M. Bathtub protective covering, P 293
Wilson, G. E. Hardinge automatic backwash sand filter—its use on fresh water and white-water, 256
Wilson, H. L. Casein summary 1951, 482
Wilson, I. V., and **Marotta, R.** Fire-retardant compositions, P 868
Wilson, K. Tentative method for determination of viscosity of cellulose dissolved in cupriethylenediamine, 570
——, **Ringström, E.,** and **Hedlund, I.** Alkali solubility of pulp, 487
Wilson, L. H. See Daniel, J. H., Jr.
——, **Landes, C. G.,** and **Maxwell, C. S.** Sizing cellulosic fibers with cationic melamine and hydrophobic material, P 85; resin-impregnated leather board, P 872
Wilson, M. R. Pulpwood procurement combined with woodlot conservation, 907
Wilson, R. A. Method for producing alkylene oxide condensation products, P 553
Wilson, T. Hydraulic slab barker operation in MacMillan and Bloedel pulp mill at Port Alberni, 809
Wilson, W. B., and **Bloomquist, W. C.**

Combustion gas turbine applications in paper mill, 578
Wilson, W. K., Harvey, J. L., and **Padgett, A. A.** Effect of melamine resin on chemical tests of paper, 99
Wilson, W. S. Mechanism of fiber bonding, 349
Wimmer, L. Optical bleaching agents for paper, 905
Winding, C. C. Polymerization, 129
Winesett, F. P. Methods of making shopping bags, P 84
Wingfoot Corp. Packaging, P 223
Wink, W. A., Beckman, N. J., Raney, W. P., and **Van den Akker, J. A.** Instrumentation studies (67) erasibility of paper (4) proposed method for evaluating erasing quality of paper, 427
Winkler, E. L. Folding tray, P 65
Winthrop-Atkins Co., Inc. Method of making calendar mounts, P 148
Winz, O. See Sayre, G. B.
Wirth, L., Jr. Hot lime-zeolite, versatile water treatment process, 208
Wise, A. J. See Kirkpatrick, W. A.
Wise, J. K. Coatings for insulation board, P 450. See Huntzicker, H. N.
Wise, L. E. Chemical characteristics of tropical woods, 701. See Thompson, J. O.
——, **Rittenhouse, R. C.,** and **Garcia, C.** Chemical composition of eight tropical woods as indicated by proximate analysis, 701
Wise, W. S. Water pollution control, 359
Withenshaw, G. Drott loading and truck hauling of 16 foot wood on operation of Abitibi Power & Paper Co., Ltd., Port Arthur Woods Division, 365
Wittcoff, H., Speyer, F. B., and **Champlin, L., Jr.** Polyamide resins for converting industry, 768
Witthoft, H. C. Rot-resistant insulated cable, P 381, P 716
Wixon, P. E., and **Chapman, C. E.** Paper feed mechanism for cupmaking machines, P 71; bottom expander, P 875
Wörner, G. See Jayme, G.
Wolf, P. A. See Coleman, G. H.
Wolf, R. B., Jr. Deinking plant expansion includes major instrumentation, 102
Wolfe, R. E. Shipping and carry-out carton, P 888
Wolff, ——. Do our paper- and board-converting machines operate economically? 753
Wolfrom, M. L. See Thompson, A.
——, **Tyree, J. T., Galkowski, T. T.,** and **O'Neill, A. N.** Acid degradation of amylopectin to isomaltose and maltotriose, 203
Wolliny, B. A. See Niethammer, A.
Wollwage, J. C. See Catlin, J. B.
Wolman, A. Characteristics and problems of industrial water supply, 698
Wood, G. H. Paper cups, P 467
Wood, L. A. See Keenan, A. G.
Wood, L. J. See White, T. A.
Wood, R. H. Military barrier materials, 425
Wood Conversion Co. (*Patents*) Molding fiber composition, 62; production of hot-bonded fiber felts, 213; manufacture of bonded fiber mats, 462; manufacture of plastic-fiber compositions, 468
Wood Newspaper Machinery Corp. Web roll accelerating apparatus, P 884
Woodruff, T. D. See McElhinney, T. R.
Woods, H. J. See Mukherjee, R. R.
Woodside, L. M. Conservation of paper machine felts (1) design and construction, 111
Woodward, L. A., and **Lyons, S. C.** Mechanism of gloss development in clay-coated sheets, 187
Woolsey, W. Return envelope, P 640
Worfford, R. B. Unitary reinforced folding box, P 68
Worm, E. A., Jr., and **Raymond, A. G.** Feeding device for wood grinders, P 634
Worrell, R. H. Importance of liquid volume and liquor concentration on kraft pulping, 894
Worth, D. L. See Sink, W. G.
Worthen, S. V. Singly coated planographic printing plates and methods of making same, P 84; planographic printing plates and methods of making same, P 303
Worthington Pump and Machinery Corp. Hydraulic-type log debarker having centripetally directed jets mounted in circumferential groups radially adjustable for different size logs, P 449; apparatus for debarking logs, P 953
Wray, R. I., and **Roberts, W. B.** Water emulsifiable metallic paste pigments, P 646
Wren, F. A. Packaging of fruit and vegetables, 167; influence of self-service on container design, 260
Wright, B. W. Influence of pulp characteristics on printing papers, 187
Wright, C. C. Leisure time classes in camps, 823
Wright, C. E. Florida's new process, 134; Buckeye Cellulose carries on, 331; pulp, Florida's new king, 422
Wright, J. H. Practical operation of OCO system, 364
Wright, R. H. Odor control in Canada, 392; kinetics of oxidation of sulfate black liquor, 811
—— and **Hayward, A. M.** Kinetics of thermal decomposition of wood, 445
Wright, W. E. Decorticator, P 373
Wright Machinery Co. Method and apparatus for making containers, P 150
Wrightsman, J. H. See Gallagher, W. C.
Wrotnowski, A. C. Properties of thermoplastic fiber-bonded fabrics, 898
Wultsch, F., and **Salzer, H.** Suitability of wet barking for nonfloated pulpwood in Alps, 810
—— and **Senger, F.** Ash in pulp, 486
Wurz, O. Possibilities for further conversion of sulfite alcohol, 207
Wyche, E. H. See Schmidt, H. W.
Wyss, O. F., and **Peter, H.** Apparatus for impregnating pourable material such as chips, shavings, and fibrous material, P 962

XLNT Spanish Foods Co. Pan packaged, 118

Yamazi, T. See Okada, H.
Yanka, D. American Maize Products starts flash dryer, 501
Yean, W. Q. See Ross, J. H.
Yermakoff, E. A. See Padgett, J. W.
Ylinen, A. Influence of summerwood portion and width of annual rings on specific gravities of dry Finnish pinewood, 619
Yliner, S. See Adler, E.
Yonkers, C. H. Solenoid controlled taping machine, P 74
York, A. E. Shovel-crane maintenance today and everyday, 115
Yorke, N. R. Craze-resistant synthetic resin products and process, P 716
Yorston, F. H. Letter to editor, 735. See Green, H. V.; Pichette, A. H.
Yoshino, I., and Senda, S. Studies on wet-strength paper (1) production of wet-strength paper with melamine-formaldehyde resin, 209
Youden, W. J. Locating sources of variability in a process, 137. See Hader, R. J.
Young, D. W. See Schneider, H. G.
Young, G. J. See Ross, S.
Young, J. H. Potentiometric titration of black liquors from soda process cellulose pulping, 656
Young, W. H. No. 1 paper machine and stock preparation system, 598
Yount, S. G. Bag, P 471
Yule, J. A. C., and Colt, R. Colorimetric investigations in multicolor printing, 604
—— and **Nielsen, W. J.** Penetration of light into paper and its effect on halftone reproduction, 197
Yundt, A. P. Uniform cooking by continuous semichemical process, 855

Zabriskie, E. W. Conveyor system cuts handling costs, 411
Zanzig, N. From A to Y, 933
Zarncke, W. pH control and paper, 580
Zatti, A. Suction-couch jackets and their use, 501
Zeisler, F. See Wacek, A.
Zeiss, H. H. Separation of rosin acids, P 473
Zenzcak, P. Properties of triethylene glycol lignin, 749
Zettlemoyer, A. C. See Walker, W. C.
—— and **Walker, W. C.** NPIRI direct-reading attachment (for present users of Inkometer), 193
Zeyen, A. Determination of length of paper in rolls, 563; practical calculations of length of paper web, 564; Refa expert in paper industry, 605
Zilfle, H. M. See Welo, L. A.
Zimm, B. H., and Thurmond, C. D. Molecular weight of amylopectin, 526
Zimmerman, H. F. Means for packing articles for shipment, P 630
Zimmerman, R. C. Merchandise package, P 793
Zimmerman Packing Co. Merchandise package, P 793
Zimmermann, B., Wilén, R., and Wiklund, H. Bark as fuel, 894
Zinn, J. A., Jr. Method and apparatus for closing and sealing containers, P 373
Ziska, A. Apparatus for making slitted and expanded sheet material, P 76
Zoschke, H. See Lautsch, W.
Zotaba-Spanovskaya, N. P. See Voyutskiĭ, S. S.
Zucker, D. See Foster, J. F.
Zukriegel, H. See Gasser, F.; Luszczak, A.
Zusi, C. J. Evaluating case fatigue, 436, 856
Zweiling, G. Testing of pressure vessels, 853
Zwicker, B. M. G. Latices of flexible synthetic polymers, 667

Subject Index

Abaca
Cultivation, 662
Supply, 662
Uses, 662
Abelmoschus esculentus. See Okra
Abelmoschus manihot. See Tororoaoi
Abietic acid
Aluminum compounds, 189
Aluminum diabietate complex, 511
Bonded fiber mats, use in, P 468
Contact angle with water, 189
Electrolytic constants, 170
Ionization constant (K_B), 170
Rosin from tall oil, content of, 615
Solubility from equilibrium pH value, 170
Solubility in hydrochloric acid, 170
Solubility product (K_L), 170
Abrasion tester, P 973
Absorption spectra
See also Infrared absorption spectra, Ultraviolet absorption spectra
Lignin in 80% phosphoric acid, 488
Pulps in 80% phosphoric acid, 488
Accelator (white water treatment), 363
Accidents
See also Safety
Container industry, 1938-1950, 433
Cost of, 941
Sodium hydroxide, handling of, 201
Trucks and tractors, 356
Ace Export Packing Company, contract packaging by, 247
Acenaphthylene, use in paper impregnating agent, P 379
Acetaldehyde
Coniferyl aldehyde, yield from, with alkali, 581
Cuoxam lignin, sulfonated, yield from, 581
Hydrochloric acid lignin, sulfonated, yield from, 581
Lignosulfonic acid
Methylated, source of, 581
Yield from, 581
Native lignin, sulfonated, yield from, 581
Acetaldehyde oxalyldihydrazone, color reaction with copper, 657
Acetaldehydedisulfonic acid-phenol condensation product, chlorinated, slime control agent, P 798
Acetamide, isolation from liquid ammonia extract of straw, 773
Acetic acid
Flax steam distillate, presence in, 825
Phosphoric acid and, pulping agent, P 85
Pulping with, P 886
White water, sewage digestion, formation in, 618
Acetobacter acetigenum, bacterial cellulose from, electron microscope study, 398
Acetobacter xylinodes, membrane of, for isolation of cellulolytic bacteria, 3
Acetoguaiacone, isolation from sprucewood oxidation with alkali and nitrobenzene, 747
Acetone
Cellulose nitrate, solvation of, 836
Hexane and, fractionation of petroleum waxes, 209
Lignin extraction from sprucewood, 409
Pinitol, reaction with, 779
Spent sulfite liquor, preparation from, 103
Wood saccharification, yield in, 701
Acetone oxalyldihydrazone, color reaction with copper, 657
Acetovanillone
Black liquor and nitrobenzene, preparation from, 163
Ionophoretic analysis, 334
Preparation, P 889
Acetoxymethylstilbene, formaldehyde from with sulfuric acid, 498
7-Acetoxy-5-propyl-2-(3,4-diacetoxyphenyl)-coumarone, 498
Acetyl nitrate, nitration of cellulose with, 567
Acid absorption towers, 893
Acid plant
Milk-of-lime system, 893
Sulfur losses in, 284
Acid tower
Diameter, specification of, 236
Humm's equation, 726
Packed, height, formula for, 236
Stripping coefficient, 236
Acids
See also Names of individual acids
Organic
Cotton content, effect of micro-organisms, 13
Pulping with, 573
Paraffin wax, oxidized, use in floor coverings, P 973
Acoustical tile, P 451
Acrylamide-acrylic acid copolymer, use for wet-strength paper, P 130
Acrylic acid and ethylene-vinyl alcohol copolymer, ammonium salt, coating adhesive, P 77
Acrylic resins
Review, 55
Supply situation in 1952, 430
Acrylonitrile
Butadiene copolymer and polyvinyl chloride, coating agent, P 299
Pulp reaction product as dielectric sheet material, P 369
Resin from styrene, tall oil, fumaric acid, and ethylene glycol, P 646
Tall oil alkyd resin and, use as printing ink, P 645
Tall oil esters and styrene reaction product as printing ink, P 645
Acrylonitrile fibers, review, 208
Acrylonitrile-butadiene copolymer
Felts, impregnation of, P 150
Polyvinyl chloride and, coating agent, P 299
Adhesion
Evaluation, 649
Tack temperature, relation of, 236

Adhesive tape
Electrical use, P 302
Feeding apparatus, P 221
Polybutene as adhesive, P 302
Polyvinyl *N*-alkyl carbamates as backing for, P 154
Adhesives
Applicator for carton-making machines, P 74
Asphalt emulsion containing sulfonated tall oil, P 552
Board laminating, P 448
Boards, selection for, swelling degree, relation of, 242
Bookbinding, 649, 726
Borax for preservation, 317
Butadiene-styrene copolymer and α-methylstyrene polymer, P 884
Cellophane
Cold-setting, 161
Waterproof, 161
Containers, 726
Application to, P 545
Corrugated board, starch, 730
Corrugating, starch, stabilized viscosity, 313
Corrugating machine, applicator for, P 633
Decalcomania paper, P 80
Emery cloth, P 84
Envelope
Adhesion, test for, 313
Blocking, test for, 313
Curl, test for, 313
Drying time, test for, 313
Gloss, test for, 313
Humidity resistance, test for, 313
Stain test, 313
Taste, test for, 313
Tests, 313, 649
Wrinkle, test for, 313
Glue, phenol-aldehyde resin, urea, Cellosolve, and ammonium hydroxide, P 84
Glue for gummed tape, P 381
Gummed paper, 842
Gummed tape, P 380, P 471, P 715, 726, P 790
Handling methods, 649
Heat-sealing, 649, 726
Heat-sealing papers, 126
Labels, 425, 649, 726
Laminating, P 80
Asphalt base, hot melt, P 366
Lignin-phenol product, P 366
Low adhesion, polyvinyl *N*-alkyl carbamates, P 154
Make ready, 649
Metal foil package with label, P 299
Mica coated paper, P 884
Mineral wool batts, P 553
Multiwall bag seams, 236
Padding, 649
Paper bag manufacture, use in, 726
Paper conversion, use in, 726
Paper to brake shoe, P 299
Phenol-formaldehyde resin and bark product, P 290
Phenolic, boiling water treatment, 161
Pliofilm package with label, P 299
Plywood, P 290, P 448
Polybutene for adhesive tape, P 302
Polymers, dispersions of, 726
Printers, types for, 649
Propyl methacrylate, use of, P 84
Remoistening, P 471, P 472
Roll-coating machine, P 296
Rotted wood, use of, P 366
Rubber, cohesive papers, 267
Sandpaper, P 84
Single-face board, preparation for, 524
Single-faced corrugated board, application in manufacture, P 297
Sodium alginate, 161
Sodium cellulose sulfate, 245
Sodium silicate, 652
Asbestos paper, use for, 162
Sorbitol in, 611
Soybean glue, for paper-covered veneer, P 548
Soybean glue containing bark, P 781
Specifications, development of, 592
Spent sulfite liquor, P 471, P 472
Starch, 730, 858
Greaseproofing agent, 562
Synthetic resins and, 726
Storage, 649
Strip gum, 649
Synthetic resins, 808
Starch and, 726
Synthetic rubber, 726
Tall oil, partially esterified, use of, P 472
Tall oil resins for, P 646
Tests for, 96, 649
Thermosetting for cellophane, 161
Urea-formaldehyde resin, Plaswood process, 316
V board, P 866
Waterproof
Alkaline type, 477
Starch and urea-formaldehyde resin, 444
Weatherproof, 522
Adsorption, review, 1951, 441
Adsorption isotherms, activated carbon, 564
Advertising, blotters, value of, 314
Aerobacter aerogenes, action on spent sulfite liquor, 139
Agave. See Sisal
Agricultural wastes
See also Bagasse, Straw, etc.
Utilization, 443
Air
Moisture content, sword hygrometer for, 427
Pulp mill, handling in, 749
Sprucewood chips, content of, effect on sulfite pulping, 52
Sterilization with ultraviolet rays, 532
Sulfur dioxide, determination, colorimetric method, 207
Vanillin preparation from spent sulfite liquor, use for, P 386
Air conditioning
Equipment, gear drives, 257
Laboratory unit, 559
Printing plant, use in, 894
Air filter
Glass fiber paper for, 911
Silicone paper for, 910
Air heaters, heat recovery with, 951
Air pollution
Kraft process, effect of black liquor oxidation, 94

Western United States, 322
Air transport, packaging for, 676
Aircraft
Forestry, applications in, 477
Interior panels for, P 63
Air-Curtain system of ventilation, 950
Albarin. See Esparto
Albizzia stipulata, pulping of, 665
Albumin
Coated liner for gypsum wallboard, use in, P 451
Dichromated, in planographic printing plates, P 226
Serum, diffusion through filter paper, 190
Alcaligenes viscosus, occurrence in pink slime, 48
Alcoholism, relation to industry, 727
Alcohols
See also Butyl alcohol, Ethyl alcohol, Methyl alcohol, etc.
Formic acid, reaction with, 485
Pulping with, review, 573
Aldoses
Determination with hydrocyanic acid, 98
Sodium borohydride, determination with, 485
Algin, sizing agent, 392
Alginate fibers, review, 208
Alginate gels
Heat of swelling, 566
Electrolytes, effect of, 566
Aliphat 45—A (rosin) from tall oil, 615
Alkacid process for hydrogen sulfide from sour gas, 284
Alkalies
See also Names of individual alkalies
Corrosion by, 101
Printed packaging materials, effect on, test for, 601
Alkaline process
Acid bisulfite in first stage, P 538
Birchwood, 316
Continuous process, 278
Flax, 907
Hardwoods, use of, 744
Heat balance, effect of black liquor oxidation, 163
Liquid volume, effect of, 894
Odors
Elimination of, 314
Oxidation, effect of, 163
Prevention of, 314, 392
Pitch solubilization in, 275
Pretreatment with alkali, P 449
Recovery, economics of, 650
Review, 1950, 161
Scrub oak, 278
Semichemical pulp by, P 718
Steam pretreatment in, P 535
Sulfur balance in recovery, 650
Alkoxyl groups, determination, 733
Sulfur compounds, effect of, 733
Alkyd resin and modified soybean oil, coating agent, P 886
Alkyl vanillates, 141
Alkyl vanillimidates, 141
Alkylaniline, dicyanodiamide and formaldehyde reaction product with urea-formaldehyde resin for wet-strength paper, P 801
ALLboard (hardboard), 895
Allwood (hardboard), 896
Alpha pulp
Rag pulp, substitute for, 42
Uses, 906
Alpha-cellulose
See also Cellulose
Beta-cellulose, formation of, from, 487
Determination, 8, 323, 486, 735
Significance of, 8
Electron microscope study, 566
Filter paper, significance in, 486
House borer, digestion by, 17
Jute, molecular weight, 745
Paper permanence, role in, 30
Physical characteristics, 566
Slash pine
Acetolysis products, 815
Cuprammonium hydroxide-insoluble portion, nature of, 816
Cupriethylenediamine-insoluble portion, nature, of, 816
Mannose units, linkage of, 816
Sugar units, linkage of, 816
X-ray study, 566
Alum
Coated liner for gypsum wallboard, use in, P 451
Locust bean gum, borax, and, beater adhesive, P 212
Market conditions, 1951, 689
Rope pulping waste, treatment of, 859
Sodium abietate, reaction products of, 189
Sodium carboxymethylcellulose absorption by pulp, effect on, 817
Wet-strength paper, melamine-formaldehyde resin, effect on addition to stock, 210
White water clarification with, 863
Aluminum
Beta-ray gage, effect on, 688
Constructional material for hydrogen peroxide, 183
Pigment paste, composition of, P 646
Pulp and paper industry, applications in, 727
Sheets, interleaving paper for storage, 600
Sulfur, molten, use for, 116
Woods operations, applications in, 727
Aluminum acid phosphate
Binder for asbestos fibers coated with butyl phenolic resin, P 149
Binder for glass fibers coated with butyl phenolic resin, P 149
Aluminum alloys, constructional materials, 183
Aluminum diabietate, 189
Abietic acid complex, 511
Contact angle with water, 189
Aluminum foil
Asbestos-kraft paper laminate, 162
Basis weight by beta-ray gage, 688
Board laminate
Fiber drums from, 856
Grease catcher for grill, P 785
Coffee cakes, baking and delivery of, 808
Container for bakery goods, 559
Kraft board laminate for fiber drum for oil and grease, 435

Aluminum foil
Packaging, use for, 238
Paper laminates, P 156, 515
Pliofilm laminate for packaging of meats, 418
Properties, 238
Trays for enchiladas, 118
Aluminum monoabietate, 189
Contact angle with water, 189
Aluminum resinate, preparation of, P 970
Aluminum stearate in flame- and waterproofing composition, P 466
Aluminum sulfate. See Alum
American Paper and Pulp Association
Community Relations Committee, 680
Convention of 1878, 477
Functions, 727
Officers, 477
Structure, 477
American Paper Industry, Import Committee, 119
American Society for Testing Materials, Committee D-23 on Cellulose and Cellulose Derivatives, 559
Amines, aromatic, additives for furfural-lignin plastics, 936
Amino acids
Chromatographic separation, 10
Chromatography, paper, 325
Migration on paper in electric field, 18
R_f values, 10
Ammate. See Ammonium sulfamate
Ammonia
Flow through analcite, 139
Liquid, action on holocellulose, 243
Molecules in adsorbed state, life of, 140
Phosphorus oxychloride reaction product, use in flameproofing agents, P 800, P 801, P 802
Phosphorus pentoxide reaction product, use in flameproofing agent, P 868
Ammonium bisulfite
Ammonium sulfite and, sulfur dioxide recovery with, P 643
Pulping with, 54
Ammonium chloride, locust bean gum, and borax, beater adhesive, P 212
Ammonium chromate in coated liner for gypsum wallboard, P 451
Ammonium hydroxide
Adhesive, use in, 84
Flameproofing agent, use in, P 720
Ammonium lignosulfonate, uses, 696
Ammonium lineolate in coating composition, P 377
Ammonium oleate in coating composition, P 377
Ammonium oxalate, inhibitor for sulfur dioxide action on paper, 840
Ammonium persulfate in electrolytic recording paper, P 224
Ammonium phosphate
Asbestos paper, bonding of, P 147
Cigaret paper, use in, P 466, P 467
Ammonium ricinoleate in coating composition, P 377
Ammonium sulfamate
Hardwoods, killing of, 175
Trees, effect on, 895
Ammonium sulfate
Asbestos paper, bonding of, P 147
Calcium sulfate as raw material, 207
Sulfur dioxide, recovery of, as, 696
Ammonium sulfite
Ammonium bisulfite and, sulfur dioxide recovery with, P 643
Neutral sulfite in semichemical process, 47
Ampoules, medicinal, packaging inlays for, P 71
β-Amylase
Crystalline, activity of, 611
Soybean
Nature of, 611
Purification, 612
Z enzyme, supplementary action of, 611
Amylodextrins
Molecular weight, 589
Determination, 589
Spot test (iodine), 203
Amylopectin
Branching, position of, 358
Cotton linters, sorption of, 437
β-D-Glucopyranose from acetolysis, 204
4-α-Isomaltopyranosyl-D-glucose from hydrolysis of, 358
β-Isomaltose from acetolysis of, 204
Light scattering, 526
β-Maltose from acetolysis, 204
β-Maltotriose from acetolysis, 204
Molecular weight, 526, 589
Determination, 589
Q enzyme, formation by, mechanism of, 858
Spot test (iodine), 203
Waxy maize starch, acetolysis of, 204
Amylose
Aggregates of, 943
Iodine, stabilization with, 943
Aggregation, state of, study by light scattering, 943
Cellulose, sorption by, 437
Configuration, 526
Cotton linters, sorption by, 437
Disaggregation, 944
Fatty acid complexes, spot test (iodine), 203
Fractions, properties of, 526
β-Glucosidic linkages, 612
Iodine complex
Length of, 526
Polydispersity of, 526
Streaming dichroism, 526
Maize, structure, 612
Maple sapwood starch, 700
Molecular weight, 589
Determination, 589
Particle weight, turbidity as measure of, 943
Potato
β-Amylase, action of, 611
Structure, 611, 612
Z enzyme, action of, 611
Pulp, sorption by, 437
Q enzyme, action of, 858
Retrogradation, 943
Sago, structure, 612
Streaming birefrigence, 526
Stretching of molecules in, 526
Tapioca, structure, 612
Turbidity, decrease in, in solution, 943
Viscosity, relation to length of amylose-iodine complex, 526

Analcite
See also Zeolite
Flow of gases through, 139
Pore properties, 140
Pore radius, 140
Surface area, 140
Anase pigments, 685
Anderson pneumatic barker, 238
Andre-matic laminator, 562, 896
Angiosperms
Cell length and growing conditions, relation of, 329
Cell length of one growth ring, 329
Anhydrite. See Calcium sulfate
Aniline
Black liquor and nitrobenzene, preparation from, 163
Butyraldehyde condensation product as catalyst for synthetic resins, P 718
Combustion engine, use in, 773
Aniline dyes, history of, 249
Annual plants, baling press, 55
Anobium punctatum De Geer. See House borer
Anthracene in fluorescent paper, P 78
Anthrone method
Carbohydrates, 399
Methylcellulose, 322
Sodium carboxymethylcellulose, 322
Antibiotic tablets, packaging, 117
Antimony
Titanium and, in hydrochloric acid, flameproofing agent, P 229
Viscose aging, inhibitor for, 608
Antimony oxide
Flame- and waterproofing composition, use in, P 466
Flameproofing composition, use in, P 158, P 641
Polyvinyl chloride and, flameproofing agent, P 720
Antioxidants
α-Conidendrol, 392
β-Conidendrol, 392
Cottonseed oil, 392
Hydrogenated, 392
Dihydroquercetin, 314
Lard, 392
Norconidendrin, 138, 392
Apatite-ilmenite mixtures, separation by flotation, tall oil in, P 385
Applewood prunings, pulping of, 909
Apples
Container, 524
Double-wall bottom, P 383
Packaging method, 714
Appleton convention, 1951, 521
Arabinose
Gum myrrh, presence in, 665
Hemicelluloses
Ammonia-treated holocellulose, content of, 243
Flax, presence in, 320
Occurrence in, 899
Sodium chlorite liquor from holocellulose preparation, presence in, 143
Straw holocellulose polyuronide fraction, presence in, 773
Straw pulp, extraction from, 566
Aralac and asbestos, sheet formation from air suspensions, P 450
Aramina. See *Urena lobata*
Arches, use in logging, 446
Arealometer, 330
Argon, flow through analcite, 139
Armchairs, multiwall paper bags for covering, P 471
Arundo donax
Papermaking material, 277, 665
Phragmites communis, hybrids, possibilities of, 278
Asbestos
Bitumen-saturated fiber felt and roofing felt from, P 718
Bonded fiber fabrics, 898
Butyl phenolic resin coated, insulating material from, P 149
Cement boards, wire reinforced, cutting, P 372
Cement sheets
Conveyor for, P 711
Corrugated, machine for, P 633
Cement shingle, ornamental, P 292
Condensation, prevention with, in paper mills, 650
Craze-resistant coating, P 716
Cryolite, phenol-formaldehyde resin, and, bonding agent for paper to brake shoe, P 299
Flameproofing agent, 650
Flock paper, use for, P 379
Heat insulating blanket from, P 295
Heat insulation with, 650
Jordan knives separator, use for, P 73
Kraft paper and, production of, wet-strength, P 473
Kraft paper-aluminum foil laminate, 162
Organic fibers and, sheet formation from air suspensions, P 450
Paper, bonding of, P 147
Paper mill, use in, 650
Roofing felt, P 718
Roofing material, use in, P 469
Silica, lime, and, insulation board from, P 62
Silicate adhesives, 162
Thermal insulating material from, P 540
Vinyl resin and, covering for register rolls for Fourdrinier wires, 835
Weather- and flameproof composition, use in, P 227
Wine filtration, use in, P 795
Asbestos board, P 954
Asbestos laminate. See Tufnol
Asbestos paper
Electrical industry, use in, 931
Mica coated, insulation with, P 884
Asbestos-cement products, cylinder machine for, P 457
Ashwood
Kraft semichemical pulp from, 134
Parenchyma, fusion of cellulose microfibrils in, 330
Askania edge position equipment (laminating), 669
Aspenwood
See also Quaking aspen
Chemical debarking, effect on buoyancy, 478
Gelatinous fibers, relation to longitudinal shrinkage, 697

Aspenwood
Longitudinal shrinkage, factors in, *697*
Phenol-formaldehyde resin and, molded board from, P 62
L-Rhamnose, occurrence of, 445
Sodium hydrosulfite, pulping with, 171
Specific gravity, relation to longitudinal shrinkage, *697*
Tension wood, distribution of, *697*
Aspergillus niger
Cellulase of, *739*
Enzymes, action on cellulose, 738
Asphalt
Asbestos felt, impregnation of, P 86
Bonded fiber mats, use in, P 468
Coal coating composition, P 553
Coating agent, 925
Colloidal nature, 393
Emulsions, sulfonated tall oil in, P 552
Fibers, airborne, and, board from, P 213
Indulin as emulsifier, 913
Laminating adhesive, use in, P 366
Microscopical properties, 393
Paraffin wax and, coating agent for gypsum board, P 954
Rag felt, impregnation of, P 86
Rheological characteristics, 393
Roofing felt, impregnation of, dimethylsilicone polymer as antifoaming agent, P *469*
Solubilities in organic solvents, 393
Spent sulfite liquor and, for briquets, 360
Types, 393
Weather- and flameproof composition, use in, P *227*
Asphalt emulsion
Ethylene glycol, use in, P 225
Glycerol, use in, P 225
Propylene glycol, use in, P 225
Sodium silicate, use in, P 225
Sodium silicate and triethyl phosphate in, P 225
Sorbitol, use in, P 225
Asphalt tile, 813
Asphaltenes
Dispersion, 393
Flocculation, 393
Asplit A (mortar for digester), 590
Asplund Defibrator. See Defibrator
Asplund process
Aspenwood and phenol-aldehyde resin, use for, P 62
Redwood, 131
Sand hickory, 652
Veneer waste, *729*
Asplund pulp
Chlorine process, use of, 10
Hardboard from, *729*
Jonsson screen, use of, 114
Phenol-formaldehyde resins, use of, with, *729*
Veneer waste, *729*
Wax emulsion, use of, with, *729*
Asplund-Defibrator process, review, 133
Associations
American Paper and Pulp Association, 477, *727*
American Pulp and Paper Mill Superintendents Association
History, 895
Members, biography, 895
American Society for Testing Materials, Committee D-23 on Cellulose and Cellulose Derivatives, 559
Australian Pulp and Paper Industry Technical Association, abstract of 1952 papers, 808
Book Paper Manufacturers Association, 477
British Paper and Board Industry Research Association, 522
Canada, 3
Canadian Pulp and Paper Association, Technical Section
Activities, 1951, 559
Committee reports, 808
Documentation, co-operation in, 3
Mexico, 3
Packaging, 592
Paper Napkin Association, 477
Paper Shipping Sack Manufacturers Association, 477
Pulp and paper
Canada, 808
United States, 808
Southern Pulpwood Conservation Association, 494
Specialty Paper and Board Affiliates, 477
Sulphite Paper Manufacturers Association, report, 1951, 507
TAPPI, *727*, 894
Secretary's report, 1951, 560
Annual meeting papers, 1952, condensation, 560
Trees for Tomorrow, 393
United States, 3
United States Pulp Producers Association, 477
Verein der Zellstoff- und Papier-Chemiker und -Ingenieure, 1951 meeting, 3
Waxed Paper Institute, Inc., 477
Writing Paper Manufacturers Association, 477
Atmospheric pollution. See Air pollution
Attapulgite
Surface area, 861
Tall oil-ethylene oxide detergent, use in, P 799
Australian Pulp and Paper Industry Technical Association, abstract of 1952 papers, 808
Automobiles
Interior panels, P 63
Pad for interior of, P 790
Autotronic die press, 21
Autovariable (die cutting and printing machine), 671
Axes, container, P 971
Azlon, review, 140
Azobenzene from black liquor and nitrobenzene, 163
***p,p'*-Azodimethylaniline,** stain for sulfite pulp, 858
Azoxybenzene from black liquor and nitrobenzene, 163

Bacillus mycoides
Decyl vanillate, action of, 141
Octyl vanillate, action of, 141
Bacillus polymyxa, action on spent sulfite liquor, 139

Bacillus subtilis
Pink slime, occurrence in, 48
Spent sulfite liquor, action on, 139
Bacon
Laminate for packaging, P 78
Sliced
Container for, P 793
Packaging, P 77
Bacteria
Acetic acid, whey protein-lignin complex as source of nitrogen for, 529
Cellulolytic
Acetobacter xylinodes membrane for isolation, 3
Cellobiose as medium for isolation, 3
Medium for isolation, 3
Cellulose, action on, 26
Phase microscope, study with, 922
Rumen fermentation of wood waste, 575
Bactericides, market conditions, 1951, 689
Bag machine, P 373
Adhesive applicator, P 877
Electric drive, 752
Improvements (Australia), 832
Multi-ply bags, P 458
Pliofilm, P 373
Satchel bottom-type, P 155
Bag plant, safety program, 356
Bagasse
Alkali pretreatment in pulping, P 449
Bamboo, use with, for boards, 560
Board
Cement-bonded, from, P 782
Molded, from, P 62
Use in, P 366
Brown rot fungi, action of, 914
Chlorine process for, 809
Concrete, use in, 171
Corrugating board, use in, 809
Fiber, use for paper, 238
Fiber and pith, separation of, 238
Grace, W. R., & Co. activities in Peru, 809
Hugenot process for, 809
Indian production, 259
Kamyr process for, 809
Lignin, 178, 914
Louisiana, supply, costs, etc., 727
Marsoni process for, 809
Mechanochemical process for, 809
Morley process for, 809
Native lignin, 178
Neutral sulfite semichemical process for, 809
Newsprint, use in, 259, 503, 809
Paper from, in Brazil, 122
Papermaking material, 259, 503, 533, 727, 809
Papermaking qualities, 393
Phenol-formaldehyde resin, flour, and, artificial wood from, P 366
Pith
Feedingstuff, use as, 238
Removal of, 393
Utilization of, 393
Poria vaillantii, lignin liberated by, 178
Printing paper, use in, 809
Problems in use of, 93
Pulp manufacture in India, 560
Pulping characteristics, 938, 939
Soda process for, 809
Sodium xylenesulfonate as pulping agent, 49
Sulfate process for, 809
Sulfite process for, 809
Urea-formaldehyde resin, flour, and, artificial wood from, P 366
Utilization in Hawaii, 93
Valite process, 809
Wood, artificial, production of, P 366
Bags
See also Paper bags
Cellophane
Board stiffening element, P 463
Cakes and the like, P 463
Merchandise, P 226
Multi-ply, reinforced, P 549
Perforated, P 790
Cloth, ravelable stitch closure, P 642
End pocket, external, P 373
Fabric, valve, paper reinforcing tongue, P 79
Food storage, P 467
Glassine and Pliofilm for, P 464
Marketing, P 64
Open mesh
Paper insertion into, P 154
Paper label, P 301
Paper-polyethylene laminate, filling valve, P 550
Polyethylene, P 467
Reinforced seam, P 550
Printed vs. unprinted, sales appeal, 413
Rubber hydrochloride
Cardboard strip for, P 452
Closing method, P 64
Merchandise, P 226
Saran liners, P 80
Transparent, for merchandise, P 226
Bakeries, paper use by, 268
Bakery goods
Aluminum foil container, 559
Containers, P 457, P 539
Erection, supporting holder for, P 962
Packaging, open tray for, P 65
Separator for, P 547
Tray, partitioned, for, P 784
Baldwin SR-4 load cell, 116
Baler for mechanical pulp, 916
Baling press, annual plants, 55
Balsam fir
Analysis, 445
Chemical debarking, effect on buoyancy, 478
Decayed, value as pulpwood, 144
Spruce budworm-killed, deterioration of, 143
Volatile oils from, 701
Balsam poplar, chemical debarking, effect on buoyancy, 478
Bamboo
Bagasse, use with, for boards, 560
Chemical and physical properties, 520
Fractional digestion, 3
Papermaking material, 939
Prehydrolysis, acid, 3
Sodium xylenesulfonate, pulping agent, 49
Swollen, photomicrographs, 740
Viscose rayon, suitability for, 3
Bandage, adhesive, pressure-sensitive, aluminum-coated paper cover, P 82

Barber neck duster, P 795
Barium benzoate, corrosion inhibitor, 736
Bark
Adhesives from, P 290
Alkali reaction product, plywood adhesive from, P 448
Carbon black, dispersing agent for, 912
Castor oil plant, pulping, 654
Chemicals, source of, 728
Douglas-fir
Cork, chemical nature, 478
Drilling fluid, use in, P 867
Hardboard, use for, 393, 895
Fuel
Spreader stoker for, 238
Use as, 728
Fuel value, 314, 560, 894
Fly ash, role of, 560
Pyrolyzed 728
Orchard slash, pulping of, 909
Parenchyma tissue, adhesive from, P 290
Phenol-formaldehyde resin and, adhesive from, P 290
Ponderosa pine, adhesive from, P 290
Pyrolysis, fluidization technique, 728
Pyrolyzed, fuel value, 728
Red maple, loosening on trees of, 895
Redwood, dispersing agent for carbon black, 912
Redwood dust, sodium hydroxide extract, and tetrasodium pyrophosphate, drilling composition, use in, P 624
Rigid tool for, P 367
Salt containing, burning of, 394
Southern pine
Kraft pulping, 394
Semichemical pulping, 394
Soybean glue, addition to, P 781
Sprucewood, catechol tannins in, 51
Steam-generating agent for, 894
Utilization, 522
Western hemlock
Adhesive from, P 290
Dispersing agent for carbon black, 912
Hardboard, use for, 393
Wood waste and, as fuel, 894
Bark beetle
Control, 32
Engelmann spruce, effect on, 32
Bark 49-126 extract, dispersing agent for carbon black, 912
Bark press, Waplan, 410
Barkers
Anderson pneumatic, 238
Centrifugal operation, P 291
Cylindrical, bark removal ports, P 704
Drum
Design, developments in, 728
Welded type, 728
Feed rolls, adjustable, P 953
Hydraulic, P 291, P 367, P 449, 621, P 954
Angle of impact of jets, adjustment of, 449
Cleaning nozzle, P 953
Jets, length of, control of, P 146
Nozzle assembly, P 624, P 625
Nozzles
Lengthwise movement of, P 449
Operation of, P 449
Oscillating jet, adjustable, P 624
Slabs, use with, 809
Water filtration for, 479
Kamyr, 810
Log supporting arms, P 953
Log-feeding device, variable speed, P 782
Loops of chains as debarking element, P 291
Mechanical
Barking chain for, P 367
Barking tool, P 367
Cable for, P 367
Log rotating means, P 867
Logs with limbs attached, P 867
Peeling wheels for, P 449
Performance, variation in, cause of, 4
Portable, P 367
Reciprocating member, P 367
Review, 4
Output with winter-cut wood, 810
Pneumatic, Anderson, 238
Portable
Cambium-destruction machines, 560
Cutterhead fixed or floating, 561
Direct pressure, 561
Drum, 560
Fixed knife, 561
Hammer, 560
Hydraulic, 560
Knife type, 561
MURCO Adams-Clark, 238
Revolving disks with knives, 561
Types of, 560
Review, 394, 650
Roll and cleaning tool for, P 624
Rotor and stationary cage, P 867
Schongau, 810
Selection, factors in, 810
Streambarker, 810
Thorne, 810
Types of, 394
Whirling cutterhead machine, P 704
Wood waste, 703
Barking
Branched wood, 810
Chemical, 478
McLeod girdler in, 728
Crooked wood, 810
Decayed wood, 810
Eight-foot pulpwood, 447
Hydraulic, 621
Log buoyancy, effect on, 394
Log diameter, effect of, 810
Losses in, of winter-cut logs, 810
Pinewood logs, buoyancy, effect on, 394
Power consumption with winter-cut logs, 810
Sodium arsenite, use of, 478
Sprucewood logs, buoyancy, effect on, 394
Storage period, effect of, 810
Surface-cracked wood, 810
Thilmany Pulp and Paper Co. methods, 447
Water filtration for, 479
Winter-cut logs in Alps, 810
Barking chains, P 367
Barking drum, Waplan all welded, 410
Baskerville, John, 106
Basket
Cardboard, P 293
Wicker, paper, P 301
Basswood
Chemical composition, 863

Electrons, high velocity, effect of, 321
Bast fibers
Chemical composition, 576
Chemical and physical properties, 520
Ink transfer ribbon, P 639
Review, 1949-1950, 576
Structure, 576
Bathtub, board protective covering, P 293
Batts
Animal hair, manufacture from, P 213
Forming machine, P 710
Geon resin in manufacture of, P 213
Insulation, machine for manufacture, P 219
Machine for forming, P 219
Metal strands, manufacture from, P 213
Plastic strands, manufacture from, P 213
Resilient, formation of, P 450
Vegetable fiber, manufacture from, P 213
Vinylite resin in manufacture of, P 213
Bauer refiner, 23
Bearings
Antifriction
Dirt, protection from, 20
Maintenance, 20
Carbon (Morganite) for, 397
Cylinder, chromium plating, 10
Electrical equipment, hand packing of, 22
Roller
Pallets for, 396
Tapered, applications, 254
Tufnol, 25
Beater additive
Locust bean gum, borax, and
Aluminum sulfate, P 212
Ammonium chloride, P 212
Boric acid, P 212
Citric acid, P 212
Glyoxal, P 212
Pyruvic aldehyde, P 212
Starch, 858
Urea-formaldehyde resin and sodium 2-naphthol-3,6-disulfonate, P 890
Beater room, ventilation, 56
Beaters
Batch type, stock preparation in, 239
Bedplate and roll, distance between, measure of, 4
Broke, P 149
Capacity, equation for, 479
Construction, P 959
Cotton stalk fiber, P 709
Cutting action, effect of bedplate-roll gap, 5
Development, 162
Efficiency, calculation of, 315
Jones unit, 254
Midwest Fulton, 255
Roller and casing, independent rotation of, P 709
Series, operation in, 750
Stock preparation, role in, 561
Stockmaker, comparison with, 831
Throwing effect, P 709
Washer unit for rags, 109
Whipping action, P 709
Beating, 239
Accessibility of pulp, effect on, 399
Alpha pulp (bleached) and soft hardwood pulp, 162
Amylose sorption by pulp, effect on, 437
Bag paper, role in, 849
Bauer-McNett fractions, properties of, effect on, 818
Beater bars, size of, effect of, 315
Bedplate and roll, distance between, effect of, 4
Beta-cellulose in pulp, effect on, 487
Brachystegia pulp, 332
Congo corinth, effect of, 729
Congo red, effect of, 729
Consistency, effect of, 315
Cotton linters
Breaking length, effect on, 480
Bursting strength, effect on, 480
Folding endurance, effect on, 480
Surface area, effect on, 480
Tearing strength, effect on, 480
Cotton linters and rags, 162
Cutting and reduction, difference in, 162
Cutting ratio, in Valley laboratory beater, 4
Defibrator pulps, 133
Degree of, definition, 4
Eucalyptus saligna pulp, effect on, 103
Fiber length reduction, effect on, 4
Functions, 162
Hydration primary object, 162
Hydrogen ion concentration, applications of, 744
Kraft, soda, and sulfite pulps (bleached), 162
Kraft and sulfite pulps (bleached), 162
Kraft pulp, effect on, 810
Load vs. extension curves, 4
Lubrication process, considered as, 93
Mechanical pulp, 908
Steamed, 133, 908
Mixed furnishes, 162
Oil-metal lubrication, comparison with, 93
Paper hardness, effect on, 272
Paper web shrinkage on paper machine, effect on, 934
Pressure, effect of, 315
Pulp
Breaking strength, effect on, 4
Density, effect on, 4
Fiber length, effect on, 4
Freeness, effect on, 4
Plastic flow, effect on, 4
Sheet strength, effect of distance between bedplate and roll, 5
Stretch, effect on, 4
Tearing strength, effect on, 4
Wet strength, effect on, 603
Wetness, effect on, 4
Pulp fractionation during, 480
Pulp properties, changes in, 4
Pulp strength properties, effect on, 479, 561
Rag pulp, behavior on, 42
Roll pressure, effect of, 5
Semichemical pulps, effect on, 853
Sulfite pulp, 810, 908
Opacity, effect on, 420
Sulfite pulp (bleached) and soft hardwood pulp, 162
Temperature, effect of, 480
Tensile strength, development of, 239
Theory, 315
Time-rate charts, 240

Beating
Valley laboratory beater for study, 4
Water type, effect of, 729
Wood pulp, effect on, 42
Beating pressure, effect on fibers, 4
Bedpan, paraffined container for, P 292
Beechwood
Chemical composition, 701, 863
Decayed by *Polyporus igniarius,* sulfite pulping, 52
Hemicelluloses, lignin isolation by ion-exchange resins, 409
Pulping qualities, 909
Saccharification (Meunier process), 701
Semichemical process, 942
Semichemical pulp from, 134
Thermoplastic behavior, 57
Beef, ground, packaging to prevent discoloration, 117
Beer cans, framelike container for, 792
Beer cases
Board for, P 868, P 887
Cover lock, P 626
Partition assembling machine, P 788
Belts
Hydrapulper, charging of, with, 115
Nickel
Cellulose films, casting of, P 218
Coated paper, cast-surface, formation on, P 218
Electrolytic formation, P 218
Resinous films, casting of, P 218
Rubber, maintenance, 201
Bentonite
See also Clay
Activated, surface area, 811
Asbestos, binder for, in heat insulating blanket, P 295
Asphalt coating for coal, use in, P 553
Chemical analyses, 811
Dehydration curves, 811
Electron microscope, study with, 811
Nitrogen, physical adsorption, 811
Oil well cementing composition, use in, P 472
Sedimentation curves, 269
Surface area, 810
Temperature, effect of, 811
Water, adsorbed, effect of, 811
Thermal differential analysis, 811
X-ray diffraction patterns, 811
Benzaldehyde in ponderosa pine turpentine, 949
Benzene adsorption isotherms of activated carbon, determination of, 564
Benzene hexachloride, use in forest management, 175
Benzenehexacarboxylic acid, separation from mixtures, 409
Benzenepentacarboxylic acid
Preparation, 409
Separation from mixtures, methods of, 409
Benzenesulfonic acid, mercurated, slime control with, P 87
1,2,3,4-Benzenetetracarboxylic acid
Preparation, 409
Separation from mixtures, methods of, 409
1,2,3,5-Benzenetetracarboxylic acid
Separation from mixtures, methods of, 409
Trimethyl ester, 409
1,2,3,6-Benzenetetracarboxylic acid, separation from mixtures, 409
1,2,4,5-Benzenetetracarboxylic acid, isolation from oxidized lignin, 409
Benzoic acid, oxidation product of 2,3-methylphenyl- and 2,3-phenylmethylcoumarones, 583
Bergman cooking degree values, conversion tables, 9
Bergstrom tower, oxidation of black liquor in, 314
Berol EMU-06
Deareation of viscose, effect on, 200
Surface tension of viscose, effect on, 200
Beta-cellulose
Alkali cellulose content, effect of aging, 487
Alpha-cellulose, formation from, 487
Determination, 486
Electron microscope study, 566
Filter paper, significance in, 486
Physical characteristics, 566
Pulp solubility in sodium hydroxide, effect on, 487
Sodium hydroxide, solubility in, 487
Wood, absent in, 487
X-ray study, 566
Betameter, basis weight control with, 938
Beta-ray gage
Basis weight, determination of, 688
Basis weight control with, 689
Calibration, 689
Metallic elements, effect on performance, 688
Paper, thickness, use for, 37
Plastic laminates, thickness, use for, 37
Thickness measurements with, 198
Variable in use of, 689
Weight of paperboard, use for, 97
Beverages
Bottle carrier (24-bottle family pack), 563
Container
Closure member, P 300
Double wall, insulated, P 706
Tear string for, P 307
Bibliography
Absorption and humidification, 441
Adsorption, 1951, 441
Alkaline process, 1950, 161
Aluminum alloys, 183
Carbohydrates, 1949-1950, 97
Carbon and graphite, 183
Cellulose
Fine structure, 404
1949-1950, 565
Cellulose textile chemistry, 1950, 532
Cements, 183
Ceramics, 183
Chromatography, 1951, 400
Coatings, analytical methods, 1951, 523
Constructional materials, 183
Copper and copper-base alloys, 183
Cotton, 1949-1950, 565
Dyeing, 1949-1950, 574
Elastomers, 183
Electrical resistance of textiles, 777
Evaporation, 1951, 403
Fermentation, 103
Fibers, 183

Fillers, 757
Filtration, 1951, 412
Fluid dynamics, 1951, 405
Fly ash, 577
Greaseproofing agents (patents), 34
Heat transfer, 406
Infrared spectroscopy, 436
Ion exchange
  Analytical chemistry, applications to, 406
  Industrial applications, 406
Iron and steels, 183
Lignin
  Isolation of, 830
  Sulfonatable groups, 582
Lignin-carbohydrate compound, 830
Logging, training methods in, 446
Mercerization, 755
Metals, 183
Microbiological deterioration, 251
Mixing apparatus, 1951, 412
Nickel and high nickel alloys, 183
Paint, 183
Paper
  Insulating, 189
  Safety, 191
Paper laminates, 685
Particle density of porous solids, 531
Plastics, 685
  1950, 518
  1951, 430
Polymerization, 1950, 129
Polyuronides, 1940-1950, 126
Pulping methods, 573
Rayon, viscose, 200
Rubber, hard, 183
Sewage, waste treatment and water pollution, 774
Spent sulfite liquor
  Analysis, 170
  1943-1950, 440
  1951, 775
Starch and dextrose industry, 943
Starch chemistry, 436
Statistical methods, 438
Statistical quality control, 527
Steel, stainless, and other ferrous alloys, 183
Surface area of porous solids, 531
Synthetic fibers, 208
Synthetic latices, 667
Synthetic resins in finishing operations, 608
Tall oil, 948
Textiles, 1951, 777
Tin and its alloys, 183
Ultraviolet absorption spectroscopy, 436
Waterproofing agents (patents), 34
Wood, 183
Yeast, food, 703

Binding tape, P 226

Biochemical oxygen demand
Board mill waste liquors, effect of lagooning, 396
Determination from alkalinity value of liquor, 774
Specialty mill waste liquors, 774
Spent sulfite liquor, reduction of, in yeast manufacture, 60
Strawboard wastes, reduction of, by lagooning, 396

Biography
Baskerville, John, 106
Butler, James B., 143
Lane, Rufus B., 106
Members of American Pulp and Paper Mill Superintendents Association, 895

Birchwood
Chemical properties, 316
Delignification, 408
Kraft pulp and pine kraft mixtures, properties of, 316
Kraft semichemical pulp from, 134
Lignin
  Sodium bisulfite, action of, 408
  Sodium sulfite, action of, 408
Nitric acid process, P 223
Pulping qualities, 909
Pulpwood, value as, 316
Semichemical process, 942
Sulfate pulping, 895

Bird-Jonsson screen. See Screen—Jonsson

2,2-Bis(*p*-chlorophenyl)trichloroethane, use in horticultural spray, P 157

Biscyclohexanone oxalyldihydrazone, color reaction with copper, 657

Bismuth, inhibitor for viscose aging, 608

Bis(2-naphthalenesulfonic acid)methylmethane bisphenylmercuric salt, rotproofing agent, P 88

Bitumen
See also Asphalt
Board sizing with, 242
Lignite, sizing with, 511
Siding, simulated, impregnation of, P 228

Bituminous sands, source of sulfur, 54

Björkman cooking degree values, conversion tables, 9

Black ash
Carbon recovery from, 564
Chemical composition, 863

Black cottonwood, chemical debarking, 478

Black liquor
Bergström tower, 314
Carbon, determination of, 569
Chemicals, recovery of, 649
Chlorinated, trickling filter for, 439
Coal, heating with, for coking coal, P 957
Combustion, P 146, P 721
Cooking liquor, use in, 417
Destructive distillation P 291
Esparto, recovery, 161
Evaporation, refractory peebles for, P 146
Evaporators, 161
  Cyclone, P 708
Fuel, dry form, 163
Grasses, recovery, 161
Heat, recovery of, 649
Lignin, utilization of, 497
Nitrobenzene, reaction with, 163
Nitrobenzene oxidation
  Acetovanillone from, 163
  Aniline from, 163
  Azobenzene from, 163
  Azoxybenzene from, 163
  Phenols from, 163
  Sodium *p*-azobenzenesulfonate from, 163
  Vanillic acid from, 163
Odors, removal of, 314
Organic compounds, recovery of, 162
Oxidation, 94, 163, 316, 561, 649, P 705

Black liquor
Advantages of, 163
Foam, role of, 811
Kinetics of, 811
Odor, effect on, 314
Specific surface, role of, 811
Temperature, effect of, 811
Oxidation tower, 163
Oxidation tower with shelves, P 212
Oxygen absorption, measure of, 811
Recovery, P 291, 520, 649
Chemical and physical processes, 599
Oxidation, effect of, 650
Safety measures, 356
Recovery furnace, 161, P 781
Spray method for, P 449
Tomlinson, cleaning, 237
Recovery methods, 613, P 782
Salt cake feeder system, P 535
Separation and storage, 161
Soda, active alkali, determination, 656
Sodium *p*-azobenzenesulfonate from, 168
Sodium hydrosulfite, nature of, 171
Stabilization by oxidation, 94
Stream pollution by, 440
Sulfur, determination of, 569
Sulfur balance in recovery, 650
Viscosity, effect of oxidation, 163
Black sprucewood
Analysis, 445
Chemical debarking, effect on buoyancy, 478
Volatile oils from, 701
Blanket, heat insulating, asbestos fibers and bentonite binder, P 295
Blanks
Cutting and creasing press, efficiency of, 6
Feeding mechanism, P 545
Folding machine, P 542, P 543, P 544, P 545
Platen press, P 222
Stacking device, P 545
Blast furnace slag, use in thermal insulating material, P 540
Bleach plant
Air handling in, 749
American, 395
Eddy, E. B., Co., 163
Gould Paper Co., 94
Peroxide, 94
Puget Sound Pulp & Timber Co., 729
Steel pipe, saran lined, in, 112
Sutherland Paper Mills, 240
Bleach tower, high density, instrumentation, 102
Bleaching
American practice, review, 1940-1950, 395
Beating rate of kraft pulp, effect on, 812
Bellmer units, operation in series, 750
Beta-cellulose in pulp, effect on, 487
Birch sulfate pulp, 895
Birch sulfite pulp, 895
Brachystegia pulp, 332
Chemical and physical processes, 599
Chlorine, P 705
Chlorine dioxide, 520, 606, 820
Review, 395
Chlorine dioxide and hypochlorite, P 625
Continuous, 520
Deinked pulp, 402
Eucalyptus saligna pulp, 103
Hardwood kraft pulps, 405
Hydrogen ion concentration, applications of, 744
Hydrogen peroxide, 333
Kraft pulp, 811
Alkaline wash, importance of, 812
Chlorine dioxide, 94, 240
Chlorine-hypochlorite-chlorine dioxide, P 61
Hypochlorite-chlorine-chlorine dioxide, P 291
Sodium chlorite, 811
Sutherland Paper Mills, 240
Mechanical pulp, peroxide, 94, 561
Optical agents, 262, 905
Oxidation potential, effect of, 811
Peroxide
Deinked stock, P 66
High density, worm drive press for, 257
Mechanical and sulfite pulp mixture, P 868
Mechanical pulp, 561
Review, 395
Polyphosphates in, 902
Ramie, P 551
Semichemical pulps, 854
Hardwoods, 332
Sodium chlorite
Alkaline cook, intermediate, 5
Linen, 5
Review, 395
Steep process, 164
Straw pulp, 359
Monosulfite, 945
Sulfite pulp
Chain-length distribution, effect on, 651
Degree of polymerization, effect on, 651
Hydrogen peroxide, 163
Hypochlorite, calcium bromide, use of, 94
Hypochlorite-chlorine-chlorine dioxide, P 291
Swedish advances, 606
Tinopal 2 B in, 905
Blood
Container, insulated, for, 435
V-board container for, 524
Blowers
Sulzer, 916
Turbair
Uses of, 109
Water removal with, 334
Blowpit
Pulp washing with steam in, P 710
Stainless steel, 180
Blueprints, prevention of ghosts in, P 378
Bluing, infusion bag for, P 790
Board
See also Celotex, Fiberlite
Acoustical, continuous grooves in, P 147
Acoustical tile, P 451
Aluminum foil laminate
Fiber drums from, 856
Grease catcher for grill, P 785
Andre-matic laminator, 562, 896
Asbestos, P 954
Floor tile, use as, 813
Asbestos-cement
Reinforcing means, P 372

Wire reinforced, P 372
Autovariable for printing, 671
Backing, 896
Bacteria content, 259
Bagasse, cement-bonded, P 782
Bagasse and bamboo pulps for, 560
Bagasse for 238, 393
Basket from, P 293
Bathtub, protective covering for, P 293
Beer cases, P 868
Bending method, P 452
Bending resistance, effect of drying, 563
Binder, handmade, sizing, 242
Binders, noncritical, 651
Bodite process, 897
Bookbinding, cause of warping, 481
Boxboard, combination, ply separation during manufacture, 395
Calendering, effect of, 243
Caliper, automatic control, 183
Celloboard, 95
Cellophane, lamination of, 513
Cellulose acetate, lamination of, 513
Cement, machine for manufacture, P 710
Cement-bonded shavings, 651
Chip
  Drying, 814
  Greaseproof laminates from, 652
Chipcore, 813
Chips, cement-bonded, 782
Coated
  Off-machine, 165
  Surfaces, photomicrographs of, 34
Coating
  Glyoxal in, 165
  Requirements for, 165
Coating agent, high solids, 165
Coating machine, 165, P 868
Composition, dry wood particles and phenol-formaldehyde resin, P 212
Container
  Absorbency, importance of, 592
  Moisture content, importance of, 592
  Sizing, 242
Container of given properties, selection for, 357
Containers, types for, 855
Copper pentachlorophenate, preservation with, 241
Corrugated
  Adhesives mechanism for, 652
  Bagasse for, 809
  Die cutting, 248
  Pillo-Pak, 563
  Printing, 95
    Gloss inks, 196
  Pulp for, preparation in kollergang, 813
  Shock-absorbing cushion from P 371
  Single faced
    Machine for forming, P 297
    Use of, 932
  Sodium silicate for, 652
  Starch adhesive for, 730
    Stabilized, 313
  Two-starch system, 652
Corrugated kraft, furniture from, 166
Corrugating medium
  Evaluation of, 166
  Runability, significance of, 167
  Sulfur impregnated, P 147, P 451
Creasing, effect on tensile strength, 5
Creasing machine, 180
Creasing press, 248
Cutter, P 72
Defects
  Humidity, effect of, 165
  Printing, effect on, 896
Developments since 1921, 521
Die cutting, 248
Drying, 813
  Hemicelluloses, effect on, 563
  Thermochemical effects, 563
Drying kiln, 916
Drying rate, 96
Dyeing
  Methods of, 173
  Starch as binder, 173
Elasticity, effect of heat treatment, 167
Evaporation rate from, 96
Excelsior, inorganic binders, 651
Feeder, side gage for, P 791
Feeding mechanism, P 152
Fiber, manufacture in United States, review, 865
Fibers, airborne, and thermosetting resin, P 213
Fibrit, 480
Flameproof, 522, P 783, P 868
Flame-resistant finishes, 493
Flexible 39
Floor or wall covering, use in, P 629
Folding, printing quality requirements, 241
Folding machine, P 543, P 788
Ghost printing, cause of, 354
Glassine paper, lamination of, 513
Grass, cement-bonded, P 782
Greaseproof
  Cost data, 513
  Drying, 562
  Laminates for, 652
Greaseproof laminations, 513
Greaseproof paper, lamination of, 513
Greaseproofing agents, 513, 562
Gypsum, 62, P 705
  Drying of, P 292
  Paraffin wax and asphalt as coating agent, P 954
Gypsum core, paper liner, treatment with potassium carbonate, P 62
Hangers, 896
Hardboard, 522
  Asplund fiber from veneer waste, 729
  Douglas-fir bark for, 393
  Douglas-fir veneer waste, 164
  Douglas-fir wood waste for, 895, 896
  Fiber-dispersing apparatus for formation, P 450
  Furniture, use for, 164
  Heat treatment, effect of, 167
  Lignocellulosic fibers and brown rotted wood, P 450
  Sand hickory for, 651
  Steamed chips and thermosetting binder, P 450
  Uses, 164
  Western hemlock bark for, 393
Hot air treatment, effect of, 563
Hot gluing with cold plates, 522
Ignition by self heating, 576
Impregnating agents, German, review since 1940, 563

Board
Index shields, 896
Insulation, 522
Asbestos, silica, lime, P 62
Coating agent, P 450
Copper pentachlorophenate as preservative, 241
Drying, copper pentachlorophenate retention, effect on, 242
Machine for manufacture, 219
Manufacturing process, 481
Sand hickory for, 651
Sawdust for, 606
Sound, foil laminate for, P 63
Thermal, foil laminate for, P 63
Jogger, P 789
Jute
Urea-formaldehyde resins for, 699
Weatherproof, 699
Kraft
Drying, 95
Drying rate, 96
Kraft-groundwood combination
Comparison with, 241
Properties, 241
Properties, 241
Laminated
Cresol-formaldehyde resins and hydrolyzed casein, use of, P 625
Greaseproof, 652
Phenol-formaldehyde resins and hydrolyzed casein, use of, P 625
Sizing, 242
Starch for, 813
Laminated structural products, 39
Layboys for, 412
Leather, sizing, 242
Lespedeza sericea, 107
Lignin resin, acid-hydrolyzed wood, and methyl Cellosolve, preparation from, P 69
Lumber substitute in packaging, 418
Masking, 600
Medicated, 241
Microbiology of, 259
Modulus of rupture
Dewatering pressure, relation of, 815
Drainage time, relation of, 815
Moisture control
Moisture meter for, 415
Warping, cause of, 481
Molded
Aspen chips and phenol-aldehyde resin, P 62
Bagasse for, P 62
Coir for, P 62
Hemp for, P 62
Peat for, P 62
Sawdust for, P 62, P 535
Shavings for, P 62
Straw for, P 62
Molding machine for three-dimensional shapes, P 70
Neutral sulfite semichemical pulps, 770
Novopan process, 730
Parchment paper, lamination of, 513
Patent coated, drying, 814
Petroleum wax and dimethyldicetylammonium bentonite, treatment with, P 89
Phosphorus pentoxide, determination of, 817
Physical properties, relation to container properties, 357
Pillo-Pak, 563
Plaster, P 62, P 705
Gypsum core, paper liner, treatment with potassium carbonate, P 62
Plastic laminate for container, P 293
Plastics combinations, 275
Plaswood process, 316
Platen cutting press, 248
Ply separation in manufacture, 395
Plyron (plywood surface), 604
Precoated, roll coating process, P 368
Presdwood, 897
Press, use in electrical industry, 931
Printability with gloss inks, oil absorption meter for predicting, 815
Printing, 671
Defects, effect of, 896
Gloss inks, 130, 196
Multicolor, gloss inks, 196
Offset, 682
Premakeready in, 40
Properties affecting, 129
Printing press, two color, cutting and creasing jacket for, 410
Pulper, P 461
Quality control, graphical method, 832
Radio frequency heating, 95
Reinforcements, 896
Resin bonded, 95
Roll coating process, P 368
Sawdust, 289
Cement-bonded, P 782
Sawdust-concrete, 651
Seed trap from, 730
Shavings
Dry-forming process, 95
Semidry-forming process, 95
Sheathing, Celotex for, P 956
Sheet feeder, magazine type, P 965
Shock resistant, P 956
Shotgun shell wad from, P 956
Showcard industry, use in, 896
Single face, manufacture, 524
Sizes, conversion tables, 164
Sizing
Calendering, effect of, 243
Factors influencing, 242
Surface, algin for, 392
Tall oil pitch, 512
Sodium benzoate in, for corrosion inhibition, 736
Sodium silicate for, 652
Static bending tests, 167
Steel engravings, use for, 604
Stramit, 897
Straw
Cement-bonded, P 782
Machine for manufacture, P 711
Strength, effect of heat treatment, 167
Stripping device, automatic, P 791
Structural, Celloboard, 95
Sulfate semichemical pulps, 770
Surface sized, 242
Swelling, effect of drying, 563
Synthetic resin films and coatings, 513
Tall oil, use of, P 306
Temlok, 317
Tempered, 897
Tensile strength

Creasing, effect of, 5
Drying, effect of, 563
Thickness, beta-ray gage for, 199
Tile, from tempered Masonite, 562
Trends in 1950, 101
Tropical hardwoods for, 665
V-board, adhesive, water resistant, alkaline type, 477
Wall tile, P 451
Wallboard
Density, factors affecting, 815
Manufacture, factors affecting, 815
Strength properties, factors affecting, 815
Wood waste and sulfur for, P 63
Washers, 896
Water absorption, effect of drying, 563
Waxed, 347
Manufacture and uses, 932
Weight, automatic control, 183
Western red-cedar shingle mill waste for, 812
Wet strength, 242
Manufacture in United States, review, 865
Wet strength resins, effect of, 209
Window-display industries, use in, 896
Wood shavings for, 729
Wood waste
Binders, 316, 812
Noncritical, 651
Dry-forming process, 95
Manufacture in United States, review, 865
Press for, P 545
Semidry-forming process, 95
Synthetic resins as binder, 729
Wood waste and resin, 95

Board industry
Australia, 119, 421
Cost accounting, value of, 327
Estimates, factors in preparation of, 758
Expansion, 1951-1955, 509
Great Britain, 907
1950, 119
Growth patterns, 928
New capacity, 1951-1955, 927
Northern Ireland, 907
Norway, 1951, 596
Planned capacity, 1951-1953, 678
Research, technical personnel in, 521
Review, 1951, 507
Statistics, 1950, 95, 101
United States
Capacity, new (1951-1953), 262
1951, 678

Board machine
See also Cylinder machine
Container Corporation of America, 916
Cylinder-Fourdrinier, 669
Electric drive, 336
Fleming & Sons, Inc., 916
German (Arnsberg), 583
Insulating board, 916
Layboy for, 671
Multicylinder, 669
Newman & Company Inc., 916
Profit rating, 836
Seven cylinder, 916
Take-off table, 95
Tension control, automatic, 336
Vats, types of, 413

Board mill waste liquor
Biological oxygen demand, reduction by lagooning, 396
Diatomaceous earth for filtration, 700
Lagooning, 396
OCO white water system for, 364
Strawboard, lagooning of, 396
Treatment, 317

Board mills
Abitibi Power & Paper Company, Ltd., 758, 759
Alstermo Bruk (Sweden), 396
Andre Paper Box Company, 562
Ball Brothers Company, waste treatment by lagooning, 396
Blankenburg, Germany, 495
Continental Can Co., Hummel-Ross Division, 165
Directory, 1950, 317
Fibracel, S.A., 814
Fibreboard Products, 481
Forest Fibre Products Company, 242
Hinde and Dauch (Canada), 96
Masonite Corporation, Calif., 897
Minas Basin Pulp & Power Company Ltd., 814
National Board and Paper Mills Ltd. (Ireland), 96
National Gypsum Co., 730, 814
Nissaströms Bruks och Kraft Aktiebolag
History, 242
Hydroelectric power plant, 242
OCO white water system, use of, 364
Profit rating in, 836
Rome Kraft Co., 242
Simpson Logging Co., 481
Southern Paperboard Corporation, 166
Tennessee Paper Mills, 396
Suggestion plan, 755
U. S. Paper Mills Corp., 165
United States, southern, 508
White water, clarification, 863

Board rolls, Temlok as end protector, 317

Board testing, 96
Air permeability, 96
Basis weight, beta-ray gage, 688
Bending quality, creasing machine for, 180
Conditioning, laboratory unit, 559
Corrugating medium, ring compression test, 166
Creep, P 956
Dimensional stability, expansimeter (Pfender) for, 37
English methods, list of, 653
Flat crush value, 166
Folding boxboard, 5
French methods, list of, 653
German and Austrian methods, list of, 653
Initial tear tester, 653
Insect resistance, 406
International standardization, 653
Mechanical pulp, determination of, 901
Modulus of rupture, effect of starch, statistical analysis, 281
Moisture, moisture meter for, 415
Oil absorption, 815
Physical tests, board forming machine, 397
Reflectance, 897

Board testing
Review, 653
Rigidity, 96
Scandinavian methods, list of, 653
Score bending tester, 815
Single-flute corrugator for, 166
Strength, 96
Surface oil resistance, relation to gloss ink printing, 814
Swelling degree, 242
TAPPI Suggested Method T 1001 sm-51, modifications suggested, 397
Tearing strength, P 453
Tensile strength
Conditions for, 5
Creasing, effect of, 5
United States methods, list of, 653
Water absorptivity, 242
Water-vapor permeability, 96
Weight per unit area, beta-ray gage for, 97
Bobby pins, display container, P 627
Bodite board from straw, 897
Bonded fiber webs, 898
Adhesive, application of, P 707
Air permeability, 898
Application, 97
Binders for, 468
Manufacture, 97
Physical properties, 97
Tensile strength, 898
Testing methods, 97
Transferring means during manufacture, P 462
Water absorptivity, 898
Bonding strength, tests, 649
Bonnard prehauling unit (pulpwood), 534
Book market, Canadian, 928
Book Paper Manufacturers Association, 477
Book review
Adhesion and adhesives, 308
Chemistry of lignin, 555
Chemistry of wood, 231
Chemistry of synthetic dyes, 474
Phillips' Paper trade directory of the world, 1952, 556
Pulp and paper, 803
Pulp and paper industry in the USA, 309
The dictionary of paper, 90
Bookbinding, 33
Adhesives for, 726
Machine direction, importance of, 126
Books
Container, shipping (German), cost of, 202
Destructive agents, 532
Insects, protection against, 911
Preservation, 532
Borascu. See Borax
Borax
Aluminum pigment paste, use in, P 646
Copper pigment paste, use in, P 645
Locust bean gum and ammonium chloride, beater adhesive, P 212
Locust bean gum and aluminum sulfate, beater adhesive, P 212
Locust bean gum and boric acid, beater adhesive, P 212
Locust bean gum and citric acid, beater adhesive, P 212
Locust bean gum and glyoxal, beater adhesive, P 212
Locust bean gum and pyruvic acid, beater adhesive, P 212
Straw in ricks, preservation of, 359, 774
Uses, 317
Bordered pit, Scotch pine, structure of, 906
Boric acid
Cellulose formaldehyde reaction, catalyst for, 483
Flameproofing agent, use in, P 783
Locust bean gum, borax, and, beater adhesive, P 212
Straw in ricks, preservation of, 359
Bornyl acetate from wood waste, 701
Boswellia serrata
Papermaking material, 277
Pulping of, 665
Bottle caps, metal foil, packaging, P 377
Bottle capsule, P 82
Bottle carrier, P 537, P 705
Automatic loading machine, use with, P 65, P 706
Collapsible locking device, P 626
Container for beverages, formation from, P 470
Cross partition members, P 783
Erection method, P 369
Family pack (24 bottles), 563
Flat sheet with staggered openings, P 955
Foil covered, bottle-gripping flaps, P 65
Formation from continuous web, P 368
Four bottle, 814
Handhole in upper panel, P 869
Handle, P 452, P 706, P 869
Metal or plastic, P 706
Multi-ply, telescoping, P 955
Multi-ply reinforced, P 64
Handle section to carry weight, P 215
Handle-forming member, P 368
Multicompartment, P 293, P 784
Handles, P 784
Multiwall construction, P 783
Partition element, P 369
Partition members, automatic erection of, P 65
Partition-forming members, P 368
Partitions, P 536
Interlocking vertical, P 888
Longitudinal, P 368
Reinforced, multi-ply handle, P 626
Toy house, conversion into, P 452
U-shaped tray and carrying handle, P 64
U-shaped tray and wire handle, P 64
Bottle seals, sorbitol in, 611
Bottles
Closures, storage conditions, 600
Containers, P 217, P 295, P 798
Divisible, P 784
Duplex, divisible, P 719
Handholes, reinforced, P 157
Insulated, water resistant, P 627
Partition, interlocking vertical, P 888
Partitioned, P 784
Separator for, P 69
V-shaped tabs for, P 958
Crowns, storage conditions, 600
Display and shipping container, P 642
Bauer Paper Company, 342

Box blanks
Containers from, machine for, P 458
Die cut, stripping of waste, P 76
Die roll for varying sizes, P 960
Feeding mechanism, P 152, P 222
Folding machine, P 631
Lining mechanism, P 710
Prebreaking apparatus, P 631
Preprinted liner for, P 960
Shoe boxes, P 960
Stacker, P 878
Stripping device, automatic, P 791
Warped blanks, removal of, from stack, P 875
Box machinery, P 458
Setting up device, P 874
Turret type, P 873
Box plants
British, piece rates in, 698
Efficiency system, value of, 503
Safety practices, 356
Box stay tape, construction, P 301
Box taping machine, solenoid controlled, P 74
Brachystegia wood
Fiber dimensions, 105
Soda process, 332
Brake shoe, bonding agent for paper, P 299
Brammer consistency regulator, 751
Bread
Tray, P 626
Wrapping machine, P 712, P 877
Break box for rod-shaped articles, 741
Break-even chart, 653
Breakfast foods, dispensing container, P 628
Brecht-Imset tear-through tester, 195
Brewing industry, phase microscope in, 922
Bricks, shipping unit, P 784
Bristols, printing, 761
British Gelatine and Glue Research Association, 355
British Paper and Board Industry Research Association, 522
British Paper and Board Makers' Association, Technical Section
New offices, 238
Testing methods, 948
Brittle point, definition, 237
Broke
Hydrapulper, charging of, with, 115
Mechanical pulp, wet strength, effect on, 603
Newsprint, consistency control, 255
Pulper, continuous, P 152
Bromonaphthalene, use in combustion engine, 773
Broom, papermaking material, 243
Broussonetia papyrifera
Papermaking material, 277
Pulping of, 665
Brown rot fungi
Bagasse, action on, 914
Pulp from wood infected by, effect on, 619
Sprucewood, effect on, 619
Brown-line effect (cellulose), 483
Brush Hypersonic units (water treatment), 56
BSM-11, control of pink slime, 49
Building codes, 493
Bulbs, growing, container for, P 798
Buna S. See Synthetic rubber
Burner gases, spray coolers, 893
Burns, treatment, 898
Butadiene-acrylonitrile copolymer
Coating agent, glossy, use in, P 880
Gummed tape, use for, P 715
Paper impregnated with, for gasket materials, P 226
Polyvinyl chloride and, coating agent, P 299
Butadiene-styrene copolymer
Glassine paper, coated with, for packaging fruits or vegetables, P 224
Gummed tape, use in, P 715
α-Methylstyrene polymer and, adhesive for mica coated paper, P 884
Paper-base laminate for veneers, use in, P 82
2,3-Butanediol, production in spent sulfite liquor fermentation, 139
Butler, James B., 143
Butrol, control of pink slime, 49
Butter
Container, heat-sealed vaportight corner, P 68
Ethyl orthovanillate for protection against ultraviolet radiations, P 229
Packaging machine, P 963
Wrapping machine, P 712
Butter oil, dihydroquercetin as antioxidant, 314
Butyl alcohol, preparation from spent sulfite liquor, 103
tert-Butyl alcohol, solvent for sodium salt of vanillin, P 230
Butyl benzoate, corrosion inhibitor, 737
Butyl phenolic resin
Asbestos fibers, coating with, for insulating material, P 149
Glass fibers coated with, for insulating material, P 149
Butyraldehyde aniline condensation product as catalyst for synthetic resin, P 718
Butyric acid, formation in sewage digestion of white water, 618

Cabbage palm, use in concrete, 171
Cable oil, microcrystalline wax and, in electric cable, P 628
Cadmium, use with molten sulfur, 116
Cadmium iodate-linear starch reagent, determination of iodide ion with, 137
Cadmium iodide-linear starch reagent, determination of oxidizing substances with, 137
Cakes
Cellophane bag for, P 463
Container, triangular, cover, P 540
Calcium
Hemicelluloses complex, effect on filtration of viscose, 768
Pulp, determination in, 734
Pulp ash, content of, 487
Pulp content, effect on filtration of viscose, 768
Calcium alginate, paper from, P 883
Calcium bromide, use in hypochlorite bleaching of sulfite pulp, 94

Calcium carbonate
Casein, zinc oxide, and, coating agent, P 153
Chlorine process, use in, 10
Cigaret paper, filler for, P 466, P 467
Flameproofing composition, use in, P 783
Flame- and waterproofing composition, use in, P 466
Flash drying, 749
Gelatinized pulp and, use as pigment, P 886
Manufacture, P 627
Particle size, uniform, manufacture, P 627
Pulp, precipitation on, P 550
Silicate and, as filler, 237
Synthetic, 237
Calcium chloride, heat of swelling
Alginate gels, effect on, 566
Cellulose gels, effect on, 566
Calcium hydroxide, straw pulping with, 945
Calcium hypochlorite
Bleaching of sulfite pulp, calcium bromide in, 94
Chlorine and lime, manufacture from, P 625
Manufacture, P 625
Sodium chloride as precipitating agent, P 625
Starch, oxidation of, with, 187
Calcium lignosulfonate
Copper sulfate and, algăecidal composition, P 305
Horticultural spray, use in, P 157
Oil well cementing composition, use in, P 472
Vanillic acid from, with silver oxide, 229
Vanillin, preparation of, P 386
Calcium metasilicate. See Wollastonite
Calcium nitrate, formation in nitric acid pulping of straw, P 792
Calcium oxalate, formation in nitric acid pulping of straw, P 792
Calcium oxide-sulfur dioxide-water system, vapor pressure-temperature relations, 283
Calcium perborate in driers for printing inks, 852
Calcium silicate
Adhesive for gummed tape, use in, P 715
Gelatinous pulp and, pigment, use as, P 855
Calcium sulfate
Ammonium sulfate, source of, 207
Solubility data, 575
Spent sulfite liquor evaporation, removal in, 575
Sulfur, source of, 207
Sulfuric acid, source of, 207
Calcium thiocyanate, cellulose treated with, for vulcanized fiber manufacture, P 88
Calcium-clay slip, effect of fluoride ions, 10
Calculating machines, IBM electronic, 815
Calendar pads, mount, easel type, P 148
Calendars, containers, P 470
Calender
Drives, 21
Operation, 335
Statimeter for applied forces on, 116
Tensiometer for, 921
Calender rolls
Calendering, mathematical analysis, 834
Chilled iron, steel blade doctors, scoring by, 832
Chromium plating, 571
Grinding, practical instructions, 502
Calendering
Board, effect on, 243
Paper hardness, effect on, 272
Viscous fluids, thermal effects in, 334
California Paper Company, history, 106
Caliper gage for rolls, 672
Cambium, biochemical reactions in, need for study of, 620
Camellias, packaging for supermarkets and department stores, 591
Camp cooks, training, 780
Camphene in ponderosa pine turpentine, 949
Cana guadua
Delignification, 498
Lignin
Sodium bisulfite, action of, 408
Sodium sulfite, action of, 408
Canadian Pulp and Paper Association, Technical Section
Committee reports, 808
Review, 1951, 559
Testing methods, 948
Candy
Basket for, P 293
Container, P 871
Collapsible, P 295
Cotton bale simulating, P 551
Decorative, P 293
Dispensing, P 628
Display, P 454, P 540, P 709
Liner attached by pin-point lamination, P 871
Metal foil on cover for inscription, P 797
Partitions for, P 630
Wrapping machine, P 712
Candy bars
Packaging, 185
Wrapper, P 790
Wrapping machine, 185, P 962
Canes, chemical and physical properties, 520
Cans
See also Paper cans
Container, insulated, water resistant, P 627
Holder for unitary pack, P 63, P 214
Metal, specifications, 611
Packaging, P 966
Capacitor, metallized paper strips for, P 81
Carbohydrates
Chromatography, paper, 325
Cuprammonium complexes, 317
Pyranoside rings, shape of, relation to, 318
Determination, anthrone method, 399
Douglas-fir cork, nature of, 478
Electrolytes, coagulation by, 353
Formic acid, reaction with, 485
Nomenclature, 588
Reducing, determination with sodium borohydride, 485
Review, 1949-1950, 97
Sodium chlorite liquor from holocellulose preparation, presence in, 143

Spot test (iodine), 203
Synthetic, molecular weight, 590
Carbon
Activated
Adsorption isotherms, benzene, 564
Black ash, recovery from, 564
Decolorization properties, 564
Paper containing, for foods, P 796
Pore size distribution, 564
Surface characteristics, 564
Black liquor, determination in, 569
Constructional material, 183
Hydrogen peroxide, 183
Kraft digester lining, 326
Morganite, 397
Sulfur, molten, use with, 116
Carbon black
Bark products as dispersing agent, 912
Dispersing agents for, 912
Lignin as dispersing agent, 912
Multi-ply paper bag, siftproof, P 881
Carbon dioxide
Calcium carbonate, preparation of, 237
Flue gases, recovery from, 237
Oxygen and, permeability of packaging materials, simultaneous measurement, 848
Saran coated paper, permeability of, 593
Carbon tetrachloride, flow through analcite, 139
Carboxyl group
Cell wall, distribution in, 662
Cellulose
Determination in, 168, 169
Identification in, 246
Determination
Cellulose, 168, 169
Crystal violet for, 662
Microspectographic method, 662
Carboxymethylcellulose
See also Sodium carboxymethylcellulose
Hydroxyl groups, distribution of, 733
Paper, tensile strength, effect on, 104
Paper web shrinkage and expansion, effect on, 934
Periodate oxidation, 733
Planographic mat, use in coating for, P 466
Pulp, bonding agent for, 104
Salts of, in planographic printing plates, P 226
Tall oil-ethylene oxide detergent, use in, P 799, P 800
Tosylation, 733
Viscosity in sodium chloride, effect of shearing stress, 568
5-Carboxyvanillin, isolation from sprucewood oxidation with alkali and nitrobenzene, 747
Cards, printing, 761
Δ^3-Carene in ponderosa pine turpentine, 949
Caroa, swollen, photomicrographs, 740
Carpenter rotary steam joint, 21
Cartons. See Containers
Cary-Lift fork loader, 413
Casein
Aluminum pigment paste, use in, P 646
Calcium carbonate, zinc oxide, and, coating agent, P 153
Coated liner for gypsum wallboard, use in, P 451
Copper pigment paste, use in, P 645
Hydrolyzed, phenol-formaldehyde resins, use in, P 626
Market conditions, 1951, 689
Paper for gasket materials, use in, P 226
Review, 1951, 483
Rosin, clay, and, coating agent, P 153
Stabilization with borax, 317
Castor oil
Dehydrated, styrenated, tall oil vinyl ester and, coating composition, P 973
Fatty acid sodium salts, use in antifoaming agents, P 67
Sulfonated, deaeration of viscose, effect on, 200
Castor oil plant, papermaking properties, 654, 665
Castor stems, papermaking material, 277
Catalysts for aging of viscose, 608
Catamenial bandage, P 155
Catamenial pad, P 466
Machine for manufacture, P 710
Catering industry, paper use in, 931
Caterpillar D7 tractor-arch combination (logging), 621
Cathode-ray tubes, container for, 434
Cation exchanger, ammonium spent sulfite liquor for, P 643
Caustic soda. See Sodium hydroxide
Causticizing, 162, P 291
See also Lime kiln
Green liquor, 564
Lime consumption, effect of black liquor oxidation, 163
Safety in, 356
Celdecor-Pomilio process. See Chlorine process
Cell wall
Carboxyl group, distribution of, 662
Cellulose microfibrils, fusion of, 330
Cotton, primary
Composition, 329
Morphology, 329
Cytoplasm, function of, 662
Growth, nature of, 330
Helical thickening of, 662
Lumen, carboxyl group in, 662
Micellar orientation, role of cytoplasm, 662
Mosaic growth, 330
Organization, 620
Primary, distribution of carboxyl group, 662
Spiral organization, 621
Structure, 824
Fiber properties, relation of, 824
Cellobiose, medium for isolation of cellulolytic bacteria, 3
α-Cellobiose octaacetate, acetolysis product of slash pine α-cellulose, 815
β-Cellobiose octaacetate, acetolysis product of slash pine α-cellulose, 816
Celloboard, 95
Cellophane, 513
Adhesives, waterproof, 161
Board, lamination of, 513
Candy box, overwrap for, P 223
Care and handling, 654
Cation binding power, 732

Cellophane
Cookies and crackers, packaging of, 260
Dielectric constant, 318
Diffusion potential, 565
Hydrogen ion concentration, relation of, 565
Liquid junction potential, relation of, 565
Electrolytes, diffusion of, 565
Ethyl orthovanillate containing, for protection against ultraviolet radiations, P 229
Food wrapper, dehydroacetic acid in, P 154
Foods, packaging of, 591
Frozen food packaging, use in, P 636
Frozen meats, packaging of, 117
Glassine laminate, tobacco pouch from, P 84
Industry in western United States, possibilities of, 318
Ions, distribution between water and, 732
Lemons, packaging of, 756
Manufacture in France, 564
Markets in western United States, 318
Meats
Packaging of, 418
Prepackaging of, 676
Metal foil laminate, preparation of, P 156
Methyl furoate, transmission of, 274
Moistureproof
Melamine-formaldehyde resin for, 608
Urea-formaldehyde resin for, 608
Oxidized, diffusion of electrolytes, 565
Package for powders which evolve gases, P 793
Packaging uses, supply situation, 1952, 418
Packaging with, 675
Paper bib, backing for, P 464
Photochemistry, review, 35
Plasticizers, 685
Pliofilm laminate, French dressing pouch from, 505
Pulp consumption for, 31
Statistics, 1951, 841
Raw materials available in western United States, 318
Rolls, packaging machine, P 635
Sealing trouble, minimizing, 592
Sheets, percale, packaging of, in, 418
Sodium benzoate in, for corrosion inhibition, 736
Storage conditions, 600
Tea bags, P 225
Holding strip for, P 81
Tear, tendency to, cause of, 592
Types, 565
Vegetables, prepackaging of, with, 417
Washbowl liner, P 83
Waxed paper laminate, use as liner, P 549
Window for aluminum foil containers, 808
Cellophane plants, sites in western United States, 318
Cellosolve, glue, phenol-formaldehyde resin, urea, and ammonium hydroxide, adhesive, use as, P 84
Cellulase
Aspergillus niger, preparation from, 739
Cellulose, action on, 738, 739
X-ray diagram, effect on, 738
Dowicide D, effect of, 739
Evaluation of, 739
Helix pomatia, 739
Limnoria, presence in, 403
Myrothecium verrucaria, purification of, 403
Phenylmercuric acetate, effect of, 739
Roccal, effect of, 739
Thymol, effect of, 739
Toluene, effect of, 739
Cellulomonas
Cellulose, action on, 26
Methylcellulose, action on, 26
Spent sulfite liquor, action on, 26
Cellulose
See also Cotton
Accessibility
Formic acid method, 399, 485
Moisture adsorption, relation of, 485
Source of, 655
Acetobacter acetigenum, electron microscope study, 398
Acetobacter xylinum. See Cellulose, bacterial
Acetyl nitrate, effect of, 567
Acetylated
Micro-organisms, resistance to, 319
Rotproofness, 319
Acetylation, test for, 658
Acidic properties, 569
Acids, volatile, by action of high-velocity electrons, 321
Aggregates in normal growth, 330
Algal, 655
Alkali
See also Viscose
Aging
Catalysts for, 608
Effect of, 6
Apparatus for, P 717
Beta-cellulose content, effect of aging, 487
Cellulose xanthate, preparation of, 278
Degradation in oxygen, 6
Hydrogen peroxide, effect of, 277
Manufacture, P 717
Screw press for, 22
Viscose filterability, effect on, 201
Viscosity, effect of aging, P 717
Alkaline oxidative degradation, 6
Alkali solubility, significance in rayon industry, 735
Ammonia, cellulose IIIa and IIIb from, 98
Amorphous
Aspergillus niger enzyme, action of, 738
Crystallization on hydrolysis, inhibition of, 397
Hydrogen bonds, freedom of, 397
Hydroxyl groups in, 44
Iodine absorption as measure, 46
Micro-organisms, attack by, 319
Amylose, sorption of, 437
Animal. See Tunicin
Aspergillus niger enzymes, action of, 738
Bacteria, action of, 26
Bacterial, 655
Crystallinity, 58
Electron microscope study, 398
Ethylene glycol as carbon source, electron microscope study, 398

Glucose as carbon source, electron microscope study, 398
Glycerol as carbon source, electron microscope study, 398
Structure, 732
Transition properties, 732
Bagasse, brown rot fungi, action of, 914
Ballooning, 46
Brown-line effect, 483
Calcium thiocyanate treated, for manufacture of vulcanized fibers, P 88
Carboxyl content
Chlorine dioxide at various pH, effect of, 899
Sodium chlorite at various pH, effect of, 899
Carboxyl group
Determination of, 168, 169
Glass, ion-exchange capacity, effect of, 323
Identification of, 246
Salt formation by ion exchange, 817
Washing, effect of, 816
Cation binding power, 732
Cellulase, action of, 738, 739
Crystallinity, relation to, 738
X-ray diagram, effect on, 738
Celiulomonas, action of, 26
Chemistry, review
1949-1950, 565
1951, 777
Chlorine dioxide, effect of, 899
Chromatography, paper, role in, 325
Chromic acid oxidation, nature of, 245
Cladosporium, action of, 26
Combustion, effect of sodium carbonate, 777
Coniophora puteana, effect of, 407
Contact angles with water, 490
Copper number
Chlorine dioxide at various pH, effect of, 899
Sodium chlorite at various pH, effect of, 899
Cotton and wood, differences in fine structure, 482
Crystallinity
Cellulase attack, relation of, 738
Dielectric constant as measure of, 318
Particle size, relation of, 732
Vibrating ball mill, effect of, 59
X-ray studies for, 58
Crystallites, orientation of, 250
Cytophaga, action of, 26
Deaeration of viscose, effect on, 200
Degradation, electron microscopic study, 732
Degraded, photomicrographs, 250
Degree of polymerization
Aspergillus niger enzymes, action of, 738
Chlorine dioxide, effect of, 899
Determination, 399, 400
Drying of board, effect of, 563
Particles, suspended, in solution, effect on, 46
Sodium chlorite, effect of, 899
Diazomethane, action of, 483
Dielectric constant, 318
Digestibility, effect of high-velocity electrons, 321
Direct dyes, equilibrium absorption, 817
Dyed
Cation binding power, 732
Dichroism of, 575
Ions, distribution between water and, 732
Electron microscope study, 15, 655
Electrons, high velocity, effect of, 321
End-groups, determination of, hydrocyanic acid for, 98
Fiber-saturation point, formic acid for determination, 485
Fibrillate structure, 654
Fibrils, nature of, 654
Fine structure, 403
Fodder, use as, 321
Formaldehyde, reaction with, 483
Fungus decomposition, x-ray study, 26
Fungus growth, effect of metal salts, 26
Fusarium, action of, 26
Heat of wetting and moisture regain, relation of, 397
Hydrate formation, role of amorphous fraction, 44
Hydrate I
Density, 45
Heat of formation, 45
Hydrate II, density, 45
Hydrate III
Density, 45
Heat of formation, 45
Hydrates, formation of, 207
Three regions of, 45
Hydrogen bonds in, 208
Hydrolysis
Acid vs. enzyme, 483
Kinetics, 898
Sodium hydroxide treatment, effect of, 397
Specific reaction rates, 397
Hydrolysis fragments, 655
Hydroxyl groups absent in surface, 44
Hydroxyl groups as centers of solvation, 208
Hypobromite oxidation, nature of, 245
Ignition by self heating, 576
Increasing supply of, in Great Britain, 767
Industrial research, 482
Iodine number, effect of chlorine dioxide at various pH, 899
Ionization constant, 97
Sodium hydroxide, effect of, 97
Ions, distribution between water and, 732
Japanese larchwood content, effect of seasoning, 407
Jute, acetylation in fiber, 667
Lentinus lepideus, effect of, 407
Lenzites sepiaria, effect of, 407
Lithium hydroxide-water system, 97
Macromolecular structure, 318
Mercerization, 754, 755
Mercerized
Hydrates, formation of, 207
Hydroxyl groups, distribution of, 44
Sodium hydroxide
Compound with, 44
Heat of reaction with, 45
Structure, x-ray studies, 59
Three regions of, 45
Water absorption, 207
X-ray studies, 59

Cellulose
Merulius lacrymans, effect of, 407
2-Methoxyethanol, action of, 900
Methylated
Micro-organisms, resistance to, 319
Rotproofness, 319
Micellar structure, 482
Micelle concept to be discarded, 318
Micelles, nature of, 655, 731
Microfibrils
Fusion of, 330
Longitudinal structure, 15
Molecular size, 330
Nature of, 404
Splitting by hydrolysis, possibility of, 15
Structure of, 15
Micro-organisms, point of attack of, 319
Microscopic polarized light method for study, 250
Model, trough shaped, 6
Moisture adsorption, 485
Accessibility, relation of, 485
Moisture regain, effect of *Aspergillus niger* enzymes, 738
Molecular arrangement, 250
Molecular shape, relation of viscosity of cellulose nitrate, 322
Morphological structure, 239
Morphology, 250
Net structure, 145
Nitration, acetyl nitrate for, 567
Nomenclature, 588
Noncrystallinity, source of, 655
Order, degree of, 655
Orientation, 145
Orientation from dichroism, 575
Oxidation
See also Oxycellulose
Vat dyes, effect of, 567
Water evaporation as cause of, 483
Oxidation mechanism, 655
Ozone, action of, 483
Particle size and crystallinity, relation of, 732
Penicillium, action of, 26
Periodate oxidation, nature of, 245
Phosphoric acid, degradation by, 899
Photomicrographs, 250
Physical methods of study, review, 1949-1950, 565
Platelike particles, orientation of, 59
Polyethylenimine retention by, 363
Polymolecularity, 655
Poplar tension wood, content of, 442
Potassium hydroxide compound, 98
Potassium hydroxide-water system, 97
Potentiometric titration, 569
Properties, review, 1951, 777
Pyrolysis, effect of sodium carbonate, 777
Regenerated
See also Cellophane
Crystallinity, x-ray studies for, 58
Foamed products from, 943
Hydrolysis, specific reaction rates, 397
Lamellar effect in, 534
Molecular arrangement, 250
Morphology, 250
Review, 1950, 532
Sheet material with depressed design, P 547
Solution process, 46
Structure, x-ray studies, 59
Swelling, 46
X-ray studies, 59
Review
1949-1950, 97
1950, 532
Rodlike particles, orientation of, 59
Rotproofness
Acetylation, effect of, 319
Formaldehyde, effect of, 319
Methylation, effect of, 319
Shrinkage, 404
Direction of, 250
Sodium chlorite, effect of, 899
Sodium hydroxide
Compound with, 44, 97, 98
Heat of reaction with, 45, 277
Sodium hydroxide-water system, 97
Sols, preparation of, 731
Solution process, 46
Solutions, dissolved particles not present, 318
Spontaneous combustion, 576
Sprucewood, degree of polymerization, 695
Straw pulp, protection in, by xylan, 566
Structure, 318
Review, 1951, 777
X-ray studies, 59
Submicroscopic fibrils, 404
Submicroscopic structure, 404
Sulfate ester, 245
Sulfuric acid, solution in, 7
Surface tension in cuprammonium solution, 169
Swelling, 46, 404
Intracrystalline, 199
Synthesis in living cell, 482
Thermal behavior, 189
Trichoderma, action of, 26
Ultrasonic waves, effect of, 482, 655
Valonia macrophysa, structure, 740
Valonia ventricosa, structure, 740
Vat dyed, oxidation of, 567
Verticillium, action of, 26
Viscosity, 655
Cuprammonium
Corrections for, 169
Martin's equation, 324
Referee method, 9
Cupriethylenediamine, 99, 658
Martin's equation, 324
Determination, 399, 400
Errors, causes of, 99
Velocity gradient, effect of, 324
Water
Absorption, 207
Evaporation from, degradation by, 483
Heat of reaction, 277
Transition of cellulose II to, 60
Water of hydration in 3-position, 277
Wetting characteristics, 490
Wood
Cotton, difference in, 755
Surface, active, 755
X-ray diagrams, 59, 145, 654, 655, 755
Cellulose I, cellulose II, heat of conversion of, to, 45
Cellulose II
Cellulose I, heat of conversion of, to, 45
Cellulose IIIb, formation from, 98

Water cellulose, transition of, to, 60
X-ray study, 566
Cellulose IIIa, ammonia cellulose, formation from, 98
Cellulose IIIb
Ammonia cellulose, formation from, 98
Cellulose II from, 98
Cellulose acetate, 513
Acetyl group, determination of, 485
Asbestos and, sheet formation from air suspensions, P 450
Basic degree of polymerization, 656
Board, lamination of, 513
Celotex laminate, sound- and heat-insulation board from, P 63
Contact angle with water, 490
Container, machine for, 583
Container for merchandise from, P 973
Cotton linters, viscosity of, 43
Degree of polymerization, effect of, 43
Fiberlite laminate, heat- and sound-insulation board from, P 63
Frozen food packaging, use in, P 636
Hydrates, formation of, 207
Hydrogen bonds in, 208
Kraft paper coated with, use as dielectric, P 464
Lemons, packaging of, 757
Lespedeza sericea pulp for, 107
2-Methoxyethanol, action of, 900
Packaging with, 675
Paper preservation by lamination with, 420
Properties, 531
Review, 55
1950, 532
Ultraviolet absorption spectra
Degree of polymerization, effect of, 236
Wavelength, effect of, 236
Viscosity, 43, 656
Water absorption, 207
Wetting characteristics, 490
Wood pulp, viscosity, 43
Cellulose acetate-butyrate
o-Hydroxyphenyl benzoate, effect of, 128
m-Hydroxyphenyl benzoate, effect of, 128
p-Hydroxyphenyl benzoate, effect of, 128
Packaging with, 675
Phenyl *o*-hydroxybenzoate, effect of, 128
Photographic base paper, coating of, P 154
Cellulose benzoate
Contact angle with water, 490
Wetting characteristics, 490
Cellulose butyrate, container for merchandise from, P 973
Cellulose derivatives
See also Names of individual derivatives
Board sizing with, 242
Grease- and waterproofing agents, patent review, 34
Review, 1950, 532
Cellulose esters
See also Cellulose acetate, Cellulose nitrate, etc.
Antioxidants, effect of, 686
Heat, effect of, 685
Oxygen, effect of, 686
Plasticizers, effect of, 686
Review, 1950, 532
Thermal breakdown tests, 685
Ultraviolet light, effect of, 685
Weathering inhibitors, 686
Weathering tests, 685
Cellulose ethers
See also Ethylcellulose, Methylcellulose, etc.
Review, 1950, 532
Cellulose films
See also Cellophane
Frozen foods container, inner bag for, 117
Outer wrapper for frozen food containers, 117
Paper and, printing and laminating in one operation, 599
Sulfuric acid solutions for, 7
Tests for, 96
Cellulose formate
Contact angle with water, 490
Wetting characteristics, 490
Cellulose gels
Heat of swelling, 566
Electrolytes, effect of, 566
Lamellar effect in, 534
α-Cellulose hendecaacetate, acetolysis product of slash pine alpha-cellulose, 815
Cellulose hydrogen phthalate
Contact angle with water, 490
Wetting characteristics, 490
Cellulose nitrate
Acetyl nitrate for preparation of, 567
Concentration-viscosity relations, 322
Contact angle with water, 490
Container for merchandise from, P 973
Degree of polymerization
Nitrating conditions, effect of, 567
Nitrogen content, effect of, 733
Dielectric dispersion, 258
Fractional precipitation curves, relation of, 259
Fractional solution **vs.** fractional precipitation, 168
Fractionation, nitrogen content, effect of, 733
Lespedeza sericea pulp for, 107
Molecular arrangement, 250
Molecular weight, 836
Morphology, 250
Motion picture film
Ignition, spontaneous, effect of stage of decomposition on, 192
Storage temperatures, 192
Nitrogen content, effect on fractionation, 733
Osmotic pressure, 836
Photomicrographs, 250
Resonance absorption, 259
Solvation with acetone, 836
Staudinger constant, 184, 567
Structure, 259
Viscosity, 836
Dilute solutions, 98
Equations for, 322
Huggins' equation not applicable, 98
Intrinsic, 322
Shear rate, effect of, 322
Solvent, effect of, 98
Wetting characteristics, 490
Cellulose propionate
Contact angle with water, 490
Wetting characteristics, 490
Cellulose sponge yarn, 693
Cellulose sponges, sorbitol in, 611

Cellulose triacetate
See also Cellulose acetate
Emulsification, P 549
Cellulose wadding
Frozen foods wrapper, use in, P 796
Pads for upholstery and automobile interiors, use in, P 790
Vacuum cleaner filter unit, liner for, P 64
Cellulose xanthate
See also Viscose
Alkali cellulose, preparation from, 278
Configuration, 131
Emulsion xanthation, 43, 130
Heterogeneous phase xanthation, distribution of xanthate groups in, 44
Light scattering by, 131
Secondary wall, behavior in preparation of, 768
Skin substance, behavior in formation of, 768
Structure, 130
Tracheids, effect on preparation of, 768
Viscosity, 131
Electrolytes, effect of, 131
Xanthate groups, location of, 130
X-ray diagram, 768
Cellulose xanthic acid, dissociation constant, 768
Celotex
Cellulose acetate laminate, heat- and sound-insulation board from, P 63
Ethylcellulose laminate, heat- and sound-insulation board from, P 63
Polyvinyl chloride-acetate, heat- and sound-insulation board from, P 63
Sheathing board from, P 956
Cement
Asbestos board, wire reinforced, cutting of, P 372
Asbestos sheets
Conveyor for, P 711
Corrugated, machine for, P 633
Asbestos shingle, ornamental, P 292
Board, machine for manufacture, P 710
Constructional material, 183
Hydrogen peroxide, 183
Multiwall paper bags for, 771
Sulfur, molten, use with, 116
CentriCleaner (pulp), 753
Centrifugal castings for machinery, 254
Centrifuge
Dirt removal from pulp with, 519
Maintenance costs, 109
Pipe, 24
Ceramic paper, 910
Ceramics
Constructional materials, 183
Sulfur, molten, use with, 116
Wollastonite in, 766
Cereals
Container, P 786
Wax sealed, pouring spout, P 539
Waxed paper, pouring spout, P 66
Packaging, P 153
Paper bag for cooking, P 795
Cerromatrix for jordan members, P 297
Chabazite. See Zeolite
Chaetomium globosum, effect on weathered cotton, 176
Chains, Grip-Trip, 211
Chalk. See Calcium carbonate
Champion machine coating process, 261
Champlain ink drier, 578
Chapman smoothness tester, 273
Charcoal, product of bark pyrolysis, 728
Cheese
Container, P 786, P 797
Double wall, P 971
Chem-Dry process (coatings), 822
Chemical engineering processes, instrumentation in, 744
Chemical Formulation Section, 338
Chemical industry
Canadian, 902
Energy resources, 820
Exports and imports, 820
Financial records, 820
Foreign sources, 820
Income, 820
Productive capacity, 820
Research expenditure, 432
Shortages, 820
Swedish, based on by-products of pulp industry, 902
Western United States, 321
Chemical literature
See also Documentation
Classification system, uniform, proposed, 3
Microcards for, 183
Patent search, 167
Searches, Special Libraries Association publications for, 321
Summary, value of, 246
Survey, method of, 167
Translation pool proposed, 3
Chemical plants
Construction costs, 167
Costs, estimation of, 167
Operating costs, 167
Predesign costs, 167
Chemical processes
Correlation methods, application of, 137
Randomness, tests for, with statistical analysis, 137
Statistical methods in, 137
Variability sources, locating with statistical analysis, 137
Chemicals
Control section in paper mill, 338
Ethyl alcohol, production from, 207
Fibrit for packaging, 756
Flameproofing, 324
Markets in western United States, 322
Multiwall paper bags for, 771
Naval stores as source, 132
NPA availability ratings, 324
Paper industry, use in, 324
Western United States, 321
Chemigroundwood process, 658
Review, 133, 134
Chestnutwood
Extract, dispersing agent for carbon black, 912
Saccharification (Meunier process), 701
China grass. See Ramie
Chinese food, packaging, 11
Chipcore (board), 813
Chippers, P 372, 411
Capacity, factors in, 500
Disk, P 541

Eight-foot pulpwood, 447
Face plates, Stellite facing, 669
Fines from, amount of, 500
Knife base, P 150, P 959
Self-seating knives, P 150
Knife mounting, P 218
Knives
Grinder, 181
Manufacture, 111
Logs, unbarked, P 372, P 787
Multiknife, capacity, equation for, 500
Power consumption, 500
Wet vs. dry wood, 500
Whole logs, 621
Wood waste, 703
Chipping, Thilmany Pulp and Paper Co. operation, 447
Chips, 99
Alkali pretreatment in pulping, P 449
Blower and feeder, 754
Board, cement-bonded, from, P 782
Conveyair system, 754
Conveyor-elevator, Redler, 411
Feeder, electric drive, 752
Filling device at high pressure, P 294
Handling methods, 835
High-yield kraft pulp, size for, 237
Impregnating means, P 962
Knife angle, effect of, 902
Knife settings, effect of, 902
Maximum size, 53
Mechanical handling, 24
Packing in digesters, effect on, sulfur losses, 285
Paraná pine, effect of method of preparation, 683
Pneumatic handling, 414
Preparation, relation to sulfite pulp yield, 620
Riffler, classification with, P 372
Size distribution data, use of, 902
Storage bin, P 541, P 872
Wood waste from sawmill, 447
Chitin
Hydrogen bonding in, 324
Infrared absorption spectrum, 324
Structure, 324
Structure and morphology, 404
X-ray data, 324
Chitin nitrate
Infrared absorption spectrum, 324
X-ray data, 324
Chitosan
Infrared absorption spectrum, 324
X-ray data, 324
Chloramine, slime control with, 857
Chlorimets
Constructional material for hydrogen peroxide, 183
Sulfur, molten, use with, 116
Chlorination process. See Chlorine process
Chlorine
Bleaching agent, P 291, P 705
Canadian production, 902
Chlorine dioxide, reaction with, 489
Chlorine dioxide and
Bleaching with, 820
Determination, colorimetric, 7
Determination, colorimetric, 7
Ferric chloride, manufacture from, P 369
Freon as refrigerant, 325
Hydrogen chloride, manufacture from, P 369, P 956
Hypochlorite, chlorine dioxide and, bleaching of kraft pulp, P 61
Lime and, for calcium hypochlorite manufacture, P 625
Liquefaction, 325
Manufacture, 246
Ferric chloride, P 369
Hydrogen chloride, oxidation of, P 369, P 956
Mercury cell, P 148
Market conditions, 1951, 689
Mercury cell, P 148
Pulp mill, handling in, 488
Removal, methods of, 599
Slime control, use in, 857
Chlorine dioxide
Bleaching, P 291, 520, 606, 820
Kraft pulp, 94
Review, 395
Cellulose, action on, 899
Chlorine
Hypochlorite and, bleaching of kraft pulp, P 61
Reaction with, 489
Chlorine and,
Bleaching with, 820
Determination, colorimetric, 7
Cotton, effect on, 899
Day and Fenn process, 240
Determination, 899
Colorimetric, 7
Holst process, 240
Hydrolysis in aqueous solution, 489
Hypochlorite and, bleaching with, P 625
Jute, action on, 177
Kraft pulp, bleaching of, 240
Manufacture, 240, P 538, 820
Nitrogen dioxide and sodium chlorate, preparation from, P 148
Oxidation-reduction potential, 899
Persson process, 240
Properties, 820
Pulping with, 573
Sodium chlorate, manufacture from, 820
Sodium chlorate and sulfur dioxide for, P 707, P 870
Sodium chlorite, manufacture from, 240
Sodium chlorite and, determination, colorimetric, 7
Stability in aqueous solution, 489
Thermal decomposition, 489
Chlorine process
Asplund pulps, action on, 10
Bagasse, 122, 560, 809
Calcium carbonate and chlorine water, use of, 10
Review, 573
Straw, 528
2-Chloro-1,3-butadiene, use in paper-base laminate for veneers, P 82
Chlorophthalimide, *N*-substituted, and resin, dielectric or flameproofing agent, P 881
Chromaticity diagrams
Adams, 659
Color differences, evaluation of, 659
Chromatography
Amylodextrins, separation of, 203
Amylopectin, separation of, 203

Chromatography
Amylopectin acetolysis products, separation of, 204
Amylose-fatty acid complexes, separation of, 203
Cellulase preparation with, 403
Paper
Amino acids, behavior in, 10
Cellulose, role of, 325
Liquid flow in, theory of, 735
Paper industry, application in, 659
Silicone treated, separation of sterols, 100
Review, 1951, 400
Chrome alum. See Potassium chromium sulfate
Chromium
Sulfur, molten, use with, 116
Viscose aging, catalyst for, 608
Chromium plating, 10
Rolls, 571
Cigaret tubes, filter plugs, insertion of, P 873
Cigarets
Container, P 455
Pliofilm, wrapping with, 675
Framelike container for, P 792
Packaging, 185
Smoke, nicotine content, effect of paper on, 34
Wrapping machine, P 460, P 544
Cinnamaldehyde, color reaction with orcinol, 659
Circuit breakers, 585
Citric acid
Dihydroquercetin antioxidant properties, effect on, 314
Glycerol condensation product, use in flameproofing agents, P 802
Locust bean gum, borax, and, beater adhesives, P 212
Citrus fruits
Container, P 469, P 470
Diphenyl in wrappers for, 933
City and Guilds of London Institute
Education, 758
Examinations, 509
Cladosporium
Cellulose, action on, 26
Methylcellulose, action on, 26
Spent sulfite liquor, action on, 26
Clarification equipment, maintenance costs, 109
Claus method (sulfur from sour gas), 530
Clay
Adhesive for V board, use in, P 866
Bagged, pallets for, 771
Bulk volume, 489
Water vapor, effect of, 489
Calcium slip, effect of fluoride ions, 10
Casein, rosin, and, coating agent, P 153
Classification, 903
Coating agent, 571
Deflocculating, effect of fluoride ions, 10
Dispersion, polyphosphates for, 902
Dispersion unit, 902
Drilling fluid, use in, P 644
Electrical conductivity, effect of fluoride ions, 10
Filler, 571
Fluoride ions, effect of, 10
Gloss development on paper, role in, 187
Hydrogen ion concentration, effect of fluoride ions, 10
Hydrogen slip, effect of fluoride ions, 10
Market conditions, 1951, 689
Organopolysiloxane coated, use for increasing water resistance of paper, P 78
Paper for gasket material, use in, P 226
Particle size
Water system, 903
X-ray diffraction measurements for, 903
Particle size and shape, 187
Particles of various sizes, effect of, 186
Printing paper, dimensional stability, effect on, 40
Retention, effect of melamine-formaldehyde resin, 269
Sedimentation curves, 269
Starch coating colors
High solids contents, flow properties, 186
Particle size and shape of clay, effect of, 186
Surface area, determination of, 489
Viscosity, effect of fluoride ions, 10
Water system, 903
Weather- and flameproof composition, use in, P 227
Whitening, flotation for, P 215
Yield point, effect of fluoride ions, 10
Cleaning compositions. See Detergents
Clematis, staining reactions, 740
Closure cap, screw type, P 465
Clothes brushes, containers, P 224
Coal
Air inventory, 364
Asphalt coating, P 553
Black liquor, heating with, for coking coal, P 957
Briquets, spent sulfite liquor for, 360
Canadian, sulfur content, 697
Coking, preparation of, P 957
Combustion efficiency, factors in, 903
Fuel value, 331
Mechanical handling, 24
Overheating in piles, 903
Preparation, 903
Spontaneous combustion, 903
Weather- and flameproof composition, use in, P 227
Coating
Boards with greaseproofing agents, 562
Books on, 327
Chem-Dry process, 822
Erikson's process, 506
Evaporative, 267
Ion-exchange systems, 424
Machine, 419
Champion process, 261
Microjet coater, 676
Roll method, P 464
Steam for leveling and drying, P 547
Wet-rub resistance, factors in, 924
Coating agents
Alkyd, soybean oil modified, and urea-formaldehyde resin, P 886
Ammonium salt of ethylene-vinyl alcohol-acrylic acid copolymer, 77
Analytical methods, review, 1951, 523
Antifungus, P 301
Asphalt, 925

Asphalt roofing, P 227
Brushiness, cause of, statistical analysis, 859
Calcium carbonate, casein, and zinc oxide, P 153
Casein-rosin-clay, P 153
Clay, 571
Clay and starch, 925
Copper 8-quinolinolate, use of, 492
Corrosion prevention with, 660
Dextrin, 926
Dimethyl dichlorosuccinate and ethylcellulose, P 301
Flow properties, 924
Glossy, P 880
Hot melt, 324
Saran, 118, 593
Hydrogen peroxide manufacture, use for, 183
Insulation board, P 450
Latices, 925
Liner for gypsum wallboard, use in, P 451
Microcrystalline wax and polyisobutylene, P 218
Mineral pigment
Ammonium salt of styrene-maleic anhydride polymer and, P 378
Styrene-maleic anhydride polymer, and unsaturated fatty acid, P 377
Naphthalene, chlorinated paraffin wax, and silicon halide reaction product, P 307
Paper-base planographic printing plate, P 84
Paraffin wax and asphalt, for gypsum board, P 954
Plasticity index, statistical analysis, 859
Plasticized resin-asphalt wax, P 967
Polyester amide and diisocyanate, P 880
Polyethylene resins, 505
Polysulfide polymer, P 292
Polyvinyl chloride and butadiene-acrylonitrile copolymer, P 299
Rubber, 925
Saran, 676
Hot melt, 593
Sodium alginate, 161
Starch, 858, 924
Calcium hypochlorite, oxidation with, 187
Oxidized, 925
Paper, penetration into, 505
Wet-rub resistance, 924
Starch resins, 924
Statistical analysis in use of, 859
Styrene-ethyl acrylate copolymer, P 548
Styrene-maleic anhydride polymer, ammonium salt, P 377, P 378
Sulfur, transportation, use with, 116
Synthetic resins, 39, 925
Tall oil, partially esterified, use of, P 472
Tall oil vinyl esters, P 644
Styrenated drying oil and, P 973
Styrene and isopropenyldiphenyl copolymer and, P 385
Tall oil-cyclopentadiene reaction product, P 889
Thermoplastic, 925
Transfer, cold process, P 884
Vinyl chloride-vinylidene chloride latex, 18
Wax, 925
Wax and alkylated polystyrene, P 881
Weather- and flameproof composition, P 227
Wollastonite proposed, 766
Coating machine
Board, P 868
Coating head for, P 880
Doctor blade, P 224
Gate rolls, mechanism for, P 966
Microjet, 676
Operating speed, 24
Printing paper, P 224
Pilot plant, 676
Roll, for photographic paper, P 77
Roll, for mineral finished book paper, P 77
Roll type, for adhesives, P 296
Specialty papers, 917
Trist method, P 714
Wiping blade, P 876
Coating plant
Bemis Bro. Bag Co., 926
Statistical methods, use of, 859
Coating raw stock
Machine coating, requirements for, 419
Requirements (French), 29
Cobalt, catalyst for viscose aging, 608
Cochrane CB condensate-drier system, 411
Code of Waste Paper Standards and Practices, 141
Coffee, soluble, infusion bag for, P 790
Coffee bags, forming machine, P 963
Coffee cakes, baking and delivery in aluminum foil, 808
Colgue wood, viscose pulp from, 690
Coin holder, P 215
Coir
Board, molded, from, P 62
Uses, possible, 662
Color
Control, instruments for, 572
Emotional appeal, 11
Gravure printing, control in, 820
Measurement, tristimulus integrator for, P 957
Packaging
Control in, 572
Preference in, 11
Photovolt reflection meter, 247
Printing, control in, 571
Psychological considerations, 401
Safety, relation to, 401
Selection of, for identification by color-blind individuals, 12
Spectrophotometer for study of, 490
Visual evaluation, instruments for, 572
Welch Densichron for control, 821
White
Color temperature, relation of, 11
Concept of, 11
Luminance level, relation of, 11
Neutral adaptation, 11
Psychophysical functions in, 11
Psychophysical specifications, 11, 326
Sensation area, 11
Stimulus duration, effect of, 11
Threshold contours, 11, 326
Color blindness
Color differences, sensitivity to, 170
Colors identifiable, selection of, 12

Color differences
Computation tables, 821
Graphical method, 572
Equations, 572
Sensitivity to, 170
Visual sensitivity ellipsoids for calculation, 572
Color discrimination, ellipsoids, 170
Reproducibility, 736
Color matching, 572
Apparatus for, P 957
Color center, distribution about, 736
Illumination, effect of, 401
Instrumental, 401
Paper, 172
Factors in, 172
Process for, 822
Spectrophotometry for, 490
Color temperature, white color, relation to, 11
Color vision
Mechanisms, 326
Principles, 326
Colorimeter
Color control in printing, use for, 571
Color matching with, 736
Hunter Color and Color-difference Meter, P 294
Spectrophotometer, differences in, 821
Textile industry, application in, 328
Combustion, types of, 361
Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization, Division of Forest Products (Australia), testing methods, 948
Compressed air lines, drainage, 673
Compression wood. See Wood, compression
Compressor, liquid chlorine, 488
Concrete
Constructional materials for hydrogen peroxide, 183
Corncobs in, 171
Foamed products from, 943
Lightweight, wood shavings for, P 707
Sawdust and, board from, 651
Concrete slabs, precast, use of waterproof corrugated containers in, 243
Conductivity recorder for waste zinc chloride, 25
Congo corinth, effect on beating, 729
Congo jute. See *Urena lobata*
Congo red, effect on beating, 729
Conidendrin, 408
Flavobacterium, degradation by, 915
Oxidation with nitrobenzene, 253
Spent sulfite liquor, magnesium base, extraction with trichloroethylene, P 387
Conidendrol. See Norconidendrin
Conifers, nitric acid process, P 223
Coniferyl alcohol
Dehydrodiconiferyl alcohol from, 830
Dehydrogenation polymer
Formaldehyde from with sulfuric acid, 498
Infrared absorption spectrum, 313
Sinapinyl alcohol and, infrared absorption spectrum, 313
Infrared absorption spectrum, 313
Lignin, enzymatic synthesis of, from, 830
Coniferyl aldehyde
Acetaldehyde from, with alkali, 581
Catechol tannins, reagent for, 51
Infrared absorption spectrum, 313
Vanillin yield from, with alkali, 581
Coniferyl methyl ether, action of dehydrogenase, 498
Coniophora puteana, effect on sprucewood, 407
Consistency regulator, P 219, 255, P 631
Air control system, 180
Brammer, 751
Factors affecting, 750
Hydraulic apparent viscosity type, 750
Instrumentation, 102
Mechanical pulp, 288
Constitution of United States, preservation, 348
Constructional materials
Aluminum, 727
Hydrogen peroxide, 183
Sulfur, molten, 116
Aluminum alloys, 183
Cadmium, for molten sulfur, 116
Carbon, 183
Furfural resins in, 827
Hydrogen peroxide, 183
Morganite, 397
Sulfur, molten, 116
Cements, 183
Hydrogen peroxide, 183
Sulfur, molten, 116
Ceramics, 183
Sulfur, molten, 116
Chlorimets
Hydrogen peroxide, 183
Sulfur, molten, 116
Chromium, for molten sulfur, 116
Concrete for hydrogen peroxide, 183
Copper, 183
Hydrogen peroxide, 183
Sulfur, molten, 116
Copper alloys, 183
Hydrogen peroxide, 183
Sulfur, molten, 116
Durimet, 20
Hydrogen peroxide, 183
Sulfur, molten, 116
Elastomers, 183
Ferrous alloys, 183
Fibers, 183
Glass
Hydrogen peroxide, 183
Sulfur, molten, 116
Graphite, 183
Furfural resins in, 827
Hydrogen peroxide, 183
Sulfur, molten, 116
Iron, 183
Cast for molten sulfur, 116
High silicon
Hydrogen peroxide, 183
Sulfur, molten, 116
Hydrogen peroxide, 183
Lead
Hydrogen peroxide, 183
Sulfur, molten, 116
Magnesium, for molten sulfur, 116
Manganese, for molten sulfur, 116
Metals, 183
Nickel, 183
Hydrogen peroxide, 183
Sulfur, molten, 116

Nickel alloys, 183
Hydrogen peroxide, 183
Sulfur, molten, 116
Paint, 183
Plastics for hydrogen peroxide, 183
Platinum, for molten sulfur, 116
Properties, 183
Pumps, 337
Rubber
Hard, 183
Hydrogen peroxide, 183
Sulfur, molten, 116
Silica, fused, for molten sulfur, 116
Silicones
Hydrogen peroxide, 183
Sulfur, molten, 116
Silver, for molten sulfur, 116
Silver alloys, for molten sulfur, 116
Sodium hydroxide, liquid, 6
Steel, 183
Carbon, for molten sulfur, 116
Stainless, 25, 183
Hydrogen peroxide, 183
Sulfur, molten, 116
Sulfur, 115
Tantalum
Hydrogen peroxide, 183
Sulfur, molten, 116
Tin, 183
Hydrogen peroxide, 183
Tin alloys, 183
Transite for hydrogen peroxide, 183
Wood, 183
Hydrogen peroxide, 183
Worthite
Hydrogen peroxide, 183
Sulfur, molten, 116
Contact angle, 517
Aluminum ions and fatty acids, 682
Aluminum ions and rosin acids, 682
Container blanks
Cigaret, pallet for, 396
Stripping waste from, 317
Wax coating, removal from areas of, P 961
Container industry
French, 572
Germany, history in, 253
Research, technical personnel in, 521
Small losses, effect of, 923
Statistics, 1950, 101, 136
Trends in, 12
United States
British report on, 354
European view, 326
Container machinery
Assembling mechanism, P 71
Assembly and erection mechanism, P 70
Cellulose acetate, 583
Folding belt, P 70
Improvements (Australia), 832
Paper-metal foil laminate, P 150
Press member for, P 71, P 961
Printing, cutting-creasing, and stripping units, 256
Quad stayer, 21
Container manufacture
Cylinder cutting-creasing press, 317
Low spots, correction of, 317
Makeready for, 317
Rule heights, selection of, 317
Stripping waste in, 317
Container plant, 916
American Box Board Company, 241
Break-even chart, 654
Cost accounting, punched cards in, 938
Folding box, purchase of dies, 14
Inspection system, 755
International Paper Co., 265
Maintenance, value of, 416
Maintenance program, 755
Profitgraph, 654
Quality control in, 416
Safety practices, 523
Scrap removal system, 286
Speedfeed in, 917
Stokesfeed in, 917
Container testing
Accelerometers for shock and vibration, 202
Beta-ray emitter and detector for, 689
Compression, role of fatigue in, 856
Conbur impact tester, 136
Fatigue, 436, 856
Gas resistance, 692
General Box Company laboratory, 692
G-factor, 692
Incline impact tester, 136
Insect resistance, 406, 692
Level of contents, beta-ray emitter for, 689
Mechanical tests, 692
Moisture resistance, 692
Moisture vapor resistance, 692
Mold resistance, 692
Package Monitor, 689
Predetermined number of packages, beta-ray emitter for, 689
Shock in various parts, 202
Shock tester, electronic, 610
Stacking life, 202
Strength, G-factor, 692
Strength of materials, 692
Stresses and shocks during shipment, 525
Vibration in different parts, 202
Vibration tester, electronic, 610
Water-vapor permeability, 203
Wright Air Force Development Center, methods used at, 435
Containers
See also Bags, Fiber drums, Milk bottles, Paper bags, etc.
Adhesive-applying mechanism, P 545
Adhesives for, 726
Aluminum foil for bakery goods, 559
Antibiotic tablets, 117
Apples, 524, P 714
Double-wall bottom, P 383
Axes, P 971
Bacon, sliced, P 793
Bag liner, P 372
Bakery goods, P 457, P 539
Erection, supporting holder for, P 962
Separator for, P 547
Beverages
Bottle carrier from, P 470
Closure member, P 300
Sealing device, P 544
Tear string for, P 304
Blanks, shipping on pallets, 136

Containers
Bleaching solution, venting closure, P 955
Board-plastic laminate, P 293
Boards
Selection of, for given use, 357
Types of, for, 855
Book, wire stitched, cost (German), 202
Book style, P 971
Book wrap, P 707
Bottles, P 217, P 295, P 798, P 888
Handholes, reinforced, P 157
Insulated water resistant, P 627
Mechanism for placement of, P 963
Subcompartments, P 642
Bottom construction, P 642
Box blanks, machine for forming from, P 458
Box stay paper (tape), requirements for, 34
Bulbs, growing, P 798
Butter, heat-sealed vaportight corner, P 68
Calendars, P 470
Cans, insulated, water resistant, P 627
Canada, supply situation, 1952, 418
Candy, P 295, P 871
Cellophane overwrap, P 223
Cotton bale, simulating, P 551
Display, P 540
Liner attached by pin-point lamination, P 871
Metal foil on cover for greeting, P 797
Partitions for, P 630
Cathode-ray tube, 434
Cellophane cover, locking device, P 869
Cellulose acetate, machine for, 583
Cereals, P 786
Closure, corner-shaped, P 214
Liner, paraffin coated, P 549
Wax sealed, pouring spout, P 539
Cheese, P 786, P 797
Double wall, P 971
Cigaret, P 455
Pliofilm, wrapping with, 675
Citrus fruits, P 469, P 470
Closing device, tuck-in closure flap, positioning, P 874
Closing machine, P 296
Closure member, P 214, P 783
Hexagonal, P 955
Clothes brushes with plastic bristles, P 224
Collapsible, P 370, P 455, P 456, P 786
Components, relation to piling load resistance, 856
Compressive strength
Dead load in storage, relation of, 202
Moisture content, effect of, 203
Conveyors, 411
Cookies, 260
Partitions for, P 630
Separator for, P 547
Corner construction, P 955
Corner-locking device, P 292, P 456, P 786, P 869
Corrugated, 855
Fruits, cover for, P 214
Glue manufacturer's joint, 610
Manufacture in America, European view, 326
Manufacturing operations, 524
Piling load resistance, 856
Pipe fittings, 135
Plants, 202
Sections for assembling, P 227
Specifications, 857
Stitching, 524
Tray for, P 470
Trends in, 12
Vegetables, cover for, P 214
Waterproof, use in precast concrete slabs, 243
Yarns, P 552
Corrugating medium, 855
Piling load resistance, relation to, 856
Cosmetics, P 552
Cough lozenges, liner attached by pin-point lamination, P 871
Cover lock, P 86, P 626, P 705
Covering machine, P 296, P 297
Crackers, 260
Cushioning effect, P 705
Cushioning walls, P 797
Cut-A-Pack for ice cream, 340
Cutting-creasing equipment survey, 502
Cylindrical
Closure, P 214
Apparatus for forming, P 219
Dairy products, color keyed, 117
Damage from handling in transit, 771
Decorative, P 293
Lace material, attachment of, P 887
Design, 592
Basic criteria, 357
Factors in, 591
Importance of, 924
Self service, effect of, 260
Detergents, P 787
p-Dichlorobenzene, P 539
Dicyclohexylammonium nitrite as coating for inhibition of corrosion, 101
Dispensing, P 216
Breakfast foods, P 628
Candy and the like, P 628
Cover flap, protective, P 454
Cube sugar, P 294
Detergents, P 628
Dressing compounds, P 454
Face powder, P 454, P 785
Facial tissues, P 455
Insecticides, 504
Lubricants, P 454
Matches, P 708
Metal foil liner, P 454
Milk, cream, or powders, P 294
Music wire, P 455
Paper bibs, P 958
Polishing compounds, P 454
Pouring spout, P 216, P 294
Razor blades, P 708
Rifle shot, P 294
Soap, P 628
Powdered, P 294
Tissues, napkins, and the like, P 871
Toothpicks, P 708
Display, P 536, P 642, P 956, P 972
Bobby pins, P 627
Bottled beverages, P 642
Candy, P 454, P 709
Counter, folding easel for, P 215
Drills, metal, P 65

Easel, use as, P 706
Easel lock, P 785
Easel structure, P 538
False bottom, P 217
Flashlight batteries, P 629
Flowers, P 546
Glass or plastic container in, P 148
Golf balls, P 629
Hardware, P 537
Merchandise, P 706
Novelty items, P 148
Partition, transverse, for, P 456
Semicylindrical, acetate cover, P 706
Shoes, P 64
Sliding closure, P 706
Tiltable, P 709
Tray type, P 455
Window opening, P 629
Divider, P 552
Divisible
Bottles, P 784
Cans, P 784
Double end walls, P 295
Double wall, P 371, P 456
Cheese, P 971
End closures, support for, P 371
Ice cream, P 537
Insulated, P 706
Storage batteries, P 970
Double-wall bottom, P 383
Duplex, divisible for bottles, P 719
Easel-forming closure member, P 870
Eggs, P 76, P 216, P 295, P 469, P 470, P 630, P 879
Collapsible, P 295
Cover with adhesive strip, P 872
Divisible, P 540
Erecting mechanism, P 543, P 632, P 710
Feeding device for testing and grading, P 787
Filling device, P 711
Forming method, P 150
German, 770
Large size, P 67
Loading mechanism, P 963
Molded pulp, P 76, P 223, P 463, P 636, P 714
Setup machine, P 296
Swedish 174
Two compartment, locking of cover, P 304
Electric fuses, P 966
Electric iron, P 228
Electric light bulbs, P 217, P 295, P 786
End assembling machine, P 458
End closure, application of, P 65
End panels extended, P 786
End structure, use with varying wall thickness, P 452
End wall panel slotted, P 958
Erecting machine, P 458, P 542
Semiautomatic, P 459
Export shipments, use for, 691
Fabrication, relation to piling load resistance, 856
Face powder, P 785
Fatigue, factors in, 436
Feeding apparatus, P 296
Feeding device, for testing eggs and the like, P 787
Fiber vs. wood, 279
Filing box, cost calculation, 279
Fish, trapezoidal walls, P 304
Fishing line coils, P 86
Flavor-control problems, 15
Flexible, supply situation, Canada, 1952, 418
Flowers, 838
Fluorescent inks for, 838
Fluorescent lighting fixtures, P 718
Fluted, machine for, P 877
Folding
Closure flaps with tapering end portions, P 67
Method of, P 456
Snap-open type, P 295
Folding and corner-locking machine, P 960
Folding machine, P 458, P 545
Conveyor mechanism, P 874
Suction cups for, P 632
Foods, P 368
Bacteria content, 259
Closure element, P 300
Collapsible, P 709
Cushioning walls, P 709
Double wall, P 371
Solid refrigerant compartment, P 304
Flat ledge for cover attachment, P 371
Microbiology of, 259
Petroleum wax and dimethyldicetylammonium bentonite, treatment with, P 89
Polysulfide polymer as liner, P 292
Shipping case for, P 228
Single service, 676
United States and British contrasted, 504
Vinyl plastics for, 676
Frame view box, P 536
Framelike, P 792
Freight cars, loading in, 668
Frozen chicken, paper bags, wet strength, for packaging, 591
Frozen foods, 116
Cellophane lined, inspection window, P 149
Cellulose film for, 117
Cellulose film outer wrapper, 117
Glassine lined, inspection window, P 149
Leakproof, P 629
Metal ends, P 86
Microcrystalline wax, coating with, P 629
Parchment lined, inspection window, P 149
Plastic lid, P 879
Rubber inner bag for, 117
Rubber outer wrapper, 117
Frozen meats, P 793
Fruit, P 295
Corner braces, P 156
Cover lock, P 86
Feeding device for testing and grading, P 787
Trapezoidal walls, P 304
Two compartment, locking of cover, P 304
Fruit in cans, 731
Fruit juices, closure for, P 216
Functional, 504

Containers
Furs, P 69
Garment hanger for, P 870
Garments, P 457
Gasproof, end closure, coating for inner surface of, P 958
Glassware, P 797
Specifications, 611
Glue application machine, P 221
Gluing equipment, 730
Goblets, protective wrapper for, P 457
Golf balls, separator for, P 69
Golf clubs, P 972
Handle-inserting mechanism, P 960
Heart shaped, P 970
Hermetet, filling machine for, 751
Hinged cover, automatic locking, releasable means, P 304
Hollow wall, P 629
Shoulder portion, P 629
Holster for toy gun, combination of, P 626
Home ironer, 135
Hydraulic sealer and crimper, P 543
Ice cream, P 228, P 383
Aseptic material as liner P 793
Assembling apparatus, P 542
Spoon for, P 882
Spoon inserting mechanism, P 74
Ice cream sandwich, P 708, P 879
Impact recorder (drops during shipment), 25
Infolded end-wall flaps, locking means, P 295
Inserts, corrugating machine, P 961
Insulated
Ice cream, P 537
Nursing bottle, use with, P 292
Insulating and reinforcing wall, P 371
Jewelry, German cost of manufacture, 610
Kraft-groundwood board for, 241
Labeling machine, 110
Lace material, attachment of, P 887
Leakproof and siftproof, P 709
Liner
Folding mechanism, P 459
Moisture resistant, P 455
Paraffin coated, P 549
Waxed paper-cellophane laminate, P 549
Waxed paper-glassine laminate, P 549
Waxed paper-metal foil laminate, P 549
Waxed paper-saran laminate, P 549
Liner inserting mechanism, P 459
Lining machine, P 457
Linoleum, P 642
Linoleum rugs, P 642
Liquidproof, P 68
End closure, coating for inner surface of, P 958
Hermetic sealing, P 65
Thermoplastic adhesive for, P 68
Liquids
Cover, slip-fit, P 454
Top panel with pouring spout, P 149
Loading studies, long time, 202
Lock bottom, automatic, P 217
Locking tongue, stiffening of, P 382
Magnet wire, shipping of, 942
Manufacturing operations, 524
Master, for smaller packages, P 86
Meats, trapezoidal walls, P 304
Metal, supply situation in Canada, 1952, 418
Metal articles, P 227
Metal foil, with label, P 299
Metal pipe, finned, P 547
Metal-end closures, P 536
Military, 341
Military requirements, 117
Millinery, P 69
Molded, two-layer, 942
Multiple, P 377
Multiwall, glueless interlock, P 217
Neckties, paper flysheet, P 63
1952 competition awards, 663
Nursing bottle, insulated, P 627
Nylon draw string, 547
Oil absorbed from foods
Determination of, 48
Relative humidity, effect of, 48
Oilproof, sodium cellulose sulfate for, 245
Oils, P 368
One piece
Partitioned, P 295
Reinforcing means, P 303
Opening, filling, and closing machine, P 375
Opening device, sealing insert for, 135
Opening machine, P 874
Oranges, P 469, P 470
Oysters, frozen, 419
Packaging, speed of, relation to, 592
Pallet and, corrugated board for, P 63
Paper lined, machine for, P 788
Paraffined, disposable, P 292
Partition assembling machine, P 788
Partition strips, slotted, assembly machine, P 788
Partition structure, P 705
Partitioned, bottom reinforced by wire handle, P 784
Partitions, P 541
Collapsible, P 541
Corrugated, manufacture and assembly, P 74
Double-wall, P 470
Perfume bottles, cost (Germany), 48, 855
Pharmaceuticals, P 552
Cost of (German), 691
Photographic films, 838
Physical properties, relation of board properties, 357
Pictures, P 470
Piling load resistance
Factors affecting, 856
Relative humidity, effect of, 856
Pipes, fin, 419
Plants
Planting of, use for, P 155
Potted, P 798
Playing cards, P 217, P 371
Pliofilm, with label, P 299
Polygonal, P 68
Portion control, 675
Potato chips, 504
Heat-sealed vaportight corner, P 68
Poultry
Trapezoidal walls, P 304
Wooden bearer for, P 797
Pouring spout, P 216, P 786
V-shaped troughs for, P 66

Powders, top panel with pouring spout, P 149
Powders which evolve gases, P 793
Preglued, cellophane display opening, P 872
Printing
  Different sizes, 671
  Gloss inks, 196
  Several colors, 671
Printing equipment survey, 502
Printing ink as source of odors, 41
Quartermaster Depot, selling to, 202
Rayon cake, P 299
Rayon yarn, P 888
Rear wall, double thickness, P 68
Refrigerated, P 785
Reinforced
  Bottom and end walls, P 469
  Cheese, P 786
  Side walls of double thickness, P 67
Reinforcing frames at corner and edges, P 156
Reinforcing thread for securing corners, P 960
Relative humidity indicator, 923
Requirements, 756
Returnable, cover reinforced with metal rods, P 797
Ribbons, coiled, P 456
Rigid type, loose-lid, manufacture, 48
Rubber sponge liner, P 716
Rugs, P 227
Sanitary, manufacture, quality control in, 416
Scientific analysis, 357
Sealing device, P 460, P 461, P 542, P 544, P 545, P 873, P 964
  Automatic, 411
Sealing head mechanism, P 632
Sealing insert for opening, 135
Sealing method, 919
Sealing tape, cutter for, P 633
Self erecting, P 295
Self locking, P 457
Separator for, P 69
Setting-up machine, P 296, P 874, P 961
  Semiautomatic, P 960
Shaving cream, P 552
Shipping
  Eggs, P 887, P 888
  Heavy duty, end closure, P 971
  Potatoes, 134
Shock-absorbing cushion, P 371
Shoe box, 279
Side walls of double thickness, P 67
Siftproof, P 786, P 787
  End closure flaps, sealing, P 787
  Sealing, P 787
Single service for foods, 676
Slide type, fold-back cover, P 871
Slip cover, automatic locking, releasable means, P 304
Slotted blanks, feeding device, P 298
Soap
  German manufacturing cost, 434
  Single use, P 548
Soap flakes, wax sealed, pouring spout, P 539
Solid fiber, 855
  Specifications, 857
Squareness, lack of, cause for, 592
Stacking life, 202
  Moisture, effect of, 203
Stay paper, application of, 21
Stitching methods, 481
Stockings, metal foil on cover for inscription, P 797
Storage
  Conditions of, 600
  Duration of loading, effect of, 202
  Load limits in, 202
Storage battery, P 383
  Double wall, P 970
Storage cabinet, P 382
Stripping machine, P 76, P 636
Suit box, locking handle, P 872
Supporting ledges for closures, P 956
Swim caps, 838
Tape, P 456
Taping machine, P 375, P 787
  Rotary cutter for, P 789
Tea balls, tamping mechanism, P 963
Telephone apparatus, zinc plated, effect on corrosion, 247
Telescopic, P 157
  Corner-locking construction, P 68
  Pills, P 797
  Powders, P 797
  Textiles, P 470
Television tubes, 610
Tests during manufacture of, 755
Textiles, P 470
Thermoplastic composition on inner surface of ends for liquid- or gasproof closure, P 958
Tissues
  Disposable, two compartment, P 66
  Pocket size, P 299
Tools, long handled, P 971
Toothpaste, P 67
Toy pistol, P 880
Transparent, merchandise, P 973
Tray type, P 455
  Construction, P 293
  Corner-locking construction, P 292
  Fruit, P 784
  Stacking methods, P 798
  Vegetables, P 784
Trends in, 12
  1950, 101
Triangular, cover, P 540
Tropical flowers, refrigerant for, P 226
Tubular, linoleum rugs, P 642
Tuck end, P 295
Turkeys, 838
  Precooked, quick-frozen, 675
Two compartment, P 217
Two piece, fruits and vegetables, use for, P 68
Vacuum sealing, P 67
V-board for shipment of blood, 524
Vegetables, P 295
  Air circulation means, P 971
  Corner braces, P 156
  Cover lock, P 86
  Double-wall bottom, P 383
  Feeding device for testing and grading, P 787
  Trapezoidal walls, P 304
V-shaped tabs for interior, P 958
Washing machines, P 382
Wax impregnated, frozen foods in, 117

Containers
Waxed
Closing and sealing device, P 373
Wax coverage, determination of, 339
Waxed paper, pouring spout, nondrip, P 66
Waxing methods, 395
Wax-lined, photosensitive material, P 785
Wedge shaped, P 67
Wet-strength resins, effect of, 209
Whole blood, foamed phenolic resin as insulating material, 435
Windows, transparent, application of, 395
Wood vs. fiber, 279
Yarn cones, P 971
Yarn packages, P 552
Contracoater (pilot-plant coating machine), 676
Controlled Materials Plan, 572
Machinery and Equipment, officials, 30
Converting industry, pulp requirements, 928
Converting machinery, P 296
Improvements (Australia), 832
Converting plants, Central Waxed Paper Co., 926
Conveyair pneumatic chip handling system, 414, 754
Conveyor
Asbestos cement sheets, P 711
Chips, 411
Containers, 411
Hydrapulper, charging of, with, 115
Link-Belt, 24
Maintenance costs, 109
Pulp and paper mills, use in, 181
Pulpwood, 411, 501
Unloading from freight cars, 338
Rubber belts, maintenance of, 201
Screw, use with digesters, P 294
Cookies
Cellophane bag for, P 463
Container, partitions for, P 630
Packaging, 260
Separator for, P 547
Wrapping machine, P 964
Cooking liquors. See Sulfite cooking liquor, White liquor
Cooking process. See Pulping, Names of individual processes
Copolymerization kinetics, nomenclature, 588
Copper
Color reactions, 657
Colorimetric determination, 657
Constructional material, 183
Hydrogen peroxide, 183
Paper, determination in, 657
Pulp, determination in, 657
Pulp ash, content of, 487
Sulfur, molten, use with, 116
Viscose aging, inhibitor for, 608
Copper alloys
Constructional material, 183
Hydrogen peroxide, 183
Sulfur, molten, use with, 116
Copper chromate, felt treatment with, 145
Copper number, determination of pulp, 570
Copper oxide, oxidation of spent sulfite liquor, P 972
Copper pentachlorophenate
Determination, colorimetric, 246
Insulating board, preservative for, 241
Retention by pulp, factors in, 241
Copper 8-quinolinolate
Coatings, use in, 492
Felts, use in, P 789
Moldproofing agent, 492
Copper sulfate and spent sulfite liquor, algaecidal composition, P 305
Copsewood, papermaking material, 607
Cordage, microbiological deterioration, 251
Cork
Compositions, sorbitol in, 611
Douglas-fir
Chemical nature, 478
Extractives, 478
Mediterranean oak, comparison with, 478
Machinery vibration, prevention of, 362
Mediterranean oak, comparison with Douglas-fir cork, 478
Corn flakes, packaging, 505
Corn Industries viscometer, 925
Corn sirup
Color, measure of, 943
Properties, review of, 943
Viscosity tables, 943
Corncob flour, filler for lignin plastics, P 468
Corncobs, use in concrete, 171
Corner mounts, machine for manufacture, P 543
Cornstalks, papermaking material, 607
Corrosion
Abstracts proposed, 327
Alkaline solutions, effect of, 101
Ammonia base sulfite cooking liquor, 614
Barium benzoate as inhibitor, 736
Black liquor evaporators, effect of oxidation, 163
Books on, 327
Butyl benzoate as inhibitor, 737
Celanese Corporation of America control program, 401
Concentration of solutions, effect of, 101
Cyclohexamine carbonate as inhibitor, 737
Dicyclohexylammonium nitrite as inhibitor, 101
Digesters, alkaline, assembling data for, 905
Electrical equipment, protection of, 490
Erkote technical mastics, effect of, 286
Fourdrinier wire, 247
Inspection reports in control of, 401
Iron
Cast, vapor-phase inhibitors, 737
Vapor-phase inhibitors, 737
Isopropyl benzoate as inhibitor, 737
Kraft digesters, 326, 401
Sodium thiosulfate, role of, 402
Stray currents as cause, 326
Sulfur, role of, 402
Machinery by stray currents, 248
Metals, vapor-phase inhibitors, 737
Metals resistant to, 172
Methyl cinnamate as inhibitor, 737
Phenolic resins, prevention with, 660
Photography for control, 401
Pipes by stray currents, 248
Prevention, 821

Protective coatings, 12
Problems in pulp and paper mills, 490
Propyl benzoate as inhibitor, 737
Protective coatings for, 660
Rubber
Chlorinated, prevention with, 660
Prevention with, 660
Sodium benzoate as inhibitor, 736
Sodium cinnamate as inhibitor, 736
Sodium phenylacetate as inhibitor, 736
Sodium phenylpropionate as inhibitor, 736
Sodium phthalate as inhibitor, 736
Sodium *p*-toluate as inhibitor, 736
Solder, inhibition with sodium benzoate-sodium nitrite, 736
Steam boiler plants, control in, 573
Steam boilers, 171
Steel
Sulfur as cause of, 326
Vapor-phase inhibitors, 737
Water, dicyclohexylammonium nitrite as inhibitor, 101
Stray electric currents, effect of, 248
Strontium benzoate as inhibitor, 736
Sulfate turpentine, prevention, 862
Sulfur, molten, 116
Synthetic rubber, prevention with, 660
Telephone apparatus, zinc plated, 247
Temperature, effect of, 101
Temperature of newsprint machine, effect of, 346
Types, 821
Pulp and paper mills, 172
Vapor-phase inhibitors, 737
Vinyl resins, prevention with, 660
Zinc benzoate as inhibitor, 736
Zinc-plated equipment, effect of chromate treatment, 247
CorruFrame (furniture), 166
Corrugating machine, P 71, P 297, 335
Adhesive applicator, P 633, 652
Asbestos-cement sheets, P 633
Board, P 632
Drive, P 632
Employee problems, 752
Heat balance on, 751
Inserts for containers, P 961
Mechanical requirements, 752
Operational problems, 752
Rolls for, P 373
Single facer, drive for, P 875
Sodium silicate, use of, 652
Steam load, 751
Steam systems, evaluation of, 501
Thermal problems, 752
Two-starch system for, 652
Wilson steam system, 501
Corrugating rolls, chromium plating, 571
Cosmetics
Board spreader, P 214
Container, P 552
Packaging, P 77
Cost accounting
Advantages of, 327
Fibreboard Products, Inc., practice of, 660
Incomplete data, dangers from, 821
Indirect costs in, 402
Industrial methods, 402
Paper mill, value in, 12
Profit per unit, calculation, 402
Proportionality principles, 402
Punched cards in, 938
Tissue paper mill, 491
Costs
Equipment, study proposed, 423
Estimates, value of, 321
Estimating methods, 321
Manufacturer, calculation of, 402
Technical men, relation of, 836
Cotton
See also Cellulose
Acetylated, swelling in water, 319
Acid treated, electron micrographs, 740
Alpha-cellulose content and alkali solubility, relation of, 486
Area change on mercerization, effect of cross-sectional shape, 491
Asbestos and, sheet formation from air suspensions, P 450
Beaters, effect of, 13
Bonded fiber fabrics, 898
Breaking strength, effect of weathering, 176
Carboxyl group, distribution of, 662
Cation binding power, 732
Cavitomic, 13
α-Cellulose content, effect of chlorine dioxide at various pH, 899
Chaetomium globosum, effect of, 176
Chemistry, review, 1949-1950, 565
Chlorine dioxide, effect of, 899
Craze-resistant coating, P 716
Crystalline regions, lateral order, 244
Damaged by micro-organisms, properties of water extracts of, 13
Decrystallized, action of 2-methoxyethanol, 900
Degradation by pickers, 13
Degree of polymerization, 898
Cuprammonium viscosity for, 819
Diameter change upon mercerization, effect of cross-sectional shape, 491
Diazomethane, action of, 483
Dielectric constant, 318
Dyeing
Sorptive capacity, effect of, 320
Surface impurities, effect of, 320
Uneven, cause of, 320
Electron microscope, study with, 922
Enzyme degradation, 565
Ethylamine, swelling in, 491
Fiber length, determination of, 906
Fineness
Arealometer for measurement, 330
Determination, 906
Flameproofing agent, antimony and titanium in hydrochloric acid, P 229
Flock paper, use for, P 379
G-54 latex containing electrolytes, sorption of, 512
Hydrated, electron micrographs, 740
Hydrogen ion concentration, 579
Determination, 579
Micro-organisms, effect of, 13
Hydrolysis, reaction constant, 244
Hydrolysis fragments, 655
Hydrolyzed, x-ray diffraction data, 244
Immaturity, arealometer for measurement, 330
Ionization constant, 97
Sodium hydroxide, effect of, 97
Ions, distribution between water and, 732

Cotton
Lumen
Amino acids in, 329
Chemical properties, 329
Electron microscope study, 329
Removal of, 329
Malic acid content, effect of micro-organisms, 13
Mercerized
Diazomethane, action of, 483
Hydrolysis, kinetics, 898
2-Methoxyethanol, action of, 900
Sodium hydroxide reaction, thermal analysis, 277
Mesomorphous regions, 244
2-Methoxyethanol, action of, 900
Micellar structure, 482
Micro-organisms
Damage by, 13
Growth of, pH test for, 13
Mildew resistance, effect of weathering, 176
Mill processing, effect of micro-organisms, 13
Moisture loss, rate of, 776
Moisture regain, 776
Molecular parameters, 837
Organic acids content, effect of micro-organisms, 13
Organic silicon oxide polymer as laminant (gasket), P 301
Ozone, action of, 483
Perimeter change upon mercerization, effect of cross-sectional shape, 491
Physical methods of study, review, 1949-1950, 565
Pickers, effect of, 13
Polymolecularity, 655
Primary wall
Chemical constituents, 329
Constitution, 329
Electron microscope study, 329
Review, 1950, 532
Sheet material with depressed design, P 547
Siliceous impurities, flotation of, P 382
Sodium chlorite, effect of, 899
Sodium hydroxide
Reaction, thermal analysis, 277
Swelling in, 491
Sorptive capacity
Dyeing, effect on, 320
Factors influencing, 320
Specific area, 330
Staudinger constant from, 184
Strength, determination, 906
Surface, active, 755
Swelling, effect of tension, 491
Swelling capacity
Centrifuge technique, 776
Desiccation rate as measure, 776
Swollen, photomicrographs, 740
Tensile strength
Enzyme degradation, effect of, 565
X-ray orientation, correlation of, 59
Unripe bolls, x-ray diagrams, 898
Urea, swelling in, 491
Weathering, effect of, 176
Wood cellulose
Differences in, 755
Differences in fine structure, 482
X-ray diffraction pattern, 244, 755
X-ray orientation
Measurement of, 59
Tensile strength, correlation of, 59
Cotton fabrics, nature of combustion, 361
Cotton gauze, tea bag from, P 225
Cotton linters
Accessibility, determination of, 480
Acetate grade, degree of polymerization, 398
Alkali cellulose from, P 717
Amylopectin, sorption of, 437
Amylose, sorption of, 437
Beating, effect of dyes on, 729
Breaking length, effect of beating, 480
Bursting strength, effect of beating, 480
Cellulose acetate, viscosity of, 43
Degree of polymerization, effect of sodium hydroxide, 566
Enzyme studies, preparation for, 739
Folding endurance, effect of beating, 480
Hydrolysis, degree of polymerization after, 397
Nitrates, fractional solution vs. fractional precipitation, 168
Rayon industry, consumption by, in 1950, 607
Roofing material, use in, P 469
Sodium hydroxide
Absorption of, 44
Effect of, 566
Degree of polymerization after hydrolysis as measure, 397
Staudinger constant in cupriethylenediamine, 568
Sulfuric acid, solution in, 7
Supply situation, 1952, 422
Surface area
Beating, effect of, 480
Plasticity of fibers, relation of, 480
Swelling, intercrystalline, 199
Tearing strength, effect of beating, 480
Viscosity in cupriethylenediamine, 568
Xanthation, emulsion, 43, 199
Cottonseed oil
α-Norconidendrin as antioxidant, 392
β-Norconidendrin as antioxidant, 392
Dihydroquercetin as antioxidant, 314
Hydrogenated
α-Norconidendrin as antioxidant, 392
β-Norconidendrin as antioxidant, 392
Norconidendrin as antioxidant, 392
Couch roll, high-speed kraft paper machine, 266
Cough lozenges, container, liner attached by pin-point lamination, P 871
Coumarone-indene resin in water-vapor-proof composition, P 378
***p*-Coumaryl alcohol**
Dehydrogenation polymer, infrared absorption spectrum, 313
Infrared absorption spectrum, 313
***p*-Coumarylaldehyde,** infrared absorption spectrum, 313
Counters, paper-base laminate, P 81
Cracker sandwiches, wrapping machine, P 151
Crackers, packaging, 260
Crane, power, maintenance, 115
Cream, dispensing container, P 294

Cream bottle, waxed paper, pouring spout, nondrip, P 66
Creasing machine, 180, 248
Creosote from lignite tar, 913
Cresol, lignin product, adhesive, P 366
Cresol-formaldehyde resin, hydrolyzed casein in manufacture of, P 625
Cresylic acid, lignin product, adhesive, P 366
Cross-hatch skid loading (pulpwood), 365
Crown Willamette Paper School, 679
Crude fiber, determination, Weende method, effect of altitude, 8
Crushers, maintenance costs, 109
Cryolite, asbestos, and phenol-formaldehyde resin, bonding agent for paper to brake shoe, P 299
Cryptomeria japonica, papermaking material, 277
Crystallizers, maintenance costs, 109
Cumene hydroperoxide in silica flotation from pulp, P 382
Cup machinery
Conical cup, rounded bottom, rounding of, P 70
Paper feeding device, P 71
Cuprammonium carbohydrate complexes, 317
Cuprammonium chloride, planographic printing plate, treatment of, P 303
Cuprammonium hydroxide
Cellulose viscosity, determination of, 399, 400
Glycol, reaction with, 318
Curlator, 179, P 373, P 875
Kollergang, forerunner of, 179
Curling. See Paper defects
Currency, automatic selector, 752
Currier size tester, K.B.B. galvanic size tester, comparison of, 194
Cushioning material, P 540
See also Interior packing
Cut-A-Pack container (ice cream), 340
Cut-Control circular saws, 23
Cutin in cotton primary wall, 329
Cutters
Board, P 72
Box-wrapping machine, P 633
Circular
German construction, 110
Scoring machine, combination with, 110
Cross-operating speeds, 24
Downingtown-Masson-Scott Supercutter, 917
Drive, synchronous, P 875
Duplex rotary, 832
Electric drive, 752
Envelope paper, tearing of, in, 190
Filter units for air cleaners, P 543
Paper, P 72
Printed bands from paper web, P 875
Pulp samples, 335
Reel, stepwise rotation of, P 376
Rotary, for paper rolls, 110
Sealing tape for cartons, P 633
Straw, 110
Cutting and creasing press
Cylinder, operation of, 317
Platen
Cost of operation, calculation of, 6
Efficiency number, 6
Cutting-creasing equipment survey, 502
Cyclator (white water treatment), 363
Cyclohexanol, lignosulfonic acid hydrogenation with, 914
Cyclohexylamine, rosin acids of tall oil, separation of, P 384
Cyclohexylamine carbonate, corrosion inhibitor, 737
Cyclopentadiene, tall oil reaction product, P 889
Cyclorubber, glassine paper, coating of, P 380
Cylinder machine.
See also Board machine
Asbestos-cement products, use for, P 457
Banknote paper, use for, 669
Control mechanism, P 374
French, installation problems, 586
History, 668
Imitation handmade paper, use for, 669
Intermittent, 669
Operation, 114
Paper thickness, control of, P 374
Seal between mold and vat, P 636
Seal for, P 376
Sheet formation on, 668
Mathematical treatment, 188
Stock distributor, P 151
Stock inlet, P 635
Suction drum press, operation of, 395
Tennessee Paper Mills, 396
Tissue, P 964
Vats
Evolution in design, 503
Flow systems for, 832
Wet end, electric drive for, 110
Cylinder molds, 114
Cylinder wires, 114
Cylinders, repair by metal spraying or electrodeposition, 334
Cymene, 408
Dehydrogenation, 14
p,α-Dimethylstyrene from, 14
Ponderosa pine turpentine, occurrence in, 949
Reddening of sulfite pulp, effect on, 615
Scots firwood fossil stumps, isolation from, 700
Sulfate turpentine as source, 616
Cytophaga
Cellulose, action on, 26
Methylcellulose, action on, 26
Spent sulfite liquor, action on, 26
Cytoplasm, function in cell wall, 662

2,4-D, weed killing chemical, 175
DDT
Diseases and pests of forest, use for, 175
Spruce budworm, spraying with, 497
Dacron. See Polyester fibers
Daedalea quercina, liberation of lignin by, 177
Dairy products
See also Milk, Butter, etc.
Containers, color keyed, 117
Dandy rolls
Electric drive, 752
Paper machine, position on, 584
Paper properties, effect on, 584
Davis Clearflow filter, 575
Day and Fenn process, chlorine dioxide, 240
Dayco color separator, 354

Daylight
Cellophane, effect on, 35
Synthetic fibers, effect on, 35
Deaeration, pulps, need for apparatus for, 502
Decalcomania
Meat and poultry, suitable for, P 380
Pressure-sensitive type, P 155
Declaration of Independence, preservation, 348
Decorticating machine, P 220, P 373
Deculator process (pulp deaeration), 248, 573
Decyl vanillate
Bacillus mycoides, action on, 141
Preparation, 141
Defibrator
Orifice plate for removal of steam and fibers, P 294
Pressure chamber, raw material, feeding of, to, P 149
Stock-discharging device, control mechanism, P 146
Venturi tube for removal of steam and fibers, P 294
Defibrator pulps
Mechanical pulp mixtures, properties, 133
Properties, 133
Deflocculation, electrocratic theory, 11
Defoamers. See Foam
Degras, phosphorus pentasulfide treated, use in extreme-pressure lubricant, P 959
Degree of polymerization
Bleachability of kraft pulp, relation of, 164
Cellulose
Chlorine dioxide, effect of, 899
Crystallinity, relation to, 46
Determination, 399, 400
Enzyme action, effect of, 738
Errors in determination of, 99
Hydrolysis, effect of, 397
Sodium chlorite, effect of, 899
Cellulose acetate, 656
Effect on quality of, 43
Ultraviolet absorption spectra, effect on, 236
Cellulose nitrate
Nitrating conditions, effect of, 567
Nitrogen content, effect of, 733
Cotton from unripe bolls, 898
Cotton linters
Acetate grade, 398
Hydrolysis, effect of, 397
Sodium hydroxide, effect of, 566
Ethylcellulose, fractions of, 246
Flax pulps, 907
Hemicelluloses, 900
Black spruce, 816
Holocellulose, 398
Liquid ammonia, action of, 244
Spruce sulfite pulp, 695
Intrinsic viscosity as substitute, 99
Mummy cloth, 898
Pulp
Cuprammonium viscosity for, 819
Distribution in, 27
Rayon
Birchwood, 650
Sprucewood, 650
Riseman-Kirkwood theory, 837
Straw pulp, effect of sodium hydroxide, 566
Sulfite pulp, spruce, 695
Tunicin, 778
Viscosity of viscose, relation to, 6
Degumming ramie, P 551
Dehumidification systems for printing plants, 894
Dehydroabietic acid
Rosin, isolation from, P 473
Rosin from tall oil, possible presence in, 615
Dehydroabietylamine acetate for silica flotation from pulp, P 382
Dehydroacetic acid in food wrapper, P 154
Dehydrodiconiferyl alcohol, enzymatic preparation from coniferyl alcohol, 830
Dehydrodisinapinyl alcohol, infrared absorption spectrum, 313
Dehydrodivanillic acid from sprucewood oxidation with alkali and nitrobenzene, 747
Dehydrodivanillin from sprucewood oxidation with alkali and nitrobenzene, 747
Dehydrogenase, action on coniferyl methyl ether, 498
Deinked stock, peroxides for bleaching, P 66
Deinking, 767, 778
Emulsifying agents in, 248
Fatty acids, sodium salts, use of, P 453
Flotation in, 663, 904
Kalamazoo Paper Co. plant, 737
Objectionable materials in waste paper for, 533
Plant, instrumentation of, 102
Polyphosphates in, 902
Shartle Brothers' system, 737
Sodium carbonate for, P 453
Sodium hydroxide for, P 66, P 453
Sodium hypochlorite for, P 66, P 453
Sodium palmitate, for, P 453
Sodium peroxide for, 424, P 453
Sodium phosphate for, P 453
Sodium silicate for, P 453, P 454
Sulfonated alcohols in, 248
Vacuum washers in, 402
Wastes
Biological aeration, plant for, 102
Biological aeration process, 402
Disposal of, 528
Kalamazoo River Improvement Company plant, 248
Sludge, disposal methods, 402
Solids removal, 402
Stream pollution by, 528
Treatment methods, 613
Treatment plant, 402
Worm-drive press in, 257
Delivery costs, analysis of, 12
Demulsifier, tall oil, triethanolamine, and phthalic anhydride reaction product, P 385
Densichron, use as reflection meter, 36
Densimeter, Adams, 920
Densimeters for density of rubber-covered rolls, 920
Deodorants, container for, P 539
Dermatitis in pulp and paper manufacture, 756
Desiccant pouch from kraft paper and vinyl

acetate-vinyl chloride impregnated tissue laminate, P 381
Desk tops, hardboard for, 164
Desks, paper-base laminate, P 81
Detergents
Container, P 787
Dispensing, P 628
Oakite products, 11
Review, 1951, 777
Sodium carboxymethylcellulose, determination of, 322
Sodium cellulose sulfate, 245
Tall oil composition, P 799, P 800
Tall oil-ethylene oxide reaction product, P 553
Dextrins
Adhesive for decalcomania paper, use in, P 80
Amylopectin from, by Q enzyme, 858
Coating agent, 926
Types, 926
Urea, formaldehyde, and, use for scuff-resistant liner, P 638
Dextrose
Determination, copper method, 943
Dry substance tables, 943
Dry substance-refractive index tables, 943
Properties, review of, 943
Refractive index, 943
N,N'-**Diacyldiaminomethane,** use in felts, P 789
Diallyl phthalate in paper-base laminate for veneers, P 81
Diallylamine, phenol-formaldehyde product, use as wrinkle coating composition, P 548
Diaper pads, machine for manufacture, P 710
Diaphragms
Acoustic, molded pulp for, P 792
Rubber, reinforced, P 75
Diatomaceous earth
Feedwater filtration through, 575
Paper industry, uses in, 102
Pulp industry, uses in, 102
Thermal insulating material, use in, P 540, 745
Weather- and flameproof composition, use in, P 227
White water filtration with, 700
Diazomethane
Cellulose, action, on, 483
Cotton, action on, 483
Mercerized, action on, 483
Oxycellulose, action on, 483
Dibutylamine sulfate in cellulose triacetate emulsion, P 549
Dicalite. See Diatomaceous earth.
Dichan. See Dicyclohexylammonium nitrate
Dichloroacetic acid, calcium sulfate, solubility of, 575
p-**Dichlorobenzene,** container for, P 539
2,4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, effect on trees, 895
Dichroism of dyed fibers, 575
Dicotyledons, lignins, sulfonation of, 408
Dictionary, 190, 425
Dicyanodiamide
Coated liner for gypsum wallboard, use in, P 451
Formaldehyde and alkylaniline reaction product with urea-formaldehyde resin for wet-strength paper, P 801
Dicyclohexylammonium nitrite, corrosion inhibitor, 101
Die cutting, 180, 248
Die press, Autotronic, 21
Dielectric
Acrylonitrile-pulp reaction product, P 369
Kraft paper coated with cellulose acetate, P 464
Liquid, gasket for use with, P 301
Paper containing glyceryl ricinoleate, P 79
Wax, synthetic, and resin, P 881
Dielectric constant
Cellophane, 318
Cotton, 318
Crystallinity of cellulose, measure of, 318
Fiber G, 318
Pulp, 318
Wet pressing, effect of, 319
Rayons, 318
Wet pressing, effect of, 319
Dielectric dispersion of cellulose nitrate, 258
Dies (boxboard)
Jigged, use of, 14
Manufacture of, 14
Printer-slotter, preparation of, 501
Purchase recommended, 14
Steel-rule, 822
Diesel engines
Electric power, generation of, 904
Power, source of, 737
Pulp and paper mills, use in, 172
Diethanolamine, use in preparation of cationic melamine-formaldehyde resin, P 387
Diethylamine, phenol-formaldehyde product, use as wrinkle coating composition, P 548
Diethylene glycol, use in combustion engine, 773
Diethylenetriamine phenol-formaldehyde resin, P 887
Diffusers, pulp washing in, 198
Diffusion
Gases, adsorbed, through solids, 327
Mechanism of, 328
Pressure function, 328
Review, 1951, 777
Digesters
Alkaline
Corrosion data, collection and recording, 905
Service life, data for determining, 905
Chip feeder at high pressure, P 294
Corrosion, radioactive isotopes for study of, 767
Gas-off control, automatic, 249
Gas-off system, importance of strainers, 249
Grinder and screw conveyor for, P 294
Instrumentation, 248
Kraft
Birchwood, blowing, tall oil as aid in, 895
Carbon brick lining, 326
Corrosion, 326, 401
Silicon content of mild steels, effect of, 248
Sulfidity, effect of, 248

Digesters
White liquor, effect of, 401
Inconel lining, 326
Linings, 326
Steel, availability of, 326
Steels for, to prevent corrosion, 401
Liners
Applied, welding of, 905
Carbon (Morganite) for, 397
Masoneilan control system, 574
Mortars for, 590
Pulp sampler for, P 785, P 885
Pulp washing in, 198
Relief control system, 574
Specifications, German, 853
Steam flow, control of, 574
Sulfite
Brick lined, inspection of, 738
Mortars for, 590
Stainless steel as lining, 172
Testing methods, German, 853
Time-cycle steaming controllers, 249
Wall thickness, measurement of, 326
Dihydroabietic acid from Scots firwood fossil stumps, 700
Dihydrofichtelite from Scots firwood fossil stumps, 700
Dihydroquercetin
Antioxidant properties, 314
Citric acid, effect of, 314
Douglas-fir cork, presence in, 478
Dihydroquercetin pentaacetate, not an antioxidant, 314
Dihydroquercetin pentabenzoate, not an antioxidant, 314
Dihydroquercetin pentapropionate, not an antioxidant, 314
4,4′-Dihydroxy-3,3′-dimethoxybenzil from lignin oxidation products, 499
4,4′-Dihydroxy-3,3′-dimethoxybenzophenone from lignin oxidation products, 499
4,4′-Dihydroxy-3,3′-dimethoxychalcone from lignin oxidation products, 499
Dihydroxydimethoxyformylbenzophenone from lignin oxidation products, 500
Di(isobutyl)phenoxy(ethoxyethyl)dimethylbenzylammonium chloride, use in sanitary napkins, P 225
Dillard Paper Company, 342
3,4-Dimethoxyphenyl-3-oxo-1-propanol, formaldehyde from with sulfuric acid, 498
Dimethyl dichlorosuccinate, use in bread wrappers, P 301
***p*-Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde,** color reaction with orcinol, 659
Dimethylamine-(*o*-*p*)phenol-formaldehyde product, use as wrinkle coating composition, P 548
Dimethyldicetylammonium bentonite and petroleum wax, paper and board, treatment of, with, P 89
2,5-Dimethylfuran, additive for furfural-lignin plastics, 936
Dimethylglucose from methylated maple sapwood starch, 700
Dimethylsilicone polymer, antifoaming agent for asphalt, P 469
***p*, α-Dimethylstyrene** from *p*-cymene, 14
Dioxane
Lignin extraction from sprucewood, 409
Pulping with, 573
Diphenyl
Chlorinated
Gasket for use with, P 301
Organic tin compound and, impregnant for capacitor paper, P 302
Soil poison, use in, P 643
Citrus wrapping tissues, use in, 933
2,3-Diphenylglycerol, formaldehyde from with sulfuric acid, 498
2,3-Diphenyl-1,2-propanediol, formaldehyde from with sulfuric acid, 498
2,3-Diphenyl-1,3-propanediol, formaldehyde from with sulfuric acid, 498
Dirt
Pulp, removal from, 519
Hammermill separator, 750
Screens for removal of, 605
Sulfite pulp, removal from, 605
Dirtecs, dirt removal from sulfite pulp with, 605
Dish, paper or board liner, water- and greaseproof coating, P 626
Display card
Novelty items, P 148
Screws, taped, P 869
Display device, three-dimensional, P 954
Display stand, tiered shelves for, P 215, P 869
Displays, cardboard, shelves with, P 63
Distillation columns
Maintenance costs, 109
Tall oil, P 385
Di-α-thienyl tin and chlorinated diphenyl, impregnant for capacitor paper, P 302
4, 6-Divanillylresorcinol, vanillin yield on oxidation, 582
Divans, multiwall paper bag for covering, P 471
Doctor blade
Coating apparatus, P 224
Dust removal, P 544
Doctors
Calender rolls, scoring by, 832
Hardness of edges, measure of, 832
Hi-Angle, 411
Hi-Flex, 411
Sweat drier, closing device in case of break, 598
Documentation
See also Chemical Literature
Associations, co-operation of, in, 3
Dodecylbenzene sodium monosulfonate, use in soil poison, P 643
Dog-House system of ventilation, 950
Doors, paper-base laminate, P 81
Douglas-fir
Bark for hardboard, 393
Chemical debarking, attempted, 478
Cork, chemical nature, 478
Hardboard, use for, P 450
Insulation board from waste, 481
Tracheid length and distance from pith, 174
Wood waste, hardboard from, 895, 896
Dow Latex 744-B, 19
Dowicide D, action on cellulase, 739
Dowington-Masson-Scott Supercutter, 917
Draff, precipitation of whey proteins with, 529
Drainage from newsprint machine, 343
Dresinate, foam stabilizer for gypsum board, P 213

Dressing compound, dispensing container, P 454
Drier roll
Centrifugal castings for, 254
Grinding apparatus, P 461, P 791
Jacket, zigzag passage for hot water, P 634
Resurfacing, P 461
Driers
Air chamber for, P 633
Air removal, 670
Carpenter rotary steam joint, 21
Coated paper, 336
Condensate removal, 670
Condensate siphon pipe, P 459
Cylinders
Test of, for safety, 336
Ventilation system, 41
Drainage system, Cochrane CB system, 411
Drums, individual, removal of, P 374
Efficiency, methods of increasing, 670
Electrical resistance heating units, P 633
Fan, construction of, 41
Gear train drive, P 221
Gear-casing arrangement, expansion joint, flexible, P 374
Heads to shell, locking of, P 961
Heat recovery from, 778
High pressure, 833
Holmes and Kingcome system, 833
Hot water as heating medium, P 374
Ideal system, 833
Journals, lubricant for, P 959
Maintenance costs, 109
Paper web carrier, P 964
Press roll, relation of, 670
Pressure-still principle, use of, 670
Pulp, Ross control of, 831
Siphon system, 183
Spooner evaporator, 670
Starch, 501
Steam joint, 21
Steam pipes for heating, P 633
Steam-heated cylinder, 833
Tension control of sheet on, 336
V.J.B. system (British), 833
Vitalizer, 109
Yankee machine, 249
Double shell, P 72
Shells as steam chambers, P 374
Steam, high pressure, use of, P 374
Drilling fluid
Clay, gelatinized starch and emulsified mineral oil (tall oil), P 644
Douglas-fir bark in, P 867
Redwood bark dust, sodium hydroxide extract, and tetrasodium pyrophosphate, P 624
Sodium carboxymethylcellulose in, P 867
Drills, metal, display container, P 65
Drinking glass, sleeve or holder for, P 155
Drinking straws, packaging machine, P 73
Drives
See also Electric drives
Calenders, 21
Corrugating machine, P 632
Gearmotors, 257
Hydraulic variable speed, 584
Paper machine
Gear train, P 221
Steam turbine for, 205
Types of, 584
Roller bearings, tapered, for, 254
Rotary pulp screen, P 713
Supercalenders, 21
Turbine, 584
V-belt pulleys, 23
V-belts, 180, 255
Winder
Constant tension, P 76, P 635
Variable speed, P 76
Drott loader for trucks, 365
Drubber, Shartle, 47
Drupes, endocarps, adhesives from, P 290
Drying
Board, 813
Bending resistance, effect on, 563
Hemicelluloses, effect of, 563
Impregnated, 563
Swelling, effect on, 563
Tensile strength, effect on, 563
Thermochemical effects in, 563
Water absorption, effect on, 563
Cellulose in board, degree of polymerization, effect on, 563
Diatomaceous earth, effect of, 102
Dyestuffs, migration of, during, 661
Fiber-to-fiber bonding, role in, 427
Greaseproofed boards, 562
Gypsum wallboard, P 292
Hot air, 41
Infrared, 252, 332
Infrared heat as supplement, 670
Kraft board, 95
Moisture content of paper, control of, 673
Paper
Air
Mechanism of, 574
Moisture distribution in sheet, 574
Moisture flow during, 574
Folding endurance, effect on, 563
Strength properties, effect on, 563
Radiant heat, P 69
Shrinkage tension during, 935
Stress-strain properties of paper, effect on, 346
Suction box, relation of, 670
Temperature of newsprint machine, effect of, 346
Vapor economizers, use of, 41
Waste heat, recovery of, 41
Water in ice phase, method for, 427
Yankee machine, high velocity air for, 833
Drying oven in printing plant, 252
Duck decoy, molded pulp, P 714
Duplicating machines, papers for, 40
Du Pont flex tester, 275
Durimet 20
Constructional material
Hydrogen peroxide, 183
Sulfur, molten, use with, 116
Durocel, use in electrical industry, 931
Durometer, Shore Type A, 920
Durometers for density of rubber-covered rolls, 920
Dust
Collection equipment, maintenance costs, 109
Gromax electrostatic precipitator, 905
Dyeing
Aniline dyes, history of, 249
Beater, 661

Dyeing
Calender staining, 661
Color matching in, 401, 661
Containerboard, 173
Cotton
Sorptive capacity, effect of, 320
Surface impurities, effect of, 320
Uneven, cause of, 320
Dyebath formula, calculation of, for color matching, 401
Factors affecting color of sheet, 328
Fixanol P (dye-fixing agent) in, 661
Photovolt reflection meter, use of, 247
Review
1949-1950, 574
1951, 777
Dyestuffs
Acid, Fixanol P (dye-fixing agent) in, 661
Beater dyeing, 661
Benzidine, effect on beating, 729
Calender staining, 661
Color of mixtures on textiles, prediction of, 821
Direct, cellulose, equilibrium absorption, 817
Drying, migration in, 661
Fading on-tone, 192
Fastness ratings, 193
Fastness-to-light tests, chambers for, 349
Fixing agent, 661
General Aniline Works, manufacture by, 822
Light, action of, thermal influences, 349
Light fastness, spectrophotometry for determination of, 489
Lignosulfonate containing, P 305
Market conditions, 1951, 689
Orientation in fiber, 575
Paper, application to, factors in, 328
Separation and identification by chromatography, 659
Spectrophotometry for study of, 490
Synthetic, chemistry (book review), 474
Two-sidedness, relation to, 661
Ultraviolet light, effect of, 349
Vat, cellulose oxidation, effect on, 567
Dynamic similitude, principles, 577
Dynamite, shredded newspapers in, P 871
Dynel. See Acrylic polymers
DYNF resins. See Polyethylene resins
DynoFiner, 749
Dynomizing principle, 749
DynoPeller, 749
DynoPulper, 749

Eastern hemlock, analysis, 445
Eastern white cedar, volatile oils from, 701
Ecole de Papeterie, Quebec, 422, 509
Economic Cooperation Administration
Officials, 30
Relation to European paper industry, 840
Economics, paper industry, 249
Economizers, heat recovery with, 951
Education
City and Guilds of London Institute, 758
Papermaking examinations, 344, 509
Crown Willamette Paper School, 679
Ecole de Papeterie, Quebec, 422, 509
Employee training, need for, 422
Foreman's course (Germany), 344
Hammermill Paper Co. personnel program, 263
Industrial training at undergraduate level, 509
Industry-wide program needed, 422
Logging training methods, bibliography, 446
Maine, developments in, 30
Military packaging course, 675
Munich, 263
Oskar-von-Miller Polytechnikum, 679
Small mill proposed for practical operators, 422
Svenska Cellulosa Aktiebolaget program, 120
Technical, in America, 822
University of Maine, industrial lecture program, 263
Western Michigan College, 263
Woods operations, 823
Egg carton. See Containers, eggs
Egg case, P 887, P 888
Board posts, P 641
Cover locking device, P 382
German, 770
Molded pulp packaging material, P 636
Eggs
Containers. See Containers, eggs
Testing and grading, feeding device for containers, P 787
af Ekenstam method for lignin, 901
Elastomers
See also Rubber
Constructional materials, 183
Electrostatic deposition, P 377
Electric cable, 110
Construction, P 539, P 628, P 957
Failures, causes of, 110
Insulated, rot resistant, P 381, P 716
Insulated Power Cable Engineers Association
Standards, 669
Testing methods, 669
Paper insulated, P 628
Manufacture, P 707
Polystyrene in, P 628
Rot resistant, P 381
Specifications, proposed, 669
Standards, 669
Testing methods, 669
Types, 832
Electric cranes, current collection units, carbon (Morganite) for, 397
Electric drives
See also Drives
Board machine, 336
Closed-loop control system, 669
Cylinder machine, wet end, 110
Metrolock speed control, 21
Paper machine
Sectional, differential gears, 501
Types of, 584
Reels, 670
Rewinders, 670
Rider rolls, 584
Slitters, 584
Stepless speed control, 752
Supercalenders, 670
Waxing machines, 673
Wet-end helper, 110
Winders, 584

Electric equipment
Advances, 1951, 411
Corrosion, protection against, 490
Graphic panels, 666
Maintenance, 22, 411
Packaging, General Electric program, 29
Panels, 585
Paper coating, 676
Paper-base laminates for, 128
Selection, 22
Stock cards, records on, 22
Switching equipment, 585
Electric fuses, package and supporting tag, P 966
Electric iron, container, P 228
Electric light bulbs
Container, P 217, P 295, P 786
Packaging, P 69
Electric motors
Controllers, maintenance of, 670
Maintenance, 411
Speed regulation, 22
Synchronous type favored, 431
Electric power
Circuit breakers, 585
Distribution, safty factors in, 585
Gas turbine for, 578
Panels, 585
Swedish mills, consumption in, 686
Switching equipment, 585
Unit substations for safety, 585
Wattless current, 584
Electric coils, pulp application to, P 964
Electrical conductivity
Paper, cause of rust formation, 192
Sodium carboxymethylcellulose, 568
Electrical conductors, application of pulp to, P 542
Electrical industry, paper use in, 931
Electrical precipitator, wet bottom as dust collector, 823
Electrical resistivity of textiles, 777
Electrodialysis, cation exchange of pulp in, 570
Electrolysis
Semichemical process waste liquor, 857
Sodium lignosulfonate, 857
Electrolytes
Carbohydrates, coagulation of, 353
Cellophane, behavior with, 565
G-54 latex, effect on, 512
Heat of swelling
Alginate gels, effect on, 566
Cellulose gels, effect on, 566
Mucilages, coagulation of, 353
Polymers, coagulation of, 353
Potato starch viscosity, effect on, 772
Sizing, effect on, 513
Yellowing of pulp and paper, effect on, 623
Electrolytic cell, regeneration of sodium hydroxide, 731
Electron microscope
Alpha-cellulose, study of, 566
Bacterial cellulose, study of, 398, 732
Bentonite, study of, 811
Beta-cellulose, study of, 566
Bordered pit of Scotch pine, study of, 906
Cellulose, study of, 655
Cellulose degradation, study of, 732
Cellulose sols, study of, 731
Cellulose structure, study of, 15
Cotton, study of, 740, 922
Cotton fiber lumen, study of, 329
Cotton primary wall, study of, 329
Fibers, study of, 740, 906
Gamma-cellulose, study of, 577
High-contrast lens, 922
Holocellulose, study of, 566
Metal shadowing in, 922
Replicating materials for, 922
Soiled fibers, study of, 922
Sulfite pulp, study of, 740, 922
Synthetic lactices, study of, 911
Tunicin, study of, 56, 778
Electronic control equipment, maintenance, 411
Electronic metal detector, 362
Electronics, applications in paper and pulp industry, 173
Elephant grass, papermaking material, 432, 939
Elm
Kraft semichemical pulp from, 134
Sapwood, starch of, 444
Embossing of printed paper, 593
Embossing calender, P 711
Embossing machine, P 789
Emery cloth, adhesive for, P 84
Employees
American Paper and Pulp Association, Community Relations Committee, relation of, 680
Convalescent Centre, Ontario, 622
Educational program at Hammermill Paper Co., 263
Envelope machine adjusters, training of, 923
Foreman
Role of, 27
Safety, role in, 941
40-hour work week, 116
Heat, effect of, 853
Incentive wage plan, 950
Industrial relation program
Inland Steel Co., 841
West Virginia Pulp and Paper Co., 842
Instruction sheet for new, 26
Job evaluation, 27
Job in relation to company program, 27
Loss time from machine failure, 20
Materials handling, training for, 415
Payment schemes, 688
Personal comfort from ventilation, 56
Piece rates in British box plants, 698
Productivity, payment a factor in, 688
Psychological aptitude tests, 923
Rehabilitation (Ontario), 622
Safety and health measures, 842
Scientific, shortage of, 609
Standards to be met before employment, 27
Suggestion plan in boardmill, 755
Superintendent, relation of, 259
Svenska Cellulosa Aktiebolaget educational program, 120
Technical, shortage of, 609
Testing systems, 842
Trade unions, 208
Training, need for, 422
Training, value of, 27
Training for sales, 941
Wisconsin Paper Industry, Information Service, relation of, 680

Employees
Woods operations, 864
Emulsions
Synthetic lactices for, 667
Tall oil in, 285
Enamels, tall oil resins for, P 646
Enchiladas, aluminum foil trays for, 118
Engine, reciprocating, packaging of parts, 260
Engineers
Functions of, 173
Materials handling, functions of, 414
Paper and pulp industry, role in, 574
Union Bag and Paper Corporation, organization and functions, 574
Enso cooking degree values, conversion tables, 9
Envelope machine
Adjusters, training of, 923
Flap gumming and folding means, P 150
Envelopes
Adhesives, 649
Tests for, 313
Cellophane-paper-cellophane laminate, P 377
Clasp-type closure, P 790
Coins, keys, and like, P 968
Construction, P 303
Continuous form, P 794
Continuous rows, manufacture of, P 74
Display, slide fasteners, P 148
Dual duty, P 224
Flap moistener, 600
Flexible hanger, P 639
Foods, packaging of, P 74
Lens, packaging of, P 377
Mailing, P 464
Dual purpose, P 883
Message inspection method, P 884
Paper ornaments, P 639
Tear string for, P 303
Manufacture, 191, 512
Multiple panel, P 640
Phonograph record, P 303
Pull tab for opening sealed flap, P 968
Return, construction, P 640
Uses, 512
Enzyme 19AP. See Cellulase
Enzymes
Cellulolytic
Cotton, effect on, 565
Cuprammonium rayon, effect on, 565
Viscose rayon, effect on, 565
Market conditions, 1951, 689
Epaule River project (forests), 742
Epco Trackage System, 258
Equipment
Comparative costs for process industries, 484
Cost study proposed, 423
Erickson's coating process, 506
Erkote technical mastics for corrosion prevention, 286
L-**Erythro-2-hydroxy-3-methoxysuccinic acid,** 252
Esparto, 905
Chemical analysis, 905
Chemical and physical properties, 520
Digesters, 161
Great Britain, position in, 939
Grinder and digester, combination of, P 66
Paper manufacture in Scotland, 597
Papermaking material, 767, 939
Pulp effluents, disposal of, 440
Spanish industry, 905
Swollen, photomicrographs, 740
Esparto pulp, washing, 161
Ester gum in bonded fiber mats, P 468
3-Ethoxy-4-hydroxybenzoic acid
Esters, 950
Preparation, 950
Toxicity, 950
Ethoxyl groups, determination, 733
Ethyl acetate, anthrone method for determination of carbohydrates, 399
Ethyl acrylate-styrene copolymer, coating adhesive, P 548
Ethyl alcohol
Chemicals from, 622
Manufacture of, 207
Ghosts, prevention of, use for, P 378
Lignin extraction from sprucewood, 409
Production, 392
Sources, 392
Spent sulfite liquor
Economics of, 726
Fermentation, production in, 139
Preparation from, 103
Source of, 392, 407, 902
Synthetic, methods of preparation, 392
Ethyl orthovanillate
Cellophane containing, for protection against ultraviolet radiations, P 229
Ultraviolet radiations, protection against, P 229
Ethylamine, cotton swelling in, 491
Ethylbenzene in paper impregnating agent, P 379
Ethylcellulose
Asbestos and, sheet formation from air suspensions, P 450
Benzene-methanol for fractionation, 245
Celotex laminate, sound- and heat-insulation board from, P 63
Contact angle with water, 490
Degree of polymerization, fractions of, 246
Fiberlite laminate, heat- and sound-insulation board from, P 63
Fractionation, 245
Degree of polymerization, effect on, 246
Substitution degree, effect of, 246
Molding composition for phonograph record, use in, P 970
Packaging with, 675
Wetting characteristics, 490
Ethylene glycol
Asphalt emulsion, use in, P 225
Bacterial cellulose from, 398
Consumption and supply, 105
Tall oil, fumaric acid, and, resin from acrylonitrile and styrene, P 646
Ethylene glycol monobutyl ether for extraction of sodium salt of vanillin, P 230
Ethylene oxide
Tall oil, reaction with, P 553
Tall oil condensation product
Detergents, use in, P 799, P 800
Foam in yeast manufacture, prevention of, 493
Hydraulic fluid, use in, P 644
Soil poison, use in, P 643
Ethylene polysulfide polymer, horticultural spray, use in, P 229
Ethylene-vinyl alcohol-acrylic acid copoly-

mer, ammonium salt, coating adhesive, P 77
Ethylenediamine, catalyst for phenol-formaldehyde resin, P 85
2-Ethylhexoic acid in oil-soluble metal soaps, P 553
Ethylhydroxyethylcellulose
Physicochemical properties, 655
Solutions, structure of, 655
Surface tension, 656
Viscosity, 656
Ethylurea in coated liner for gypsum wallboard, P 451
Ethylvanillin, color reaction with orcinol, 659
Eucalyptus
Kraft pulping, effect of extractives, 823
Pulping, statistical analysis, 823
Rayon pulp, use for, 176
Sample preparation, Wiley mill for, 824
Second growth, mechanical pulp from, 827, 828
Soda process, 103
Extractives, effect of, 823
South Africa, 432
Sulfate dissolving pulps, 661
Sulfite process, 103
Eucalyptus saligna, pulping, 103
Evaporation
Review, 1951, 403
Spent sulfite liquor, 250
Calcium base, Swedish installations, 906
Electric heater for, P 455
Heat exchanger, P 370
Evaporators
Black liquor, 161
Conkey flat-plate heating surface, 15
Cyclone, black liquor, P 708
Liquid chlorine, 488
Maintenance costs, 109
Multiple effect, design calculations, 15
Rosenblad
Channel-switching system, 15
Spent sulfite liquor, 328
Spent sulfite liquor, 15
Calcium sulfate removal in, 575
Excelsior, inner liner for vacuum cleaner filter unit, P 64
Expansimeter, Pfender, 37
Extractor units, maintenance, 24

Face powder
Container
Decorative, P 293
Dispensing, P 454, P 785
Facial tissues, container, dispensing, P 455
Fade-Ometer, printing inks, testing of, 427
Fats
Copper 8-quinolinolate, use of, with, 492
Ethyl orthovanillate for protection against ultraviolet radiations, P 229
Greaseproof paper for packaging, 514
Fatty acids
Distillation means, P 307
Monolayers
Aluminum ion, reaction with, 681
Properties, 681
Polyethylene glycol ester, use in coating for insulation board, P 450
Sodium salts in deinking, 453
Unsaturated in coating composition, P 377
Unsaturated dicarboxylic and styrene copolymer in laminating agent, P 448
Feed water
Chemical treatment, 573
Conditioning equipment, 573
Esparto paper mill, 204
Filtration, diatomaceous earth for, 575
High-pressure boilers, conditioning for, 492
Hot lime-zeolite softener, 208
Ion-exchange treatment, 573
Scale formation, lignin compound for prevention, P 383
Sodium lignosulfonate, hydrolyzed, for scale prevention, P 798
Treatment, 173, 403
Feedingstuffs
Bagasse pith, 393
Molasses and, 238
Multiwall paper bags for, 771
Wood waste, possible use of, 575
Felts
Abrasion resistant, P 150
Asbestos-cotton, 917
Asphalt for floor or wall covering, P 629
Bacteria and rot resistant, 833
Bacterial degradation, prevention through pulp treatment, 145
Cleaning, 113
Conservation, 111, 181
Construction, 111
Copper chromate treatment, 145
Copper 8-quinolinate in, P 789
Cylinder machine, 114
Design, 111
N, N'-Diacyldiaminomethane, use of, in, P 789
Drier, 501, 917
Drying cylinder, 501
Finnish manufacture, 917
Fungi- and bacteriaproof, P 789
Guide, air operated, 111
Infrared drying, 252
Life, improvement of, 412
Manufacture, 256, 833
Mildewproofing, 145
Nylon edges for, 917
Nylon in, 412, 585, P 634
Orr-An-bac, 833
Orr-Chem, 833
Patent review, 918
Phenol-formaldehyde resin and synthetic rubber, coating with, P 150
Phenol-formaldehyde resin in, P 634
Phenylmercuric acetate treatment, 145
Pickup, 671
Properties, etc., 256
Reconditioning with polyphosphates, 902
Resin impregnated, radiant heat for drying and curing, P 374
Resin treatment, 833
Seams, 917
Suction couch, 501
Surface, fleeces in formation of, P 459
Tension, effect on paper characteristics, 934
Tetramethylolmelamine dibutyl ether resin in, P 789
Urea-formaldehyde resin and synthetic rubber, coating with, P 150
Washer, 256
Wet strength, P 634
Whippers, effect of, 256

Fermentation
Review, 103
Wood waste, 575
Ferns, staining reactions, 740
Ferric chloride
Chlorine, manufacture of, from, P 369
Rope pulping waste, treatment of, 859
Ferric oxide for chlorine manufacture, P 369
Ferrous alloys, constructional material, 183
Ferrous sulfide, formation on steel by sulfur, 326
Fertilizers, multiwall paper bag for, 189
Fiber can industry, statistics, 1950, 136
Fiber cans, trends, 1950, 101
Fiber drum industry, statistics, 1950, 136
Fiber drums
Aluminum foil board laminate, 856
Aluminum foil-kraft board laminate for, 435
Beading, vertical axis, P 972
Closure head, P 228
Construction, P 228
Foodstuffs, end structure, P 471
Ice cream, P 383
Manufacture, P 157
Molding powder, use for, 855
Oils, end structure, P 471
Oils and greases, 435
Rim, C-shaped, formation of, P 972
Urea-formaldehyde resin, packaging of, 771
Water-vapor permeability, 203
Tropical conditions, effect of, 203
Fiber G
Crystallinity, 58
Dielectric constant, 318
Fiberlite
Cellulose acetate laminate, heat- and sound-insulation board from, P 63
Ethylcellulose laminate, heat- and sound-insulation board from, P 63
Polyvinyl chloride-acetate laminate, heat- and sound-insulation board from, P 63
Fibers
Basswood, morphological study, 740
Beech, morphological study, 740
Birch, morphological study, 740
Cell wall structure, relation of, 824
Constructional materials, 183
Dimensional changes, determination, 492
Elm, morphological study, 740
Lignification, 740
Models for properties of, 103
Oak, morphological study, 740
Plasticity, effect on surface area, 480
Sedimentation velocities, 762
Structure, 740, 906
Surfaces, examination of, 824
Teak, dimensions, 662
Tropical hardwoods, dimensions, 662
Vegetable, manufacture of batts from, P 213
Yucatan hardwoods, dimensions of, 739
Fibrillation. See Beating
Fibrit (board), 480
Packaging with, 756
Polyethylene, lamination with, 756
Polyvinyl chloride, lamination with, 756
Fibrolen packages, 756
Fibrous mat, airborne fibers and adhesive for, P 213
Fichtelite from Scots firwood fossil stumps, 700
Fielden Drimeter, 935
Fikentscher equation (viscosity), 324
Filing box (German), cost calculation, 279
Filing system for laboratory data, 663
Fillers
Calcium carbonate-silicate, 237
Clay, 571
Paper, effect on, 839
Paper hardness, effect on, 272
Paper-base laminate, 128
Retention
Diatomaceous earth, effect of, 102
Kollergang treatment, effect of, 239
Review, 757
Theory of action of, 839
Films
Sodium cellulose sulfate, 245
Vinyl chloride-vinylidene chloride latex, 19
Wrinkle textured, thickness control, P 373
Filter cartridge, P 72, 711
Filter element for, P 72
Filter cloth, canvas duck, neoprene-treated filter paper a substitute, 347
Filter element, lubricating oil, P 968
Filters
Air cleaners, cutter for, P 543
Alpha pulp, use of, 907
Fabric media, 256
False bottom trays, P 221
Maintenance costs, 109
Oil, element for, P 381
Pulp, P 153, P 221
Sand, backwash
Water, 256
White water, 256
Types, 256
Wine, P 795
Filtration
Feed water, diatomaceous earth for, 575
Improvements in, 256
Rates, 256
Review, 1951, 412
Theory, 256
White water, 412
Fines
Paper, effect on, 363
White water, losses in, 364
Finishing room, 576
Associated Pulp and Paper Mills Ltd., 824
Columbia River Paper Mills, 663
Labor costs, 824
Motion studies, 825
Paper sorting, study of, 825
Processes in, 174
Productivity, French view, 605
Rotary cutter for, 110
Time studies, 824
Fire prevention, 492, 576
Nylund spark arrester, 741
First-aid kit, specifications, 611
Firwood
Chemical composition, 701
Chemical debarking, 478
Saccharification (Meunier process), 701
Fish
Container, trapezoidal walls, P 304
Tuna, packaging, wet-strength paper for precooking, 599

Waste liquors, toxicity, determination of, 240
Fish meal, multiwall paper bags for, 135
Fishing line coils, duplex container, P 86
Fixanol P (dye-fixing agent), 661
Flameproofing agent, 324, P 446, P 554, P 783
Action of, on textiles, 361
Antimony and titanium in hydrochloric acid, P 229
Application by evaporative coating, 268
Asbestos, 650
Emulsions, oil-in-water type, P 554
Fabrics, P 800
Flame, persistent, P 802
Gasoline flame, P 802
Lignin, polyethylene, chlorinated paraffin, and antimony oxide, P 641
Mechanism of, 361
Metallic surfaces, P 802
Monomethyloldicyandiamide, use of, P 554
Phosphoric acid, use of, P 554
Phosphorus oxychloride-ammonia reaction product, use of, P 800, P 801, P 802
Polymethylolmelamine, use of, P 554
Polyvinyl chloride and antimony oxide, P 720
Sodium carbonate, 777
Synthetic wax and resin, P 881
Textiles, P 158, 554
Urea and orthophosphoric acid reaction product, P 973
Wood, P 801, P 802
Flame-tree seeds, dextrinized, sizing agent, P 300
Flashlights
Batteries, display container, P 629
Packaging, 185
Flavanone
Karamatsu heartwood, 779
Larch heartwood, sulfite pulping, effect on, 288
Sulfite process, effect on, 288
Flavobacterium, action on α-conidendrin, 915
Flavobacterium marinum in pink slime, 48
Flavors
Containers, control in, 15
Packaging, control in, 15
Flavotannins. See Tannins, catechol
Flax
Acetic acid from steam distillate, 825
Alkaline process, 907
Asbestos and, sheet formation from air suspensions, P 450
Cigarette paper, use for, 907
Retting and steam treatment, comparison of, 825
Sodium hydroxide, pulping with, 907
Steam extractives, 825
Steam treatment, effect of, 825
Swollen, photomicrographs, 740
Uronic acid content, effect of steam treatment, 825
Flax pulp, degree of polymerization, 907
Flax straw
Fiber liberation, P 708
Water treatment, P 708
Flax tow, soda process, 741
Flex tester, Du Pont, 275
Flocculation
Chemical factors, study of, 103
Furnish additives, effect of, 103
Floor covering
Acids from paraffin wax, use of, in, P 973
Container, tubular, P 642
Laminated product for, P 629
Pulp, rubber latex, and glue, P 370
Spiral wrapping, 838
Tall oil pitch, polyhydric alcohol ester, in, P 973
Floor tile, 813
Flooring felts, semichemical pulps for, 853
Floors, cleansing agent, P 870
Flotation
Clay, whitening, use for, P 215
Deinking by, 663, 904
Ilmenite ores, tall oil for, P 386, P 472
Iron ores, tall oil soap for, P 646
Nelsonite ores, tall oil in, P 385
Paper industry, use in, 663
Rutile, tall oil for, P 472
Titanium oxide minerals, tall oil for, P 386
Flour
Bagasse artificial wood, use in, P 366
Vacuum packaging, P 386
Flow-spreader, 109
Rectifier roll, use of, P 374
Stock inlet, rectifier roll for, P 72
Vanes in, P 374
Flowers
Container, display, P 546
Packaging, 838
Supermarkets and department stores, 591
Tropical, refrigerant for packaging, P 226
Flowmeter, pulp, behavior of, in, 826
Flue gases
Sulfur, recovery of, 697
Sulfur dioxide, recovery of, 697
Fluid dynamics, 576
Review, 1951, 405
Fluid flow
Dynamic similitude, principles of, 577
Equation, 576
Friction factor, 576
Granular solids, 576
Resistance to, data from pilot-plant models, 577
Review, 1951, 405
Fluidization, 577
Review, 1951, 405
Fluorescence size tester, comparison with K.B.B. galvanic size tester, 194
Fluorescent lamps, molded pulp packing unit, P 76
Fluorescent lighting fixtures, container, P 718
FluoSolids process (sulfur dioxide), 55, 606
FluoSolids reactor for pyrites, 688
Fly ash
Bark burning, role in, 560
Bibliography, 577
Foam
Asphalt bath, prevention in, by dimethylsilicone polymer, P 469
Black liquor oxidation, role in, 811
Fresh and aged films, relative stability, 493
Inhibiting agents
Mechanism of, 250
Spreading coefficient, 251
Viscosity, effect of, 251
Mechanical destruction, 493

Foam
Mercury droplets, effect of, 493
Stabilizer for gypsum board
Dresinate, P 213
Urea-formaldehyde resin, P 213
White water closed systems, 364
Yeast manufacture, prevention in, 493
Foils, thickness, beta-ray gage for, 199
Folder, display, slide fasteners, P 148
Folding box industry
American, European view, 326
Statistics, 1950, 104
Folding boxes, P 455, P 456, P 457
Boards, types of, 175
Double-layer side walls and bottom, P 218
Forming machine, P 220
Ledge as support for similar box, P 629
Manufacturing operations, 175
Multiwall, glueless interlock, P 217
1952 competition awards, 663
Printing processes, 175
Setting-up mechanism, P 220
Siftproof, flexible closure, P 218
Tray with number of sleeves, 741
Trends in, 12
Folding machine
Board, P 543, P 788
Cartons, P 70
Facial tissues, P 962
Food industry, paper, use of, 931
Foods
Cellophane wrapper, dehydroacetic acid in, P 154
Container, P 368
Closure member, P 300
Collapsible, P 709
Cushioning walls, P 709
Double wall, P 371
Solid refrigerant compartment, P 304
Flat ledge for cover attachment, P 371
Triangular, cover, P 540
Envelopes, packaging in, P 74
Equilibrium relative humidity, determination of, 36
Fiber drums, end closure, P 471
Fibrit for packaging, 756
Flavor contamination, source of, 16
Humidity-moisture equilibrium curve, determination of, 36
Oil content, determination of, 48
Packaging, P 151, P 460
United States and British methods contrasted, 504, 591
Packaging machine, P 151, P 963
Paper containing activated carbon, use of, P 796
Paper wrapper, dehydroacetic acid in, P 154
Wrapping materials, printing inks for, 41
Forest fires
Canadian studies, 664
Helicopter in fighting, 175
Mechanization in control of, 251
New Brunswick, 1951, 663
Plowing machine in fighting, 251
Prevention of, 16
Radio communication in fighting, 16
Trained crews, need for, 251
Water bombs for, 826
Forest Hardboard, 242
Forest Practice Act (New York), 16
Forest Products Laboratory method for lignin, 901
Forest Products Research Laboratory, England, 522
Forest Research Institute, Cellulose and Paper Branch (India), 758
Forest wastes, use in concrete, 171
Forestry, 767
See also Reforestation
Aircraft, applications, 477
Brooks-Scanlon management methods, 331
Conservation, need of, in national emergency, 104
Management, Brooks-Scanlon method, 331
Newfoundland, developments in, 663
Radio communication in, 277
Selective cutting, Mersey Paper Co. experience, 331
Southern United States, advances in, 175
Forestry and Forest Industries Research Association, Norwegian Transport Committee, 58
Forests
Alberta, developments in, 663
Argentina, 104
Brazil, 494
British Columbia
Developments in, 663
Management problems, 577
California, 664
Canadian
Developments by provinces, 663
Management policies, need of, 577
Canadian studies, 664
Crossett Paper Mills, policy of, 494
Diseases and pests
Benzene hexachloride for control of, 175
DDT for control of, 175
Lignasan for control of, 175
Melsan for control of, 175
Methoxychlor for control of, 175
Phenylmercuric oleate for control of, 175
Epaule River Project, 742
Fire protection, 175
Forest Practice Act of New York State, 16
France, 578
Laws, revision needed, 742
Research in, 743
Supply-demand situation, 742
Tree species, 742
Wood supplies, 742
Gabon (Africa), 597
Great Britain, 767, 907
Growth factors, 144
Hardwoods
Ammate, killing with, 175
Removal, economic value of, 16
Insect control, Canadian studies, 664
Integrated utilization, 497, 580
Jacques-Cartier management unit, 742
Logged-over areas, fire prevention in, 16
Maine, 30
Maintenance, need of, in national emergency, 104
Management
Canada Paper Co. practice, 16
Relation to integrated utilization, 580
Selective cutting in, 16
Management license
Celgar Development Co., Ltd., 826
Value of, 577

Manitoba, developments in, 663
Mixed stands, logging of, 577
New Brunswick, developments in, 663
New York State, 16, 17, 742
Northern Ireland, 907
Norwegian, growth and drain, 664
Nova Scotia, developments in, 663
Ontario, developments in, 663
Paraná pine in Brazil, 494
Penobscot Experimental Forest, 30, 741
Private, in France, 742
Private vs. public ownership, 577
Quebec, developments in, 663
Regenerative cutting methods, 144
Saskatchewan, developments in, 663
Silvicultural systems, 742
South Africa, research in, 578
Southern United States, 188
Conservation program, 494
Program for, 493
Reforestation, 494
Spruce budworm damage, 663
Sustained yield management, control method in Switzerland, 494
Swamp black spruce, experimental cutting, 826
Switzerland, control methods in, 494
Thinning for pulpwood, 578
Utilization and integration, relation of technical men, 836
Wisconsin, inventory, 405
Woodroom operations, integration with, 176

Formaldehyde
Cellulose
Reaction with, 483
Rotproofness of, effect on, 319
Coated liner for gypsum wallboard, use in, P 451
Consumption and supply, 105
Dextrin, urea, and, use for scuff-resistant liner, P 638
Dicyanodiamide and alkylaniline reaction product with urea-formaldehyde resin for wet-strength paper, P 801
β-Guaiacyl α-veratrylglyceryl ether, yield from, 746
Lignin, formation from, with sulfuric acid, 498
Lignin, melamine, and furfuryl alcohol, resin from, P 69
Lignin model substances, formation from with sulfuric acid, 498
Manufacture, methods of, 105
Melamine and starch, sizing agent, P 379
Polyethylenimine, cross linking of, 363
Sprucewood, floated, treatment of, prior to sulfite pulping, 52
Starch, urea, and, use for scuff-resistant liner, P 638
Veratrylglycerol, yield from, 746
Wet-strength paper, use in, P 974

Formamide, spent sulfite liquor-polyvinyl alcohol adhesive, use in, P 471

Formic acid
Alcohols, reaction with, 485
Cellulose
Accessibility of, determination of, 485
Fiber-saturation point, determination of, 485
Glucose, reaction with, 485
Sulfite cooking acid, effect on stability of, 205
Sulfite process, effect on, 695

Formica, use by railroads, 353

Forming board, water removal on high-speed kraft paper machine, use for, 266

5-Formylvanillic acid from sprucewood oxidation with alkali and nitrobenzene, 747

5-Formylvanillin
Lignin from Sphagnum species, preparation from, 748
Sprucewood oxidation with alkali and nitrobenzene, isolation from, 747

Forschungstelle Papiergeschichte, 264

Fortisan, crystallinity, 58

Fourdrinier machine
Alabama Pulp and Paper Co., 833
Betameter for basis weight control, 938
High speed
Forming board for water removal, 266
Water removal from, 266
History, 406
Hopper Paper Co., 918
Hudson Pulp & Paper Corp., 919
St. Regis Paper Co., 919
Stock distributor, F 151
Thilmany Pulp and Paper Co., 918

Fourdrinier wire
Corrosion, 247
Corrosion fatigue, 247
Gold alloy solder for, P 965
Guide, air operated, 111
Life, improvement of, 412, 835
Manufacture in Great Britain, 744
Paper web transfer to press, 671
Register rolls, asbestos-vinyl covering, 835

Frame, three-dimensional, P 640

Freeness controller for pulp, P 382

Freeness tester
See also Pulp testing, freeness
Water drainage from, factors in, 674

Freight cars
Containers, bonded-block method of loading, 668
Damage to commodities in transit, 771
Loading, bonded-block method, 668
Loading device, 668
Unloading pulpwood, 338

Friction factor for fluid flow, 576

Frozen foods
Containers, 116
Inspection window, P 149
Metal ends, P 86
Microcrystalline wax, coating with, P 629
Plastic lid, P 879
Laminate for packaging, P 78
Packaging, P 151, P 460
Molded containers, liners for, P 636
Packaging machine, P 151
Wrapping material, P 796

Frozen meats
Container, P 793
Packaging, American vs. British methods, 591

Frozen vegetables, packaging, American vs. British methods, 591

Fruit juices, container, closure for, P 216

Fruits
Container
Collapsible, P 295

Fruits
Corrugated, cover for, P 214
Corner braces, P 156
Cover lock, P 86
Expendable, 838
Trapezoidal walls, P 304
Tray-type, with display window cover, P 784
Two compartment, locking of cover, P 304
Two-piece, P 68
Container for cans of, 731
Packaging, 838
Canadian practice, 186
Open tray for, P 65
Testing and grading feeding device for containers, P 787
Transparent wrappings for, 167
Wrapping material to maintain carbon dioxide atmosphere, P 224
Fuel
Bark, 728, 894
Salt containing, 394
Spreader stoker for, 238
Value of, 314, 560
Bark pyrolysis products, 728
Comparative value, 331
Gas turbine, sawdust for, 664
Hog, 495
Bark, salt containing, 394
Lignite, value of, 583
Sawdust for gas turbine, 664
Selection, factors in, 331
Southern paper mills, types in, 358
Swedish mills, consumption in, 686
Wood waste, value as, 365, 703
Fuller's earth in cleansing agent, P 870
Fumaric acid
Sprucewood oxidation with alkali and nitrobenzene, isolation from, 747
Tall oil, ethylene glycol, and, resin from acrylonitrile and styrene, P 646
Wood waste, preparation from, 622
Fungi
Brown rot
Balsam fir, spruce budworm-killed, effect on, 144
Wood decayed by, vanillin yield from, 499
Cellulose, action on, 26
Deterioration of materials by, 251
Filamentous, phase microscope, study with, 922
White rot, effect on spruce budworm-killed balsam fir, 144
Wood decay by, 333
Funnel constant (ion-exchange capacity of glass), 323
Furan derivatives from hexoses, 331
2, 4-Furanedicarboxylic acid from vanillin, 616
Furfural
Digesters, thermal insulation, 829
Flax steam extractives, presence in, 825
Infrared absorption spectrum, 914
Lignin and, plastics from, 936
Plastics from, 936
Sources, 405
Spent sulfite liquor, preparation from, 530
Spent sulfite liquor and, laminating agent, P 643
Synthetic resins from, 826
Uses, 405
Wood saccharification, yield in, 701
Furfural acetone, additive for furfural-lignin plastics, 936
Furfural acetophenone, additive for furfural-lignin plastics, 936
Furfural resin, infrared absorption spectrum, 914
Furfurin, additive for furfural-lignin plastics, 936
Furfuryl acetate, additive for furfural-lignin plastics, 936
Furfuryl alcohol
Furfural-lignin plastics, additive for, 936
Lignin, melamine, and formaldehyde, resin from, P 69
Furyl acrolein, additive for furfural-lignin plastics, 936
Furnaces, maintenance costs, 109
Furniture
CorruFrame, 166
Hardboard for, 164
Kraft board, corrugated, for, 166
Packaging, 107
Pulp, rubber latex, and glue, P 370
Fusarium
Cellulose, action on, 26
Methylcellulose, action on, 26
Spent sulfite liquor, action on, 26
Fusel oil from spent sulfite liquor, nature of, 861

Galactan
Japanese larchwood content, effect of seasoning, 407
Western larchwood, quantity in, 210
6-(α-D-Galactopyranosyl)-β-D-mannopyranose, isolation from guaran, 105
Galactose
Gum myrrh, presence in, 665
Hemicelluloses
Ammonia-treated holocellulose, content of, 243
Flax, presence in, 320
Paper chromatogram, determination by photometry, 50
Sodium chlorite liquor from holocellulose preparation, presence in, 143
Straw holocellulose polyuronide fraction, presence in, 773
Gamma-cellulose
Determination, 486
Electron microscope study, 566
Filter paper, significance in, 486
Physical characteristics, 566
Pulp solubility in sodium hydroxide, effect on, 487
Sodium hydroxide, solubility in, 487
Wood, presence in, 487
X-ray study, 566
Gardenias, packaging for supermarkets and department stores, 591
Gardinol in deinking, 248
Garment container
Carrying, P 457
Kraft board handle, P 370
Garment hanger, shield, P 369
Garuga pinnata, pulping of, 665
Gas turbines, 251
Paper mill, application in, 578
Sawdust as fuel, 664

Gases
Absorption, review, 1951, 441
Absorbed, diffusion through solids, 327
Diffusion, mechanism of, 328
Diffusion coefficients, 140
Flow, equations of, 140
Flow rates, 139
Flow through analcite, 139
Permeability constants, 139
Plastics, permeability of, 851
Gaskets
Dielectrics, liquid, P 301
Impregnated paper for, P 226
Paper, impregnating agent for, P 638
Sorbitol, use of, in, 611
Gear drives, enclosed, 257
Gearmoters, 257
Gears
Differential, sectional paper machine drive, use with, 501
Reduction, tapered roller bearings for, 254
Repair by metal spraying or electrodeposition, 334
Tufnol, 25
Gelatin
British manufacture, 495
Wet-strength paper, use in, P 974
Gelbo flex tester, 428
Gels, mechanical properties, determination of, 438
General Aniline Works, 822
General Electric recording spectrophotometer, 821
Geon resin in manufacture of batts, P 213
Gilsonite in bonded fiber mats, P 468
Ginkgo, staining reactions, 740
Glass
Construction materials for hydrogen peroxide, 183
Container, P 797
Corrugated strips for packing, P 958
Foamed products from, 943
Ion-exchange capacity, effect on carboxyl group determination in cellulose, 323
Microbiological deterioration, 251
Packaging uses, supply situation, 1952, 418
Panes, packaging, P 630
Sulfur, molten, use with, 116
Glass beads
Printing blanket, coating of, P 79, P 80
Tympan paper, coating of, P 79, P 80
Tympan sheet, use with, P 302
Glass closures, packaging uses, supply situation, 1952, 418
Glass cloth, craze-resistant coating, P 716
Glass fibers
Asbestos and, sheet formation from air suspensions, P 450
Bonded fiber fabrics, 898
Butyl phenolic resin coated, insulating material from, P 149
Identification, 15
Melamine resins and, craze-resistant coating from, P 716
Organic silicon oxide polymer as laminant (gasket), P 301
Paper from, 333, 496, 910, 911
Review, 55, 140, 208
Urea resins and, craze-resistant coating from, P 716
Wall tile, use in, P 451
Glass mats, apparatus for manufacture, P 630
Glassine
Board laminate, greaseproof, 652
Cellophane laminate, tobacco pouch from, P 84
Pliofilm and, bag from, P 464
Pliofilm laminate, tobacco pouch from, P 84
Waxed paper laminate, use as liner, P 549
Gloss, reflectance values, effect of, 262
Glossmeter, paper web, continuous, P 381
α-D-Glucopyranose pentaacetate, acetolysis product of slash pine alpha-cellulose, 816
Glucose
Bacterial cellulose from, 398
Calcium sulfate, solubility of, 575
Cellulose, phosphoric acid degradation product, 899
Formic acid, reaction with, 485
Hemicelluloses
Ammonia-treated holocellulose, content of, 243
Flax, presence in, 320
Paper chromatogram, determination by photometry, 50
Straw holocellulose polyuronide fraction, presence in, 773
Wood waste, preparation from, 622
β-Glucosidase, role in lignification, 830
D-Glucuronic acid in straw holocellulose polyuronide fraction, 773
β-D-Glucopyranose, isolation from acetolysis of amylopectin, 204
Glue
Adhesive for decalacomania paper, use in, P 80
Application machine, P 221
Applicator for carton making machines, P 74
Bone, British manufacture, 495
Containers, application to, P 964
Floor covering, use in, P 370
Gummed tape adhesive, P 381
Hide, British manufacture, 495
Manufacturer's joint, use for, 610
Market conditions, 1951, 689
Paper gasket, use in, P 638
Phenol-aldehyde resin, urea, Cellosolve, and ammonium hydroxide, use as adhesive, P 84
Tests for, 96
Tub sizing with, 682
Tympan sheet, use with, P 302
Wet-strength paper, use in, P 974
White water clarification with, 863
Wood, rotten, preparation from, P 61
Gluer
Automatic, sheet separator for, 751
Blanks, feeding of, 896
Double feed, 896
Semi-automatic, 335
Speeds of various components, 896
Glutamic acid, isoelectric point, 18
Glycerol
Asphalt emulsion, use in, P 225
Bacterial cellulose from, 398
Citric acid condensation product, use in flameproofing agents, P 802
Coated liner for gypsum wallboard, use in, P 451
Ghosts, prevention of, use for, P 378

Glycerol
Maleic anhydride copolymer and rosin, sizing agent, P 638
Melamine-formaldehyde resin, cationic, use in preparation of, P 387
Paper, use with, 685
Paper gasket, use in, P 638
Spent sulfite liquor, production from, with yeast, 284
Substitutes, 664
Supply-demand data, 664
Synthetic
Manufacture, 664
Supply demand data, 664
Tall oil ester, P 229
Uses, 664
Glyceryl monostearate in antifoaming agent, P 67
Glyceryl ricinoleate
Dielectric, paper, use in, P 79
Power factor, P 79
Specific resistivity, P 79
Glycol, tetrachlorophthalic anhydride and stearic acid, resin from, P 881
Glycols
Cuprammonium hydroxide, reaction with, 318
Oxidation mechanism, 655
Glyoxal
Board coating, use in, 165
Locust bean gum, borax, and, beater adhesive, P 212
Goblets, wrappers for packaging, P 457
Gold alloy solder for Fourdrinier wires, P 965
Golf balls, display container, P 629
Golf clubs, container, P 972
Goniophotometer, electronic, 684
Goop (ice cream sundae toppings), 417
Grain, vacuum packaging, P 386
Grapefruit, multiwall bags as carriers, 435
Graphic arts
Research in United States, 355
Review for 1951, 687
Graphic panels, 666
Graphite
Constructional material, 183
Hydrogen peroxide, 183
Sulfur, molten, use with, 116
Grass
Alkali pretreatment in pulping, P 449
Board, cement-bonded, from, P 782
Digester, 161
Greaseproof materials, 513
Greaseproofing agents
Asphalt, 652
Board, 562
Microcrystalline wax, 652
Paraffin wax, 562
Patent review, 34
Polyvinyl acetate emulsion, P 715
Silicates, 562
Starch, 652
Starch adhesive, 562
Synthetic resins, 562
Greeting cards, 599
Mailing folder, P 465
Greey Lightnin mixer for stock chests, 918
Gregory hygrometer, 601
Grinder room, ventilation, 56
Grinders
Continuous, 252
Digesters, location between, P 294
Load regulation, electronics for, 173
Longitudinal, feeder for, P 634
Maintenance costs, 109
Pocket, 252
Pressure control unit, P 151
Ring
Performance, 585
Peripheral speed, effect of, 585
Roberts, 252, 670
Shower pipes, importance of, 252
Spray water dosage, importance of, 252
Waterous
Load regulators, 586
Performance, 585
Power consumption, 586
Waterous-Great Northern, performance, 585
Grocery store
Paper use in, 356
Wholesale, analysis of delivery costs, 12
Gromax electrostatic dust eliminator, 905
Groundwood. See Mechanical pulp
Guaiacol, ionophoretic analysis, 334
Guaiacyl compounds from spent sulfite liquors, P 972
Guaiacyl glycol ethers, vanillin yield from, on oxidation, 582
β-Guaiacyl α-veratrylglyceryl ether
Formaldehyde from, 746
Sulfonation, 746
Thioglycolic acid, action of, 746
Guar gum, dextrinized, sizing agent, P 300
Guaran
Acid hydrolysis products, 105
Enzymatic hydrolysis, 105
6-(α-D-Galactopyranosyl)-β-D-mannopyranose from, 105
4-(β-D-Mannopyranosyl)-β-D-mannopyranose from, 105
Guide roll, P 72
Gum myrrh, sugar components, 665
Gummed paper, scoring for use on cylindrical packages, P 550
Gummed tape, 124, 125
See also Adhesive tape
Adhesive, P 380, P 790
Spent sulfite liquor and polyvinyl alcohol, P 471
Adhesive composition, P 381, 726
Box stay, requirements for, 34
Containers, application to, 683
Cutter for, in box-taping machine, P 789
Laminated, reinforced by threads or cords, P 79
Masking, tall oil resins for, P 646
Multiwall, 268
Packages, bale type, application to, 683
Pressure sensitive, P 715
Storage conditions, 600
Trojan Tro-Flex, 268
Waterproof, 600
Gums. See Adhesives
Gymnosperms
Cell length and growing conditions, relation of, 329
Cell length within one growth ring, 329
Lignins, sulfonation of, 408
Tracheid lengths, 329
Gypsum board, P 868
Coated liner for, P 451
Foam stabilizer

Dresinate for, P 213
Urea-formaldehyde resin for, P 213
Scuff-resistant liner, P 638

Hair
Animal, batts from, P 213
Vacuum cleaner filter unit, inner liner for, P 64
Hairpins, transparent container for, P 973
Halftones
Color
Equations for, 604
Light scattering in, 604
Light penetration into paper, relation of, 197
Halse cooking degree values, conversion tables, 9
Ham, smoked, laminate for packaging, P 78
Hammermill dirt separator, 750
Hanchett "AK" hydraulic chipper knife grinder, 181
Hand-made Paper Research Centre (India), 188
Hardinge sand filter, 256
Hardware, display container, P 537
Hardwoods, 424
See also Pulpwoods—Hardwoods
African, 666
Araban content, 287
Brachystegia, fiber dimensions, 105
British Guiana, 665
British Honduras, 665
Chemigroundwood process, 658
Fiber dimensions, 662
Galactan content, 287
Glucosan content, 287
Indian, pulping of, 665
Isoberlinia, fiber dimensions, 105
Kraft process, 405
Mannan content, 287
Nigeria, 665
Northern Rhodesia, fiber dimensions, 105
Pulping qualities, 909
Semichemical kraft process, 853-855
Soda process, 405
Sodium hydroxide and sulfur, pulping with, 909
South Africa, 665
Sulfite process, 405
Tanganyika, 665
Trinidad, 665
Tropical, 665
Chemical composition, 701
Fiber dimensions, 662
Mechanical properties, 666
Wood molasses from, 952
Xylan content, 287
Hart Moisture Meter, 846
Haug Kollermill, 111
Haveg, jordan knives separator, use for, P 73
Hawaiian Sugar Planters Association, bagasse studies, 93
Hay
Baled, sisalkraft as cover, 124
Hemicelluloses of, 732
Hayden Wire Works, Inc., products of, 254
Headbox
Constant liquid level control, P 463
Discharge gate, P 459
High-speed machine, 918
Pump for, P 876
Sandy Hill flow control, 336
Separate sections, construction of, P 73
Slices, 336
Stock flow regulator, P 459
Stock gate, remote control, 338
Stock inlets, 336, P 634
Study with models, 918
Heat
Driers, recovery from, 778
Electric, for drying printing ink, 579
Physiological effects of, 853
Transmission by forced convection, 332
Heat exchanger
Evaporator for spent sulfite liquors, P 370
Maintenance costs, 109
Tubes, location of, 332
Heat of swelling
Alginate gels, 566
Cellulose gels, 566
Heat transfer, 412
Review, 1951, 406
Heating
High frequency
Metallic foil-paper laminates, 106
Paper-base laminates, 106
Infrared, 332
Helianthus annus. See Sunflower stalks
Helicopters
Forest fires, use in fighting, 175
Logging, use in, 175
Helicteres isora, papermaking material, 277, 665
Heliotest, fastness-to-light tester, 843
Helium, flow through analcite, 139
Helix pomatia, cellulase of, 739
Helvite. See Zeolite
Hemicelluloses
Acetylated, fractionation of, 244, 899
Acid, degradation by, 900
Alkali, degradation by, 900
Benzoate, 816
Benzoate-acetate, 816
Bigtooth aspen, properties of, 900
Black spruce
Heterogeneity of, 816
Molecular weight, 816
Board drying, effect of, 563
Butyrate, 816
Calcium complex, effect on filtration of viscose, 768
Compression wood of poplarwood, 55, 442
Deaeration of viscose, effect on, 200
Degree of polymerization, 900
Flax
Carbohydrate constituents, 320
Chromatographic separation, 320
Hay, 732
Heat, degradation by, 900
Hexosan fraction, 899
Hexoses, nature of, 244
Holocellulose
Ammonia treated
Isolation from, 243
Sugars on hydrolysis, 243
Preparation from, 732
Wheat straw, cupriethylenediamine solution, isolation from, 244
Ignition temperature, 767
Jute, acetylation, removal during, 667
Lignin isolation by ion-exchange resins, 409

Hemicelluloses
Molecular weight, 244
Morphological structure, 239
Opacity of kraft pulp, relation to, 594
Paper fibers, bonding agent for, 428
Paper softness, role in, 900
Paper strength, role in, 900
Pentosans, nature of, 244
Pentose:uronic anhydride ratio, 732
Plasticization of wood, role in, 57
Polyelectrolytes, behavior as, 900
Polyuronide, isolation of, 899
Pulp, removal from, P 704
Rayon pulp
Effect on, 607
Permissible content, 323
Sheet formation, role in, 595
Sodium chlorite liquor from holocellulose preparation, composition of, 143
Straw pulp, extraction from, 566
Straws, 732
Sulfite pulp, behavior in, 775
Viscosity, 900
Wet-strength paper, function in, 900
Wheat straw, cupriethylenediamine solution, isolation from, 244
Wood, need for study of, 620
Wood saccharification, behavior in, 864
Xylose to arabinose ratio, 244
Hemlock, volatile oils from, 701
Hemp
Asbestos and, sheet formation from air suspensions, P 450
Board, molded, P 62
Henequen
Cultivation, 662
Supply, 662
Uses, 662
Hercules print tester, 193, 847
Hereng method of wood saccharification, 864
Heulandite. See Zeolite
Hexamethylene diisocyanate and polyester amide, coating agent, P 880
Hexamethylenetetramine
Coated liner for gypsum wallboard, use in, P 451
Consumption and supply, 105
Hexamine. See Hexamethylenetetramine
Hexane
Acetone and, fractionation of petroleum waxes, 209
Petroleum waxes, fractionation of, 209
Hexoses, furan compounds from, 331
Hi-Angle doctor, 411
Hi-Flex doctor, 411
Histidine, isoelectric point, 18
History, 579
American Paper and Pulp Association, Convention of 1878, 477
American Pulp and Paper Mill Superintendents Association, 895
Blotting paper, 314
Book matches, 653
California Paper Company mill, 106
Carbon papers, 761
Cartiere Miliani-Fabriano (Italy), 495
Central Laboratory of Finnish Industries, 433, 940
Container industry, 253
Culter Mills Paper Company, Ltd., 910
Cylinder machine, 668
Dyeing, 249
Eddy, E. B., Co., 666
Forschungstelle Papiergeschichte, 264
Fourdrinier machine, 406
Grosvenor, Chater & Co., Ltd. (Wales), 495
Handmade paper in United States, 176
Materials handling, 754
Moving picture of paper manufacture, 416
Nash, W., Ltd., England, war years, 333
Nissaströms Bruks och Kraft Aktiebolag, 242
Paper, 266
Paper in Revolutionary war, 106
Paper industry in Spain, 910
Paper mill, Floriston, Calif., 495
Paper mill at Blankenburg, 495
Paper mills in Kent, 252
Paper specialities, 18th century, 579
Papermaking
Canada, 579
18th century, 17
England up to 1950, 31
Netherlands, 106
Wales, 495
Semichemical process, 357
Sorg Paper Co., 910
Source material, 17
Stoneywood Mill of Alex. Pirie & Sons, Ltd., 910
Watermarks, 951
Hobbs die press, 21
Hog fuel, heating value, 495
Holmes and Kingcome drier system, 833
Holocellulose
Ammonia, liquid, action of, 243
Birch, carboxyl group, distribution of, 662
Crystalline regions, lateral order, 244
Degree of polymerization, 398
Liquid ammonia, effect of, 244
Electron microscope study, 566
Eucalyptus regnans F.V.M., 244
Hemicelluloses, preparation of, from, 732
Hydrolysis, 244
Reaction constant, 244
Hydrolyzed, x-ray diffraction data, 244
Isolation, sodium chlorite not quantitative, 143
Lignin isolation by ion-exchange resins, 409
Mesomorphous regions, 244
Paper birch, 398
Preparation, methods of, 398
Sodium hydrosulfite, effect of, 171
Sprucewood
Carboxyl group, distribution of, 662
Sodium chlorite liquor from, composition, 143
Straw
Liquid ammonia for extraction, 773
Polyuronide fraction
Components, 773
Liquid ammonia, action of, 773
Straw, wheat, cupriethylenediamine solution, hemicelluloses from, 244
Sulfite pulp, spruce, degree of polymerization, 695
Ultrasonic treatment, effect of, 285
X-ray diffraction data, 244
Holst chlorine dioxide bleaching process, 820
Holst process, chlorine dioxide, 240

Home ironer, packaging, 135
Honeycomb structures, P 468
Uses of, 851
Hoods, paper machine, 586
Hormones from β-sitosterol, 282
Horses in woods operations, 780
Horsetail, staining reactions, 740
Horticultural spray
Ethylene polysulfide polymer, use in, P 229
Lignosulfonates in, P 157
Petroleum, use in, P 229
Sodium lignosulfonate as dispersing agent, P 229
Hosiery, U. S. production data, 140
Hospitals, isolation patients, use of paper by, 125
House borer, alpha-cellulose, digestion of, 17
Household, paper use in, 931
Huggins equation, cellulose nitrate, not applicable to, 98
Huguenot process for bagasse, 809
Humectants. See Plasticizers
Humidification systems for printing plants, 894
Humidity
Container fatigue, effect on, 436
Measurement, methods of, 666
Humm's equation (acid tower), 726
Hunter Color and Color-Difference Meter, 100, P 293, 821
Hurletron automatic caliper and weight control, 183
Hycar. See Synthetic rubber
Hydraclone, cleaning of straw pulp with, 109
Hydracycle, 23
Hydrafiner, 315, 810
Jordan and, for stock preparation, 23
Kraft pulp, effect on, 315
Power consumption, 315
Pulp consistency, effect of, 315
Semichemical pulp, use for, 47
Throughput, effect of, 315
Hydramills, semichemical pulp, use for, 47
Hydrangea paniculata. See Ninori
Hydrapulper, 23
Charging methods, 115
Control system, 831
Instrumentation, 102
Semichemical process, use in, 47
Types, 115
Hydration
See also Beating
Beating, primary object of, 162
Hydraulic power, Canadian, 686
Hydrocarbons
Crystals, types of, 287
Microbiological deterioration, 251
Hydrocellulose
2-Methoxyethanol, action of, 900
Moisture regain, 484
Paper permanence, relation to, 839
Polymolecularity, 655
Hydrochloric acid
Calcium sulfate, solubility of, 575
Jute fiber, action on, 580
Pulp, cation exchange of, in, 570
Wet-strength paper, melamine-formaldehyde resin, effect on addition to stock, 210
Hydrocyanic acid, determination of aldoses with, 98
Hydroelectric power, Nissaströms Bruks och Kraft Aktiebolag, 242
Hydrogen, flow through analcite, 139
Hydrogen chloride
Chlorine, manufacture of, from, P 369, P 956
Chlorine dioxide manufacture, use in, P 538
Hydrogen peroxide
Bleaching, 333
Sulfite pulp, 163
Cellulose degradation, effect on, 812
Constructional materials for, 183
Oxidation potential, 812
Uses, 333
Viscose aging, effect on, 277
Hydrogen sulfide
Alkacid process, 284
Kraft process, loss in, effect of black liquor oxidation, 94
Sulfidity, use for increasing, 237
Sulfur, recovery from, 697
Hydrogen-clay slips, effect of fluoride ions, 10
Hydrogen-ion concentration
Cellulose
Chlorine dioxide attack by, effect on, 899
Sodium chlorite attack by, effect on, 899
Control, 599
Control apparatus, applications in paper industry, 910
Cotton fiber, 579
Determination, 579
Micro-organisms, effect of, 13
Indicator papers for, 580
Measurement, 910
Automatic pH meters, 744
Paper, determination in, 734
Paper industry, control in, 580
Paper mill, applications in, 744
Pulp
Copper pentachlorophenate retention by, effect on, 241
Headbox, 734
Pulp mill
Applications in, 744
Control in, 580
Theory, 910
Hydrotropic solutions, pulping agents, 49
***o*-Hydroxyacetophenone,** oxidation product of 2,3-methylphenyl- and 2,3-phenylmethylcoumarones, 583
1-Hydroxy-4-aminoanthraquinone, lignosulfonate and, P 305
***p*-Hydroxyazobenzene** from sprucewood oxidation with alkali and nitrobenzene, 747
***p*-Hydroxybenzaldehyde**
Hardwoods, oxidation product, 748
Lignin of Sphagnum species, preparation from, 748
Orcinol, color reaction with, 659
Softwoods, oxidation product, 748
Sprucewood oxidation with alkali and nitrobenzene, isolation from, 747
Wheat plants
Source of, 108
Yield from, 108

p-**Hydroxybenzoic acid** from sprucewood oxidation with alkali and nitrobenzene, 747
o-**Hydroxybenzophenone,** oxidation product of 2,3-methylphenyl- and 2,3-phenylmethylcoumarones, 583
m-**Hydroxybibenzyl** from Scots firwood fossil stumps, 700
5-Hydroxymethylfurfural, preparation and properties, 231
o-**Hydroxyphenyl benzoate,** cellulose acetate-butyrate, weathering agent, 128
m-**Hydroxyphenyl benzoate,** cellulose acetate-butyrate, weathering agent, 128
p-**Hydroxyphenyl benzoate,** cellulose acetate-butyrate, weathering agent, 128
Hygrometer
Gregory, 601
Sword, 601
Testing methods, 666
Hygroscope, sword, 511
Hymenomycetes, cellulase in, 738
Hypochlorite
Bleaching agent, P 291
Chlorine, chlorine dioxide, and, bleaching of kraft pulp, P 61
Chlorine dioxide and, bleaching with, P 625
Hypochlorous acid, slime control, function in, 857
Hyster D4 Hyspeed bundling winch system (logging), 621

Ice cream
Container, P 228, P383
Aseptic material as liner, P 793
Insulated, 28, P 537
Spoon inserting mechanism, P 74
Packaging, 186, 340
Packaging machine, P 460
Paper cup with spoon, P 882
Ice cream sandwiches
Container, P 708, P 879
Wrapping machine, 185
Ice cream suckers, mold for, P 463
Ice cream sundae toppings, packaging, 417
Igepon in deinking, 248
Ignition temperature, 767
Cellulose nitrate films, 192
Illuk grass
Chemical analysis, 665
Fiber dimensions, 665
Papermaking material, 665
Illumination
Bridgend Paper Mills, 106
Color matching, effect on, 401
Marathon Corporation, Rothschild plant, 496
Paper mills, 496
Psychological influence, 496
Reading, levels for, 744
Safety, relation to, 496
Shadowfree, in Ohio Boxboard Co., Rittman mill, 829
Ilmenite ores
Apatite mixtures, separation by flotation, tall oil in, P 385
Flotation, tall oil for, P 385, P 472
Impact recorder (for packages during shipment), 25
Impact tester
Falling ball, 275
Pendulum tester, 275
Imparata arundinacea. See Illuk grass
Import Committee, American Paper Industry, 119
Impregnating agent
Acenaphthylene and ethylbenzene, P 379
Diethylenetriamine and phenol-formaldehyde resin, P 887
Polyester amide and diisocyanate, P 880
Impregnating machine, specialty papers, 917
Incandescent lamps, molded pulp articles for, P 298
Inconel, kraft digester lining, 326
Index of profitability, 836
Indian Standards Institution, 281
Indican, synthesis, 830
Indulin
Asphalt, emulsification of, with, 913
Carbon black, dispersing agent for, 912
Sulfonated in phenol, tanning agent, P 800
Industrial engineer, functions, 102
Industrial wastes, toxicity, determination of, 240
Infrared absorption spectrum
Chitin, 324
Chitin nitrate, 324
Chitosan, 324
Coniferyl alcohol, 313
Dehydrogenation polymer, 313
Coniferyl aldehyde, 313
p-Coumaryl alcohol, 313
Dehydrogenation polymer, 313
p-Coumarylaldehyde, 313
Dehydrodisinapinyl alcohol, 313
Lignins, 177
Nitrolignin from poplarwood, 500
Pinoresinol, 313
Dehydrogenation polymer, 313
Pulp, 324
Sinapinyl alcohol, 313
Dehydrogenation polymer, 313
Sinapinyl aldehyde, 313
Sprucewood, 497
Infrared heat
Drier, supplement to, 670
Drying of printing ink, use for, 767
Spirit varnish on labels, drying of, 579
Ingersoll glarimeter, 846
Inhalant sachet, P 883
Ink distribution number, 350
Ink transfer ribbon, paper, P 639
Inkometer, 126
Direct-reading attachment, 193
Inks
See also Printing inks
Carbon paper, 125
Insects
Books, protection of, 911
Control methods, 17
Insecticides, dispensing container, 504
Institute for Food Technology and Packaging, Munich, 263
Institute for Graphic Arts, Munich, 263
Institute of Paper Chemistry, 132, 355
Institute of Technology, Munich, 263
Institute of Wood Chemistry, activities, 1951-52, 853
Instron tensile tester, 935
Instrument panel, colorgraphic, 18

Instrumentation
Bleach tower, high density, 102
Capacitance measurements in, 338
Chemical engineering processes, 744
Consistency regulator, 102
Deinking plant, 102
Dielectric measurements, application of, 338
Digesters, 248
Fluid dynamics, review, 1951, 405
Graphic panels, 666
Hydrapulpers, 102
Panels, colorgraphic, in, 18
Paper machine operations, 829
Paper mills, 745
Pulp mills, 745, 829
Recovery operations, 829
Steam plant, 829
Supervisors, use by, 829
Value of, 667
Washer, IMPCO, 102
Wet end of paper machine, controls for, 831
Instruments, maintenance costs, 109
Insulating material
Asbestos coated with butyl phenolic resin, P 149
Electrical
Conducting paths, formation of, 737
Glass fiber paper for, 496
Mica coated paper, P 884
Paper
Mineral oil impregnant, relation of, 661
Moisture, effect of, 660
Track initiation in, 737
Track propagation in, 737
Glass fibers coated with butyl phenolic resin, P 149
Thermal, P 540
Asbestos, sprayed, for, 650
Asbestos fiber and binder, P 540
Asbestos-bentonite blanket, P 295
Blanket type, machine for, P 872
Diatomaceous silica, 745
Furfural digesters, 829
Glass fiber paper for, 496
Kraft mill, applications in, 745
Lespedeza sericea for, 107
Magnesia for, 745, 829
Metallic paper for, 513
Phenolic resins, foamed, 435
Wood-fiber blanket, 522
Interior packing, P 371, P 541
Corrugated strips for glass, P 958
Glass panes, 630
Goblets, P 457
Load-compression characteristics, test for, 692
Pillowpak for, 107
Resilient padding for, P 958
Television tables, P 630
V-shaped tabs for containers, P 958
Invadin JFC (wetting agent), effect on determination of viscosity of pulp, 570
Inventor, psychology of, 270
Inventories
Market type, 406
Preparation, methods of, 406
Invert sugar, plasticizer for paper, 685
Iodides, pulp and paper industry, uses in, 400
Ion exchange
Analytical chemistry, applications, review, 1951, 406
Feed water treatment, use for, 573
Industrial applications, review, 1951, 406
Paper, capacity of, 904
Ion exchange resin
Lignin, 747
Lignin, soluble, isolation of, 409
Ionography, 18
Ionophoretic analyses, 334
Iron
Cast
Corrosion, vapor-phase inhibitors, 737
Corrosion inhibition with sodium benzoate, 736
Sulfur, molten, use with, 116
Constructional material, 183
Hydrogen peroxide, 183
Corrosion, vapor-phase inhibitors, 737
Determination, 339
High silicon
Constructional material for hydrogen peroxide, 183
Use with molten sulfur, 116
Paper permanence, effect on, 839
Pulp, determination in, 9
Pulp ash, content of, 487
Viscose aging, catalyst for, 608
Wood, determination in, 9
Iron naphthenate in adhesive for mineral wool batts, P 553
Iron ores, flotation, tall oil soap for, P 646
Iron oxide in flameproofing agent, P 158
Isoberlinia, fiber dimensions, 105
4-α-Isomaltopyranosyl-D-glucose from amylopectin hydrolyzate, 358
β-Isomaltose
Amylopectin, isolation from acetolysis of, 204
Phosphoric acid degradation product of cellulose, 899
Iso-octyl alcohol, foam promoter for viscose, 200
Iso-olivil, oxidation with nitrobenzene, 253
Isopropenyldiphenyl styrene polymer and tall oil vinyl esters, coating agent, P 385
Isopropyl benzoate, corrosion inhibitor, 737

Jack pinewood
Analysis, 445
Chemical debarking, effect on buoyancy, 478
Jackson Church worm-drive press, 257
Jacques-Cartier management unit (forests), 742
Jams, containers, single service, 676
Japanese larchwood
Chemical composition, effect of seasoning, 407
Heartwood, flavanone from, 779
Sulfite pulping, effect of seasoning, 407
Jars, container, partitioned, for, P 784
Jellies, container, single service, 676
Jogger, board, P 789
Jones beating unit, 254
Jordan
Abrasive members, removable, P 297
Continuous, low speed, stock preparation in, 239
Disks for knives, P 962

Jordan
Hydrafiner and, stock preparation with, 23
Knives, separating member, P 73
Kraft pulp, behavior of, 315
Mechanical pulp, use for, 672
Power consumption, 315
Consistency, effect of, 315
Throughput, effect of, 315
Rate of cutting, 93
Refiner, differences from, 179
Stock preparation, role in, 561
Jordan plug, separating members, P 962
Jute
Acetyl groups in, 581
Acetylated
Acetylated cellulose, isolation of, 667
Acetylated lignin, isolation of, 667
Acetylation, 667
Alpha-cellulose, molecular weight, 745
Asbestos and, sheet formation from air suspensions, P 450
Carboxyl content
Hydrochloric acid, effect of, 580
Sodium hydroxide, effect of, 580
Chlorine dioxide, action of, 177
Cultivation, 662
Delignification, partial, 177
Ester groups in, 580
Hydrochloric acid, effect of, 580
Lignin, determination of, 657
Papermaking material, 665
Sodium chlorite for delignification, 911
Sodium hydroxide, action of, 580
Substitutes, 576
Supply, 662
Uses, 662
Water cellulose to cellulose II, transition of, 60
X-ray diagram, 581
Jute papermill wastes, stream pollution by, 694
Jute waste liquors
Anaerobic digestion, 946
Treatment of, 774

K.B.B. galvanic size tester, 194, 765
Currier tester, comparison with, 194
Fluorescence size tester, comparison with, 194
TAPPI size tester, comparison with, 194
Kales, bags, printed vs. unprinted, 413
Kamyr barker, 810
Kamyr pulping process, 520
Bagasse, 809
Kamyr wet machine, control of, 831
Kandyr, possible uses, 662
Kaolin
See also Clay
Particle size, 269
Sedimentation curves, 269
Surface area, 325
Water adsorption, 325
Cations, effect of, 325
Karamatsu. See Japanese larchwood
Karbate, 827
Kari-Ideal (artificial pulpstone), 41
Kenaf
Cultivation, 662
Supply, 662
Uses, 662
Kesting chlorine dioxide bleaching process, 820
Ketoses
Hemicelluloses, flax, absent in, 320
Orcinol, color reaction with, 659
Sodium borohydride, determination with, 485
Kiriwood, lignin of, 914
Kitchen appliances, packaging, 107
Kitchen ware, surface layer of wood veneer and resin-impregnated kraft paper, P 716
Knives
See also Chippers
Machine, grinding and honing, 111
Köhler-Molin folding endurance tester, 271, 845
KOFRA ventilating system (paper machine rooms), 586
Kollergang
Curlator, relation of, 179
Curling of fibers by, 179
Filler retention, effect on, 239
Operation, method of, 179
Pulp for corrugating board, preparation in, 813
Stock preparation in, 239
Substitutes for, 179
Kollermill, 111
Koops, M., 17
Kozo, analysis, 417
Kraft industry, stability, 253
Kraft mills
Instrumentation in, 745
Odors, elimination of, 314
Recovery in, 520
Safety in, 769
Safety practices, 523
Safety program, 356
Thermal insulation in, 745
Kraft paper
Absorbent, use in electrical industry, 931
Asbestos and, wet strength, production of, P 473
Asbestos-aluminum foil laminate, 162
Board laminate, greaseproof, 652
Business fluctuations, indicator of, 253
Cellulose acetate coated, use as dielectric, P 464
Coated, 600
Coating with discontinuous pattern, P 637
Creped, 600
Uses, 932
Electrical industry, use in, 931
Fungicidal properties, coating agent for, P 967
Future uses, 253
Gumming grade, 125
Hardwood waste wood pulp, use of, in, 952
High-speed machine, water removal from, 266
Laminates, 600
Scutan, 600
Lemons, packaging of, 757
Magnetic tape support, 760
Mica coated, insulation with, P 884
Neoprene treated, use as filter paper, 843
Pads for upholstery and automobile interiors, use in, P 790
Physical properties, 42
Plasticized resin-asphalt wax as coating agent, P 967

Polychlorocamphene (insecticide) in, P 83
Potential markets, 422
Review, 1951, 497
Saran coated, 676
Shellac treated, use in electrical industry, 931
Sizing with tall oil pitch, 512
Sorption isotherms, 50
Specialties from, 600
Stress-strain characteristics, effect of relative humidity, 50
Surfaces, photomicrographs of, 34
Textile and, sealing tape from, P 380
Vinyl chloride-vinyl acetate impregnated tissue laminant, desiccant pouch from, P 381
Washington, possibilities in, 253
Waxing grade, 125
Kraft process
Alkali concentration, effect of, 894
Bagasse, 809
Birch, recovery process, economics of, 895
Birch and pine mixtures, 895
Black liquor in cooking liquor, 417
Castor oil plant, 654
Coigue wood, 690
Continuous
Scrub oak, 134
Southern pine, 134
Cooking time, effect on bleachability, 164
Eucalyptus
Dissolving pulps from, 661
Statistical analysis, 823
Hardwoods, 405
Hydrogen sulfide loss, effect of black liquor oxidation, 94
Odors, effect of black liquor oxidation, 94
Prehydrolysis in, 518, 606
Redwood, 131
Review, 573
Roe chlorine number as control, 488
Screenings, minimum, conditions for, 237
Scrub oak, 417
Sodium sulfate per ton of pulp, 201
Tepa wood, 690
Tropical hardwoods, 743
Ulmo wood, 690
Wastes
Chemical treatment, 694
Lime treatment and carbonation, 694
Stream pollution, relation to, 694
Kraft pulp
Absorption spectrum in 80% phosphoric acid, 488
Accessibility, 399
Beating
Beating pressure, effect of, 315
Consistency, effect of, 315
Dyes, effect of, 729
Effect of, 42, 810
Beating rate
Bleaching, effect of, 812
Refining, effect of, 315
Birch
Bleaching, 895
Screening, 895
Birch and pine mixtures, properties of, 316
Bleachability
Chlorine number, relation of, 164
Degree of polymerization, relation of, 164
Bleaching, 811
Alkaline wash, importance of, 812
Chlorine dioxide, 94, 240
Chlorine-hypochlorite and chlorine dioxide, P 61
Hypochlorite-chlorine-chlorine dioxide, P 291
Sodium chlorite, 811
Sutherland Paper Mills, 240
Breaking length
Bleaching, effect of, 812
Hydrafiner, effect of, 315
Opacity, relation to, 594
Bulk, relation to opacity, 594
Bursting strength, effect of Hydrafiner, 315
Chemical and physical properties, 42
Commercial
Properties of, 107
Strength properties in comparison with laboratory cooks, 107
Coniferous woods, high yields, 237
Diffusers, washing in, 198
Dried, beating time, 314
Drying, beating time, effect on, 315
Eucalyptus
Lignin content, prediction from chemical constants of wood, 823
Permanganate number, prediction from chemical constants of wood, 823
Hardwood waste wood pulp, addition of, 952
Hardwoods, 405
High yield
Beating characteristics, 237
Chip size for, 237
Hot refining, 237
Red Rock mill procedure, 237
St. Joe Paper Co. procedure, 237
Sprout-Waldron refiner for, 609
Sutherland system, 609
Hot refining, 237
Hydrafiner, effect of, 315
Ignition temperature, 767
Jordan
Behavior in, 315
Stepwise treatment in, 315
Laboratory, properties of, 107
Laboratory vs. mill, properties of, 107
Lignin, determination of, 901
Opacity
Breaking strength, relation of, 594
Bulk, relation of, 594
Cooking conditions, effect of, 594
Hemicelluloses, relation of, 594
Yield, relation of, 594
Pine, screening, 895
Populus trichocarpa, 55
Potential markets, 422
Prerefining, 392
Rag pulp not substitute for, 42
Rayon grade, hydrolysis, degree of polymerization after, 397
Refining, effect on beating time, 315
Refining before drying, effect on beating time, 315
Screenings, repulping, 442
Slash pine, effect of storage, 702
Slime control with mercurated benzenesulfonic acid, P 87
Sodium chlorite, action of, 899
Sodium sulfate per ton manufactured, 201

Kraft pulp
Southern pinewood and bark for, 394
Stockmaker, use of, 831
Strength
Beating, effect of, 315
Beating-refining, effect of, 315
Hydrafiner, effect of, 315
Jordan treatment, effect of, 315
Refining, effect of, 315
Valley beater, effect of, 315
Swelling, intracrystalline, 199
Tearing strength, effect of Hydrafiner, 315
Ultrasonic treatment, effect of, 285
Xanthation, emulsion, 199
Krepak (packaging), 425
Krunos Rutiox CR (titanium dioxide), 685
Krypton, flow through analcite, 139
Kubelka-Munk equations, 262

Labeling machinery, 110
Bag tops, 255
Labels, 425
Acetate base coating, 931
Adhesives, 425, 649, 726
Thermoplastic, 514
Bag top, machine for, 255
Heat sealing, 267
Heatfix, 267
Heat-seal application, 500, 514
Moistener, 600
Open-mesh fabric bag, adhesive combination of, P 632
Printing and applying to paper web, P 631
Scuffproof, 931
Spirit varnish, drying of, with infrared heat, 579
Storage conditions, 600
Laboratories
See also Research laboratories
British Gelatine and Glue Research Association, 355
Central Laboratory of the Finnish Industries, 433
Crown Zellerbach Corporation, 745, 853
Dyestuff, of General Aniline Works, 822
Institute of Wood Chemistry, activities, 1951-1952, 853
Pulp and Paper Research Institute of Canada, kraft pulp production at, 107
Lacquers
Borax for preservation, 317
Furfural resins in, 827
Glassine paper, coating of, P 380
Lactic acid from spent sulfite liquor, 103
Lagoons
Board mill waste liquor, 396
Spent sulfite liquor, 407
Strawboard mill wastes, 396
Laminates, Askania edge position equipment for, 669
Laminating, printing and, one operation, 599
Laminating agents, 726
Boards, P 448
Chlorinated rubber and polymerized vegetable oil, P 80
Greaseproof, 652
Spent sulfite liquor and furfural, P 643
Waterproof, P 974
Wax, P 889
Laminating machinery
Andre-matic laminator, 562, 896
Askania edge position equipment, 669
Lamp chimneys, molded pulp articles for, P 298
Lanaclarin in deinking, 248
Lane, Rufus B., 106
Lannea grandis, pulping of, 277, 665
Lanusa fibers, swelling, 46
Larch, heartwood, sulfite pulping, effect of flavanone, 288
Lard
α-Norconidendrin as antioxidant, 392
β-Norconidendrin as antioxidant, 392
Dihydroquercetin as antioxidant, 314
Wrapping machine, P 712
Laricciresinol, oxidation with nitrobenzene, 253
Latex
Frozen food packaging, use in, P 636
Synthetic
Electron microscope study, 911
Properties, 667
Review, 667
Types, 667
Uses, 667
Layboy
Board machine, 671
Duplex, 832
Rotary cutter, use with, 110
Types, 412
Lead
Constructional material for hydrogen peroxide, 183
Pulp ash, content of, 487
Sulfur, molten, use with, 116
Viscose aging, inhibitor for, 608
Lead acetate in vanillic acid purification, P 554
Lead foil, basis weight by beta-ray gage, 688
Leaf fibers, chemical and physical properties, 520
Leather
Artificial, from leather fibers, P 371
Color printing, P 637
Melamine-formaldehyde resin, finishing with, 608
Microbiological deterioration, 251
Urea-formaldehyde resins, finishing with, 608
Leather fibers
Air suspension, deposition from, P 371
Chrome tanned, absorption of G-54 latex containing electrolytes, 512
Leatherboard, P 371
Melamine-formaldehyde resins in manufacture of, P 872
Lemons
Cellophane for packaging, 756
Cellulose acetate for packaging, 757
Kraft paper for packaging, 757
Pliofilm for packaging, 757
Lentinus lepideus
Lignin, liberation by, 177
Sprucewood, effect on, 407
White Scots pine, decayed, native lignin of, 177
Lenzites sepiaria
Sprucewood, effect on, 407
Wood decayed by, vanillin from, 668
Léorier de l'Isle, 17
Lespedeza sericea, pulping, 107
Letter sheet, P 465

Letter with pockets, P 969
Libraries, air sterilization with ultraviolet rays, 532
Light
Cellophane, effect on, 35
Cellulose, vat dyed, effect on, 567
Synthetic fibers, effect on, 35
Textiles, vat dyed, effect on, 567
Light bulbs, container, collapsible, P 295
Lignans
Oxidation with nitrobenzene 253
Wood, isolation from, 58
Lignasan in forest management, 175
Lignification, role of β-glucosidase, 830
Lignin
See also Indulin, Tomlinite
Absorption spectrum in 80% phosphoric acid, 488
Acetone, analysis, 409
Alkali
Oxidized
Benzenepolycarboxylic acids from, 409
Mellitic acid from, 409
Sulfonated in phenol, tanning agent, P 800
Whey proteins, precipitation of, 529
o-Alkoxybenzyl alkyl ether group in, 19
p-Alkoxybenzyl alkyl ether group in, 19
Bagasse, 914
Basswood twigs, formation in, 740
Beech twigs, formation in, 740
Benzyl alcohol group in, 19
Benzyl ether group in, 19
Birch, action of sodium bisulfite, 408
Birch twigs, formation in, 740
Cana guadua
Sodium bisulfite, action of, 408
Sodium sulfite, action of, 408
Carbohydrate compound, review, 830
Carbohydrates, separation from by sodium chlorite not quantitative, 143
Carbon black, dispersing agent for, 912
Coniferyl alcohol, enzymatic synthesis from, 830
Coniophora puteana, effect of, 407
Cresol product, adhesive, P 366
Cresylic acid product, adhesive, P 366
Cresylic acid-treated, phenol, and formaldehyde, plastic from, P 468
Cuoxam, sulfonation, 581
Cuoxam spruce, formaldehyde from with sulfuric acid, 498
Cuproxam. See Lignin, cuoxam
Determination
Comparison of methods, 901
af Ekenstam method, 901
Forest Products Laboratory method, 901
Jute, 657
Mehta colorimetric method, 901
Noll method, 901
Pulps, spectrophotometric method, 488
Xylan, effect of, 657
Xylose, effect of, 657
4,4′-Dihydroxy-3,3′-dimethoxybenzil from, 499
4,4′-Dihydroxy-3,3′-dimethoxybenzophenone from, 499
4,4′-Dihydroxy-3,3′-dimethoxychalcone from, 499
Dihydroxydimethoxyformylbenzophenone from, 500
Dioxane, analysis, 409
Electrons, high velocity, effect of, 321
Elm twigs, formation in, 740
Esterification, P 631
Ethanol, analysis, 409
Eucalyptus mechanical pulp, nature of, 829
Feed water, treatment of, P 383
Flameproofing composition, use in, P 641
Furfural resins from, 936
Glyceric structure, possible presence of, 747
Heterogeneity, methoxyl:carbon ratio as test for, 178
Hydrochloric acid
Formaldehyde from with sulfuric acid, 498
Infrared absorption spectrum, 914
Native lignin, comparison with, 830
Oxidized, benzenepolycarboxylic acids from, 409
Sulfonation, 581
Hydrogenation, 407
Hydroxyl groups
B′-types, 19
Group B type, 19
Sulfonation, 19
Type A, 19
Ignition temperature, 767
Infrared spectrum, 177
Ion-exchange resins, isolation with, 409, 747
Isolation methods, review of, 830
Japanese larchwood content, effect of seasoning, 407
Jute, 177
Acetylation in fiber, 667
Determination in, 657
Removal from with sodium chlorite, 911
Kiriwood, 914
Klason. See Lignin, sulfuric acid
Lentinus lepideus, effect of, 407
Lenzites sepiaria, effect of, 407
Melamine, furfuryl alcohol, and formaldehyde, resin from, P 69
Mercuric chloride fixation in wood by, 620
Mercuric oxide oxidation product, acidification with sulfur dioxide, P 218
Merulius lacrymans, effect of, 407
Metal recovery from solution, use for, P 631
Methanol, analysis, 409
Methoxyl groups
Acetyl groups, replacement by, in acetylation of jute fiber, 667
Determination of, 901
Methoxyl:carbon ratio for comparison, 178
Methyl ethyl ketone, analysis, 409
Methylated, infrared spectrum, 177
Model compounds, 498, 913
Molding composition, P 641
Molecular weight, 20
Native
Absorption spectrum in 80% phosphoric acid, 488
Bagasse, 178
Birch, 177
Daedalea quercina decayed, 177
Black spruce
Fractionation, 912
Homogeniety of, 912
Infrared spectrum, 913
Molecular weight, 912
Ultraviolet absorption spectrum, 913

Lignin
Viscosity, 912
Formaldehyde from with sulfuric acid, 498
Hydrochloric acid, comparison with native lignin, 830
Maple, 177
Daedalea quercina decayed, 177
Oak, 177
Daedalea quercina decayed, 177
Spruce, infrared absorption spectrum, 914
Sulfonation, 581
Vanillin:syringaldehyde ratio on oxidation, 178
Wheat straw, 582
White Scots pine, 177
Decayed by *Lentinus lepideus*, 177
Neoprene, use with, 408
Nitrobenzene and alkali oxidation, 668
Nomenclature based on guaiacyl and syringyl, 177
Oak twigs, formation in, 740
Periodate oxidized, benzenepolycarboxylic acids from, 409
Phenol product, adhesive, P 366
Phenylpropane building stones, nature of, 582
Pyrocatechol product, adhesive, P 366
Research activities, review of, 407
Resorcinol product, adhesive, P 366
Review, 108
Rubber, use in, 407, 408
Rubber latex and, in shoe board, P 538
Soda-base sulfite cooking acid, behavior with, 206
Sodium hydrosulfite, isolation with, 171
Sodium lignosulfonate, preparation from, P 383, P 384
Solution, stages in, 582
Spent sulfite liquor, spectrophotometric determination, 351
Sphagnum species, 748
Sprucewood
Nature of, 497
Oxidized, benzenepolycarboxylic acids from, 409
Straw pulp, function in, 566
Sulfite process, behavior in, 19, 53
Sulfonatable groups, 582
Sulfonation, groups involved, 746
Sulfuric acid
Infrared absorption spectrum, 914
Oxidized, benzenepolycarboxylic acids from, 409
Synthetic rubber, nitrile, use with, 408
Triethylene glycol, 749
Ultraviolet absorption spectrum, review, 436
Uses, 254, 497
Review of, 407
Vanillin from, 532, 668
Water cellulose transition to cellulose II, effect on, 60
Wheat plant, formation in, 108
Whey proteins, precipitation of, 529
White poplar, research on, 913
Willstätter. See Lignin, hydrochloric acid
Wood decayed by brown-rotting fungi, 499
Lignin esters, P 541, P 631
Uses, P 631
Lignin plastic, lignin resin, acid-hydrolyzed wood, and methyl Cellosolve, formation from, P 69
Lignin plastics, 407, P 468
Corncob flour as filler, P 468
Lignin resin
Lignin, melamine, furfuryl alcohol, and formaldehyde, use of, P 69
Lignite
Fuel value, 583
Wax, extraction of, 913
Lignite tar, distillation, 913
Lignosol
Preparation, 947
Uses, 947
Lignosulfonates
See also Ammonium lignosulfonate, Calcium lignosulfonate
Dyestuffs, use in, P 305
Tanning agent, 695
Lignosulfonic acid
Absorption spectrum in 80% phosphoric acid, 488
Acetaldehyde from, 581
Alkaline hydrolysis, 581, 748
Carbon black, dispersing agent for, 912
Carboxyl group present after hydrolysis, 499
Condensed elements in, 748
Furfural and, plastics, 936
Gypsum board, use in manufacture of, P 868
Hydrogenation with cyclohexanol, 914
Ionophoretic analysis, 334
Methylated
Acetaldehyde from, 581
Vanillin from, 581
Veratraldehyde from, 581
Methylation of solutions, 499
2-Naphthol, reaction with, 19
Oxidation with nitrobenzene and alkali, 747
Phenolic hydroxyl group in, 499
Pinoresinol groupings, possible presence of, 748
Polyglycolglucosamine, precipitation with, 901
Precipitation from solution by nitrates, 498
Radioactive, alkaline desulfonation of, 747
Spent sulfite liquor, determination in, 901
Sulfonated sprucewood, nature of, 19
Sulfonation, 748
Solution rate from sulfite pulp, 498
Solutions, stability of, 499
Sulfite pulp, extraction from, 498
Tanning agent, 407
Vanillin from, on alkaline hydrolysis, 581
Wood decayed by brown-rotting fungi, nature of, 499
***β*-Lignosulfonic acid**
Hydroxyl groups in, 748
Preparation, 748
Sulfonation, 748
Lime
Asbestos, silica, and, insulation board from, P 62
Chlorine and, for calcium hypochlorite manufacture, P 625
Fresh and reburned, comparative value of, 915
Market conditions, 1951, 689
Mechanical handling, 24

Sodium carbonate and, pulping agent, P 867
Sodium hydroxide and, pulping agent, P 866
Straw pulping, use in, 282, 945
Thermal insulating material, use in, P 540
Vanillin preparation from spent sulfite liquor, use for, P 386
Lime kiln
Automatic, 237
Axial transport velocity, equation for, 178
Bed depth, equation for, 178
Capacity, increased, by drying lime sludge, 410
Equations, 178
Lime sludge
Drying before calcining, 410
Processing of, 20
Maintenance costs, 109
Passage time, equation for, 178
Lime sludge
Dewatering, 915
Drying before calcining, 410
Flash drying, 749
Lime kiln for processing, 20
Reburning, 915
Sulfite cooking liquor from, 178
Limestone
Air inventory, 364
Mechanical handling, 24
Weather- and flameproof composition, use in, P 227
Limnoria, cellulase in, 403
Limonene in ponderosa pine turpentine, 949
Lindblad pulp screen, P 297
Mechanical pulp, thickener for, 182
Linen
Bleaching with sodium chlorite, 5
Degree of polymerization from cuprammonium viscosity, 819
Liners, applied, welding of, 905
Linoleic acid in coating composition, P 377
Linoleum
Cleansing agent, P 870
Tubular container, P 642
Linseed oil
Adhesive for mineral wool batts, use in, P 553
Bodied, flameproofing composition, use in, P 783
Styrenated, and tall oil vinyl ester, coating composition, P 973
Liquids
Blending in mixers, pilot-plant data for, 577
Constant level control, P 463
Container, cover, slip-fit, P 454
Gases
Absorption of, in moving, pilot-plant data for, 577
Desorption of, in moving, pilot-plant data for, 577
Level in vessels under pressure, measurement of, 116
Solids, solution of, in, pilot-plant data for, 577
Litharge and sodium silicate, mortar for digesters, 590
Lithium hydroxide, cellulose-water system, 97
Lithographic Printing Productivity Team, report, 355
Lithopone in flameproofing composition, P 783, P 802
Loaders, box-type, charging of Hydrapulpers with, 115
Loblolly pine
Decay, effect of storage, 702
Moisture content, effect of storage, 702
Peniophora gigantea, effect of, 702
Sapstain, effect of storage, 702
Specific gravity, effect of storage, 702
Storage
Barking, effect of, 702
Effect of, 702
Lock Pak Nursery Box, 202
Locust bean gum
Borax, and aluminum sulfate, beater adhesive, P 212
Borax, and ammonium chloride, beater adhesive, P 212
Borax, and boric acid, beater adhesive, P 212
Borax, and citric acid, beater adhesive, P 212
Borax, and glyoxal, beater adhesive, P 212
Borax, and pyruvic aldehyde, beater adhesive, P 212
Dextrinized, sizing agent, P 300
Lodgepole pine, volatile oils from, 701
Logging
See also Woods operations
Arch principle, 621
Arches in, 446
Bonnard prehauling unit in, 534
Bundle yarding, 446
Bundling winch system, 621
Camp cooks, training, 780
Caterpillar D7 tractor-arch combination, 621
Chesapeake Corporation method, 175
Costs
Arkansas, 144
Eastern Canada, 144
Cross-hatch skid loading, 365
Cutting methods in Eastern Canada, 144
Drott loader in, 365
Evolution of methods, 497
French developments, 780
Grip-Trip assembly (chain), 211
Helicopter, use of, 175
Hyster D4 Hyspeed bundling winch system, 621
Loading, end haul, 446
Logs
Counting of, electronics for, 173
Segregation of, 447
LongLac Pulp & Paper Co. Ltd., methods of, 364
Marathon Paper Mills of Canada, methods of, 446
Mechanical, 364, 446
Camp Manufacturing Co., 288
India, need for study in, 259
LongLac Pulp & Paper Co., 289
Marathon Paper Mills of Canada Ltd., 289
Meighan hook in, 864
Mixed stands, 577
Pulpwood handling, LongLac Pulp & Paper Co. Ltd. methods, 144
Regenerative cutting methods, 144

Logging
Skidding by wire, 145
Slings, expendable, use of, 145
Spar trees, use of, 446
Splitting gun in, 701
Sulkies in, 446
Swamp, 288
Thinnings, salvage of, 780
Training methods, bibliography, 446
Tree tops, salvage of, 780
Wastes, utilization of, 580
Yarding in, 446
Logging camps, Marathon Paper Mills of Canada Ltd., 365
Logging tower, portable, P 473
Logs, unbarked, buoyancy of, 394
Lounge, pallet-container combination, P 63
Lowell Textile Institute, 131
Lubricant
Container, dispensing, P 454
Drier journals, P 959
Extreme pressure, P 959
Lubricating grease
Sodium furoate in, P 385
Sodium tallate in, P 385
Lubricating oil
Edeleanu extract and rosin, sizing agent, P 967
Filter element, P 968
Pour-point depressant, P 307
Sulfate turpentine, polymerized, as, 616
Lubrication
Beating, comparison of, with, 93
Circulating oil system, 20
Electrical equipment, importance of, 411
Pumps, 23
Rolls, 24
Specialist for supervision, 20
Lucas-Washburn equation (oil penetration of paper), 763
Luckiesh-Moss visibility meter, 744
Lumber, synthetic, 522
Binder for from rotten wood, P 61
Luminance, relation to white (color), 11
Luminance differences, sensitivity to, 170
Luvitherm
Packaging material, 603
Strength properties, 603
Water-vapor permeability, 603

M-B pulp washing method, 198
Machine room
KOFRA ventilation system, 586
Ventilation, 56, 950
Machinery
See also Names of individual machines
Aluminum in construction of, 727
Beloit Iron Works, recent developments, 108
British developments in 1951, 410
Centrifugal castings for, 254
Converting, review, 583
Corrosion by stray currents, 248
Downingtown Manufacturing Co., recent developments, 108
Exhibits at 1851 Great Exhibition, 32
Hayden Wire Works, Inc., 254
Metallizing, 254
Repair
Metals, electrochemical deposition, 334
Metal spraying, 334
Metalock system, 915
Vibration, prevention of, 362
Welding, uses of, 779
Wennbergs Mekaniska Verkstad, products of, 831
Wet-end, controls for, 831
McLeod girdler in chemical barking, 728
Macromolecules, nomenclature, 588
Madural P. See Melamine resins
Madurit MF. See Melamine resins
Madurit M4. See Melamine resins
Magazines, wrapping machine, P 635
Magnesia, thermal insulating material, 745
Magnesite, use in cement-bonded boards, P 782
Magnesium
Pulp ash, content of, 487
Sulfur, molten, use with, 116
Magnesium acid sulfate in asbestos paper, P 147
Magnesium borate in paper for arc-extinguishing sleeve for replaceable fuse link, P 639
Magnesium chloride in cement-bonded boards, P 782
Magnesium oxide in thermal insulating material, P 540
Magnesium sulfate in cement-bonded boards, P 782
Magnesium tallate, tall oil nitrile from, P 644
Magnet wire, containers for, 942
Magnetic caliper gages, 350
Magnetic recording tape, P 302
Magnetic separation equipment, 753
Magnetic tapes, kraft paper as support, 760
Magnets, pulp and paper industry, use in, 921
Mailing folder for greeting cards, P 465
Mailing piece with pockets, P 969
Maintenance
See also Mill maintenance
Eastman Kodak Co., Kodak Park Works, program, 27
General Electric program, 26
Setup box plant, 180
Maleic anhydride
Addition products as sizing agents, 511
Glycerol copolymer and rosin, sizing agent, P 638
Malic acid, cotton content, effect of microorganisms, 13
β-Maltose, isolation from acetolysis of amylopectin, 204
β-Maltotriose, isolation from acetolysis of amylopectin, 204
Management, responsibilities of, 923
Manganese
Pulp ash, content of, 487
Sulfur, molten, use with, 116
Viscose aging, catalyst for, 608
Manganese naphthenate in adhesive for mineral wool batts, P 553
Manganese resinate from tall oil, P 720
Manganese tallate, preparation, P 306
Manganous sulfate in electrolytic recording paper, P 224
Manila hemp, fibers, chemical isolation of, P 719
Mannan
Ivory nut, acetolysis products, 816
Japanese larchwood content, effect of seasoning, 407

4-(β-D-Mannopyranosyl)-β-D-mannopyranose, isolation from guaran, 105
Mannose
Hemicellulose
Ammonia-treated holocellulose, content of, 243
Flax, presence in, 320
Sodium chlorite liquor from holocellulose preparation, presence in, 143
Maple
Kraft semichemical pulp from, 134
Red, loosening of bark by chemicals, 895
Marasperse CB, dispersing agent for carbon black, 912
Market research, printed vs. unprinted bags, 413
Markila-Brax pulp washing method, 198
Maror phal, papermaking material, 277
Marshall plan, 927
Marsoni process for bagasse, 809
Martin's equation (viscosity), 324
Masonellan digester control system, 574
Masonite, tempered, tileboard from, 562
Masonite process, review, 133
Matairesinol, oxidation with nitrobenzene, 253
Match book
History, 653
Match, method of lighting, P 627
Matchbox, safety, P 628
Matches, dispensing container, P 708
Materials handling, 754
See also Trucks
American methods, 922
Bonded fiber mats, P 462
Chips, 24, 835
Coal, 24
Conveyors, 181
Cost of, 115
Engineer, function of, 414
Epco Trackage System, 258
Equipment, selection of, 115
Factors in, 415
Fork trucks, battery-powered, 24
History, 754
Improvement, methods of, 414
Interplant, 673
Lime, 24
Limestone, 24
Mechanization of, 414
Packaging lines, 338
Paper, 673
Paper, sheeted, 589
Paper mills, 414
Paper rolls, 24, 413, 673
Personnel, training of, 415
Pulp, 589
Pulp mills, 414
Pulpwood, 24
LongLac Pulp & Paper Co. Ltd., methods, 144
West Coast, 414, 621
Review, 1951, 415
Truck, fork, 673
Electric, 338
Unit load system, 415
Unit loads, economy of, 25
Unit loads on light board, 115
Warren, S. D., Co. system, 415
Waste paper, 673
Materials of construction. See Constructional materials
Mattresses, paper bags for packaging, 587
Meadol, sulfonated in phenol, tanning agent, P 800
Meat market, paper use in, 356
Meats
Cellophane for packaging, 418
Container, trapezoidal walls, P 304
Decalcomania for, P 380
Discoloration of, packaging for prevention, 117
Frozen, packaging, Armour method, 117
Keeping quality and packaging method, 418
Package for, P 879
Packaging
American vs. British methods, 591
Vacuum, 532
Packaging materials, 418
Paper, waxed, for packaging of, 418
Prepackaging
Cellophane for, 676
Pliofilm for, 676
Spoilage, packaging for prevention, 418
Mechanical process
Hardwoods, 332, 744
Indian, 665
Mechanical pulp
Bagasse pulp and, for newsprint, 503
Baling machine, 916
Beating, 908
Bleaching
Coniferylaldehyde linkages, destruction of, 831
Peroxides, 94, 561
Boards, determination in, 901
Classification, relation of drainage time, 815
Consistency, determination of, 195
Consistency control, 255, 288, 750
Curling of paper, effect on, 677
Defibrator pulp mixtures, properties, 133
Determination
Halse method, 901
TAPPI method, 901
Disk refiner for, 672
Drainage behavior, prediction of, 429
Drainage time
Classification, relation of, 815
Fiber-length index, relation of, 815
Eucalyptus
Carbohydrate components, nature of, 829
Cell wall thickness, effect of, 827
Chemical composition, 828
Age of tree, effect of, 829
Fiber length, effect of, 827, 828
Fractions, properties of, 828
Growth rate, effect of, 827, 828
Lignin, nature of, 829
Second growth, 827, 828
Wood structure, effect of, 827
Fiber-length index, relation of drainage time, 815
Fine stuff, effect of, 909
Gelatinized, pigment from, P 886
Ignition temperature, 767
Initial wet strength, determination, 429
Instrumentation in manufacture of, 745
Jokro mill, behavior in, 908
Jonsson screen, use of, 114
Jordan for, 672
Kraft pulp combination for board, 241
Lindblad screen as thickener, 182

Mechanical pulp
Paper, determination in, 901
Physical properties
Beating, effect of, 908
Fiber composition, effect of, 909
Processing losses, determination of, 288
Proportioning apparatus, 288
Quality
Evaluation of, 16
Fiber composition, effect of, 909
Review, 133
Screenings
Conical refiner with steel tackle for, 834
Reisten mill, refining with, 834
Voith-Nacke stone refiners for, 834
Sheetmaking properties, estimation of, 429
Slash pine
Brightness, effect of storage, 702
Storage, effect of, 702
Solids content of mat, effect of dewatering pressure, 815
Specialty papers from, 512
Steamed
Beating, 908
Review, 133
Straw pulp and, for newsprint, 503
Structural characteristics, estimation of, 429
Sulfite pulp, effect of, 909
Sulfite pulp mixture, bleaching, P 868
Sunlight, effect of, 623
Thickeners, 588
Vibrator screens for, 834
Viscosity, apparent, vs. consistency, 750
Water-stored logs, value of, 827
Wet strength, 603
Beating, effect of, 908
Broke, effect of, 603
Fiber composition, effect of, 909
Haug refiner stock, effect of, 603
Sulfite pulp, effect of, 603
Wood consumption, measurement of, 288
Yield, measurement of, 288
Mechanochemical process
Bagasse, 809
Straw, 528
Meconic acid, effect on sulfite process, 288
Medicines
Decorative container, P 293
Metal foil package with label, P 299
Pliofilm package with label, P 299
Mediterranean oak, cork, chemical nature, 478
Medullary ray, micellar spiral organization, 824
Mehta colorimetric method for lignin, 901
Meighan hook for logs, 864
Melamine
Lignin, furfuryl alcohol, and formaldehyde, resin from, P 69
Molding compounds, fiber drums for, 855
Phosphorus pentoxide reaction product
Phenol-formaldehyde resin and, flameproofing agent, P 968
Resorcinol-formaldehyde resin and, flameproofing agent, P 968
Starch and formaldehyde, sizing agent, P 379
Tall oil anhydride reaction product, water-repellent composition for wood, P 384
Melamine resins. See Melamine-formaldehyde resins
Melamine-aldehyde resins
Paper-base laminate for veneers, use in, P 81
Plywood plastic surfacing, use in, P 83
Melamine-formaldehyde resins
Cationic, preparation of, P 387
Cellophane, moistureproofing of, 608
Chemical tests of paper, effect on, 99
Clay retention, effect on, 269
Electrical insulating material, tracking processes in, 737
Finishing operations, use in, 608
Flameproofing agent, use in, P 801
Ink transfer paper ribbon, sizing of, P 639
Leather
Color printing, use in, P 637
Finishing of, 608
Leatherboard, use in manufacture of, P 872
Offset lithographic papers, effect on, 269
Packaging with, 675
Paper quality, improvement of, 608
Paper-base plastic, heat treatment, P 85
Pie plates, impregnation of, 481
Pigment and glass fibers, craze-resistant coating from, P 716
Pulp
Aggregates from, 608
Polystyrene, impregnation with, effect on, P 85
Synthetic resins, impregnation with, effect on, P 85
Starch, water resistance, improvement of, 608
Straw pulp and, wet-strength paper from, 951
Supply situation in 1952, 430
Textiles, finishing of, 608
Titanium dioxide retention, effect on, 269
Wallpaper color printing, use in, P 637
Wet-strength papers, use in, 287, 443, 699
Melamine-urea-formaldehyde resins, use in wet-strength papers, 209
Mellitic acid from oxidized alkali lignin, 409
Melsan in forest management, 175
p-**Methane** from Scots firwood fossil stumps, 700
Mercerization
Electron diffraction study, 755
Pulp swelling during, determination of, 195
Pulps, relative degree of, 6
Review, 754
Slurry, pulp requirements for, 690
Thermodynamic interpretation, 754
Tunicin, 778
X-ray diffraction study, 755
Mercuric chloride, retention by wood, mechanism, 620
Mercury
Foam destruction by droplets of, 493
Paper, sensitized, for detection, 35
Mercury cell, chlorine, P 148
Merfenel for slime control, 611
Mersize, 760
Mersize CD-2, 760
Mersize RM, 760
Mersynate (slime control), 611

Merulius lacrymans, effect on sprucewood, 407
Mesomerism, 258
Mesquite gum, hydrolysis products, 252
Metal articles, containers, P 227
Metal foils
Cellophane laminate, preparation of, P 156
Cloth laminate, preparation of, P 156
Foods, packaging of, 591
Frozen food wrapper, use in, P 796
Liner for dispensing container, P 454
Package for powders, etc., label for, P 299
Package for powders which evolve gases, P 793
Paper
Application to, P 220
Lamination of, 513
Paper bag, inner lining for, P 386
Paper laminates
Container forming machine, P 150
High-frequency heating, 106
Milk bottle caps from, P 788
Preparation of, P 156
Plastics and, printing and laminating in one operation, 599
Printing with gravure inks, 130
Slitter, P 76
Waxed paper laminate, use as liner, P 549
Metal strands, manufacture of batts from, P 213
Metallizing, machinery repair by, 334
Metalock system of machinery repair, 915
Metal-rolling composition, tall oil and tallow, P 88
Metals
See also Names of various metals
Corrosion, vapor-phase inhibitors, 737
Corrosion inhibition with sodium benzoate, 736
Corrosion resistant, properties of, 172
Electrodeposition for machinery repair, 334
Electronic detector, 362
Microbiological deterioration, 251
Packaging uses, supply situation, 1952, 418
Paper, application to, by evaporative coating, 267
Pulp, removal from, 921
Pulpwood, detection in, 904
Solution, recovery from, by lignin, P 631
Stretch meter for speed ratio changes, 26
Meters
Liquid level in vessels under pressure, 116
Nip pressure of rolls, 116
Methocel. See Methycellulose
3-Methoxy-2-benzoxy-5-propylbenzoic acid, 498
3-Methoxy-2-benzoxy-5-propylphenylacetic acid, 498
Methoxychlor in forest administration, 175
3'-Methoxy-2,4'-dihydroxychalcone, synthesis, 914
3-Methoxy-2',4'-dihydroxychalcone, synthesis, 914
3'-Methoxy-4,4'-dihydroxyflaven, synthesis, 914
1-Methoxy-2,3-diphenyl-3-propanol, formaldehyde from with sulfuric acid, 498
2-Methoxyethanol
Cellulose and derivatives, action on, 900
Starch, action on, 900
3-Methoxy-4-hydroxybenzoic acid in wrapping materials impervious to ultraviolet radiation, P 473
3'-Methoxy-4'-hydroxyflavanone, synthesis, 914
3'-Methoxy-4'-hydroxyflavone, synthesis, 914
3'-Methoxy-4'-hydroxyflavylium chloride, synthesis, 914
Methoxyl groups, determination, 733
1-Methoxy-3-oxo-2,5-diphenylpropane, formaldehyde from with sulfuric acid, 498
β-(2-Methoxyphenoxy)-γ-hydroxypropiveratrone, sulfonation, 746
α-(2-Methoxy-4-propylphenoxy)-3,4-dimethoxycinnamyl alcohol, 498
Methyl abietate
Hydrogenated, water-vaporproof composition, use in, P 378
Water-vaporproof composition, use in, P 378
Methyl alcohol
Lignin extraction from sprucewood, 409
Size resistance, effect on, 342
Wood saccharification, yield in, 701
Methyl Cellosolve in lignin plastic, P 69
Methyl cinnamate, corrosion inhibitor, 737
Methyl ethyl ketone, lignin extraction from sprucewood, 409
Methyl furoate, diffusion through packaging materials, 274
Methyl mercaptan, oxidation in black liquor, 811
Methyl 4-methyl-D-glucoside, 252
Methyl 4-methyl-D-glucuronoside methyl ester, oxidation, 252
Methyl oleate in antifoaming agent, P 67
Methyl 2,3,4-trimethyl-D-glucuronoside amide, 252
Methylamine, liquid ammonia extract of straw, isolation from, 773
Methylcellulose
Cellulomonas, action of, 26
Cladosporium, action of, 26
Cytophaga, action of, 26
Determination, colorimetric, 322
Fusarium, action of, 26
Hydrolysis
Activation energy, 568
Molecular weight changes during, 569
Reaction rate
Degradation degree, effect of, 568
End-group determination as measure, 568
Methoxyl groups, effect of, 568
Viscosity changes during, 569
Infrared absorption spectrum, 914
Penicillium, action of, 26
Solubility in water, 322
Trichoderma, action of, 26
Verticillium, action of, 26
Methylconiferylaldehyde, infrared absorption spectrum, 914
Methylfurfuran, additive to furfural-lignin plastics, 936
4-Methyl-D-glucose, 252
4-Methyl-D-glucuronic acid
Gum myrrh, presence in, 665
Structure of, 252
4-Methyl-D-glucuronoside amide, 252

2,3-Methylphenylcoumarone, oxidation products, 583
α-Methylstyrene polymer and butadiene-styrene copolymer, adhesive for mica-coated paper, P 884
Methylumbelliferone in fluorescent paper, P 78
Metrolock speed control for drives, 21
Meunier process (wood saccharification), 701
Mica, glass bonded, electrical insulating material, tracking processes in, 737
Microbiology
Board, 259
Food containers, 259
Paper, 259
Microcards, 183
Microcrystalline wax. See Wax, paraffin, microcrystalline
Microfilms
Preservation by, 415
Storage, 416
Microjet coater, 676
Micro-organisms, effect on cotton, 13
Microscope, polarized light with, 250
Microscopy, 589
Phase, 922
Synthetic fibers, 15
Midwest Fulton beater, 255
Mildewproofing agent, P 554
Textiles, P 158
Military Standard 129, 341
Milk bottle caps
Machine for, P 788
Molded pulp for, P 223
Paper and metal foil, forming from, P 788
Milk bottles (paper), P 294
Advantages, 348
Closure for, P 216, P 539
Cover flap, protective, P 454
Cream and milk pouring apertures at different levels, P 957
Domed top member, P 539, P 957
Ex-Cell-O process, 395
International Paper Co. plant for, 395
Manufacture, 348
Pouring spout
Rigid fulcrum point for, P 369
Sealing tongue, co-operation with, P 370
Pouring spout and lip, P 715
Pure-Pak, plant for, 395
Tetra Pak, 33, 266
2-PAK carrier, 96
Triangular, with flat top, P 786
Waxed, pouring spout, non-drip, P 66
Waxed sulfite paper for, P 954
Mill maintenance, 26
Chromium plating in, 571
Container plant, 755
Value in, 416
Control center, need of, 338
Departments, correlation of, 338
Downtime, utilization of, 338
Lubrication in, 20
Protective coatings in, 12
Efficiency system in box plant, 503
Millet stalks, papermaking material, 607
Millspaugh stacked press, 671
Mineral oil in adhesive for gummed tape, P 715
Mineral wool, binding agent for, P 553
Mitscherlich pulp, Staudinger constant from, 184
Mixers, maintenance costs, 109
Mixing, liquids, pilot-plant data for, 577
Mixing apparatus, review, 1951, 412
Modocoll. See Ethylhydroxyethylcellulose
Moisture, determination, 762
Moisture meter, types, 415
Moisture Register, 846
Molasses, bagasse pith and, use as feeding-stuff, 238
Molded pulp articles
Acoustic diaphragms, P 792
Canadian Keyes Fibre Co., 814
Die for, P 546, P 879, P 966
Duck decoy, P 714
Egg carton, P 463, P 714
Egg container, P 76, P 223, P 879
Fluorescent lamps, P 76, P 223
Frozen foods, liners for, P 636
Glass rods, P 223
Incandescent lamps, P 298
Lamp chimneys, P 298
Paper milk bottle caps, P 223
Radio tubes, P 298
Speaker diaphragm, P 463
Steel tubing, thin wall, P 223
Molding compounds
Bagasse, 827
Furfural resins, 827
Molds
Copper 8-quinolinolate, effect of, 492
Growth inhibition with borax, 317
Molecular weight
Alpha-cellulose, jute, 745
Amylodextrins, 589
Determination, 589
Amylopectins, 526, 589
Determination, 589
Amyloses, 589
Determination, 589
Carbohydrates, synthetic, 590
Cellulose nitrate, 836
Diffusion method, 837
Hemicelluloses, 244
Black spruce, 816
Light scattering method, 837
Lignin, 20
Macromolecular compounds, methods for, 837
Methylcellulose, changes during hydrolysis, 569
Mummy cloth, distribution of, 898
Native black spruce lignin, 912
Osmotic pressure method, 837
Polymers, methods for, 837
Pulps, distribution in, 27
Rayon pulp, importance in, 608
Reducing group method, 589
Review, 1951, 777
Ultracentrifuge method, 837
Viscosity, intrinsic, relation of, 837
Viscosity method, 837
Monnet plan (French), 595
Monocotyledons, lignins, sulfonation of, 408
Monomethyloldicyandiamide in flameproofing agent, P 554
Montmorillonite, surface area, 861
Montreal convention, 1951, 521
Morabukea wood, pulping, 665
Morawood, pulping, 665

Morden Slush-maker, 113
Operational data, 257
Morley process for bagasse, 809
Mortars for digesters, 590
Mosaic growth of cell walls, 330
Mothproofing agents, container for, P 539
Mototrol control for bark flow into furnace, 894
Moving pictures, Bowater Paper Corporation, story of, 416
Mucilages
Electrolytes, coagulation by, 353
Vegetable for sheet formation, 674
Mullen tester
Clamping pressure, predetermined, P 85
Fluid pressure-energized device for actuation of jaws, P 66
Prssure gage, calibration of, 193
Mummies, rags from, for paper, 852
Mummy cloth
Degree of polymerization, 898
Enzymatic attack, 898
Methanolysis, 898
Molecular weight, distribution of, 898
X-ray diagrams, 898
Munich Museum, Germany, 263
Munising A-1090 offset paper, 682
MURCO Adams-Clark protable barker, 238
Museum, Munich, Germany, 263
Mutual Security Agency, relation to European paper industry, 840
Myrcene in ponderosa pine turpentine, 949
Myrothecium verrucaria, cellulase, purification of, 403

Nails
Display container, P 537
Packaging, P 637
Nal, papermaking material, 277
Nalco system (slime control), 611
Naphthalene, chlorinated paraffin, silicon halide, and, coating agent, P 307
2-Naphthalenesulfonic acid as rotproofing agent, P 88
Naphthenic acid in oil-soluble metal soaps, P 553
2-Naphthol, reaction with lignosulfonic acid, 19
2-Naphtholdisulfonic acid in fluorescent paper, P 78
Napkins, dispensing container, P 871
Narkul, papermaking material, 277
National Association of Waste Material Dealers, waste paper studies, 698
National Folding Paper Box Association of America, safety program, organization, 278
National Packaging Exposition, 1952, 757
National Production Authority
Orders issued, 1951-1952, 674
Pulp, Paper, and Paperboard Division, 503, 674
Officials, 30
National Research Council of Canada, 278
National School of Waters and Forests, research station, 743
Natrolite. See Zeolite
Natural gas, recovery of sulfur, 54
Naval stores industry, development, 133
Neck duster, barber, P 795, P 881
Neckties, container, display, paper flysheet for, P 63
Nelsonite ores, flotation, tall oil in, P 385
NEOBOR (borax), 317
Neon, flow through analcite, 139
Neoprene
Filter paper, treatment of, 843
Lignin, use of, with, 408
Paper, addition to, 18
Paper, use for, 18, 190, 347
Rolls, covering of, 337
Net formation, concept of, 595
Netone-5 filter paper, 843
Newspapers
Gray tint, cause of, 195
Newsprint industry, relation to, 184
Shredded, in dynamite, P 871
Newsprint, 761
Alaska as source for, 339
Bagasse for, 259, 503, 809
Canadian consumption, 1951, 837
Canadian production, 590
1950, 421
1951, 274, 504, 837
Companies producing, 28
Consumption by states, 1950 and 1951, 591
Deculator process for, 573
Dirt content, effect of temperature of machine, 346
Dri-Film as waterproofing agent, 339
Eucalyptus mechanical pulp for, 828
Expansion projected, 590
Exports in 1950, 260
Great Britain
Imports from Canada, 120
Production, 1950, 119
Growth pattern, 928
Ink receptivity, 764
Relative humidity, effect of, 764
1960 estimated need, 590
Oil penetration, 763
Printability, testing, 273, 350, 602
Printing ink transfer in, 847
Raw materials, Indian, 259
Review
1950, 28
1951, 837
Rolls, wrapping machine, P 73
Russian, quality of, 503
Showthrough, reduction of, P 78
Smoothness, testing of, 273
Sorption isotherms, 50
Splicing, 426
Statistics, 28
1951, 340, 504
Straw pulp for, 503
Stress-strain characteristics, effect of relative humidity, 50
Sulfite pulp, determination of, 858
Surfaces, photomicrographs of, 34
United States, production and consumption, 1951, 837
Waste paper and straw pulp for, 503
Waterproofing, 339
World statistics
1950, 260
1951, 674
Newsprint industry
Canada, 1951, 508
Newspapers, relation of, 184
Newsprint machine
Drainage, study of, 342
High speed, effect of temperature, 346
Slow speed, effect of temperature, 346
Temperature, optimum, for, 346

Newsprint mills
Elk Falls Co. Ltd., 680
Instrumentation in, 745
Nichols-Freeman flash roaster for pyrites, 688
Nickel
Constructional material, 183
Hydrogen peroxide, 183
Sulfur, molten, use with, 116
Viscose aging, catalyst for, 608
Nickel alloys
Constructional material, 183
Hydrogen peroxide, 183
Sulfur, molten, use with, 116
Ninori (mucilage) in sheet formation, 674
Nitric acid
Calcium sulfate, solubility of, 575
Sodium bisulfite and, straw pulping with, P 792
Nitric acid process
Birch, P 223
Conifers, P 223
Oak, P 223
Review, 573
Nitrocellulose. See Cellulose nitrate.
Nitrogen
Flow through analcite, 139
Packaging, use for, 340
Saran-coated paper, permeability of, 593
Nitrogen dioxide and sodium chlorate, chlorine dioxide from, P 148
Nitrolignin, 500, 913
Poplarwood, isolation from, 500
Noble firwood, tracheid length and distance from pith, 174
Noll method for lignin, 901
Nomographic charts, length of paper web, 837
Nomoscope (currency selector), 752
α-Norconidendrin
Antioxidant, value as, 392
Spent sulfite liquor, isolation from, 138
Uses, 138
β-Norconidendrin, value as antioxidant, 392
Nordstrom valve, 588
Noriasa (mucilage) in sheet formation, 674
Norwegian trade school for woods operations, 104
Noselite. See Zeolite
Novopan process (boards), 730
Nurse, role in safety, 434
Nursing bottle, P 882
Insulated container for, P 292, P 627
Nuts
Basket for, P 293
Vacuum packaging, P 386
Nutshells, P 463
Adhesive from, P 290
Nylon
Asbestos and, sheet formation from air suspensions, P 450
Bonded fiber fabrics, 898
Draw string for containers, P 547
Felts, use in, 412, 585, P 634
Identification, 15
Properties, 531
Review, 55, 140
Ropes from, 337
Supply situation in 1952, 430
Nylund spark arrester, 741

Oak
Nitric acid process, P 223
Scrub, kraft process, continuous, 134
Oak pulp, turbo refiner for, 113
Oakite steam-detergent cleaning methods, 11
OCO white water system
Bicking Paper Manufacturing Co., operation at, 364
Board mill, operation in, 364
Foam difficulties, 364
Slime problem, 364
Octyl 3-ethoxy-4-hydroxybenzoate, toxicity to *Bacillus mycoides,* 950
Octyl vanillate
Bacillus mycoides, action on, 141
Preparation, 141
Odors
Alkaline process, prevention in, 314, 392
Kraft mills, elimination from, 314
Kraft process, black liquor, effect of oxidation, 94
Organoleptic evaluation, 907
Printing ink as source of in containers, 41
Östrand-Söderquist cooking degree values, conversion tables, 9
Office of Price Stabilization
Forest Products Division, officials, 30
Orders issued, 1951-1952, 674
Oil filter, P 876
Element, P 381
Filter leaf element of paper, P 876
Internal combustion engine, P 876
Paper cartridge, 634
Oil well cementing composition, P 472
Oilproofing agent, sodium cellulose sulfate, 245
Oils
Container, P 368
Copper 8-quinolinolate, use of, with, 492
Ethyl orthovanillate for protection against ultraviolet radiations, P 229
Fiber drums, end closure, P 471
Oiticica oil in wrinkle coating, P 880
Oiticica oil-styrene copolymer for paints and varnishes, P 973
Okra (mucilage) in sheet formation, 674
Oleic acid in coating composition, P 377
Oleomargarine, wrapping machine, P 712, P 963
Oliver-Ahlfors vibrating pulp screen, 753
Olivil, oxidation with nitrobenzene, 253
Oranges, container, P 469, P 470
Orchard slash, pulping of, 909
Orchids, packaging, 505
Orcinol, aldehydes, color reactions with, 659
Organic vapors, transmission through packaging materials, 274
Organopolysiloxane, clay coated with, for increasing water resistance of paper, P 78
Orifice plate, defibrator, removal of steam and fibers from, P 294
Orlon. See Polyacrylonitrile
Orr-An-bac felts, 833
Orr-Chem felts, 833
Orzan (spent ammonium sulfite liquor), 696
Oskar von Miller-Polytechnikum, Munich, 263, 679
Osmotic pressure, nomenclature, 588
Overlays, definition, 129
Oxalic acid
Sodium lignosulfonate electrolysis, preparation in, 857

Sprucewood oxidation with alkali and nitrobenzene, isolation from, 747
Straw pulp, extraction of, 566
Sulfur dioxide action on paper, inhibitor for, 840
3-Oxo-2,3-diphenyl-1,2-propanediol, formaldehyde from with sulfuric acid, 498
Oxyacetylene cutter for pipe flanges, 181
Oxycellulose
Acid hydrolysis, resistance to, 484
Aldehyde groups, action of diazomethane, 484
Carboxyl groups
Alkali stability, relation to, 484
Diazomethane, action of, 484
Cation binding power, 732
Cellulose, vat dyed, preparation from, 567
Chlorous acid
Alkali stability, 484
Moisture regain, 484
Diazomethane, action of, 483
Dichromate
Alkali stability, 484
Diazomethane, action of, 484
Electron microscope studies, 245
Methylene blue molecules, orientation of, 245
Moisture regain, 484
Refractive index, 245
Gluconic acid, moisture regain, 484
Hypobromite
Electron microscope studies, 245
Refractive index, 245
Ions, distribution between water and, 732
Nitrogen dioxide, action of diazomethane, 484
Ozone, formation by, 483
Periodate
Alkali stability, 484
Diazomethane, action of, 484
Moisture regain, 484
Periodate-chlorite
Electron microscope studies, 245
Methylene blue molecules, orientation of, 245
Refractive index, 245
Rayon pulp, effect on, 607
Water evaporation from cellulose, formation by, 483
Oxygen
Alkali cellulose, degradation of, in, 6
Carbon dioxide and, permeability of packaging materials, simultaneous measurement, 848
Flow through analcite, 139
Saran-coated paper, permeability of, 593
Vanillin preparation from spent sulfite liquor, use for, P 386
Oysters, frozen, packaging, 419
Ozone
Cellulose, action on, 483
Cotton, action on, 483

Package Monitor, 689
Packaging
Ace Export Packing Company, 247
Air transport, 676
Aluminum foil, use of, 238
AMC form 163B, 260
American vs. British methods, 605
Antibiotic tablets, 117
Apples, P 714
Bacon, P 78
Bacon slices, P 77
Baked goods, open tray for, P 65
Board in place of lumber, 418
Bottle caps, metal foil, P 377
Candy bars, 185
Canned goods, P 966
Carbon paper and second sheets, P 879
Cathode-ray tube, 434
Cereals, P 153
Chinese food, 111
Cigarets, 185
Coffee, P 963
Cohesive papers in, 267
Coleman Co. program, 28
Color concentrates for paints, 29
Color control in, 572
Color preference in, 11
Concepts, changes in, 592
Contract, Ace Export Packing Company, 247
Cookies, 260
Corn flakes, 505
Corrugated paper and board in, 932
Cosmetics, P 77
Crackers, 260
Dairy products, color-keyed cartons, 117
Dehydrated, Method II, 185
Design, importance of, 340, 924
Economy, methods for, 340
Electric fuses, P 966
Electric light bulbs, P 69
Electrical products, General Electric program, 29
Export, 675
Fibrit in, 756
Flashlights, 185
Flavor-control problems, 15
Flowers, 838
Supermarkets and department stores, 591
Foods, P 151, P 460
American vs. British methods, 504, 591
Frozen foods, P 78, 116, P 151, P 460
Frozen meats, American vs. British methods, 591
Frozen vegetables, American vs. British methods, 591
Fruits, 838
Canadian practice, 186
Open tray for, P 65
Transparent wrappings for, 167
Functional, 504
Furniture, Pillowpak for, 107
General Mills program, 592
Glass panes, P 630
Greaseproof papers in, 514
Ham, smoked, P 78
Home ironer, 135
Ice cream, 28, 186, 340
Ice cream sundae toppings, 417
Impact recorder for falls during shipment, 25
JAN-P-116 specification, 185
Kitchen appliances, Pillowpak for, 107
Korea, containers for, 341
Lens in envelope, P 377
Materials for, 592
Materials savings in, 340
Mattresses in paper bags, 587
Meats, P 879
American vs. British methods, 591
Discoloration, prevention of, 117
Military, 117, 260, 280, 341

Packaging
Military course in, 675
Military specifications, 693
Nails, P 637
Nitrogen, polyvinylidene chloride for, 340
Orchids, 505
Oxygen displacement by nitrogen, 340
Paper, saran-coated, 593
Partition, 756
Photographic equipment, 260
Photographic film, 29, 838
Pillowpak for, 107
Plastics for, 675
Pliofilm, antibiotic tablets, 117
Plywood for, 418
Polyethylene coated papers for, 506
Polyethylene-wax coated papers for, 506
Polyvinylidene chloride, nitrogen, use with, 240
Prepackaging
Meats, 676
Vegetables, 417
Program, development of, 28
Rayon bobbins, P 637
Reciprocating engine parts, 260
Refrigerant, for tropical flowers, P 226
Refrigerators, binding tape, P 226
Research
British, 433
Olin Industries, Inc., 522
Resistors, 756
Rose bush, 28
Salad Bowl mix of green vegetables, 505
Self-service retailing, 260
Specifications for Government, 280
Spinach, 505
Spiral wrapping in, 838
Sprocket chains, P 215
Statistical quality control, 204
Tea, P 963
Tea bags, P 377, P 963
Technical knowledge, 592
Television tables, protective pads for, P 630
Textiles for supermarkets, 924
Thread, P 637
Toy pistol, P 880
Transparent, for self service, 261
Transparent wrappings, 167
Tuna fish, wet-strength paper for precooking, 599
Turkeys, 838
Speed of, factors in, 592
United States, French impressions of, 756
Use requirements, adaptation to, 504
Vacuum
Meats, 532
Paper and metal foil, P 386
Vegetables, 838
American vs. British methods, 591
Canadian practice, 186
Open tray for, P 65
Refrigeration in, 182
Transparent wrappings, 167, 182
Ventilation in, 182
Vinyl chloride plastics for, 518
Vinyl nitrile plastics in, 518
Washing machines, 592
Wright Air Development Center activities, 435
Yarn, P 637

Packaging Institute methods
Printing, 1p-51, 601
Printing 2p-51, 601
Printing 3p-51, 601
Packaging machinery, P 460, 592
Butter, P 963
Cigarets, P 460
Compressible bundles, 586
Container-feeding mechanism, P 959
Foods, P 151, P 963
Frozen foods, P 151
Ice cream, P 460
Oleomargarine, P 963
Paper bags, 22
Paper rolls, P 375
Tablets, powders, etc., P 151, P 460
Tampons, P 460
Toilet tissue rolls, P 375
Packaging materials
Canada, supply situation, 1952, 418
Durability, predicting, 352
Fastness-to-light, test for, 601
Films, predicting durability of, 352
Foods, moisture containing, P 78, P 881
Krepak, 425
Luvitherm, 603
Nitrogen packaging, 340
Organic vapors, transmission of, 274
Oxygen and carbon dioxide permeabilities, simultaneous measurement, 848
Pliofilm, 603
Polyamides, 603
Polyethylene, 603
Polyvinyl chloride, 603
Printed
Alkali, effect of, test for, 601
Products packaged, effect of ink on, test for, 601
Printing inks
Prevention of odor, 41
Selection of, 572
Saran, 603
Sof-Rap, 425
Storage conditions, 600
Supply situation, 1952, 418
Supronyl, 603
Packet-making machine, P 712
Packings
Liquid chlorine, 488
Specifications, 24
Paint
Books on, 327
Color concentrates, packaging of, 29
Constructional material, 183
Copper 8-quinolinolate, use of, with, 492
Microbiological deterioration, 251
Safety, relation to, 400
Sodium cellulose sulfate, 245
Sulfur dichloride, drying with, 822
Tall oil, use of, 948
Tall oil resins for, P 646
Tall oil vinyl ester and styrenated drying oil, use of, P 973
Tall oil-styrene copolymer, use of, P 973
Wollastonite in, 766
2-PAK carrier (milk cartons), 96
Pallet
Box trays, P 798
Bracing cells, P 368
Carton blanks, shipping of, 136
Clay in bags, handling of, 771
Construction, P 537, P 783

Container and, corrugated board for, P 63
Corrugated, 396
Expendable, P 537
Handling methods, 413
Hydrapulper, charging of, with, 115
Manufacture, P 705
Multiwall paper bags, use for, 135
Old buildings, use in, 182
Power packages, 396
Selection for existing plant, 182
Sprocket chain packaging, use in, P 215
Trailer, roller bed, for, 182
Unit-Load method, 771
Palmetto, use in concrete, 171
Palmitic acid from Scots firwood fossil stumps, 700
Palms, staining reactions, 740
Panels
Laminated paper, metal strip as corner connector, P 954
Wood veneer, metal strip as corner connector, P 954
Panni grass, papermaking material, 277, 665
Panose. See 4-α-Isomaltopyranosyl-D-glucose
Paper
See also Watermarks
Abrasive, 268
Manufacture of, P 380
Absorbency
Adjustment of, 593
Printing, importance in, 593
Absorptive requirements, 341
Acid degradation, prevention by alkali phosphate, P 453
Acid-free
Electrical conductivity as cause of rust formation, 192
pH not cause of rust formation, 192
Acoustical, models of properties of, 103
Adhesive, 347
Behavior toward, tests, 649
Air permeability, effect of fillers, 839
Aluminum coated for capacitors, P 81
Aluminum foil laminates, 515
Andre-matic laminator, 562
Aniline printing, requirements for, 761
Anisotropy, 428
Factors affecting, 934
Antitarnish, test for, 191
Arc-extinguishing sleeve for replaceable fuse link, P 639
Art, 761
Uses, 124
Asbestos
Bonding methods, P 147
Electrical industry, use in, 931
Organic silicon oxide polymer as laminant (gasket), P 301
White water from, treatment of, 363
Ash
Chromatographic analysis, 659
Titanium, determination of, 486
Asphalt content, effect of diatomaceous earth, 102
Bacteria content, 259
Bag
Beating, role of, 849
Bursting strength, relation to other properties, 138
Machine made and laboratory handsheets, correlation of data on, 138
Strength data, statistical analysis of, 138
Strength properties, 270
Strength under dynamic stress, 849
Tearing strength, relation to other properties, 138
Tensile strength and tearing strength, correlation of, 138
Wet-strength resins, effect of, 209
Bakeries, use by, 268
Banknote, cylinder machine for, 669
Barrier, 426
Waterproof, 933
Basis weight
Beta-ray gage, control with, 689
Control
Betameter for, 938
Radioactive isotopes for, 767
Recording, electronics for, 173
Tearing strength, relation to, 765
Variation, statistical analysis in control, 49
Bible, 761
Blotting, absorptive requirements, 341
Bonded area, determination of, 678
Bonding strength, 649
Definition, 677
Determination of, 678
Book, 761
Curling, prevention of, 677
Bookbinding, cause of warping, 481
Box covers, 425
Special finishes, 760
Box stay
Application to corner of boxes, 21
Requirements for, 34
Bread wrapper, 125
Dimethyl dichlorosuccinate in, P 301
Sealing strength survey, 274
Breaking strength
Folding endurance, relation of, 271
Relative humidity, effect of, 50
Temperature, effect of, 50
Brittleness, cause of tearing during cutting, 190
Building, laminated, fiber-reinforced, securing edges of, P 301
Bulk
Hardness, relation to, 272
Significance of, 37
Bursting strength
Tearing strength, relation of, 37
Wet-strength resins, effect of, 209
Calcium alginate for, P 883
Calendering, printing ink retention, effect on, 197
Caliper, automatic control, 183
Capacitor
Diphenyl, chlorinated, and organic tin compound as impregnant, P 302
Dry-process stencil, lamination to, P 83
Capillarity, adjustment of, 593
Carbon, 125, 761
Invention, 761
Manufacture, 512
Second sheets and, packaging, P 879
Smudgeproof, P 302
Tests, 761
Types, 513
Carbon tissue, photographic, P 715
Cast surface, composition for, P 153

Paper
Catering industry, use in, 931
Cellulose films and, printing and laminating in one operation, 599
Ceramic, 910
Charged particles, migration of, 18
Chromo
Holes, detection of, 846
Uses, 124
Cigaret
Ammonium phosphate, use of, P 466, P 467
Booklet, machine for forming, P 150
Combustibility test, 515
Combustion properties, improving, P 466, P 467
Combustion temperature, 515
Fillers, 515
Flax tow pulp, 741, 907
Nicotine content of cigaret smoke, effect on, 34
Phosphoric acid, use of, P 467
Ring formation in combustion, 515
Sodium phosphate, use of, P 467
Tetra(2-hydroxyethyl)ammonium phosphate in, P 467
Clay coated, gloss development, mechanism of, 187
Cleaning, wet-strength resins, effect of, 209
Cleansing agent, P 870
Coarse, growth pattern, 928
Coated, 39, 761
Drier system, 336
Food wrapper, dehydroacetic acid in, P 154
Holes, detection of, 846
Lithographic printing, 757
Machine, coating raw stock for, 187
Microjet coater, 676
Off machine, coating raw stock for, 186
Offset printing, properties for, 186
Picking, 419
Polyethylene, properties of, 506
Polyethylene-wax coated, properties of, 506
Printing, 839, 925
Saran, hot melt, 593
Steam for leveling and drying, P 547
Surfaces, photomicrographs of, 34
Uses, 124
Wet-rub resistance, determination of, 339
Whiteness, 262
Coated art, substitutes for, 33
Coating, evaporative, 267
Coating raw stock
Machine coating, properties for, 187
Off machine coating, properties for, 186
Requirements (French), 29
Cohesive, 267
Color, diatomaceous earth, effect of, 102
Color matching, 172
Commercial printing, 761
Concrete, use in, 171
Concrete road foundation, effect of wet-strength resins, 209
Condenser
Metal-free strips, formation of, P 225
Zinc, removal of, P 883
Conditioned, advantages of, 341
Conditioning, means for, 511
Conditioning for printing, 930
Construction, growth pattern, 928
Contact angle, relation to water absorption, 516
Converting, growth pattern, 928
Conveyor, rubber belt, P 75
Copper plate printing, requirements for, 761
Corrosion inhibitor, 933
Corrugated, 761
Machine for, P 632
Single faced, uses, 932
Cover, 761
Craze-resistant coating, P 716
Creasing, cause of, 594
Crepe wadding, inner lining for vacuum cleaner filter unit, P 64
Creped, 842
Calendering, P 882
Paper bags from, 849
Uses of, 932
Crinkled, calendering, P 882
Curling
Mechanical pulp, effect of, 677
Prevention of, 677
Waste paper in furnish, effect of, 677
Cutter, P 72
Decalcomania, adhesive, P 80
Deckle edged, machine made, 599
Defects, 261, 677
Curl, 261, 513
Picking, 341, 419
Printing, effect in, 341
Deinked, identification of objectionable materials, 533
Density, relation to hardness, 272
Diazotype, P 794
Dicyclohexylammonium nitrate as coating for inhibition of corrosion, 101
Die cut, stripping of waste, P 76
Dielectric strength, 904
Dielectric weighing, 338
Dimensional changes, conditioning for prevention, 511
Dimensional stability
Humidity, effect of, 40
Wet-strength resins, effect of, 209
Direct mail advertising matter, 687
Distortion in printing, 420
Dry web tension, effect on paper characteristics, 934
Duplicating machines, use with, 40
Durability, predicting, 352
Dynamic properties, models for, 103
Electrical conductivity, 944
Rust formation, cause of, 192
Electrical industry, use in, 931
Electrolytic recording, impregnating agent, P 224
Elongation, effect of relative humidity, 50
Embossing calender, P 711
End, cause of warping, 481
Envelope
Adhesives, 649
Cutting, tearing during, 190
Ethyl orthovanillate containing, protection against ultraviolet radiations, P 229
Fiber orientation, 845
Factors in, 934

Sealing strength of waxed paper, effect on, 274
Fiber-to-fiber bonds, 427, 845
Fillers, effect of, 37
Review, 757
Filter
Alkali solubility, 486
Alpha-cellulose content and alkali solubility, relation of, 486
Analytical purposes, suitability for, 486
Cellulose content, 486
Chromatography, use in, 10
Diffusion coefficient, effect of pore size, 190
Neoprene treated, 347, 843
Oil penetration, 763
Tea bag from, P 225
Wet-strength resins, effect of, 209
Wine filtration, use in, P 795
Fine
Growth pattern, 928
U.S.S.R. manufacture, 843
Fines, effect of, 363
Finishes, 345
Fish, use in electrical industry, 931
Flameproof, P 783
Bitumen emulsion for, P 225
Evaporative coating for, 268
Flameproofing composition, P 968
Flock, P 379
Temporary base for preparation, P 379
Use for, P 379
Fluorescent, P 78
Folding, importance of machine direction, 126
Folding endurance
Breaking load, relation of, 271
Drying, effect of, 563
Factors affecting, 845
Fiber length, effect of, 848
Tensile strength, relation of, 845
Food industry, use in, 931
Glass fibers, 333, 496, 910, 911
Uses of, 911
Glassine
Board, lamination to, 513
Corn flakes, packaging of, 505
Crepe tissue and greaseproof laminate for foods, P 78
Creped tissue and vegetable parchment laminate for foods, P 78
Curl, 513
Cyclorubber, coating with, P 380
Electrical industry, use in, 931
Foods, packaging of, 591
Lacquers, coating with, P 380
Manufacture, 513
Methyl furoate, transmission of, 274
Printing with gravure inks, 130
Pulp for, sulfurous acid treatment to be avoided, 615
Reddening by sodium chloride, 615
Rubber, chlorinated, coating with, P 380
Semichemical and sulfite pulps, manufacture from, P 82
Sorbitol in, 357
Storage conditions, 600
Testing, 513
Vinyl acetate-vinyl chloride copolymer, coating with, P 380
Washbowl liner, P 83
Waxed
Methyl furoate, transmission of, 274
Potato chips, use for, 504
Gloss
Clay coated, development of, 187
Recording of, electronics for, 173
Smoothness, relation to, 274
Glycerol, use of, 685
Grained, 599
Greaseproof, 39, 426
Board, lamination to, 513
Crepe tissue and glassine laminate for foods, P 78
Curl, 513
Manufacture, 513
Packaging requirements, 514
Patent review, 34
Semichemical and sulfite pulps, manufacture from, P 82
Semichemical pulps for, 770
Testing, 513
Greaseproof wrapping, 761
Grocery store, use in, 356
Groundwood specialty, 512
Gummed, 842
Adhesives, 842
Bonding strength test, 128
Fluorescent, 600
Plasticizers, 842
Printing, 761, 937
Halftones on, effect of light penetration on, 197
Handle, properties involved in, 270
Handmade
British Industries Fair exhibit, 264
Imitation, cylinder machine for, 669
Japanese, 514
Japanese industry, 118
Japanese scroll illustrative of, 125
London exhibit, 264
Mills in France, 423
Optical structure, 262
Reflectivity, 262
United States, history in, 176
Hanging raw stock, specifications, 191
Hardness
Beating, effect of, 272
Bulk, relation of, 272
Calendering, effect of, 272
Density, relation of, 272
Factors in, 272
Fillers, effect of, 272
Heat seal, printing, 937
Heat sealing, 126, 267
Heatfix, 267
Printing, 267
Hectograph carbon paper, smudgeproof, P 302
Hemicelluloses as bonding agent, 428
History, 266
Hospitals, isolation patients, use by, 125
Household, use in, 931
Hydrogen ions, absorption of, 904
Impregnated, for gasket material, P 226
Impregnating, absorptive requirements, 341
Indicator, mercury vapor, use for, 35
Insecticidal, polychlorocamphene in, P 83
Insulating
Evaporative coating for, 268
Review for 1950, 189
Tap straps, affixing of, P 877

Paper
Interleaving
Aluminum sheets, storage of, use for, 600
Sodium chromate, impregnating with, 600
Invert sugar in, 685
Iodides, use of, in, 400
Ion-exchange capacity, 904
Kraft. See Kraft paper
Label, 347, 425, 761
Uses, 124
Laid, 599
Laminated with paraffin, water-vapor permeability, 38
Laminates, resins for, 39
Laminating agent, waterproof, P 974
Layboys for, 412
Letterpress printing, requirements for, 761
Light-absorbing properties, unequal distribution in sheet, 262
Lithographic
Melamine-formaldehyde resin, effect of, 269
Properties, 347
Load-elongation curves, 282
Look-through, effect of dandy roll, 584
Machine direction, effect of, 37
Machine glazed, 412
Magazine, showthrough, reduction of, P 78
Manifold, P 466
Manila rope, use in electrical industry, 931
Map, 761
Wet strength, 209, 287, 444
Mechanical behavior, 282
Mechanical handling, economy of unit loads, 25
Mechanical vs. manual handling, 673
Medicated, absorptive requirements, 341
Melamine-formaldehyde resins, quality improvement with, 608
Metal foil
Application of, P 220
Lamination of, 513
Metal foil laminates
Container-forming machine for, P 150
High-frequency heating, 106
Milk bottle caps from, P 788
Metallized for electric cable, P 539
Metals, application of, by evaporative coating, 267
Metallic, uses, 124, 513
Metallic ions, adsorption of, 904
Methyl furoate, transmission of, 274
Microbiological deterioration, 251
Microbiology of, 259
Moisture content
Adjustment of, 593
Gregory hygrometer for, 601
Moisture meter for control, 415
Static electricity, effect on, 49
Sword hygrometer, 601
Warping, cause of, 481
Moisture content on machine, control of, 673
Moisture resistant, 39
Evaporative coating for, 268
Mottled, manufacture, 661
Neoprene addition to, 18, 190
Neoprene treated, 347
New products for 1952, 600
Offset, melamine-formaldehyde resin, effect of, 269
Offset printing, requirements for, 761
Oiled, 925
Opacity, increasing, method of, P 78
Organic silicon oxide polymer as laminant (gasket), P 301
Package for powders which evolve gases, P 793
Packaging uses, supply situation, 1952, 418
Paper-base laminates, types for, 128
Paraffin, water-vapor permeability, 38
Folding, effect of, 38
Parchment, 513
Base paper, absorptive requirements, 341
Greaseproof, wrapper for sliced bacon, P 793
Holes, detection of, 846
Ice cream container, liner for, P 793
Iodides in, 400
Sorbitol in, 357
Per capita consumption, 421, 516
Europe, 927
Permanence
Catalyst poisons, tests of, 840
Iron, relation of, 839
Manufacturing conditions for, 30
Sulfur dioxide, relation of, 839
Sulfur dioxide action, inhibitors for, 840
Theories of, 839
pH indicator, 580
pH not cause of rust formation, 192
Phenol-formaldehyde impregnated, lamination with unimpregnated sheet, P 639
Phenolic impregnated, plywood overlay, 937
Phenylmercuric acetate in, 692
Photo engravers, uses by, 47
Photographic, 932
Cellulose acetate butyrate, coating with, P 154
Container, wax lined, P 785
Roll coating machine, P 77
Silica sol as precoating agent, P 882
Photolithographic printing, requirements for, 761
Physical properties
Draw in drier section, effect of, 346
Felt tension, effect of, 346
Plasticizers, 685
Plastics, use of, with, 39
Plastics and, printing and laminating in one operation, 599
Plastics combinations, 275
Polyethylene coated
Saran-coated paper, comparison with, 118
Tok pouch from, 505
Polyethylene laminate for bags, P 550
Polyethylenimine retention by, 363
Pottery decoration, use for, 190
Precoated, roll coating process, P 368
Prepackaged meat market, use in, 356
Preservation, lamination with plastics for, 420
Printability
Diatomaceous earth, effect of, 102
Paper characteristics, effect of, 194

Printed
Embossing, 593
Plate rolling, 593
Varnishing of, 593
Printing, 347
Absorptivity requirements, 341
Bagasse for, 809
Coating apparatus, P 224
Conditioning in, 842
Dimensional stability, effect of clay, 40
Groundwood, use requirements, 513
Growth pattern, 928
Ink bleeding, prevention of, P 465
Lithograph, semichemical pulps for, 770
Moisture content, importance of, 766
Offset, 682
Preconditioned, use of, 40
Properties affecting, 129
Pulp characteristics, role of, 187
Selection for, 129
Special types, 124
Storage, importance of, 40
Substitutes for, 34, 268, 425
Surface
Importance of, 512
Photomicrographs of, 34
Wet-strength resins, effect of, 209
Zeolite, coating with, P 465
Printing inks
Relation of, 40
Retention of, factors in, 196
Transfer of, 350
Printing plant, inventory control in, 40
Programs, 761
Quality control, 532
Container plant, need for, 416
Graphical method, 832
Rag, use in electrical industry, 931
Reagent, absorptive requirements, 341
Ream sizes, cutting from different widths of paper, 599
Review
1950, 511
1951, 687
Revolutionary war, role in, 106
Roll coating process, P 368
Rope, mica coated, insulation with, P 884
Rosin sized, aluminum mono- and diabietate in, 189
Ruling, 599
Requirements for, 33
Safety, review, 191
Safety program, use in, 133
Sample books, production of, 677
Sandals, manufacture of, P 632
Sandpaper, 842
Sanitary, wet-strength resins, effect of, 209
Saran coated, 118
Polyethylene coated, comparison with, 118
Seals, 425
Selenium, for detection of mercury vapor, 35
Selenium sulfide, for detection of mercury vapor, 35
Self sealing, 267
Semiglassine
Fruits, packaging of, with, P 224
Vegetables, packaging of, with, P 224
Shear angle, effect of fiber length, 848
Sheet formation, effect of dandy roll, 584
Sheeted, handling methods, 589
Shelf edging, adhesive backed, 600
Self lining, 600
Silicone, 910
Chromatography of sterols, use in, 100
Slime spots, antifoaming agents as cause, 364
Slitter, P 76
Smoothness
Gloss, relation of, 274
Printing ink retention, effect on, 197
Softness, hemicelluloses, role of, 900
Sorbitol as humectant, 611
Sorting, statistical analysis, 49
Specialty in postwar period, 268
Specifications. See Specifications
Spinning, effect of wet-strength resins, 209
Splicing, 426, P 468
Polyvinyl acetate-polyvinyl alcohol resins, P 640
Web roll, acceleration of, P 885
Stabilization, melamine-formaldehyde resins for, 99
Stacking device, P 298
Starch adhesive in coating color, penetration of, 505
Static electricity
Causes of, 612
Elimination, 49
Friction, causes of, 944
Moisture content, effect of, 49
Stationery, 347
Market in United States, 343
Stay. See Paper, box stay
Steel engravings, use for, 604
Stiffness, sealing strength of waxed paper, effect on, 274
Storage conditions, 30
Strength
Drying, effect of, 563
Fiber-to-fiber bonding, role of, 427
Fillers, effect of, 839
Mechanical nature, 349
Stress-strain curves, 935
Stress-strain properties, 349
Dimensional changes, effect of, 346
Drying, effect of, 346
Moisture content, effect of, 346
Relative humidity, effect of, 50
Shrinkage, effect of, 346
Temperature, effect of, 50
Stretch, effect of fiber length, 848
Stretch meter for speed ratio changes, 26
Stretch or shrinkage on passage between rolls, meter for, 26
Stretchable in all directions, 761
Substitutes, 348
For rush orders, 125
Sunlight, effect of, 623
Surface hardness imparted by evaporative coating, 268
Surface properties, effect on water absorption, 516
Tea bag for rayon cake package, P 299
Tearing strength
Basis weight, relation to, 765
Beating degree, relation of, 37
Bending stresses in, 428
Bursting strength, relation of, 37
Factors in, 428
Fiber length, effect of, 848

Paper
Hemicelluloses, role of, 900
Tensile strength, relation of, 428
Wet-strength resins, effect of, 209
Teletype, iodides in, 400
Tensile strength
Carboxymethylcellulose, effect of, 104
Fiber dimensions, relation of, 428
Folding endurance, relation of, 845
Relative humidity, effect of, 50
Statistical control charts for, 527
Tearing strength, relation of, 428
Temperature, effect of, 50
Wet-strength resins, effect of, 209
Wire side of sample moistened, 195
Thickness
Beta-ray gage for, 199
Significance of, 37
Thilmany Pulp & Paper Co., uses of, 933
Tissue
Absorbency tester, P 969
Growth pattern, 928
Hot-die stamping transfer paper from, 599
Interfolding machine, P 962
Package, pocket size, P 299
Resin impregnated, oil-filter element from, P 381
Technical control in manufacture, 339
Vinyl acetate-vinyl chloride impregnated kraft paper laminant, desiccant pouch from, P 381
Yankee machine, 257
Toilet
Characteristics of, 514
Creped, Yankee machine for, 257
Winder for, 114
Transfer
Hot die stamping, 599
Phenol-formaldehyde coated, vinyl resin temporary coating, P 549
Pottery decoration, use for, 190
Textiles, color printing, use for, P 548
Uses, 124
Transportation, French methods, 30
Trends in 1950, 101
Trucks, fork, for, 414
Two-sidedness, 197
Causes, 506
Correction, mechanical methods, 506
Dyestuffs, relation of, 661
Tympan, glass beads, coating with, P 80
Types in use
18th century, 579
19th century, 579
Uniformity in container plant, need for, 416
Urea-formaldehyde resins, quality improvement with, 608
Vegetable parchment, crepe tissue, and glassine laminate for foods, P 78
Veneer backed with, P 782, P 789
Wallpaper
Color printing, P 637
Requirements of, 513
Wet-strength resins, effect of, 209
Water absorption, effect of surface properties, 516
Water resistant, clay coated with an organopolysiloxane for, P 78
Waterproof, 426
Patent review, 34
Waterproofing agent, P 967
Cellulose triacetate emulsion, P 549
Water-vapor permeability
Microcrystalline wax, effect of, 38
Paraffin, effect of, 38
Saran coated, 593
Water-vaporproof, 426
Water-vaporproof composition, P 378
Wax coated, stamping or embossing, P 80
Wax coating, oil content, effect on wax strength of waxed paper, 274
Wax laminated, 347
Waxed, 347, 925
Bacon slices, wrapper for, P 793
Base paper for, 191
Cellophane laminate, use as liner, P 549
Diatomaceous earth, effect of, 102
Glassine laminate, use as liner, P 549
Machine for, development of, 673
Manufacture, 513, 932, 933
Meats, packaging of, 418
Metal foil laminate, use as liner, P 549
Rewinder for, 588
Saran laminate, use as liner, P 549
Sealing strength
Factors affecting, 352
Test of, 274
Sodium benzoate in, for corrosion inhibition, 736
Sticking, cause of, 592
Uses, 932
Wax, polyethylene, and polyisobutylene composition, P 465
Wound dressing, use in, P 303
Wrapping purposes, use for, 933
Waxing methods, 191
Weight, automatic control, 183
Wet strength. See Wet-strength paper
Wet web, stretch of, effect on paper characteristics, 934
Whiteness, 261
Wrapping
Artistic, 682
Christmas gift, 600
Dicyclohexylammonium nitrite as coating for inhibition of corrosion, 101
Diphenyl in, 933
French, corrugated, 600
Greaseproof, 761
Greaseproofing by Erickson's method, 506
Labels, application of, P 631
Laminated, fiber-reinforced, securing edges of, P 301
Petroleum wax and dimethyldicetylammonium bentonite, treatment with, P 89
Sisal in India, possibility of, 436
Special finishes, 760
Wet-strength resins, effect of, 209
Wrinkle coating, P 880
Wrinkle finish coating composition, P 378, P 548
Wrinkles
Cause of, 594, 677
Prevention of, 677
Writing
Curling, prevention of, 677
Ink resistance, effect of methyl alcohol, 342
Wet-strength resins, effect of, 209
Yellowing, 622

Young's modulus, temperature, effect of, 50
Paper bag industry, review, 191
Paper bags
Blood plasma, P 882
Bluing, P 790
Bottom structure, reinforced, P 883
Bursting strength tester, 351
Carry strap, multi-ply paper, P 968
Cereals, cooking of, in, P 795
Closing mechanism, P 544
Closure, P 794
Cloth bag liner, for vacuum cleaner, P 716
Coffee, soluble, P 790
Container liner, forming for, P 788
Creped paper for, 849
Crinkled, flexible, P 83
Crinkled paper with asphaltic adhesive, P 882
Dehydrated foods, P 882
Drop tester, table, 351
Duplex, siftproof, P 227
Forming, filling, and closing mechanism, 22
Garment, removable closable panel, P 156
Glassine, P 793
Inserts for, P 793
Inspection window, P 154
Pump packing rings, P 793
Great Britain, types in, 482
Gusseted type, valve for, P 303
Heat sealable, saran liner, P 80
Heat sealing of seams, P 635
Hourly production in Great Britain, 482
Impact-fatigue strength, test for, 428
Kraft, types of, in Great Britain, 482
Machine for, P 544
Machine for manufacture from tubular material, P 71
Manufacture
Adhesives for, 726
Glued paper tubing, P 549
United States, 191
Mattresses, packaging of, 587
Metal foil as inner liner, vacuum packaging in, P 386
Multi-ply
Agricultural products, packaging of, 856
Cement, paper valve sleeve, P 383
Chemicals, use for, 691
Closure flap, P 471
Electrically perforated for removal of air, P 719
Fertilizers, use for, 189
Fish meal, 135
Grapefruit carrier, 435
Large objects, covering of, construction for, P 471
Machine for, P 458
Palletized shipping, 135
Paper valve sleeve, P 383
Papers, types of, for, 692
Polyethylene-coated inner liner, 435
Properties and uses, 189
Review, 1951, 525
Ripcord closure, P 642
Seams, adhesives for, 236
Siftproof, P 881
Tagging system for, 856
Toxic chemicals in, 435
Uses, 771
Valve
Bottom forming apparatus, P 219
Sealing string, P 87
Valve sleeve, insert type, P 972
Oiled paper, for protection of merchandise, P 226
Open mesh
Label, adhesive combination of, P 632
Label for, P 301, P 368
Packaging, automatic, 22
Paper carrying handle, P 550
Potato chips, 504
Printing machine, 587
Ravelable stitch closure, P 642
Reel weight, number from, calculation of, 482
Revolving drum tester, 351
Rubber sponge liner, P 716
Sandwich packages, 600
Satchel bottom type
Automatic machine for, P 155
Manufacture of, P 638
Sealing head mechanism, P 632
Sealing machine, P 152
Bag holding compartment, P 873
Shopping, folded top and handles, P 84
Shoulder throw-off tester, 351
Tea, P 790
Cellophane holding strip for, P 81
Machine for, P 712
Packaging of, P 377
Tagging machine, 35
Tests for, 351
Vacuum cleaner, P 716, P 794, P 795, P 796
Tucks or pleats in side walls, P 381
Filter unit, inner liner for, P 64
Valve sleeve, P 639
As removable label, P 795
Automatic closure, P 300
Securing of, P 461
Valve with reinforcing tongue, P 79, P 967
Valves
Apparatus for, P 787, P 788
Paper valve sleeve, uniting, P 375
Water-permeable paper for, P 790
Waxed paper, merchandise, P 226
Weevil and vermin resistant, P 386
Weight of 1000, theoretical, 482
Wet strength, chicken-part cartons, packaging of, 591
Wet strength resins, effect of, 209
Paper bib, P 464
Dispensing container, P 958
Paper birch
Delignification agents, 398
Holocellulose, 398
Paper can
Assembling aparatus, P 542
Construction, P 470
Cover, sealing of, P 543
Hydraulic sealer and crimper, P 543
Paper conversion, 261
Adhesives for, 649
Paper cups
Bottom expander, P 875
Carrying tabs, P 467
Closure, P 783
Drinking straw integral part of, P 465
Ends, sealing method for, P 967
Folding, P 379

Paper cups
Insulating chamber between nested, P 83
Leakageproof, P 967
Lids to fit various sizes, P 967
Potting electronic component, use for, 760
Reserves for emergency uses, 932
Round bottom, P 638
Method of formation, P 78
Stacked, wrapping method, P 714
Two piece, apparatus for, P 542
Paper currency, 130
Paper diaper, laminated, P 79
Paper dish, conical, plaits to engage fingers of bowl, P 794
Paper frame, three dimensional, P 640
Paper hat, P 795
Paper industry
Africa, 31, 841
Argentina, 840
Asia, 31, 840
Australia, 31, 119, 421, 841
Austria, 31, 840
Belgium, 31, 840
Brazil, 31, 840
British Columbia, 678
Canada, 31, 840, 902
Expansion, 1951-1955, 596
History, 579
Newsprint production, 590
1950, 421
1951, 508, 595, 596
Canadian developments by provinces, 663
Chile, 840
Colombia, 840
Communist Europe, 840
Cost price, calculation of, 13
Damage liability, 680
Denmark, 31, 840
Developments, 1950-1951, 511
Economic conditions, 927
Need for study of, 13
Economics, 249
Old and new mills, 841
Eire, 840
Electronics, application of, 173
Engineers, role in, 574
Equipment costs, 484
Europe, 840
Problems of, 927
Expansion
1951-1955, 508
Paper machinery, role of, 119
Finland, 31, 840
Fire prevention in, 825
Flotation, use of, 663
France, 31, 840
Financial problems, 30
Monnet plan, 595
1949 to 1951, 31
French view, 605
Fundamental research, value of, 522
Gabon (Africa), possibility for, 597
Gas turbines in, 251
Great Britain, 907
Exports, 1949-1950, 119
1950, 119
Greece, 840
Growth patterns, 928
Guatemala, 840
Handmade
India, 188
Japanese, 262
Hawaii, 841
Holland, 841
Hongkong (China), 840
Hydrogen ion concentration
Applications, 910
Control of, 580
Important events, 1951, 679
India, 31, 840
Handmade, 188
Power sources, 431
Infrared heating, use of, 252
Investment risks, 249
Italy, 31, 840
Japan, 31, 118, 840
Latin America, 31, 840
Magnets, use of, 921
Management problems, 923
Marshall plan, 927
Materials handling, American methods, 922
Mexico, 31, 840
Motion studies, application of, 674
Netherlands, 31, 840, 841
New capacity, 1951-1955, 927
New Zealand, 31, 841
1948-1949, 343
Northern Ireland, 907
Norway, 31, 840
Oceania, 841
Opportunities in, 927
Over-all productivity, definition, 27
Pakistan, 31, 840
Paper chromatography, use of, 659
Peru, 840
Philippines, 31, 840
Planned capacity, 1951-1953, 678
Portugal, 31, 840
Productivity per man-hour, 276
Profit margins in, 928
Pulp requirements, 928
Quality control charts in, 358
Radioactive isotopes, use of, 41, 938
Rate of financial return, 249
Raw material problems, 927
Review, 1951, 507
Russia, 840
Russia and Communist Europe, 31
Skin hazards in, 756
Spain, 31, 840
Starch, uses of, 858
Stationary market, 343
Statistics
1950, 101
United States, 31
Steam detergent cleaning methods in, 11
Supply-demand picture, 188
Sweden, 31, 519, 840
Switzerland, 31, 120, 840
Tachometers, use of, 922
Taiwan (Formosa), 840
Technical advances, recent, 840
Time studies, application of, 674
Trade unions, advantages of, 949
United Kingdom, 31, 840
United States, 31, 421, 506, 840
Capacity, new (1951-1953), 262
European analysis, 758
Import problems, 507
New England, 120
1951, 507, 678
Pacific Coast, review, 678
Research facilities, 596

Southern, 188
Technical advances, 596
Wisconsin, review, 678
World economy, relation to, 679
Uruguay, 840
West Germany, 31, 840
World, 1937-1949, 421
United States, relation of, 679
Yield, definition, 27
Paper machine
Chromium plating, 10
Dandy roll, location of, 584
Developments, 109
Draw, recording, electronics for, 173
Draw regulation, 112
Drives
Sectional, differential gears, 501
Steam turbine for, 205
Types of, 584
Electric drive, Metrolock speed control, 21
Experimental, German, 270
Failure as cause of lost time, 20
Finch, Pruyn & Co., Inc., 112
Fine paper, 918
Fourdrinier, 918
Glassine, 918
Hoberg Paper Mills, 918
Hood, ventilation in presence of, 56
Hopper Paper Co., 918
Hudson Pulp and Paper Corp., 919
Instrumentation, 829
Lee Paper Co., 918
Lubrication, circulating oil system, 20
Maintenance, relation of design, 22
Moisture content of paper, control of, 673
Paper web shrinkage on, 933
Photoelectric cells, applications of, 600
Potlatch Forests, Inc., 112
Press assemblies for, 112
Production
Increasing, 930
Quality efficiency figure, 835
Profit rating, 836
Rhinelander Paper Co., 918
St. Regis Paper Co., 919
Speed, effect of diatomaceous earth, 102
Speed control, electronics for, 173
Speed recorder, 112
Sulzer turboblower, use of, 20
Thilmany Pulp and Paper Co., 918
Tonnage, increased, through planning, 198
Ventilation systems, Ross installations, 141
Vibration meter, 862
Wet end, controls for, 831
Yankee, 918
Paper merchants
Card index system, 580
Dudley Paper Co., 926
Inlander-Steindler Paper Co., 118
Paper types sold, history, 579
Sales, 1940-1950, 342
Paper mill
Air sterilization with ultraviolet rays, 532
Aluminum, applications of, 727
Chemical Formulation Section, 338
Condensation, prevention with asbestos, 650
Conveyors in, 181
Corrosion problems, 490
Cost accounting, 491
Value of, 12
Cost analysis, method of, 13
Diesel engine, use of, 172
Diesel engine as source of power, 737
Economics of old and new, 841
Electric cable failures, causes of, 110
Fire prevention in, 825
Fork trucks in, 754
Gas turbine, application of, 578
Hydrogen ion concentration, applications of, 744
Illumination, 496
Improvements, relation of taxes, 693
Materials handling, 414
Planning for increased productivity, 198
Productivity, variation in, 27
Profit rating in, 836
Projected, 1952, 32
Quality control in, 835
Specialty products, economics of, 841
Tonnage, increased, through planning, 198
United States
New mills, new machines, 1951, 264
1951 construction, 510
Northeast, economics of, 841
White water, clarification, 863
Waste waters, portable meter for, 210
Windows, steel, in, 210
Paper mills
Africa, problems of, 743
Australia, 421, 681
Brazil, Monte Alegre mill for bagasse, 122
Canada, 423
Bowater organization, 32
British Columbia
Celgar Development Co. Ltd. (proposed), 510
Columbia Cellulose Co. Ltd., 51, 205, 852
Elk Falls Co. Ltd., 680
MacMillan, H. R., Export Co., 51
Powell River Co. Ltd., 123, 929
New Brunswick, Irving Pulp and Paper Ltd., 695
Ontario
Abitibi Power & Paper Company Ltd., 758, 759
Alliance Paper Mills Ltd., 929
Howard Smith Paper Mills Ltd., 264, 597, 598
Kimberly-Clark Corporation of Canada Ltd., 121, 123
KVP Company Ltd., 597
Ontario-Minnesota Pulp & Paper Co. Ltd., 930
Provincial Paper Ltd., 424, 680, 759
Spruce Falls Power & Paper Co., 123
Quebec
Eddy, E. B., Co., 930
History, 666
Finland
Tervakoski Osakeyhtiõ, 121
Veitsiluoto Osakeyhtiõ, 523
France, 344, 423
La Cellulose du pin, 758
Société progil, 597
Great Britain
Bowater organization, 32
Bridgend Paper Mills, illumination of, 106
Burnley Paper Works, 264

Paper mills
Kent, history of, 252
Nash, W., Ltd., war years, 333
Handmade, 423
Holland, 510
India
Rohtas Industries Ltd., bagasse raw material, 560
Titaghur Paper Mills Co. Ltd., 32
Tribeni Tissues, Ltd., 32
Italy, Cartiere Miliani-Fabriano, history, 495
Mexico, Antenquique, Cia. Industrial, 424
Scotland, Guard Bridge Paper Co. Ltd., 597
Sweden
Billingsfors-Langed Aktiebolag, 929
Nyboholms Aktiebolag, 423
United States, 597
Alabama, International Paper Co., 265
Alaska, Ketchikan Pulp & Paper Co., 121, 860
Arkansas, Crossett Paper Mills, 122, 759
California
Fibreboard Products Inc., 664
Floriston paper mill, history of, 495
Colorado, Columbine Development Co. (projected), 32
Florida
Hudson Pulp & Paper Corp., 121, 344, 423, 681
St. Regis Paper Co., 266
Georgia
Brunswick Pulp & Paper Co., 424, 510, 598, 759
Rayonier, Inc., 946
Union Bag & Paper Corp., 265
Idaho, Potlatch Forests, Inc., 123
Louisiana, International Paper Co., 265
Maine
Improvements in, 30
Warren, S. D., Co., 510
Maryland, West Virginia Pulp and Paper Co., 266
Massachusetts, American Writing Paper Corp., 598
Michigan
Lee Paper Co., 122, 510, 759, 929
St. Regis Paper Co., 759
Sutherland Paper Mills, bleach plant, 240
Minnesota, Minnesota and Ontario Paper Co., 124, 265, 344, 424
Mississippi, International Paper Co., 265
New York
Finch, Pruyn & Co., Inc., 681
Union Bag and Paper Corp., 344
Engineering staff, organization and functions, 574
West Virginia Pulp and Paper Co., 266
North Carolina
Halifax Paper Co., 123, 265
Riegel Carolina Corp., 860, 946
Oregon, Crown Zellerbach Corp., 264
Pennsylvania, West Virginia Pulp and Paper Co., safety program, 278
South Carolina, West Virginia Pulp and Paper Co., 122, 266
Southern, 508
Economics of, 841
List of, 188
Tennessee, Mead Corp., 280
Virginia
Chesapeake Corp., 345
West Virginia Pulp and Paper Co., 122, 266, 681
Washington
Crown Zellerbach Corp., 123
Kraft mills, possibilities for, 253
Wisconsin
Consolidated Water Power & Paper Co., Biron mill, 345
Flambeau Paper Co., 365
Hoberg Paper Mills, 123, 680
Nekoosa-Edwards Paper Co., 265
Northern Paper Mills, 122
Rhinelander Paper Co., 123, 265
Thilmany Pulp and Paper Co., 122
Wales, Grosvenor, Chater & Co. Ltd., 495
Paper mulberry
Analysis, 417
Papermaking material, 277
Swollen, photomicrographs, 740
Paper Napkin Association, 477
Paper napkins, use in restaurants, 267
Paper parachute, P 969
Paper plate, cup or glass support, P 538
Paper rolls
Back stand for, P 878
Floor scales for, 258
Fork trucks for handling, 921
Handling methods, 413
Length, calculation of, 243, 564
Mechanical handling, 24, 673
Packaging machine, P 635
Stacker, 921
Stands, P 461, P 965
Turntable for, P 546, P 636
Temlok as end protectors, 317
Toilet tissue, separator for, P 635
Transtacker for, 921
Web length, formulas for, 243
Wrapping machine, P 711
Paper Shipping Sack Manufacturers Association, 477
Paper sorting machine, rubber belt conveyor for, P 75
Paper specialties, economics of manufacture, 841
Paper straps, machinery for forming, P 71
Paper testing, 349
Abrasion resistance, P 973
Absorbency, 949, P 969
Absorption coefficient, Kubelka-Munk equation, 262
Accuracy, criterion of, 844
Aging, accelerated, need for, 839
Air permeability
Accuracy, 844
Gurley to Potts values, conversion of, 935
Alpha-cellulose, melamine-formaldehyde resins, effect of, 99
Bag paper, 849
Basis weight, 270, P 640, 949
Accuracy, 844
Beta-ray gage, 688, 845
Beta-cellulose, melamine-formaldehyde resins, effect of, 99
Bonding strength, 649
Gummed papers, 128

Shear resistance as measure, 845
Stresses involved, 649
Breaking length, statistical analysis, 772
Brightness, Densichron for, 36
British Paper and Board Makers' Association, Technical Section, methods of, 948
Bulk, 270
Bursting strength, 270, 949
Accuracy, 844
Clamping pressure, predetermined, P 85
Fluid pressure-energized device for actuation of jaws of tester, P 66
Nature of, 138
Pressure gages, calibration, 193
Statistical control, 438
Stress distribution in, 138
Caliper, 949
Caliper gage, magnetic, 350
Canadian Pulp and Paper Association, Technical Section, methods of, 948
Clamp, toggle, for, P 885
Color, Hunter Color and Color-Difference Meter, 100, P 294
Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization, Division of Forest Products (Australia), methods of, 948
Conditioning, laboratory unit, 559
Conditioning cabinet, 517
Copper, 657
Copper number, melamine-formaldehyde resins, effect of, 99
Dimensional stability, expansimeter (Pfender) for, 37
Dirt, electronics, counting by, 173
Elongation at rupture, statistical analysis, 944
Erasability, 339, 427
Fastness-to-light, 601
Heliotest for, 843
Feel, 270
Felt and wire sides, 127
Fiber bonding, 349
Fiber orientation, 765
Finish, 949
Flammability, SPI tester, 698
Folding endurance, 96, 270, 271
Accuracy, 844
Fatigue index for, 193
Fixed load for, 271
Jaw edges, curvature of, effect of, 271
Köhler-Molin tester, 271, 845
Statistical analysis, 193
Gamma-cellulose, melamine-formaldehyde resins, effect of, 99
Gloss, 683
Ingersoll glarimeter, 846
Sheen glossmeter, 846
Glossmeter, P 381
Greaseproof paper, statistical analysis, 49
Gummed papers, 128
Handle (feel), 270
Handsheets and machine-made paper, correlation of, 270
Hardness, 272
Pendulum tester, 272
Heat stability, melamine-formaldehyde resins, effect of, 99
Holes, detection of, 846
Hydrogen ion concentration, 734
Melamine-formaldehyde resins, effect of, 99
Impact fatigue strength, 428
Indian methods, 270
Ink receptivity, 273
Nip spreading of ink for, 764
Ink rub tester, 339
Ink-erasing quality, 763
Insect resistance, 406
Instruments, maintenance of, statistical techniques, 281
International standards, 948
Iron, 339
Machine direction, 37, 126, 683
Mechanical pulp, determination of, 901
Merchants, tests for, 126
Methods used by Ohio paper mills, 777
Microscopic, 589
Sectioning for, 416
Moisture content, 511, 734
Hart Moisture Meter, 846
Moisture meter for, 415
Moisture Register, 846
Oven-drying methods, 763
Sword hygrometer for, 427
Mullen testers, maintenance, statistical techniques in, 281
Oil penetration, 763, 847
Lucas-Washburn equation, 763
Opacity, 96, 684, 949
Welch Densichron, 764
Weston opacity meter, 764
Pick resistance, 194, 847
Rotary tester, 272
Porosity, 949
Printability, 127, 273, 350, 764, 847
Hercules print tester, 194
Ink distribution number, 350
Newsprint, 350, 602
Printing press, experimental, 127
Printing papers, 126
Reflectance
Densichron for measure of, 36
Gloss, effect of, 262
Handmade sheets, 262
Rosin, melamine-formaldehyde resins, effect of, 99
Rosin size, 168
Routine procedures, 776
Sectioning, 416
Significance of tests, 349
Size resistance, 599
Apparatus for eight samples, 602
Electrical method, P 156
K.B.B. galvanic tester, 194, 765
Smoothness, Chapman tester, 273
Speck count, 605
Statistical analysis in, 138
Stiffness, 848
Stretch, 195, 270
Accuracy, 844
Swedish Paper and Pulp Engineers Association, methods of, 948
Tear-through, accuracy, 844
Tearing strength, 37, 270, 765, 949
Brecht-Imset tear-through tester, 195
Conditions for, 37
Dynamometer method, 37
Elmendorf tester, 37
Nature of, 138
Number of sheets, effect of, 765

Paper testing
Technical Association of the Pulp and Paper Industry, methods of, 948
Tensile strength, 96, 270, 949
Accuracy, 844
Instron tester, 935
Samples, selection of, 848
Static and dynamic method, 195
Statimeter, use of, 116
Zero span, 765
Thickness, 270
Accuracy, 844
Beta-ray gages for, 37
Types, 531
Verein der Zellstoff- und Papier-Chemiker und -Ingenieure, methods of, 948
Water penetration, statistical analysis, 49
Waterproofness, 602
Dry indicator for, 602
Water-vapor transmission, Gelbo flex tester, 428
Wet break test, 349
Wet strength, 766
Initial, 38
pH of saturating water, effect of, 766
Rosin sizing, effect of, 766
Wetting agents, effect of, 766
Wet-rub resistance, 339
Whiteness, German instruments, 262
Zero-span tensile strength, 765
Paper towels, band saw for cutting, 113
Paper trays, prepackaging, 600
Paper tube industry, statistics, 1950, 136
Paper tubes
Laminated, phenolic resin impregnated, P 293
Resin-impregnated paper for, P 304
Trends, 1950, 101
Wound
Machine for, P 878, P 965
Stitching roller, P 878
Paper webs
Breaks, detector for, 598
Drier, carrier for, P 964
Guide mechanism, P 792
Length, nomographic chart for, 837
Moisture content
Control of, 673
Fielden Drimeter for, 935
Shrinkage on paper machine, 933
Beating, effect of, 934
Paper draw, effect of, 934
Pulp type, effect of, 934
Tension control (tensiometer), 754, 921
Transfer from wire to press, 671
Wet strength, factors influencing, 603
Paper yarn, spinning, 345
Paper-base laminates, 39
Aging tests, 39
Bibliography, 685
British manufacture, 603
Cement, solvent activated, use of, 39
Cylinder for power transformers, 275
Formica, British manufacture, 603
High-alpha cellulose paper and saturating paper, P 81
High-frequency heating, 106
Immersion in fuels, effect of, 39
Low temperatures, effect of, 353
Mechanical properties, effect of temperature, 39
Railroads, use by, 353
Satusply, 39
Tufnol, constructional material, 25
Uses, 128
Veneer, use as, P 81
Paper-base plastic
Continuous tube for constructional purposes, P 304
Cresol-formaldehyde resins and hydrolyzed casein, use of, P 625
Diethylenetriamine phenol-formaldehyde resin, P 887
Manufacture, 685
Melamine-formaldehyde, heat treatment, P 85
Phenol-aldehyde resin
Ethylenediamine as catalyst, P 85
Sodium hydroxide as catalyst, P 85
Steam treatment, P 85
Phenol-formaldehyde resin in, P 468
Phenol-formaldehyde resins and hydrolyzed casein, use of, P 625
Stressed skin construction, 522
Urea-formaldehyde resin, heat treatment, P 85
Papermaking materials
See also Pulpwood, Straw
Arundo donax, 277, 665
Bagasse, 238, 259, 393, 533, 727, 938
Bamboo, 520, 939
Bast fibers, 520
Boswellia serrata, 277
British situation, 767
Broom, 243
Broussonetia papyrifera, 277
Canes, 520
Castor oil plant, 654, 665
Castor stems, 277
Chemistry, 768
Cornstalks, 607
Cryptomeria japonica, 277
Elephant grass, 432, 939
Esparto, 520, 597, 905, 939
French resources, 607
Grasses, 237
Helicteres isora, 277
Indian plants, 277
Jhingan, 277
Jute, 665
Lannea grandis, 277
Leaf fibers, 520
Maror phal, 277
Millet stalks, 607
Nal, 277
Narkul, 277
Panni grass, 277, 665
Paper mulberry, 259, 277
Papita, 277
Papyrus, 939
Phormium tenax, 417
Phragmites karka, 277, 665
Ricinus communis, 277
Reeds, 520, 607
Rice straw, 939
Salai, 277
Serculia campanulata, 277
Sisal, 436
Straw, 520, 528, 939
Sunflower stalks, 55
Supply, 940
Tests, 599
Ulla grass, 665
Urena lobata, 740

Vetiveria zizanioides, 277
Waste land in Germany for cultivation, 243
Papita, papermaking material, 277
Papyrus, papermaking material, 939
Paraffin. See Wax, paraffin
Paraná pine
Chipping, study of, 683
Forests in Brazil, 494
Parchment, preservation, 348
Parenchyma cells, micellar spiral organization, 824
Particle size
Clay, x-ray diffraction measurements for, 903
Optical methods, 762
Resins, dispersed, optical methods, 762
Sedimentation curves for, 762
Turbidimeter, photoelectric, for, 762
Partitions
Assembling machine, 874
Paper-base laminate, P 81
Pastes. See Adhesives
Pasting machine, P 712
Pastries, cellophane bag for, P 463
Patents
German fees, 270
Germany, obtaining in, 270
Machine coating, invalid, 843
Safety paper, 191
Searches, 167
United States
1951, 35, 426, 516
1952, 843
PATRA. See Printing, Packaging and Allied Trades Research Assoc.
Patty pans, apparatus for formation, P 789
Paulownia tomentosa. See Kiriwood
Pea stalks, staining reactions, 740
Peanut protein for coated liner for gypsum wallboard, P 451
Peat, molded board from, P 62
Pectic substances, wood, need for study of, 620
Pectin
Cotton primary wall, present in, 329
Review, 1940 to 1950, 126
Pencil sheath, forming machine, P 296
Penicillium
Cellulose, action on, 26
Methylcellulose, action on, 26
Spent sulfite liquor, action on, 26
Peniophora gigantea, effect on southern pine, 702
Penobscot Experimental Forest, 30, 741
Pentabenzenecarboxylic acid from oxidized lignin, 409
Pentachlorophenol
Determination, colorimetric, 246
Soil poison, use in, P 643
Pentaerythritol
Consumption and supply, 105
Rosin esters in adhesive for mineral wool batts, P 553
Tall oil esters, P 229
Acrylonitrile, and styrene reaction product as printing ink, P 645
Adhesive for mineral wool batts, use in, P 553
Tall oil ester resins containing maleic anhydride, P 158
Pentosans
Coniophora puteana, effect of, 407
Fungi, effect of, 407
Japanese larchwood content, effect of seasoning, 407
Lentinus lipideus, effect of, 407
Lenzites sepiaria, effect of, 407
Merulius lacrymans, effect of, 407
Pentoses, uronic anhydride ratio in hemicelluloses, 732
Percolating filter
Black liquor, chlorinated, operation with, 439
Paper mill wastes, composite, no effect of iron salts, 439
Perfume bottles, containers for, cost of German manufacture, 855
Perlon L, review, 208
Peroxides
See also Hydrogen peroxide, Sodium peroxide
Bleaching
Deinked stock, P 66
Mechanical pulp, 561
Review, 395
Market conditions, 1951, 689
Persson process, chlorine dioxide, 240
Persson-Angel chlorine dioxide bleaching process, 820
Petawawa Forest Experiment Station, logging of mixed stands, 577
Petroleum
Fractions, gasket for use with, P 301
Horticultural spray, use in, P 229
Resins in bonded fiber mats, P 468
Sulfur isolation from, 947
Pfender expansimeter, 37
Phallusia mammillata, tunicin of, 56
Pharmaceuticals, container, P 552
Phenanthrene in fluorescent paper, P 78
Phenol
Acetaldehydedisulfonic acid condensation product, chlorinated, slime control agent, P 798
Diallylamine-formaldehyde product, use as wrinkle coating composition, P 548
Diethylamine-formaldehyde product, use as wrinkle coating composition, P 548
Dimethylamine-formaldehyde product, use as wrinkle coating composition, P 548
Lignin product, adhesive, P 366
Vanillin, syntan from, P 88
Phenol-acetaldehyde resin in plywood adhesive, P 448
Phenol-aldehyde resin
Aspenwood, defibered, and, molded board from, P 62
Bonded fiber mats, use in, P 468
Celloboard, use for, 95
Plywood plastic surfacing, use in, P 83
Phenol-formaldehyde resin
Asbestos, cryolite, and, bonding agent for paper to brake shoe, P 299
Asplund pulp, use with, 729
Bagasse artificial wood, use in, P 366
Bark product and, adhesive from, P 290
Binder for asbestos fibers coated with butyl phenolic resin, P 149
Binder for glass fibers coated with butyl phenolic resin, P 149

Phenol-formaldehyde resin
Casein, hydrolyzed, in preparation of, P 625
Coal briquets, use in, P 157
Diethylenetriamine reaction product, P 887
Dry wood particles, binder for, for board, P 212
Felts, impregnation of, P 150, P 634
Flame- and waterproofing composition, use in, P 466
Hardboard, use in, P 450
Jordan knives separator, use for, P 73
Lignin, use with, P 468
Melamine-phosphorus pentoxide reaction product and, flameproofing composition, P 968
Packaging with, 675
Paper-base plastic, use in, P 468
Phosphorus oxychloride and ammonia reaction product, use in flameproofing agent, P 800
Plywood adhesive, use in, P 448
Transfer paper, coated with, vinyl resin as temporary coating, P 549
Wet-strength paper, use for, 699
Wrinkle finish coating, use in, P 378
Phenolic resins
Corrosion, prevention of, 660
Electrical insulating material, tracking processes in, 737
Flameproofing composition, use in, P 783
Foamed, insulating material for containers for whole blood, 435
Furfural as modifier, 826
Laminated paper tube, use for, P 293
Supply situation in 1952, 430
Phenols
Ionophoretic analysis, 334
Pulping with, 573
α-Phenoxycinnamyl alcohol, formaldehyde from with sulfuric acid, 498
Phenyl *o*-hydroxybenzoate, cellulose acetate-butyrate, weathering agent for, 128
3-Phenylglycerol, formaldehyde from with sulfuric acid, 498
Phenylmercuric acetate
Cellulase, action on, 739
Felt treatment with, 145
Paper, presence in, 692
Pulp, adsorption by, 692
Slime control, 692
White water, content of, 692
Phenylmercuric oleate in forest management, 175
2,3-Phenylmethylcoumarone, oxidation products, 583
Phenyl-2-naphthylamine in adhesive for gummed tape, P 715
Phenylphenol-formaldehyde resin in wrinkle coating, P 880
Phenylpropane building stones in lignin, 582
Philippoff equation (viscosity), 324
Phloroglucinol, effect on sulfite process, 288
Phonograph record
Envelope, P 303
Molded, walnut shell flour as filler, P 463
Molding composition
Ethylcellulose in, P 970
Tall oil as component, P 970
Phormium tenax
Cultivation, 417
Fiber, preparation of, 417
Phosphoric acid
Acetic acid and, pulping agent, P 85
Cellulose, degradation of, 899
Cigaret paper, use in, P 477
Flameproofing agent, use in, P 554
Urea reaction product, flameproofing agent, P 973
Phosphorus oxychloride, ammonia reaction product, use in flameproofing agents, P 800, P 801, P 802
Phosphorus pentoxide
Ammonia reaction product, use in flameproofing agent, P 868
Board, determination in, 817
Melamine reaction product, use in flameproofing agent, P 968
Phosphoryl chloride. See Phosphorus oxychloride
Photo engravers, paper uses by, 47
Photochemistry
Cellophane, 35
Synthetic fibers, 35
Photoelectric cell
Container setting up mechanism, use with, P 961
Paper machine, applications to, 600
Photographic carbon tissue, P 715
Photographic film, packaging, 29, 838
Photographs, mount, easel type, P 148
Photography
Aerial, raw materials, inventory of, 364
Corrosion control, use for, 401
Photometer, printing ink film thickness, measure of, 571
Photovolt brightness tester, 821
Photovolt reflection meter
Color, measure of, 247
Dyeing, use in, 247
Phragmites communis and Arundo donax, hybrids, possibilities of, 278
Phragmites karka, papermaking material, 277, 665
Phthalic anhydride
Condensation products as sizing agents, 511
Tall oil and triethanolamine reaction product, demulsifier, P 385
Phytosterol in tall oil, 282
Pictures, containers, P 470
Pie plates
Melamine resin impregnated, 481
Triangular, P 540
Pies, container, triangular, cover, P 540
Pigments
Gelatinized pulp
Calcium carbonate and, P 886
Calcium silicate and, P 885
Pulp coated with calcium carbonate, P 550
Retention, diatomaceous earth, effect of, 102
Pillo-Pak (board), 563
Pillowpak (interior packing), 107
Pills
Book match-type container, P 793
Container, telescoping, P 797

Pinaceae
p-Hydroxybenzaldehyde as oxidation product, 748
Syringaldehyde as oxidation product, 748
Pine gum, crude, as raw materials for chemicals, 132
Pine oil in silica flotation from pulp, P 382
α-Pinene in ponderosa pine turpentine, 949
β-Pinene in ponderosa pine turpentine, 949
Pinewood
Asplund pulps, chlorine process for, 10
Canadian, volatile oils from, 701
Chemical composition, 701
Concrete, use in, 171
Density
Annual rings, effect of, 619
Summerwood volume, effect of, 619
Kraft pulp and birch kraft pulp mixtures, properties of, 316
Logging costs in Arkansas, 144
Logs
Buoyancy, barking, effect of, 394
Unbarked, buoyancy of, 394
Ponderosa, turpentine, composition of, 949
Resin, asphalt coating for coal, use in, P 553
Saccharification (Meunier process), 701
Sawn products, quality, effect of barking, 394
Semichemical process, 854
Springwood
Araban content, 287
Galactan content, 287
Glucosan content, 287
Mannan content, 287
Xylan content, 287
Sulfate pulping, 895
Summerwood
Araban content, 287
Galactan content, 287
Glucosan content, 287
Mannan content, 287
Xylan content, 287
Pinewood pitch, molding composition for phonograph record, use in, P 970
Pinitol
Acetone, reaction with, 779
Methyl group, location of, 779
Structure, 619
Sugar pine heartwood, isolation from, 779
d-**Pinitol from red spruce,** 364
Pinoresinol
Dehydrogenation polymer, infrared absorption spectrum, 313
Infrared absorption spectrum, 313
Oxidation with nitrobenzene, 253
Sulfonation, 749
Pinus pinaster Sol., tracheid length, 403
Pinus species, tracheid length, 403
Pipe
Asbestos-kraft paper-aluminum foil laminate as covering, 162
Buried, corrosion by stray currents, 248
Centrifugal castings for, 254
Exposed, water freezing in, 142
Fin, packaging, 419
High temperature and pressure, 752
Insulating materials, 745
Liquid chlorine, 488
Maintenance costs, 109
Metal finned, container for, P 547
Plastics, flow in, 587
Pulp flow in, 826
Rubber, maintenance, 201
Sodium hydroxide, liquid, use for, 6
Steel, saran lined, use in bleach plant, 112
Pipe centrifuge, 24
Pipe fittings, corrugated container for, 135
Pipe flanges, reclamation with oxyacetylene cutter, 181
Pitch
See also Tall oil pitch
Bonded fiber mats, use in, P 468
Calcium resinates as cause of, 851
Control methods, 851
Control with polyphosphates, 902
Cooking degree values of pulp, effect on, 9
Diatomaceous earth for control, 102
Dissolution by soaps, 275
Fatty acid, asbestos board, use in, P 954
Magnesium resinates as cause of, 851
Rayon pulp, effect on, 607
Sulfite pulp manufacture, formation in, 850
pH, effect of, 850
Rosin and alum addition, order of, effect of, 850
Test for, 850
Temperature of newsprint machine, effect of, 346
Pittchlor (slime control), 611
Planetary Rubometer for rub resistance of printing ink, 844
Planis (mortar for digester), 590
Planographic mat
Carboxymethylcellulose in coating for, P 466
Wet-strength paper as basis, P 466
Plants
Container, corrugated, 202
Container to be used in planting of, P 155
Physiological studies, radioactive isotopes for, 767
Potted, container for, P 798
Plastic strands for manufacture of batts, P 213
Plasticity, fibers, relation of surface area, 480
Plasticizers, 685
Cellulose esters, effect on, 686
Gas permeation of plastics, effect on, 851
Gummed paper, 842
Impurities, test for, 276
Isobutene polymer in water-vaporproof composition, P 378
Market conditions, 1951, 689
Microbiological deterioration, 251
Polymers, effect on, 39
Sorbitol, 357
Plastics
See also Synthetic resins
Acrylic, supply situation in 1952, 430
Basis weight by beta-ray gage, 689
Bibliography, 685
Board combinations, 275
Board laminate for container, P 293
Cellulosic, supply situation in 1952, 430
Constructional material for hydrogen peroxide, 183

Plastics
Dimensional changes, effect of low temperature, 353
Ductility, effect of low temperature, 353
Embossing machine, P 789
Films, predicting durability, 352
Flex life, test for, 275
Flow, types of, 587
Foamed products from, 943
Furfural, 936
Gas permeability
Rates of, 851
Temperature, effect of, 851
Heat, effect of, 685
Honeycomb structure, P 468, 851
Identification, 769
Impact strength
Low temperature, effect of, 353
Test for, 275
Laminates
Aging effects, 39
Immersion in fuels, effect of, 39
Mechanical properties, effect of temperature, 39
Thickness, beta-ray gage for, 37
Low temperatures, effect of, 353
Melamine, supply situation in 1952, 430
Metal foil and, printing and laminating in one operation, 599
Microbiological deterioration, 251
Natural polymers, review, 518
Nylon, supply situation in 1952, 430
Packaging, use for, 675
Packaging uses, supply situation, 1952, 418
Paper, use with, 39
Paper and, printing and laminating in one operation, 599
Paper combinations, 275
Paper preservation by lamination with, 420
Phenolics, supply situation in 1952, 430
Pipes, flow in, 587
Polycondensation products, review, 518
Polyethylene, supply situation in 1952, 430
Polymerization products, review, 518
Polystyrene, supply situation in 1952, 430
Printing, gravure inks, 130
Pulp, statistics for 1951, 841
Pulp consumption for, 31
Review, 1951, 430
Spent sulfite liquor, P 799
Strength properties, effect of low temperature, 353
Stretch meter for speed ratio changes, 26
Stretch or shrinkage on passage through rolls, meter for, 26
Supply situation, 1952, 430
Tearing strength, test for, 275
Thermoplastic
Beechwood, 57
Filler, walnut shell flour, P 463
Sprucewood, 57
Thickness, beta-ray gage for, 198
Transparent, container for merchandise from, P 973
Ultraviolet light, effect of, 685
Urea, supply situation in 1952, 430
Vinyls, supply situation in 1952, 430
Plastics testing, flammability, SPI tester, 698
Plastisols, 667
Plastometer, Pusey & Jones, 920
Plastometers for density of rubber-covered rolls, 920
Plaswood process (board), 316
Platen cutting presses, 248
Platen press, gripper bar for conveying board blanks, P 222
Platinum, molten sulfur, use with, 116
Playing cards, container, P 371
Two compartment, P 217
Pliofilm
Aluminum foil laminate for packaging metals, 418
Antibiotic tablets, packaging of, 117
Bag, manufacture of, P 373
Cellophane laminate, French dressing pouch from, 505
Cigaret packages, wrapping of, 675
Containers for powders, etc., label for, P 299
Foods, packaging of, 591
Glassine and, bag from, P 464
Glassine laminate, tobacco pouch from, P 84
Laminated, frozen meats, packaging of, 117
Lemons, packaging of, 757
Meats, prepackaging of, 676
Packaging material, 603, 675
Paper bib, backing for, P 464
Properties, 433
Roll, sealing of edges, P 549
Storage conditions, 600
Strength properties, 603
Water-vapor permeability, 603
Plows in forest fire fighting, 251
Plyron (plywood surface), 604
Plywood
Adhesive, P 290, P 781
Douglas-fir, plastic surfacing, P 83
Laminating agent, spent sulfite liquor and furfural, P 643
Metal clad, 522
Packaging, use for, 418
Plastic overlays, 937
Plyron surface, 604
Surfacing with phenolic-impregnated papers, 937
Telephone apparatus, zinc plated, effect on corrosion, 247
Podocarpus, oxidation products, 748
Poirier master syphon system for control of suction boxes, 921
Polishing compound, dispensing container, P 454
Polyacrylonitrile
Identification, 15
Properties, 531
Review, 55, 208
Polyamide fibers
Review, 208
Structure and morphology, 404
Polyamide resins
Chemical nature, 769
Properties, 769
Polyamides
Packaging material, 603
Strength properties, 603
Water-vapor permeability, 603
Polyamine-halohydrin resin for wet strength, P 890

Polybutene for adhesive tape, P 302
Polychlorocamphene in insecticidal paper, P 83
Polychloroprene, felts, impregnation of, P 150
Polyelectrolytes, sodium carboxymethylcellulose, 568
Polyester amide and diisocyanate, coating agent, P 880
Polyester fiber
Properties, 531
Review, 55
Polyethylene
Bag, reinforced seams, P 550
Chlorinated wax and, waterproof coating, P 716
Fibers, review, 140, 208
Fibrit, lamination with, 756
Flameproofing composition, use in, P 641
Foods, packaging of, 591
Ice cream sundae toppings, packaging of, 417
Methyl furoate, transmission of, 274
Packaging material, 603, 675
Paper bib, backing for, P 464
Paper laminate for bags, P 550
Paraffin and, paper coating with, 505
Permeation constant, 128
Strength properties, 603
Structure and morphology, 404
Vapor penetration of, 128
Water-vapor permeability, 603
Waxed paper, use in, P 465
Polyethylene glycol, fatty acid ester, coating agent for insulation board, P 450
Polyethylene polysulfide in horticultural spray, P 157
Polyethylene resins
Coating agent, hot melt, 505
Supply situation in 1952, 430
Polyethylenimine
Cation-exchange reaction, 363
Formaldehyde, cross linking with, 363
Ionization, 363
Wet-strength paper, use for, 209, 363
Polyethylenepolyamide-α-dichlorohydrin condensation product, wet-strength paper, use for, P 801
Polyglucuronic acid, formation by water evaporation from cellulose, 483
Polyglycolglucosamine, compound with lignosulfonic acid, 901
Polyisobutylene
Closure for siftproof package, use in, P 218
Waxed paper, use in, P 465
Polymerization, review, 1950, 129
Polymers
Diffusion through filter paper, 190
Dispersions as adhesives, 726
Electrolytes, coagulation by, 353
Fractionation
Filter paper for, 190
Statistical analysis, 138
Molecular weight, methods for, 837
Nomenclature, 588
Plasticizers, effect of, 39
Review, 1951, 777
Tack temperature, significance of, 237
Viscosities at tack temperature, 236
Polymethyl methacrylate, packaging with, 675
Polymethylolmelamine in flameproofing agent, P 554
Polyporus abientinus, effect on budworm-killed balsam fir, 144
Polyporus igniarius, beechwood decayed by, sulfite pulping, 52
Polyphosphates, use in pulp and paper industry, 902
Polysaccharides. See Carbohydrates
Polystyrene
Alkylated, wax and, as coating agent, P 881
Electric cable, use in, P 539, P 628
Fractionation, statistical analysis, 138
Packaging with, 675
Propylene polymer and wax, coating agent, P 881
Pulp, impregnation of, effect of cationic melamine resin, P 85
Polystyrene resins, supply situation in 1952, 430
Polysulfide polymer, sealing, coating, or liner for food containers, P 292
Polyuronides, review, 1940 to 1950, 126
Polyvinyl acetate
Greaseproofing agent, P 715
Polyvinyl alcohol resin, paper splicing with, P 640
Sodium benzoate in, as corrosion inhibitor, 736
Polyvinyl alcohol
Polyvinyl acetate resin, paper splicing with, P 640
Spent sulfite liquor and, adhesive from, P 471
Polyvinyl chloride
Antimony oxide and, flameproofing agent, P 720
Butadiene-acrylonitrile copolymer and, coating agent, P 299
Fibers, review, 208
Fibrit, lamination with, 756
Packaging material, 603, 675
Sodium benzoate in, as corrosion inhibitor, 736
Strength properties, 603
Water-vapor permeability, 603
Polyvinyl chloride-acetate
Celotex laminate, heat- and sound-insulation board from, P 63
Fiberlite laminate, heat- and sound-insulation board from, P 63
Polyvinyl *N*-octadecyl carbamate, backing for adhesive tape, P 154
Polyvinyl resin, wet-strength paper, coated with, liner for frozen meat container, P 793
Polyvinyl *N*-tetradecyl carbamate, backing for adhesive tape, P 154
Poplarwood
Asplund process, chlorine process for, 10
Chemical composition, 701
Compression wood, 55, 442
Kraft semichemical pulp from, 134
Nitric acid, action of, 500
Nitrolignin from, 500, 913
Properties, 276
Pulp yield, effect of compression wood, 442

Poplarwood
Pulping qualities, 909
Research program, 276
Saccharification (Meunier process), 701
Semichemical process, 134, 942
Populus trichocarpa, sulfate pulp, 55
Poria vaillantii, lignin liberation by, 178
Porous materials
Particle density, determination, 531
Surface area, determination, 530
Portfolio, board, identification records holder, P 214
Portland cement
Corncobs as aggregate for, 171
Oil well cementing composition, use in, P 472
Postcard, folding, P 795
Posters
Luminescent materials for, 431
Luminous inks for, 431
Potassium chromium sulfate, use in wet-strength paper, P 974
Potassium hydroxide
Adhesive for V board, use in, P 866
Cellulose-water system, 97
Potassium phosphate, bonding of asbestos paper, P 147
Potassium stearate in antifoaming agent, P 67
Potato chips
Container, 504
Heat-sealed vaportight corner, P 68
Glassine bag, inspection window, P 154
Potatoes, shipping container, 134
Pottery decoration, paper for, 190
Poultry
Container
Trapezoidal walls, P 304
Wooden bearer for, P 797
Decalcomania for, P 380
Powders
Container
Pouring spout, V-shaped troughs, P 66
Telescoping, P 797
Metal foil package with label, P 299
Packaging machine, P 151
Pliofilm package with label, P 299
Power
By-product, cost of, 40
Diesel engine for, 172, 737, 904
Electric, Diesel engines for generation, 904
India, sources in, 431
Resources in western United States, 322
Sources, need for analysis of, 430
Power packages (pallet), 396
Power plant
Centrifugal pumps in, 753
Improvement program, factors in, 766
Power transformers, paper-base laminate cylinders for, 275
Prerefining, kraft pulp, 392
Presdwood, 897
Press rolls
Crowning
Mathematical analysis, 834
Methods of, 834
Drying, relation to, 670
Grinding, practical instructions, 502
Loading, diaphragm unit, fluid actuated, P 75
Maintenance, 24
Oakite cleaning compounds, 170
Pressure control, P 461
Statimeter for applied forces on, 116
Presses
See also Screw press
Hydraulic, statimeter for control of, 116
Millspaugh stacked, 671
Paper web transfer to, 671
Power consumption, 113
Screw construction, intermeshing, P 152
Semistacked, 113, 671
Simplex, 113
Stacked, 113, 671
Suction pickup rolls, 113
Vacuum transfer for, 112
Worm drive, applications, 257
Prestoprint (printing ink), 519
Printer-slotter
Dies for, 501
Feed roll guard, 335
Operation, 524
Safety in operation of, 769
Printing
Aniline inks, 130
Aniline process, 197, 276, 687
Papers for, 761
Board
Corrugated, 95
Gloss inks, 196
Defects, effect of, 896
Gloss inks, 130, 196
Multicolor, gloss inks, 196
Premakeready system, 40
Properties affecting, 129
Cellophane, 654
Coated art paper, substitutes for, 33
Coated papers, 925
Color control in, 571
Containers
Equipment survey, 502
Gloss inks, 196
Copper plate, papers for, 761
Defects, causes of curl, 341
Direct mail advertising matter, 687
Direct-Image offset plate, 932
Drying oven in, 252
Exhibits at 1851 Great Exhibition, 32
Folding boxboard, 241
Folding boxes, 175
Ghost, cause of, 354
Gloss inks, 197
Grain direction, importance of, 126
Gravure
Color control in, 820
Paper for, 33
Gummed papers, 761
Halftones, paper for, 33
Heatfix papers, 267
High-gloss inks, 937
Humidity conditions, effect of, 40
Infrared heating in, 252, 333
Laminating and, one operation, 599
Letterpress
Coated art paper, substitutes for, 33
Folding boxboard, 241
Halftone sharpness in, 129
Offset, differences in, 186
Papers for, 761
Line blocks, paper for, 33

Lithographic
Coated papers, 757
Control points, 197
Damper rolls, wet-strength papers for, 143
Halftone sharpness in, 129
Paper handling in, 347
Paper picking, causes of, 341
Misregister, cause of, 420
Multicolor
Color correction methods, 604
Color ink relationship, equations for, 604
Newsprint, ink transfer in, 847
Offset
Boards, requirements for, 682
Letterpress, differences in, 186
Papers
Coated, properties of, for, 186
Requirements for, 682
Papers for, 33, 761
Packaging materials, color control in, 572
Paper
Characteristics of, affecting, 194
Coated, 839
Conditioning, 842, 930
Defects, effect of, 341
Distortion in, 261
Gummed, 937
Heat seal, 937
Humidity, effect of, 894
Laboratory tests, value of, 852
Moisture content, importance of, 766
Preconditioned, 40
Properties affecting, 129
Properties important in, 40
Selection of, 129, 431
Standardization, benefits of, 852
Storage of, in, 40
Substitution for unobtainable grades, 34, 268
Surface, relation of, 34, 512
Temperature, effect of, 894
Paper currency, 130
Papermaking and, interchange of ideas, 129
Photolithographic, papers for, 761
Plastics, gravure inks, 130
Printing ink
Gloss, 937
Relation of, 40
Relative humidity, importance of, 766
Research, British, 433
Sheet music, 761
Sorbitol, use of, in, 611
Special papers for, 124
Spotting-up time, reduction of, 687
Static electricity
Control of, 527
Effect of, 944
Elimination of, 49
Statistical quality control in, 527, 693
Stencils, 761
Vinylite as rub-out sheet, 276
Wallpaper, 687
Woodcuts, paper for, 33
Printing blanket, coating with glass beads, P 79, P 80
Printing industry
Pulp requirements, 928
United States
British report on, 355
Productivity, factors in, 198
Printing ink
Advances in, 354
Alkalies, effect of, test for, 601
Aniline, 130, 938
Board properties affecting, 129
Calcium perborate in driers for, 852
Coated paper, 687
Color control, 571
Complaints in pressroom, 354
Crystallization, cause of, 354
Day-Glo, 938
Drying
Electric heat for, 579
Mechanism of, 431
Methods of, 431
Spotty, cause of, 354
Drying rate in selection of, 767
Elastic properties, 126
Filament formation, 126
Film thickness, photometer for measure of, 571
Fluorescent, 431, 938
Containers for, selection, 838
Formulation, factors in, 431
Ghost printing, cause of, 354
Gloss, 197
Board printing with, 130, 196
Carton printing with, 196
Printing with, 937
Heat set, 40, 766
High gloss, 937
Inkometer for study of, 126
Lithographic
Driers for, 852
Drying rate, 852
Luminous, 431
Microscope, examination with, 600
Moisture set, 40
Drifast, 41
Multicolor printing, equations for color ink relationship, 604
Newsprint
Aging of, 354
Carbon black in, 354
Researches on, 766
Rheological properties, 349
Viscosity, 349
Newsprint printability, effect on, 350
Newsprint printing, transfer in, 847
Odor in package production, cause of, 41
Offset, fast setting, 938
Packaged products, effect on, test for, 601
Packaging materials, selection for, 572
Paper
Properties affecting, 129
Relation to, 40
Retention of
Calendering, effect of, 197
Factors in, 196
Smoothness, effect of, 197
Transfer to, 350
Penetration to different depths, possibility of, 593
Performance tests of, 601
Perfumed, 938
Permanency, factors in, 426
Pigment, viscosities, 762
Planetary Rubometer for rub resistance, 844

Printing ink
Polyvinyl chloride, 938
Prestoprint, 519
Proof press, transfer in, 353
Rapid drying, 519
Review for 1951, 687
Rheology of, 601
Rub resistance, test for, 844
Sealing strength of waxed paper, effect on, 274
Selection, factors in, 431, 767
Steamset, 766
Hydry, 938
Steel engravings, use for, 604
Structures in relation to drying, 40
Sulfur dichloride, drying with, 822
Tack, determination of, 600
Tall oil esters, acrylonitrile, and styrene resin, P 645
Tall oil modified alkyd resins, P 645
Testing, 427, 516
Fastness-to-light, 426
Inkometer, direct reading attachment, 193
Transfer, rollers, effect of, 353
Varnishes for, 601
Viscoelasticity, 126
Viscosity
Newsprint printing, role in, 847
Plastic, calculation, 762
Printing plant
Air conditioning for, 894
Dehumidification systems, 894
Humidification systems, 894
Paper inventory control, 40
Printing plate, planographic
Construction, P 80, P 81, P 226
Cuprammonium chloride, treatment with, P 303
Paper-base, P 84
Casein-clay coating, P 84
Parchment paper as base, P 80
Printing press
Aniline
Four color, 919
Paper bags, 587
Autovariable, 671
Containers of different sizes, 671
Conveyor, rubber belt for, P 75
Harris-Seybold, P 465, 919
Letterpress, rotary, 337
Miller two color, 919
Paper bags, 587
Two color, cutting and creasing jacket, 410
Wrapper, rotary, improvements (Australia), 832
Printing rollers
Ink thickness on, 353
Ink transfer, effect on, 353
Productivity, 276, 354, 431, 604
Refa experts in, 605
Profit rating, 836
5-Propenylconiferylaldehyde, color reaction with acids, 831
Proportioning apparatus, mechanical pulp, 288
Propoxyl groups, determination, 733
Propyl alcohol, extraction of sodium salt of vanillin, P 230
Propyl benzoate, corrosion inhibitor, 737
Propyl methacrylate as adhesive, P 84
Propylene glycol in asphalt emulsion, P 225
Protein fibers
Regenerated, review, 208
Review, 1951, 777
Proteins
Bonded fiber mats, use in, P 468
Cotton primary wall, present in, 329
Grease- and waterproofing agents, patent review, 34
Rotproofing agent, P 88
Whey, precipitation of, by lignin, 529
Pseudomonas hydrophilia, action on spent sulfite liquor, 139
Pulley, V-belt, 23
Pulp
See also Alpha pulp
Absorptivity, effect of beating, 810
Accessibility
Air drying, effect of, 399
Beating, effect of, 399
Formic acid method, 399
Wet pressing, effect of, 319
Acetylatable, requirements for, 658
Acetylation, test for, 658
Acidic properties, 569
Acrylonitrile product as dielectric sheet material, P 369
Absorption spectrum in 80% phosphoric acid, 488
Air permeability, effect of beating, 810
Airdry-ovendry conversion factors, 401
Alkali solubility, significance of, 735
Amylose, sorption of, 437
Ash
Composition, 487
Cooking degree values, effect on, 9
Origin of, 487
Pulping, changes during, 487
Removal, possible methods, 487
Bamboo, crystallinity, 58
Bauer-McNett fractions
Beating, effect of, 818
Properties of, 818
Beating, effect on accessibility, 399
Beating degree
Breaking length, relation of, 479, 561
Significance of, 239
Specific surface, effect of, 239, 479, 561
Specific volume, effect of, 479, 561
Strength properties, relation to, 479, 561
Beechwood
Molecular weight distribution in, 27
Particles, suspended, in solutions of, 45
Sulfuric acid, solution in, 7
Breaking length
Beating, effect of, 4, 810
Beating degree, relation of, 479, 561
Opacity, relation to, 420
Optically bonded area, relation of, 239
Bursting strength, effect of amylose sorption, 437
Calcium, determination of, 734
Calcium carbonate, precipitation of, onto, P 550
Calcium content, effect on filtration of viscose, 768
Carboxymethylcellulose, bonding agent for, 104
Cation exchange in hydrochloric acid, 570
Cellulose content of fractions, 818

Centrifugal pumps for, 753
Chemical properties of wood infected with brown rot, 619
Chemigroundwood, potential uses, 658
Cleaning (CentriCleaner), 753
Cleansing agent, use in, P 870
Consistency
  Determination of, 195
  Stock preparation, effect on, 239
Consistency regulator, P 219, 255, P 382
  Instrumentation for, 102
Converting industry requirements, 928
Copper pentachlorophenate, retention of, 241
Corrugated board, preparation in kollergang, 813
Cotton, chemical and physical properties, 42
Cotton linters, chemical and physical properties, 42
Crystallinity, x-ray studies for, 58
Deaeration, P 216
  Deculator process, 248
  Value of, 573
Deaeration apparatus, need for, 502
Deculator process for, 573
Degree of polymerization
  Cuprammonium viscosity, determination from, 819
  Distribution of, 27
Deinked
  Bleaching, 402
  Vacuum washing, 402
Density
  Beating, effect of, 4
  Opacity, effect on, 420
Dielectric constant, 318
  Wet pressing, effect of, 319
Dirt removal, 519
  Hammermill separator, 750
Dispersing agents, effect of, 104
Dissolving. See Pulp, rayon
Drainage rate, effect of diatomaceous earth, 102
Electrical coils, application to, P 964
Electrical conductors, application to, P 542
Electrical industry, use in, 931
Electrodialysis, 570
Fiber length, effect of beating, 810
Fiber lengths of fractions, 818
Fillers, effect of, review, 757
Filter, P 153
  False-bottom trays, P 221
Flocculation, effect of additives, 103
Floor covering, use in, P 370
Foam prevention in, P 67
Fractionation during beating, 480
Freeness
  Beating, effect of, 4
  Consistency regulator, effect of, 750
  Headbox, control with statistical analysis, 49
  Sodium carboxymethylcellulose absorption, effect of, 817
Gelatinized
  Calcium carbonate and, use as pigment, P 886
  Calcium silicate and, use as pigment, P 885
Handling methods, 589
Hardness, effect of pH of cook, 860
Head box, hydrogen ion concentration, 734
Hemicelluloses, removal of, P 704
Hydrodynamic specific surface, relation to beating degree, 479, 561
Hydrodynamic specific volume, relation to beating degree, 479, 561
Ignition temperature, 767
Impregnating means, P 962
Infrared absorption spectrum, 324
Iron, determination of, 9
Jonsson screen, use of, 114
Kollergang treatment, 239
  Filler retention, effect of, 239
Kraft. See Kraft pulp
Lespedeza sericea, uses of, 107
Level, automatic control, 183
Lignin content of fractions, 818
Linen, chemical and physical properties, 42
Market review, 1951, 507
Melamine-formaldehyde resins, aggregates from, 608
Mercerization, relative degree of, 6
Metals, removal of, 921
Mixed furnishes, pumps for, 502
Molding, 39
Molecular parameters, 837
Molecular weight distribution, 27
Opacity
  Breaking length, relation of, 420
  Sulfite process, effect of, 420
Optically bonded area, relation of breaking length, 239
Paper industry requirements, 928
Paper web shrinkage on paper machine, effect on, 934
Phenylmercuric acetate, adsorption of, 692
Pinewood, suspended particles in solutions of, 45
Pipes, flow in, 826
Plastic extension, effect of beating, 4
Plastic flow, effect of beating, 4
Plastics, statistics for, 1951, 841
Poplar compression wood
  Characteristics of, 442
  Density, 442
  Fiber length, 442
Potentiometric titration, 569
Price, variation in, 344
Printing industry requirements, 928
Printing paper properties, relation to, 187
Production-flow conversion factors, 401
Pumps, 826, 920
  Centrifugal, 920
  Vertical, 920
Rag
  Alpha pulps as substitute, 42
  Beating, effect of, 42
  Chemical and physical properties, 42
  Wood, comparison of, 42
Rayon
  Acetic acid for preparation, P 886
  Alkali solubility, significance of, 735
  Alpha-cellulose content, significance of, 488
  Ash, effect of, 608
  Bamboo for, 3

Pulp
Birchwood
Chain-length distribution, 650
Degrees of polymerization, 650
Characteristics of, 607
Chemical and physical properties, 42
Conversion, factors affecting, 323
Eucalyptus for, 176
Eucalyptus saligna, possible use of, 103
Evaluation, 518
Shortcomings of, 323
Fiber yield, determination of, 323
Hardwoods for, 176
Hemicelluloses, removal necessary, 607
Hemicelluloses content, permissible, 323
Hydrolysis, degree of polymerization after, 397
Indian raw materials for, 432
Lespedeza sericea, 107
Lignin removal necessary, 607
Manufacturing developments, 852
Molecular weight, importance of, 608
Molecular weight distribution, 27
Oxycelluloses, removal necessary, 607
Pitch, effect of, 607
Softwoods for, 176
Solubility for evaluation of, 488
Solubility in 18% sodium hydroxide, significance of, 323
Sprucewood
Chain-length distribution, 650
Degrees of polymerization, 650
Statistics
1939-1950, 852
1950, 31
1951, 841
Suitability, factors in, 8
Sulfate, eucalyptus, 661
Sulfate process, prehydrolysis in, 518
Sulfur consumption in manufacture, 54
Value, factors in, 323
Viscose
Coigue wood for, 690
Fine fraction, effect of, 690
Mercerization slurry, requirements for, 690
Tepa wood for, 690
Ulmo wood for, 690
Viscosity, importance of, 608
Zero-fiber content, effect of, 690
Rayon industry
Consumption by, in 1950, 607
Requirements, 928
Resin content of fractions, 818
Review, 1950, 511
Sample cutter, 335
Sampler, automatic, 127
Sampler for digester, P 785
Sedimentation velocities, 762
Sheet material with depressed design, P 547
Siliceous impurities, flotation of, P 382
Slope viscosity, 826
Slush-maker, operational data, 257
Sodium carboxymethylcellulose, absorption of, factors affecting, 817
Sodium hydroxide
Exposure to, test for, 6
Solubility, 487
Treatment, degree of polymerization after hydrolysis, measure of, 397
Sources, 940
Specific surface, beating time, relation of, 239, 479, 561
Specific volume, relation to beating degree, 479, 561
Sprucewood
Molecular weight distribution in, 27
Particles, suspended, in solutions of, 45
Sodium hydrosulfite, properties, 660
Xanthation, emulsion, 43
Straw, suspended particles in solutions of, 45
Strength properties
Beating degree, relation of, 4, 479, 561
Swelling, relation of, 479, 561
Stretch, effect of beating, 4
Sulfate. See Kraft pulp
Sulfite. See Sulfite pulp
Sulfuric acid, solutions in, 7
Sunlight, effect of, 622
Swelling in water, 239
Drying process, effect of, 239
Strength properties, relation of, 479, 561
Temperature, effect of, 239
Synthetic resins, impregnation with, effect of cationic melamine resin, P 85
Tearing strength, effect of beating, 4, 810
Temperature, effect on consistency regulator, 750
Tensile strength, effect of beating, 239
Thickener, P 153, P 222
Trends in 1950, 101
Ultrasonic treatment, effect of, 285
United States requirements, 928
Urea-formaldehyde resins, aggregates from, 608
Viscose. See Pulp, rayon
Viscosity
Cupriethylenediamine for, 99
Errors, causes of, 99
Fractionation, effect of, 818
pH of cook, effect of, 860
Washing. See Washing
Water removal
Screw press for, P 152
Turbair blowers, 334
Weight and volume for different consistencies, 849
Wet strength
Beating, effect of, 603
Break at couch, relation to, 603
Fiber length, effect of, 603
Maximum, furnish for, 603
Wetness, effect of beating, 4
Wettability
Drying process, effect of, 239
Temperature, effect of, 239
Wood
Chemical and physical properties, 42
Rag, comparison of, 42
Brown rot infected, nature of, 619
World price nonexistent, 344
World trends, 929
X-ray data, 324
Yellowing, 622
Yield stress, apparent, 826
Pulp and Paper Research Institute of Canada, 131, 522, 690
Chemical pulping laboratory, 132
Pulp grinder, P 876
Rotary drum and rotating stone, P 876

Pulp industry
See also Paper industry
Africa, 31
Alaska, 30
Asia, 31
Australia, 31, 119, 421
Austria, 31, 927
Belgium, 31
Brazil, 31
British Columbia, 678
By-products as basis of chemical industry in Sweden, 902
Canada, 31, 902, 927
Expansion, 1951-1955, 596
Exports to Great Britain, 120
1950, 421
1951, 508, 595, 596
Canadian developments by provinces, 663
Denmark, 31
Developments, 1950-1951, 511
Dissolving pulp situation, 422
Electronics, applications of, 173
Engineeers, role in, 574
Expansion, 1951-1955, 508
Exports, 1950, 263
Finland, 31, 927
Florida, 422
France, 31, 343, 927
Monnet plan, 343
French view, 605
Gas turbines in, 251
Great Britain, 907
Imports from Canada, 120
Hydrogen ion concentration control in, 580
India, 31
Italy, 31, 927
Japan, 31, 118
Latin America, 31
Magnets, use of, 921
Market pulp
Canada, 1951, 508
Imports, 507
Review, 1951, 507
Mexico, 31
Netherlands, 31
New capacity, 1951-1955, 927
New Zealand, 31
1948-1949, 343
Northern Ireland, 907
Norway, 31, 927
1951, 596
Opportunities in, 927
Pakistan, 31
Philippines, 31
Planned capacity, 1951-1953, 678
Portugal, 31
Productivity per man-hour, 276
Quality control charts in, 358
Radioactive isotopes, use of, 41
Raw material problems, 927
Rayon pulp situation, 422
Review, 1951, 508
Russia and Communist Europe, 31
Spain, 31
Statistics
1949 and 1950, 119
United States, 31
Sweden, 31, 519, 927
Advances in, 606
Investment problems, 757
Switzerland, 31
United Kingdom, 31, 927
United States, 31, 421, 506, 927
European analysis, 758
Expansion, possible, 30
New England, 120
Review, 1951, 509
Southern, 188
West Germany, 31, 927
World, 1937-1949, 421
World statistics, 1950, 262
Pulp mills
See also Paper mills
Aluminum, applications of, 727
Canada, 598
Chlorine handling in, 488
Conveyors in, 181
Corrosion problems, 490
Diesel engine, use of, 172
Electrical hazards, 769
Fork trucks in, 754
Hydrogen ion concentration, applications of, 744
Instrumentation, 829
Materials handling, 414
1951 construction, 510
Skin hazards, 756
Sweden, 598
United States, 596, 598
Florida, 422
Southern, 508
List of, 188
Waste waters, portable meter for, 210
Windows, steel, in, 210
Pulp testing
Alkali solubility, 819
Alpha-cellulose, 323
Beating degree, physical analysis, 479, 561
Bleachability, kraft pulp, 164
Brightness of slurries, 339
Cooking degree, 351
Bergman values, conversion tables, 9
Björkman values, conversion tables, 9
Determination of, 9
Enso values, conversion tables, 9
Halse values, conversion tables, 9
Östrand-Söderquist values, conversion tables, 9
Roe chlorine number for, 488
Roe values, conversion tables, 9
Sieber values, conversion tables, 9
TAPPI values, conversion tables, 9
Tingle values, conversion tables, 9
Values, factors affecting, 9
Copper, 657
Copper number, 570
Drainage test, 602
Temperature effect, 602
Freeness, 849, 949, P 969
French method, 602
Measurement on moving Fourdrinier wire, P 796
Statistical analysis, 281
Handsheets, apparatus for, 684
Instruments, maintenance, statistical techniques, 281
Iodides, use of, 400
Iron, 9, 339
Lignin
Comparison of methods, 901

Pulp testing
Spectrophotometric method, 488
Microscopic, 589
Moisture, 38
Sampling for, 517
Sample cutter, 335
Sampling, 38
Digester, P 885
Moisture determination, 517
Screen classification, 429
Clark classifier, 429
Inclined screen classifier, 430
Pulp consistency for, 430
Solubility in 18% sodium hydroxide, 323
Statistical analysis, 28, 138
Swelling, sample preparation, 351
Swelling on mercerization, 195
Tungsten, determination of, 400
Viscosity
Cuprammonium hydroxide, 819
Melamine-formaldehyde resins, effect of, 99
Wetting agents, effect of, 570
Cupriethylenediamine, 169, 570
Intrinsic and specific, relation of, 819
Oxygen, effect of, 901
Wet strength
Brecht initial wet-strength tester, 603
Initial, 429
Pulper
Centrifugal junk extractor, P 461
Continuous, P 152
Slush-maker, 113
Solvo, 752
Waste paper, P 713
Pulp-refiner combination, German data, 179
Pulping
See also Names of individual processes
Acetic acid, P 886
Phosphoric acid and, P 85
Alcohols, 573
Chemical and physical processes, 599
Chlorine dioxide, 573
Dioxane, 573
Grinder and digester, combination of, P 66, P 294
Hardwoods, 665
Hydrogen ion concentration, applications of, 744
Kamyr continuous process, 520
Organic acids, 573
Phenols, 573
Pressure chamber for, P 294
Sodium aluminate, P 871
Sodium carbonate and lime, P 867
Sodium chlorite, 573
Sodium hydrosulfite, 171
Sodium hydroxide
Lime and, P 866
Sodium hydrosulfite and, 903
Sodium hydrosulfite, sodium sulfite and, 903
Sodium sulfite and, 903
Sulfur and, 909
Sodium xylenesulfonate, 49, 573
Swedish improvements, 606
Trucks, fork, for, 414
Valve problems, 588
Pulp-insulating machine, P 964
Pressure rollers for, P 965
Pulpstones
Abrasive blocks, fastening method, P 641
Artificial, Finnish, 41
Joint filler, P 551
Kari-Ideal, 41
Operating speed, 585
Sampo, 41
Pulpwood
See also Fibers, Hardwoods, Logging, Names of individual woods, Wood
Argentina, 104
Australian supply, 421
Balsam fir, decayed, value of, 144
Bark beeetle, effect of, 32
Buoyancy
Chemical debarking, effect of, 478
Seasoning, effect of, 479
Canada production in 1950, 421
Canadian developments by provinces, 663
Chemistry, 768
Chestnut
Staining reactions, 740
Swollen, photomicrographs, 740
Conifers, Kenya, 432
Conveyors, 501
Flooded type, 411
Copsewood, 607
Costs in Southern United States, 188
Cubic volume, calculation of, 144
Douglas-fir, semichemical process, 770
Engelmann spruce, bark beetle infected, 32
Eucalyptus, 119, 122, 432
Eucalyptus saligna, 103
Europe, geographical distribution, 596
European sources, 940
Ferrous metals, detector for, 904
Floated, segregation of, 477
Florida, situation in, 422
Freight cars, unloading from, 338
French conditions, 578
Frozen, splitting gun for, 702
Germany, geographical distribution, 596
Handling methods, 24
Gaylord Container Corp., 864
Halifax Paper Co., 621
LongLac Pulp and Paper Co., Ltd., 144
Sulfite pulp yield, relation to, 620
West Coast, 414, 621
Hardwoods, 176, 533, 534
Anatomical structure, 744
Chemical composition, 744
France, better utilization needed, 30
French Tropical Africa, 743
Gabon, 743
Ivory Coast, 743
Kraft semichemical pulps, 134
Mixture, pulping of, 743
New York State, use of, 16, 17, 742
Semichemical pulps, 332
Tropical, 534
Wrapping paper from, 176
United States, utilization in, 744
Yucatan, fiber dimensions, 739
Heartwood, moisture content, effect of water storage, 702
Indian
Newsprint, use for, 259
Survey needed, 259
Jack pine, effect of soil type, 780
Maine, 30

Mensuration
Air inventory for, 364
Cubic volume, calculation of, 144
Norwegian system, changes in, 58
Straw piled, 288
Moisture content, effect of water storage, 702
New York State, 16, 17
Pine
Staining reactions, 740
Swollen, photomicrographs, 740
Poplar, 276
Power saws, increased production with, 113
Price controls, 929
Production costs in Arkansas, 144
Quality control by Union Bag and Paper Corp., 902
Red alder, semichemical process, 770
Redwood, 131
Sample preparation, Wiley mill for, 824
Sapwood, moisture content, effect of water storage, 702
Scrub oak, 278
Sealing ends of, for fluming, 606
Skidding
Grip-Trip assembly for, 211
Wire, 145
Slashers, 446
Sodium xylenesulfonate as pulping agent, 49, 573
Softwood
Anatomical structure, 744
Chemical composition, 744
Sources, 533, 534
South Africa, 432
Splitting gun for, 701
Spruce
Oxidation with alkali and nitrobenzene, 747
Staining reactions, 740
Swollen, photomicrographs, 740
Statistics, 533
New York State, 17
1949-1950, 118
United States, 31
Storage
Effect of water, 827
Wet vs. dry, 702
Storage problems in tropics, 743
Sweden, geographical distribution, 596
Tannin damage in water storage, 702
Thinning forests for, 578
Transportation
Bonnard prehauling unit, 534
Drott loader in, 365
French developments, 780
Grip-Trip assembly for, 211
Rail, 58
Tropics, problems in, 743
Water, 58
Segregation in, 447
Trends in 1950, 101
Tropical woods for, 534
United States
Geographical distribution, 596
Statistics, 619
Western Europe, supply in, 700
Western hemlock, semichemical process, 770
Western red-cedar, semichemical process, 770
Wood waste, 703
Southern lumber industry, 289
Woodlots as source, 908
World supply, 700
Public relations, 680
Pumice as thermal insulating material, P 540
Pumps
Bedplates, 337
Calculations, factors in, 337
Centrifugal, 753, 920
Applications, 753
Test stands, 753
Classification, 587
Constructional materials, 337
Couplings, 337
Dry pit, vertical, 337
Electric drive, 752
Head box, use as, P 876
Head conditions, effect of, 920
Loads, determination, 337
Maintenance, 23
Maintenance costs, 109
Mixed furnishes, use for, 502
Partial loads, effect of, 920
Pulp, 920
Behavior of, in, 826
Vertical, 920
Repair by metal spraying or electrodeposition, 334
Roller bearings, tapered, for, 254
Sodium hydroxide, liquid, use for, 6
Stock, vertical, 752
Suction performance and requirements, 920
Wet pit, vertical, 337
Punched cards
Accounting, use in, 938
Corrosion literature, use for, 327
Pyranoside rings, relation to shape of cuprammonium-carbohydrate complexes, 318
Pyrites
Canadian utilization, 902
Dorr FluoSolids reactor for, 688
Flash roasting, 606
Fluo-Solids system, 606
Nichols-Freeman flash roaster for, 688
Roasting, method of, P 796
Roasting furnaces, 606
Sulfur, recovery of, 54, P 227, P 641
Sulfur dioxide from, 606
Pyrocatechol
Lignin product, adhesive, P 366
Sulfite process, effect on, 288
Pyrocatechol oxidase, 830
Pyrocatechol peroxidase, 830
Pyrrhotite, sulfur recovery from, 54, P 641
Pyruvic aldehyde, locust bean gum, borax, and, beater adhesive, P 212

Q enzyme
Amylopectin formation, mechanism of, 858
Amylose, action on, 858
Quad stayer, 21
Quaking aspen, analysis, 445
Quality control charts, uses, 358

Quartermaster Corps
Containers, selling of, to, 202
Specifications, 358
Quartz in flameproofing composition, P 802
QuatroPulper, 749
Quinoline, copper salt, in felts, P 789

R.O.P. color advertising, 354
Radio
Civil defense, use in, 606
Communication in forestry, 277
Forest fires, fighting of, use in, 16
Radio tubes, molded pulp articles for, P 298
Radio waves, drying of printing ink, use for, 767
Radioactive isotopes
Basis weight of paper, control of, with, 767
Digester corrosion, detection of, 767
Paper industry, use in, 938
Plant research, use in, 767
Pulp and paper industry, use in, 41
Static electricity, elimination of, 767
Wood research, use in, 767
Rag mill waste liquors
Anaerobic digestion, 946
Color characteristics, 613
Stream pollution by, 694
Treatment of, 774
Rag paper, physical properties, 42
Rag pulp, sunlight, effect of, 622
Rags
Alpha-cellulose content and alkali solubility, relation of, 486
Egyptian mummies, paper from, 852
Market outlook, 1952, 520
Materials comprising, 42
Research problems, 199
Review, 1951, 520
Washer-beater unit, 109
Railroads, paper-base laminates, use of, 353
Ramie
Asbestos and, sheet formation from air suspensions, P 450
Bleaching, P 551
Cultivation, 662
Decorticating machine, P 373
Degumming, P 551
Florida, cultivation in, 606
Spinning systems, 606
Supply, 662
Uses, 662
Possible, 606
Water cellulose to cellulose II, transition of, 60
Ray cells, shrinkage and swelling, 404
Rayon
Acetate
Identification, 15
Review, 140, 199
Skin and core structure, 42
Wood pulp, strength of, 43
Asbestos and, sheet formation from air suspensions, P 450
Bemberg. See Rayon, cuprammonium
Cellulose acetate
Developments, future, in manufacture, 199
Statistics, 1951, 520
Cellulose nitrate, review, 199
Continuous process, development of, 43
Cuprammonium
Dielectric constant, 318
Enzyme degradation, 565
Identification, 15
Micellar structure, 482
Orientation changes in from outside to center, 44
Physical properties, changes in from outside to center, 44
Review, 1950, 532
Skin and core structure, 42
Spinning, 59
Tensile strength, enzyme degradation, effect of, 565
Definition, 443
Degradation, type of, relation to iodine absorption, 320
Dielectric constant, effect of wet pressing, 319
Emulsion xanthation, 130
Exports and imports (chart), 140
Flameproofing agent, antimony and titanium in hydrochloric acid, P 229
Flock paper, use for, P 379
Fortisan, dielectric constant, 318
Heterogeneous nature, cause of, 318
Hydrolysis
Sodium hydroxide treatment, effect of, 397
Specific reaction rates, 397
Iodine adsorption, relation to type of degradation, 320
Lamellar effect in, 534
Lilienfeld, spinning, 59
Pulp for, statistics, 1951, 841
Pulp requirements, 928
Research, 1949 and 1950, 607
Review, 140
Sols, preparation of, 731
Swelling, 46
Textile characteristics, factors influencing, 8
Viscose
Alkali solubility of pulp, significance of, 735
Bamboo pulp for, 3
Crystallinity, relation of hydrolysis residue, 520
Crystallization, degree of, 320
Density, changes in from outside to center, 44
Dielectric constant, 318
Enzyme degradation, 565
Hydrolysis residue
Crystallinity, relation of, 520
Skin core, relation of, 520
Identification, 15
Iodine adsorption
Chemical degradation, effect of, 320
Thermal degradation, effect of, 320
Micellar structure, 482
Orientation, changes in from outside to center, 44
Physical properties, changes in from outside to center, 44
Review, 55, 200
Skin and core structure, 42
Hydrolysis residue, relation to, 520
Spinning, 59

Structure, 404
Sulfur-cellulose ratio of sirups, effect of, 521
Yarn, container for, P 888
Rayon bobbins, board wrap for, P 637
Rayon cake package, P 299
Rayon cones, shipping case, P 227
Rayon industry
Canadian, 531
Cotton linters, consumption in 1950, 607
Screw press, use of, 22
Pulp consumption in 1950, 607
Statistics, 1951, 520
Rayon process
Continuous process, development of, 43
Economy, effect of manufacturing method, 43
Rayon spools
Master carton for, P 86
Shipping case, P 227
Razor blades, dispensing container, P 708
Recording tape, magnetic, P 302
Rectifier roll, P 73, 544
Flow spreader, use with, P 72, P 374
Red alder, chemical debarking attempted, 478
Red pine
Chemical composition, 863
Screenings, repulping, 442
Red spruce, *d*-pinitol, isolation of, 364
Redler conveyor-elevator (chips), 411
Redwood, 131
Bark dust extract, dispersing agent for carbon black, 912
Reeds
Chemical and physical properties, 520
Fertilization with carbonic acid, 278
Hybrids of, 278
Papermaking material, 607
Reels
Electric drive, 670
Speed controlling mechanism, P 965
Refa experts, 605
Refiners
Chromium plating, 10
Conical, with steel tackle, 834
Crushing action by abrasive roll, P 713
Curlator, P 373
Developments, 162
Disk, 179
Mechanical pulp, use for, 672
Semichemical pulps, 854
Straw pulp, use for, 113
Double-disk, 753
Semichemical pulps, 23
High speed, stock preparation in, 239
Jordan, differences from, 179
Laboratory, 753
Morden, P 790
Rate of cutting, 93
Reisten mill, 834
Rotary, P 75, P 375
Abrasive liner, P 221
Shell setting, curves for, 93
Single-disk, 753
Semichemical pulps, 23
Sprout-Waldron, use for high yield kraft pulp, 609
Turbo, 113, 257
Oak pulp, use with, 113
Straw pulp, use for, 113
Voith-Nacke stone, 834
Refining
See also Prerefining
Kraft pulp, hot process, 237
Mechanical pulp screenings, 834
Paper permanence, effect on, 30
Semichemical pulps, 854
Stock preparation, role in, 561
Reflection meter, Densichron as, 36
Reforestation
Canadian studies, 664
Chesapeake Corporation program, 175
France, need for, 742
Southern United States, 494
Refrigeration
Freon centrifugal system, 325
Packaging vegetables, role in, 182
Spent sulfite waste, concentration of, by, 206
Refrigeration machinery, paper-base laminates for, 128
Refrigerators, packaging, binding tape for, P 226
Reisten mill (refiner), 834
Relative humidity
Board defects, effect on, 165
Equilibrium, determination of, 36
Organic vapors, transmission of, effect on, 274
Reproduction methods, prevention of ghosts, 378
Research
Australia, 119
Budget, nature of, 46
Canada, 278
Cellulose, industrial, 482
Coating raw stock, suggestions for, 187
Container industry, technical personnel in, 521
Co-operative, 940
Development, co-operative, 940
Expenditures, basis for, 432
Forest
France, 743
South Africa, 578
Forest Products Laboratory, 132
Forest Research Institute, Cellulose and Paper Branch (India), 758
Fundamental
Great Britain, need in, 522
Industrial developments, relation to, 522
Graphic arts, United States, 355
Industrial, evaluation of, 432
Institute of Paper Chemistry, 132
Lowell Textile Institute, 131
Newsprint printing ink, 766
Packaging, British, 433
Paper and pulp industry, need in, 46
Paper industry in United States, 596
Printing, British, 433
Pulp and Paper Research Institute of Canada, 131
Chemical pulping laboratory, 132
Rags, problems of, 199
Spent sulfite liquor, program for, 360
Starch, 525
Statistical methods, use of, 859
Teamwork in, 432
Woods operations, value in, 608

Research laboratories
Central Laboratory of Finnish Industries, 433, 940
Data, filing system, 663
du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., 18
Forest Products Research Laboratory, England, 522
Olin Industries, Inc., 522
Pulp and Paper Research Institute of Canada, 522, 690
University of Florida, pulp and paper laboratory, 278
Resinols. See Lignans
Resins
Bonded fiber mat, use in, P 468
Dispersed, particle size determination, 762
Fibers, airborne, and, board from, P 213
Grease- and waterproofing agents, patent review, 34
Paper, application to, 39
Resistors, packaging, 756
Resorcinol
Lignin product, adhesive, P 366
Paper gasket, use in, P 638
Sulfite process, effect on, 288
Vanillyl alcohol reaction product, 581
Resorcinol-formaldehyde resin
Melamine-phosphorus pentoxide reaction product and, flameproofing composition, P 968
Phosphorus oxychloride and ammonia reaction product, flameproofing agent, P 800
Respirometer, 811
Restaurants, paper napkins in, 267
Retene from Scots firwood fossil stumps, 700
Rewinder
Electric drive, 670
Shaft, collapsible, P 791
Spindle for, P 878
Waxed paper, 588
Rhamnose
Aspenwood, occurrence in, 445
Hemicelluloses, flax, presence in, 320
Rheology, printing inks, 601
Ribbons, container, P 456
Ricinoleic acid in coating composition, P 377
Ricinus communis, papermaking material, 277
Rider rolls, electric drives, 584
Riffers, 519
Rifle shot, container and dispenser, P 294
Riseman-Kirkwood theory, 837
Roads
Asphalt emulsion containing sulfonated tall oil, P 552
Furfural resins in, 827
Gravel, grader for, 780
Roberts grinder, 670
Roccal, action on cellulase, 739
Rodent repellents
Tetramethylthiuram disulfide, value as, 525
Trinitrobenzene complexes, value as, 525
Vinyl films, 525
Zinc dimethyldithiocarbamate-cyclohexylamine complex, value as, 525
Roe chlorine number
Conversion tables, 9
Kraft pulping control, use for, 488
Rolls
Caliper gage, 672
Centrifugal castings for, 254
Chromium plating, 571
Crowning, mathematical analysis, 834
Deflection, determination of, 834
Fluid pressure controlled, diaphragm unit for, P 152
Fourdrinier wire supports, asbestos-vinyl covering, 835
Grinding, practical instructions, 502
Load recorder and controller, 116
Maintenance, 24
Nip pressure, measurement of, 116
Roller bearings, tapered, for, 254
Rubber covered, 113, 337
Crown, determination of, 337
Density, determination of, 920
Grinding, 337
Maintenance, 24, 337
Surface thermometers for, 835
Romani, Juan G., 910
Roofing
Asphalt, weather- and flameproof coating for, P 227
Granular ash for surfacing, P 227
Roofing composition, P 469
Roofing felts
Application, 355
Asbestos, P 718
Asbestos and bitumen-saturated fiber felt, P 718
Asphalt impregnated, P 469
Maintenance, 355
Selection, 355
Semichemical pulps for, 853
Slag wool, determination of, 941
Tensile testing while in hot asphalt, P 887
Rope
Nylon for, 337
Wire, 587
Rope waste liquors
Anaerobic digestion, 946
Color characteristics, 613
Stream pollution by, 694
Treatment of, 774, 859
Rose bush, packaging, 28
Rosin
Aliphat 45-A (from tall oil), 615
Aluminum rosinate from, P 970
Board sizing with, 242
Bonded fiber mats, use in, P 468
Calcium soap, use in manufacture of gypsum board, P 868
Casein, clay, and, coating agent, P 153
Crude as raw materials for chemicals, 132
Decarboxylated, zinc resinate from, P 719
Dehydroabietic acid, isolation of, P 473
Dehydrogenated, zinc resinate from, P 719
Disproportionated, zinc resinate from, P 719
Glycerol and maleic anhydride copolymer, sizing agent, P 638
Hydrogenated
Adhesive for gummed tape, use in, P 715
Asphalt-base laminating adhesive, use in, P 366
Zinc resinate from, P 719

Laminating agent, use in, P 448
Lubricating oil extract, sizing agent, P 967
Market conditions, 1951, 689
Pentaerythritol esters as adhesive for mineral wool batts, P 553
Sodium aluminate purification, use in, P 644
Tall oil, 615
Abietic acid in, 615
Ultraviolet absorption curves, 615
Zinc resinate from, P 719
Rosin acids
Esters, zinc resinate from, P 719
Monolayers
Aluminum ion, reaction with, 681
Properties, 681
Zinc resinate from, P 719
Rosin cyclohexylide from tall oil, P 384
Rosin oil for sodium aluminate purification, P 644
Rosin size
Borax, buffering with, 317
Dilution method, P 300
Emulsifier, 189
Paper, determination in, 168
Sodium carboxymethylcellulose in, P 300
Wet-strength paper, effect of melamine-formaldehyde, 210
Ross air systems in pulp mill, 749
Ross pulp drier, control of, 831
Rotproofing agent, bis(2-naphthalenesulfonic acid)methylmethane bisphenylmercuric salt, P 88
Round steak, ground, packaging to prevent discoloration, 117
Rubber
Adhesive for gummed tape, use in, P 715
Asphalt-base laminating adhesive, use in, P 366
Chlorinated
Corrosion prevention with, 660
Glassine paper, coating of, P 380
Polymerized vegetable oil and, as lamination agent, P 80
Coating agent, 925
Constructional material for hydrogen peroxide, 183
Corrosion prevention with, 660
Flammability, SPI tester, 698
Foamed products from, 943
Frozen food container, inner bag for, 117
Grease- and waterproofing agents, patent review, 34
Hard, constructional materials, 183
Joint filler for pulpstones, P 551
Lignin, use of, 407, 408
Machinery vibration, prevention of, 362
Maintenance, 201
Microbiological deterioration, 251
Outer wrapper for frozen food containers, 117
Paper-base laminate for veneers, use in, P 82
Reclaimed, in adhesive for gummed tape, P 715
Rolls, covering of, 337
Stretch meter for speed ratio changes, 26
Sulfur, molten, use with, 116
Synthetic. See Synthetic rubber
Thickness, beta-ray gage for, 198
Rubber compounds, tall oil, partially esterified, in, P 472
Rubber hydrochloride
Fruits, packaging of, with, P 224
Package for powders which evolve gases, P 793
Vegetables, packaging of, with, P 224
Rubber latex
Adhesive for decalcomania paper, use in, P 80
Container, liner for, P 716
Electrostatic deposition, P 377
Floor covering, use in, P 370
Lignin and, in shoe board, P 538
Paper bag, liner for, P 716
Sodium benzoate in, corrosion inhibitor, 736
Rugs, container, P 227
Rule 41
Changes needed, 280
Object, 280
Packaging under, 280
Rust, cause of formation by wrapping paper, 192
Rutile, flotation, tall oil in, P 472

Safety
See also Accidents
Ace Carton Corporation, 523
Chicago Carton Company, 523
Color, role of, 401
Container plants, 523
Injury-frequency rate, 1938-1950, 433
Electric equipment, program for, 22
Electric power distribution, 585
Electrical hazards in pulp mill, 769
Foreman, role of, 941
Illumination, relation of, 496
Kraft mill, 523
LongLac Pulp & Paper Co. Ltd., 523, 691
Mead Corporation program, 941
Merit system, 769
National Folding Paper Box Association of America, organization of program, 278
New York Telephone Co. program, 691
Nurse, role of, 434
Paint, relation of, 400
Paper in promotion of, 133
Printer-slotter, 769
Program, fundamentals of, 609
Safety hats, value of, 523
Safety shoes, value of, 523
Saws, circular, 23
Sodium hydroxide, handling of, 201
Stone Container Corporation practices, 356
Sulfate mill, 769
United States Gypsum Co. program, 356
West Virginia Pulp and Paper Company program, 278
Woods operations, 356, 523
Sales
Bonnie Bee Super Food Mart, 29
Competitive, requirements for, 356
Paper merchants, 1940-1950, 342
Training for, 941
Salesmen, complaints about, 691
Salt cake. See Sodium sulfate
Sampo (artificial pulpstone), 41
Sand hickory
Asplund Defibrator for, 652

Sand hickory
Boards from, 651
Sand traps, 519
Sandals, paper, manufacture of, P 632
Sandpaper, 842
Adhesive for, P 84
Sandy Hill flow control, 336
Sanitary napkin, P 464, P 466
Absorbent pad for, P 884
Absorption control element, P 883
Di(isobutyl)phenoxy(ethoxyethyl)dimethylbenzylammonium chloride, use in, P 225
Zinc peroxide, use in, P 225
Sanitary paper holder, P 79
Sapwood, biochemical reactions in, need for study of, 620
Saran
Asbestos and, sheet formation from air suspensions, P 450
Foods, packaging of, 591
Hot-melt coating, 118, 593
Kraft paper coated with, 676
Methyl furoate, transmission of, 274
Packaging material, 603
Paper bags, liner for, P 80
Paper coated with, 118
Paper coating, hot melt, 593
Review, 55
Roll, sealing of edges, P 549
Strength properties, 603
Water-vapor permeability, 603
Waxed paper laminate, use as liner, P 549
Saran latex, electron microscope study of, 912
Satusply (paper-base laminate), 39
Sausages, banding machine, P 458
Saveall
Trimikro, 502
Types, 618
Waco filter as, 258
Sawdust
Alkali treatment, 289
Board, 289
Cement-bonded, from, P 782
Insulation, manufacture of, 606
Molded, from, P 62, P 535
Cleansing agent, use in, P 870
Concrete and, board from, 651
Gas turbine, fuel for, 664
Molding composition, P 641
Spent sulfite liquor and, soil conditioner from, P 305
Sulfite process, source of screenings, 53
Sulfur and, for wall board, P 63
Utilization, 289
Valeric acid and sulfurous acid, molding of, P 640
Sawmill
Slab handling in, P 376
Wood waste
Chipping of, 447
Pulping, 703
Utilization of, 365
Saws
Band, for towels, 113
Beaver-tail models, 672
Chain, 672
Circular, Cut-Control, 23
Circular blade, Finnish standards, 181
Power, 672
Increased production with, 113
SCAF gate valve, automatically cleaned, 183
Scale, floor, for paper rolls, 258
Scale formation, spent sulfite liquor, hydrolyzed, for prevention of, P 383, P 972
Schäffer, J. C., 17
Schongau barker, 810
Scientific workers. See Employees
Scorers
Cutter, circular, combination with, 110
Electric drive, 752
Scotch pine, bordered pit, structure of, 906
Scotch tape, 347
Scots firwood fossil stumps
Components of, 700
Demethylation in formation of, 700
Hydrogen disproportionation in formation of, 700
Screen plates
Chromium plating, 571
Sealing strip, P 221
Stainless steel, care and maintenance, 920
Screenings
Fiber recovery from, 519
Kraft, repulping, 442
Kraft process, conditions for minimum in, 237
Mechanical pulp, refining, 834
Neutral sodium sulfite process, repulping by, 442
Screens
Centrifugal. See Hydraclone
Flat, diaphragm-type, sealing means, P 376
Jonsson
Applications of, 114
Maintenance, 114
Maintenance costs, 109
Pulp, P 222
Flow pipe, P 545, 753
Grooves in inner rotating member, P 297
Lindblad, P 297
Mechanical pulp, thickener for, 182
Plates for, 587
Rotary
Dirt removal from sulfite pulp, 605
Drive, P 713
Rotation, vibratory forces for, P 297
Sealing means, P 376, P 791
Vibrating, 753
Rotary
Dirt removal from pulp with, 519
Maintenance, 24
Slotted plates, 23
Vibrating, P 70
See also Screens, Jonsson
Vibrotor
Control of, 831
Mechanical pulp, use with, 834
Screw press for alkali cellulose, 22
Screw-cap liners
Suitability for specific product, test for, 39
Water-vapor transmission, test for, 39
Screws
Display container, P 537
Taped, display card, P 869
Scrub oak, kraft process, 417
Scutan, 600

Sealand (aircraft), 477
Sealing agent
See also Adhesives
Polysulfide polymer, P 292
Sealing machine, containers, 919
Sealing tape
See also Adhesive tape
Kraft paper and textile material for, P 380
Seals, 425
Seed trap, kraft board for, 730
Selenium, paper impregnated with, for detection of mercury vapor, 35
Selenium diethyldithiocarbonate, use in paper for gasket materials, P 226
Selenium sulfide, paper impregnated with, for detection of mercury vapor, 35
Semichemical process
Alkaline process for, P 718
Bark, effect of, 942
Bathurst Power & Paper Co., 691
Beechwood, 942
Birchwood, 316, 942
Coigue wood, 690
Cold caustic, 524, 854
Douglas-fir waste, 481
Fibreboard Products process, 481
Green Bay Paper & Pulp Co., 524
Hardwoods, 744, 853-855
Indian, 665
Tropical, 666
History, 357
Hydrapulper, use of, 47
Kraft, 279, 853-855
Flowsheet, 855
Sprout-Waldron refiner for, 609
Sutherland system, 609
Neutral sulfite, 279, 854
Ammonium sulfite, use of, 47
Bagasse, 809
Douglas-fir, 770
Flowsheet, 855
Illuk grass, 665
Red alder, 770
Review, 573
Screenings, repulping of, 442
Sodium sulfite in, 47
Straw, 528
Waste liquor, disposal of, 770
Western hemlock, 770
Western red-cedar, 770
White birch, 434
Pinewood, 854
Poplarwood, 942
Production, increased, 47
Review, 133, 134, 573, 854
Sawdust, 606
Sodium hydroxide, use of, 691
Sprucewood, 903
Sulfate, 854
Douglas-fir, 770
Red alder, 770
Tepa wood, 690
Trends in, 609
Ulmo wood, 690
United States, review of, 854
Veitsiluoto Osakeyhtiö mill, Finland, 523
Waste liquor
Electrolysis, 857
Purification, 946
Semichemical pulp
Aspen, Staudinger constant from, 184
Beating, effect of, 853
Bleaching, 854
Brightness, factors influencing, 942
Disk refiner for, 23
Drubber, Shartle, use of, 47
Hardwood, 332
Sulfite pulp and, greaseproof and glassine paper from, P 82
Ignition temperature, 767
Kraft, 134, 853-855
Corrugating medium, 854
Manufacture, 609
Neutral sulfite, corrugating medium, 854
Refiner, disk, 854
Refining, 47, 854
Soda, 853
Southern pine and bark for, 394
Strength vs. density, 853
United States, review of, 854
White birch, 434
Senger, —, 17
Sericea. See *Lespedeza sericea*
Serratia sp., action on spent sulfite liquor, 139
Settling basin, spent sulfite liquor, 284
Setup box industry, American, European view, 326
Setup box plant, maintenance, 180
Setup boxes
1952 competition, 770
Silk scarfs, cost, calculation (German), 357
Trends in, 12
Sewage
British methods for treatment, 613
Review, 1951, 774
Shafts, alignment, 337
Shake, effect on paper characteristics, 934
Shartle Brothers' deinking system, 737
Shartle Drubber, 47
Shaving cream, container, P 552
Shavings
Board from, 289
Dry-forming process, 95
Molded, from, P 62
Semidry-forming process, 95
Cement-bonded, boards from, 651
Concrete, lightweight, use in, P 707
Impregnating means, P 962
Sulfur and, wallboard from, P 63
Sheen glossmeter, 846
Sheet feeder, P 152, P 713
Magazine type, P 965
Sheet formation
Cylinder machine, 114, 668
Mathematical treatment, 188
Dandy roll, role of, 584
Diatomaceous earth, effect of, 102
Drainage, effect of, 342
Fiber-to-fiber bonding in, 427, 594
Hemicelluloses, role of, 595
Vegetable mucilages for, 674
Water drainage, relation of, 674
Sheet mold, Japanese, 125
Sheets, percale, packaging of, 418
Shellac in bonded fiber mats, P 468
Shingle, asphalt, P 86

Shipping case
Container of foods, P 228
Rayon spools or cones, P 227
Shipping room, cost reduction in, 184
Shirt board, P 214
Central tab section with zigzag slot, P 64
Collar protector and, P 452
Shoe board, lignin and rubber latex, use of, P 538
Shoe boxes, 279
Shoe polisher, P 882
Shoes, display container, P 64
Shotgun shell wads
Board for, P 956
Disintegrating, urea-formaldehyde resin in, P 870
Shovels, power, maintenance of, 115
Shower pipes
Grinders, importance to, 252
Spray nozzle, disk-type, P 462
Siding, masonry simulating, P 228
Sieber cooking degree values, conversion tables, 9
Sifters, maintenance costs, 109
Silica
Asbestos, lime, and, insulation board from, P 62
Fused, use with molten sulfur, 116
Jordan knives separator, use for, P 73
Pulp, removal from, by flotation, P 382
Silica sol
Photographic paper, precoating agent for, P 882
Preparation, P 884
Silicates
Greaseproofing agent, 562
Grease- and waterproofing agents, patent review, 34
Silicon
Beta-ray gage, effect on, 688
Pulp ash, content of, 487
Silicon halide, naphthalene, and chlorinated paraffin, coating agent, P 307
Silicon oxide polymer, organic, laminant for gasket, P 301
Silicone No. 1107, paper treated with, for chromatography, 100
Silicone paper, 910
Silicones
Constructional material for hydrogen peroxide, 183
Sulfur, molten, use with, 116
Silk and asbestos, sheet formation from air suspensions, P 450
Silk grass, possible uses, 662
Silvacon, dispersing agent for carbon black, 912
Silver, use with molten sulfur, 116
Silver alloys, use with molten sulfur, 116
Sinapinyl alcohol
Coniferyl alcohol dehydrogenation polymer and, infrared absorption spectrum, 313
Dehydrogenation polymer, infrared absorption spectrum, 313
Infrared absorption spectrum, 313
Sinapinyl aldehyde, infrared absorption spectrum, 313
Sisal
Cultivation, 662
East African industry, 525
Fibers, chemical isolation of, P 719
Supply, 662
Uses, 662
Water cellulose to cellulose II, transition of, 60
Wrapping paper from, in India, 436
Sisalkraft
Hay, baled, cover for, 124
Straw, baled, cover for, 124
β-Sitosterol, chromic acid oxidation, 282
Size press
Algin, use of, in, 392
Rolls, chromium plating, 571
Sizing
Boards, 242
Factors in, 242
Calender
Algin for, 392
Oxidized starches in, 925
Dri-Film for newsprint, 339
Electrolytes, effect of, 512
Engine. See Sizing, rosin
Rosin
Chemical and physical processes in, 599
Precipitates with alum, nature of, 511
Starch, melamine, and formaldehyde reaction product, P 379
Surface
Algin for, 392
Starch for, 858
Tub, 682
Oxidized starches in, 925
Sizing agent
Algin, 392
Bitumens, lignite, 511
Boards, 242
Borax for preservation, 317
Flame-tree seeds, dextrinized, P 300
Guar gum, dextrinized, P 300
Locust bean gum, dextrinized, P 300
Maleic anhydride addition products, 511
Mersize, 760
Mersize CD-2, 760
Mersize RM, 760
Phthalic anhydride reaction products, 511
Rosin
Copolymer of glycerol and maleic anhydride and, P 638
Lubricating oil extract and, P 967
Mersize and, 760
Sodium carboxymethylcellulose and, P 300
Sodium alginate, 161
Sodium cellulose sulfate, 245
Synthetic, German, 511
Synthetic resins, 39
Tall oil pitch, 512
Tara gum, dextrinized, P 300
Skidding, wire, for pulpwood, 145
Skids, handling methods, 413
Slabs
Hydraulic barker for, 809
Sawmills, handling in, P 376
Slag wool, determination in roofing felts, 941
Slash pine
Decay, storage, effect of, 702
Moisture content, storage, effect of, 702
Peniophora gigantea, effect of, 702
Sapstain, storage, effect of, 702
Specific gravity, storage, effect of, 702

Storage
Barking, effect of, 702
Effect of, 702
Slashers, pulpwood, 446
Slice, 336
Air-cushion inlet, 921
Design, factors affecting, 921
Paper characteristics, effect on, 924
Requirements, 921
Slice plate carrier, P 75
Slide fasteners, display package, P 148
Slime
Cycle of occurrence, 279
OCO white water system, presence in, 364
Organisms in, 857
Pink, 48
Occurrence, 279
Red. See Slime, pink
Temperature of newsprint machine, effect of, 346
Types, effect of treatment on, 279
Slime control and prevention, 610
BSM-11, 49
Benzenesulfonic acid, mercurated, P 87
Butrol, 49
Chloramine in, 857
Chlorine in, 857
Crown Zellerbach program, 942
Diatomaceous earth, use of, 102
Hypochlorous acid in, 857
Merfenel, 611
Mersynate, 611
Nalco system, 611
Phenol-acetaldehydedisulfonic acid condensation product, chlorinated, P 798
Phenylmercuric acetate, 692
Pink slime, 48
Pittchlor, 611
Review, 942
Textile industry, 857
Slime spots, cause of, 364
Slitters
Board, 754
Electric drives, 584, 752
Operating speeds, 24
Types, 258
Web tension, constant, 412
Winder, use with, P 222
Slope viscosity, 826
Slotters, electric drive, 752
Slush-maker, 113
Operational data, 257
Wet-strength paper, use with, 113
Smelter gases
Sulfur, recovery of, 54
Sulfur dioxide, recovery of, 696
Soap
Container
Dispensing, P 294, P 628
Single use, P 548
Fatty acids, pitch solubilization by, 275
Metallic, grease- and waterproofing agents, patent review, 34
Pitch, solubilization of, 275
Powdered, dispensing container, P 294
Rosin acids, pitch solubilization by, 275
Tall oil, partially esterified, use of, P 472
Soap flakes, container, wax sealed, pouring spout, P 539
Soda ash. See Sodium carbonate
Soda mills, Mead Corporation, 280
Soda process
Bagasse, 809
Brachystegia wood, 332
Caster oil plant, 654
Eucalyptus, statistical analysis, 823
Eucalyptus saligna, 103
Flax tow, 741
Hardwoods, 405
Illuk grass, 665
Review, 573
Rice straw, 773
Soda pulp, flax tow, 741
Sodalite. See Zeolite
Sodium abietate, aluminum sulfate, reaction products of, 189
Sodium alginate, uses, 161
Sodium aluminate
Pulping agent, P 871
Purification, rosin, rosin oil, or tall oil in, P 644
Sodium arsenite, chemical debarking with, 478
Sodium *p*-azobenzenesulfonate
Black liquor and nitrobenzene, preparation from, 163, 168
Sodium sulfide in formation of, 168
Sodium thiosulfate in formation of, 168
Sodium benzoate
Corrosion inhibitor, 736
Polyvinyl acetate, use in, as corrosion inhibitor, 736
Polyvinyl chloride, use in, as corrosion inhibitor, 736
Rubber latex, use in, as corrosion inhibitor, 736
Sodium nitrite and, corrosion inhibitor, 736
Sodium bicarbonate
Aluminum pigment paste, use in, P 646
Copper pigment paste, use in, P 645
Spent sulfite liquor, recovery from, P 642
Sodium bisulfite
Nitric acid and, straw pulping with, P 792
Spent sulfite liquor-polyvinyl alcohol adhesive, use in, P 472
Sodium borohydride, reducing carbohydrates, determination of, 485
Sodium carbonate
Aluminum pigment paste, use in, P 646
Copper pigment paste, use in, P 645
Deinking, use in, P 453
Lime and, pulping agent, P 867
Market conditions, 1951, 689
Tall oil-ethylene oxide detergent, use in, P 799
Sodium carboxymethylcellulose
Detergents, determination in, 322
Drilling fluid, use in, P 867
Electrical conductivity, 568
Flameproofing agent, use in, P 720
Polyelectrolyte, behavior as, 568
Pulp, absorption by, factors affecting, 817
Rosin size, use in, P 300
Substitution degree and absorption by pulp, 817
Viscosity, 568
Sodium cellulose sulfate
Films, 245
Properties, 245

Sodium cellulose sulfate
Uses, 245
Viscosity, 245
Sodium chlorate
Bleaching, use in, 571
Chlorine dioxide, manufacture of, P 538, 820
Determination, colorimetric, 7
Handling methods, 434
Manufacture in Canada, 571
Nitrogen dioxide and, chlorine dioxide from, P 148
Sodium chloride, manufacture of, from, 571
Sulfur dioxide and, chlorine dioxide from, P 707, P 870
Sodium chloride
Calcium hypochlorite, precipitation of, P 625
Calcium sulfate, solubility of, 575
Electrolytic recording paper, use in, P 224
Glassine paper, reddening of, 615
Heat of swelling
Alginate gels, effect on, 566
Cellulose gels, effect on, 566
Mercury cell for electrolysis, P 148
Packaging of, P 963
Sodium chlorate, manufacture of, from, 571
Sulfur and, sodium monosulfite from, 359
Sulfurous acid and, sodium monosulfite from, 359
Sodium chlorite
Bleaching, review, 395
Cellulose, action on, 899
Cellulose degradation, effect on, 812
Chlorine dioxide and, colorimetric determination, 7
Chlorine dioxide from, 240
Cotton, effect on, 899
Determination, colorimetric, 7
Jute delignification with, 911
Kraft pulp
Action on, 899
Bleaching of, 812
Linen, bleaching of, 5
Oxidation potential, 812
Oxidation-reduction potential, 899
Pulping with, 573
Sulfite pulp, action on, 899
Wheat straw, action on, 244
Sodium chromate
Coated liner for gypsum wallboard, use in, P 451
Interleaving paper, impregnation of, 600
Sodium cinnamate, corrosion inhibitor, 736
Sodium furoate, lubricating grease, use in, P 385
Sodium hydrosulfite
Holocellulose, action on, 171
Pulping agent, 171
Sodium hydroxide, sodium sulfite, and, pulping with, 903
Sodium hydroxide and, pulping with, 903
Sprucewood, pulping of, 659
Sodium hydroxide
Asphalt coating for coal, use in, P 553
Canadian production, 902
Catalyst for phenol-formaldehyde resin, P 85
Cellulose
Heat of reaction with, 45
Intercrystalline swelling, effect on, 199
Ionization constant, effect on, 97
Cellulose-water system, 97
Corrosion by, 101
Cotton
Mercerized, reaction with, thermal analysis, 277
Reaction with, thermal analysis, 277
Swelling in, 491
Cotton linters
Absorption by, 44
Effect on, 566
Deinking, use for, P 66, P 453
Dialysis, 327
Dialysis coefficients, 327
Flax, pulping of, 907
Handling methods, safety factors in, 201
Jute fiber, action on, 580
Laminating agent, use in, P 448
Lime and, pulping agent, P 866
Liquid
Constructional materials, 6
Dilution problems, 6
Handling methods, 6
Industrial uses, 6
Pipes, 6
Pumps, 6
Storage conditions, 6
Market conditions, 1951, 689
Pulp solubility in, 487
Recovery by dialysis, 327
Regeneration by electrolysis, 731
Sodium hydrosulfite, sodium sulfite, and, pulping with, 903
Sodium hydrosulfite and, pulping with, 903
Sodium sulfite and, pulping with, 903
Sour gasoline waste, regeneration of, 731
Straw pulp, effect on, 566
Straw pulping, use in, 282
Sulfur and, pulping hardwoods with, 909
Vanillin preparation from spent sulfite liquor, use for, P 386
Sodium hypochlorite
Cellulose, vat dyed, effect on, 567
Cellulose degradation, effect on, 812
Deinking, use in, P 66, P 453
Determination, colorimetric, 7
Oxidation potential, 812
Textiles, vat dyed, effect on, 567
Sodium lignosulfonate
Copper sulfate and, algaecidal composition, P 305
Electrolysis, 857
Horticultural spray, dispersing agent for, P 229
Hydrolysis, alkaline, P 383, P 384
Hydrolyzed, prevention of scale formation with, P 383, P 798, P 972
Sodium monosulfite
Sodium chloride and sulfur, preparation from, 359
Sodium chloride and sulfurous acid, preparation from, 359
Straw pulping with, 359
Sodium 2-naphthol-3,6-disulfonate and urea-formaldehyde resin as wet-strength resin, P 890
Sodium nitrate, electrolytic recording paper, use in, P 224

Sodium nitrite and sodium benzoate, corrosion inhibitor, 736
Sodium palmitate in deinking, P 453
Sodium pentachlorophenate, colorimetric determination, 246
Sodium periodate
Starch 2-cyanoethyl ether, oxidation of, 137
Starch formyl esters, oxidation of, 137
Sodium peroxide in deinking, 424, P 453
Sodium phenylacetate, corrosion inhibitor, 736
Sodium phenylpropionate, corrosion inhibitor, 736
Sodium phosphate
Asbestos paper, bonding of, P 147
Cigaret paper, use in, P 467
Deinking, use in, P 453
Sodium phthalate, corrosion inhibitor, 736
Sodium polyalkylarylsulfonate in paper for gasket materials, P 226
Sodium silicate
Aluminum pigment paste, use in, P 646
Asbestos, adhesive for, 162
Asphalt emulsion, use in, P 225
Binder for asbestos fibers coated with butyl phenolic resin, P 149
Binder for glass fibers coated with butyl phenolic resin, P 149
Board, use with, 652
Board sizing with, 242
Calcium carbonate and, as filler, 237
Copper pigment paste, use in, P 645
Corrugated board, use for, 652
Deinking, use in, P 453, P 454
Flameproofing composition, use in, P 802
Mortar for digesters, use as, 590
Sodium stearate
Aluminum pigment paste, use in, P 646
Copper pigment paste, use in, P 645
Sodium sulfate
Feeder system in black liquor recovery system, P 535
Kraft process, quantity used per ton of pulp, 201
Supply and demand, 201
Tall oil-ethylene oxide detergent, use in, P 800
Sodium sulfide
Oxidation in black liquor, 811
Sodium *p*-azobenzenesulfonate, formation of, 168
Sodium sulfite
Beechwood, pulping of, 942
Birchwood, pulping of, 942
Neutral sulfite semichemical process, use in, 47
Poplarwood, pulping of, 942
Sodium hydroxide, sodium hydrosulfite, and, pulping with, 903
Sodium hydroxide and, pulping with, 903
Straw pulping, use in, 282
Sodium tetraborate in flameproofing composition, P 783
Sodium thiosulfate
Corrosion of kraft digesters, role in, 402
Sodium *p*-azobenzenesulfonate, formation of, 168
Sodium toluate, corrosion inhibitor, 736
Sodium xylenesulfonate, pulping agent, 49, 573
Sodium zincate
Manila hemp fibers, liberation of, P 719
Sisal fibers, liberation of, P 719
Sofa, pallet-container combination, P 63
Sof-Rap (packaging), 425
Soft drinks. See Beverages
Softening temperature, definition, 237
Softwoods
See also Names of individual woods
Araban content, 287
Glucosan content, 287
Mannan content, 287
Xylan content, 287
Soil
Conditioner from wood waste and spent sulfite liquor, P 305
Jack pine growth and composition, effect on, 780
Stabilization with spent sulfite liquor, 359
Solder, corrosion inhibition with sodium benzoate-sodium nitrite, 736
Solka-Floc. See Alpha pulp
Solo display pak, 838
Sols, mechanical properties, determination of, 438
Solvo pulper, 752
Sorbitol
Asphalt emulsion, use in, P 225
Properties, 357
Tall oil ester, acrylonitrile, and styrene reaction product as printing ink, P 645
Uses, 357, 611
Sorghum vulgare. See Millet stalks
Sorption, review, 1951, 777
Sour gas
Hydrogen sulfide from, Alkacid process, 284
Sulfur, recovery of, 530
Southern pine
See also Loblolly pine, Lodgepole pine, Slash pine
Bark
Kraft pulping, 394
Semichemical pulping, 394
Bark and wood, kraft pulping of, 394
Kraft process, continuous, 134
Kraft pulping, 394
Wood and bark, kraft pulping of, 394
Southern Pulpwood Conservation Association
Cutting practices advocated, 104
Report, 494
Southworth paper conditioner, 511
Soybean glue
Adhesive for paper-covered veneer, P 548
Bark, addition to, P 781
Viscosity, stabilization of, by bark, P 781
Soybean oil, styrenated, and tall oil vinyl ester, coating composition, P 973
Soybean protein
Adhesive for V-board, use in, P 866
Coated liner for gypsum wallboard, use in, P 451
Laminating agent, use in, P 448
Spark arrester, Nylund, 741
Spars, use in logging, 446
Speaker diaphragm, molded pulp, P 463
Special Libraries Association, publications, 321
Specifications
Bell System, 426

Specifications
Corrugated containers, 857
Development of, 611
First-aid kit, 611
Flexible materials, 611
General Electric Co., 426
Glass containers, 611
Government Printing Office, 426
Hanging raw stock, 191
International Harvester Co., 280
JAN-P-108, 857
JAN-P-116, 693
LLL-B-631c, 857
LLL-B-636c, 857
Metal cans, 611
Military barrier papers, 426
Packaging
Government, development, 280
Military, 280, 693
Packing, 24
Paper, 532
Electrical industry, 931
When ordering, 35
Quartermaster Corps, 358
Rule 41, 280
Solid fiber containers, 857
Waxes, 143
Spectrophotometer
Color control
Printing, use for, 571
Use for, 490
Colorimeter, differences, 821
General Electric recording, 821
Specialty Paper and Board Affiliates, 477
Speed reducers, gearmotors, 257
Speed regulators, 673
Speedfeed, 917
Spent sulfite liquor
Acetone from, 103
Aerobacter aerogenes, action of, 139
Air oxidation, P 720
Alkoxyl groups, determination of, 733
Ammonia-base, 54, 614
Ammonia, recovery of, P 799
Carbon black, dispersing agent for, 912
Cation exchanger from, P 643
Combustion, P 87, P 799
Evaporation and combustion, 206, 775
Orzan from, 696
Reuse in pulping process, P 87
Sulfur dioxide, recovery of, P 799
Asphalt and, for briquets, 360
Beech, foam, extraction, 615
Bibliography
1943-1950, 440
1951, 775
Bacillus polymyxa, action of, 139
Bacillus subtilis, action of, 139
Biochemical oxygen demand, reduction during yeast manufacture, 60
Butyl alcohol from, 103
Calcium-base
Combustion, 695
Chemical reaction equilibria in, 139
Evaporation, 328
Swedish installations, 906
Cation exchanger, treatment in, P 305
Cellulomonas, action of, 26
Cladosporium, action of, 26
Coal briquets, use for, P 157, 360
Combustion, 440, 520, 606
Channel-switching system, 283
Noncooled chamber for, 283
Swedish developments, 283, 284
Thermodynamic data, 139
Concentration by freezing, 206
Copper oxide-sodium hydroxide oxidation, P 972
Copper sulfate and, algaecidal composition, P 305
Cytophaga, action of, 26
Disposal methods, 613
Ethyl alcohol from, 103, 392, 407, 902
Economics of, 726
Evaporation, 250, 520, 606
Calcium sulfate removal in, 575
Electric heater for, P 455
Heat exchanger, P 370
Problems of, 824
Ramén system, calcium sulfate removal in, 575
Rosenblad system, calcium sulfate removal in, 575
Swedish developments, 283, 284
Swedish practice, 328
Evaporator, 15
Fermentation, 103
2,3-Butanediol from, 139
Formic acid in, 205
Fuel value, 284
Furfural and, laminating agent, P 643
Furfural from, 530
Fusel oil, nature of, 861
Fusarium, action of, 26
Glycerol from, by yeast, 284
Guaiacyl compounds from, P 972
Gypsum board, use in manufacture of, P 868
Hydrolyzed, prevention of scale formation with, P 383, P 972
Lactic acid from, 103
Lagooning, 407
Lignin
Determination of, 901
Spectrophotometric, 351
Utilization of, 497
Lignosol from, 947
Lignosulfonates from, tanning agent, 695
Magnesium base, 283
Combustion, P 799
Chemical reaction equilibria in, 139
Conidendrin, extraction with trichloroethylene, P 387
Norconidendrin from, 138
Oxidation
Air and lime, P 386
Air and sodium hydroxide, P 386
Penicillium, action of, 26
Phosphoric acid treated, as adhesive, P 471
Pipeline for disposal of, 206, 407
Plastics from, P 799
Polyvinyl alcohol and, adhesive from, P 471
Pseudomonas hydrophilia, action of, 139
Quaternary ammonium bases and salts, treatment with, for plastics, P 799
Reddening of sulfite pulp, relation to, 615
Reducing sugars, determination of, 735
Research activities, review of, 407
Research program, 360
Roads, icy, use on, 529

Serratia sp., action of, 139
Settling basin, 284
Sodium base, sodium bicarbonate recovery, P 642
Soil stabilization agent, 359
Sulfite process, recycling in, 695
Sulfur, determination of, 54
Sulfur recovery by steam stripping, 696
Tanning agent, preparation of, P 383
Total solids, determination of, 170
Trichoderma, action of, 26
Uses, 440
Vanillin from, P 386, P 720
Continuous process, P 386
Oxygen for, P 889
Verticillium, action of, 26
Water content, determination of, 170
Whey protein, precipitation of, 529
Wood waste, treatment of, P 305, P 552
For soil conditioner, P 305
Yeast from, 60, 103, 407
Rhinelander Paper Co. plant, 60, 145
Sphagnum balticum Russow, lignin of, 748
Sphagnum fuscum W. Klinggr., lignin of, 748
SPI flammability tester, 698
Spinach
Bags, printed vs. unprinted, 413
Packaging, 505
Spiral wrapping in packaging, 838
Spirax steam meter, 945
Sponges
Artificial, 693, 942
Viscose for, 693
Spontaneous combustion
Boards, 576
Cellulose, 576
Spoons in ice cream container, inserting mechanism, P 74
Sprocket chains, packaging, P 215
Sprout-Waldron refiner, 23
Kraft pulp, high yield, use for, 609
Spruce budworm, spraying project with DDT, 497
Sprucewood
Absorption spectrum in 80% phosphoric acid, 488
Brown rot, effect of, 619
Canadian, volatile oils from, 701
Chemical composition
Coniophora puteana, effect of, 407
Lentinus lepideus, effect of, 407
Lenzites sepiaria, effect of, 407
Merulius lacrymans, effect of, 407
Chemical properties, effect of brown rot, 619
Color reaction with acids, nature of, 831
Coniophora puteana, effect of, 407
Cooking acid, penetration of, factors in, 52
Floated
Catechol tannins in, 51
Formaldehyde treatment prior to sulfite pulping, 52
Sodium bisulfite cook followed by calcium-base cook, 52
Sodium hydroxide treatment prior to sulfite cook unsuccessful, 52
Sulfite pulping, 52
Formyl groups, behavior in sulfite process, 205
Homogenized, 497
Methylation of, 497
Infrared absorption spectrum, 497, 914
Lentinus lepideus, effect of, 407
Lenzites sepiaria, effect of, 407
Lignin
Nature of, 497
Organic solvents, extraction with, 409
Logs
Buoyancy, effect of barking, 394
Unbarked, buoyancy of, 394
Mechanical properties, effect of brown rot, 619
Merulius lacrymans, effect of, 407
Sawn products, quality, effect of barking, 394
Semichemical process, 903
Sodium chlorite liquors, alcohol-insoluble fraction, composition of, 143
Sodium hydrosulfite, pulping with, 659
Sodium hydroxide, sodium hydrosulfite, and sodium sulfite, pulping with, 903
Sodium hydroxide and sodium hydrosulfite, pulping with, 903
Sodium hydroxide and sodium sulfite, pulping with, 903
Springwood
Araban content, 287
Galactan content, 287
Glucosan content, 287
Mannan content, 287
Xylan content, 287
Sulfite cook (laboratory), behavior in, 19
Sulfite pulping, effect of flavanone, 288
Sulfonated
Lignin content, 19
Sulfur content, 19
Summerwood
Araban content, 287
Galactan content, 287
Glucosan content, 287
Mannan content, 287
Xylan content, 287
Thermoplastic behavior, 57
Ultraviolet absorption spectrum, 497
Water storage, effect of, 827
Water stored, mechanical pulping, 827
Water-soluble fraction, infrared absorption spectrum, 914
Stacker for paper rolls, 921
Stacking device, paper, P 298
Stains
Graff's C, 693
Herzberg, 693
STAL steam turbine, 612
Stamps, holder for, P 215
Standardization, Indian Standards Institution, 281
Standpipe system of ventilation, 950
Starch
Adhesives, 730, 858
Beater additive, 858
Board sizing with, 242
Calcium hypochlorite, treatment with, 187
Chemistry, 924
Review, 436, 437
1951, 777
Clay coating colors, effect of particle size of clay, 186
Coating agent, 858
Insulation board, P 450

Starch
Coating colors
Flow properties, 924
Paper, penetration into, 505
Copper pigment paste, use in, P 645
Corn, swelling in water vapor, 436
Corrugated board
Adhesive for, 730
System for, 652
2-Cyanoethyl ether, periodate oxidation, 137
Determination, perchloric acid method, 437
Drying temperatures, stability to, 943
Dyeing of boards, binder for, 173
Elm sapwood, nature of, 444
Enzyme conversion
Control of, 339
Viscosity as measure, 925
Flameproof composition, use in, P 868
Flash drier, 501
Formyl esters, periodate oxidation, 137
Gelatinized in drilling fluid, P 644
Laminated board, preparation of, 813
Maple sapwood, nature of, 700
Market conditions, 1951, 689
Melamine and formaldehyde, sizing agent, P 379
Membrane of swollen grains, structure of, 772
2-Methoxyethanol, action of, 900
Methylated, 2-methoxyethanol, action of, 900
Modified forms for coating, 926
Molecular structure and coating properties, 925
Nomenclature, 588
Oxidation mechanism, 655
Oxidized, 925
Paper industry, uses in, 858
Pearl, viscosity, stabilized, 313
Potato
A fraction
Cadmium iodate reagent, use in 137
Cadmium iodide reagent, use in, 137
Ammonium, viscosity, 772
Calcium, viscosity, 772
Hydrogen, viscosity, 772
Potassium, viscosity, 772
Sodium, viscosity, 772
Sodium metahexaphosphate, viscosity, 772
Swelling in water vapor, 436
Viscosity
Electrolytes, effect of, 772
pH, effect of, 772
Properties, review of, 943
Research, industrial, 525
Resination process, 95
Rheological properties, viscometers for, 943
Stabilized, 313
Structure, 318
Surface sizing, 858
Synthetic resins and, as adhesives, 726
Sweet potato, oxidation with calcium hypochlorite, 187
Swelling in water vapor, 436
Tall oil-ethylene oxide detergent, use in, P 800
Tapioca
Swelling in water vapor, 436
Viscosity, effect of pH, 772
Urea-formaldehyde and
Adhesive, waterproof, from, 444
Scuff-resistant liner, use for, P 638
Viscometers for, 943
Viscosity
Control of, 730
Corn Industries viscometer, 925
Stabilized, for corrugating adhesives, 313
Water resistant
Melamine-formaldehyde resins for, 608
Urea-formaldehyde resins for, 608
Waxy maize
Swelling in water vapor, 436
Viscosity, effect of pH, 772
Wet-rub resistance, 924
Starch-cadmium iodate reagent, determination of iodide ion with, 137
Starch-cadmium iodide reagent, determination of oxidizing substances with, 137
Static electricity
Baldwin-Dunlop Statigun for measure, 944
Elimination
Ionization of air for, 859
Radioactive isotopes for, 767
Paper
Causes of, 612
Elimination in, 49
Prevention by conditioning, 511
Printing
Control in, 527
Effect on, 944
Elimination in, 49
Static eliminators, radioactive, precaution in use of, 199
Textile industry, control in, 526
Statimeter, 116
Statistical analysis
Bag paper strength data, 138
Breaking length of paper, 772
Bursting strength of paper, 438
Chemical processes, use in, 137
Chemist, training of, in, 137
Coating plant, use in, 859
Control testing, 281
Elongation at rupture of paper, 944
Error of observation, 772
Eucalyptus pulping, 823
Folding endurance of paper, 193
Paper industry, use in, 49
Paper testing, use in, 138
Polymers, fractionation, 138
Printing, 693
Pulp testing, use in, 138
Research, use in, 859
Review, 1951, 438
Sampling, 772
Styrene, fractionation, 138
Technical data, 521
Statistical control charts, variations in, 527
Statistical quality control
Bibliography, 527
Lithography, use in, 527
Packaging, use in, 204
Staudinger constant
Cellulose nitrate, 184

In acetone, 567
Cellulose source, effect of, 184
Cotton linters in cupiethylenediamine, 568
Steam
Coating material, leveling and drying, P 547
Salt determination in, 528
Steam boilers
Condensate, salt determination in, 528
Corrosion, 171
Forced circulation, 859
Modern units, value of, 281
Protection in standby periods, 171
Publishers' Paper Co., 527
Selection, factors in, 331
Southern paper mills
Fuel used, 358
Survey of, 358, 773
Types in, 358
Wood waste for, 365
Steam joints, carbon (Morganite) for, 397
Steam meter, Spirax, 945
Steam power
Facilities, relation of taxes, 694
Liquid of low vapor tension, 773
Steam power plant
Condensate return systems, corrosion prevention in, 573
Conductivity meter for determination of salt content of steam and condensate, 528
Corrosion control in, 573
Feed water. See Feed water
Gas turbine plant, comparison with, 578
Instrumentation, 829
Modern boilers, value of, 281
Modernization, use of existing equipment in, 204
Operation, human factor in, 612
Publishers' Paper Co., 527
Waste heat, recovery of, 951
Steam traps, drainage, 673
Steam turbine
Condensing, 204
Combinations of, 204
High pressure, 358
Maintenance, 282
Paper machine drive, 205
STAL, 612
Topping, 204
Stearic acid
Aluminum pigment paste, use in, P 646
Asbestos and bitumen-saturated fiber felt, use in, P 718
Copper pigment paste, use in, P 645
Glycol and tetrachlorophthalic anhydride, resin from, P 881
Surface area of clay, determination of, with, 489
Steel
Carbon, use with molten sulfur, 116
Constructional materials, 183
Corrosion
Dicyclohexylammonium nitrite as inhibitor, 101
Sodium benzoate as inhibitor, 736
Vapor-phase inhibitors, 737
Digesters, availability for, 326
Ferrous sulfide formation by sulfur, 326
Kraft digesters, corrosion, role in, 401
Situation in, 115
Stainless
Constructional material, 25, 183
Hydrogen peroxide, 183
Maintenance, 25
Sulfite digester lining, 172
Sulfur, molten, use with, 116
Sulfur, corrosion by, 326
Steel engravings, paper and inks for, 604
Steeping press for viscose, P 966
Stellite, facing for chipper face plates, 669
Stencil
Dry, laminated, dry-process stencil and capacitor tissue, P 83
Printing, 761
Sterculia campanulata, papermaking material, 277, 665
Sterols
Chromatographic separation, 100
Tall oil, 282
Stock chests
Agitation of, 918
Greey Lightnin mixer, 918
Plastic, 918
Stock inlet, 336, P 634, P 635
Rectifier roll, P 72, P 73
Stock preparation
See also Beating, Refining
Batch system, 561
Batch-continuous system, 561
Beater, role of, 561
Chesapeake Paperboard Co., 179
Consistency, effect of, 239
Continuous system, 561
Factors in, 561
Fiber changes in, 561
Functions of, 239
Hydrafiner-jordan system, 23
Intimacy factor, 561
Jordan, role of, 561
Kollergang for, 239
Machines, development of, 239
Mechanical pulp, 672
Refining, role of, 561
Semichemical pulp, system for, 47
Shartle-Dilts system, 23
Stockings, container, metal foil on cover for inscription, P 797
Stockroo fiber, possible uses, 662
Stockmaker
Beater, comparison with, 831
Kraft pulp, action on, 831
Series, operation in, 831
Sulfite pulp, action on, 831
Stoker, spreader for bark, 238
Stokesfeed, 917
Storage batteries
Capacities, calculation of, 438
Container, P 383
Double wall, P 970
Storage cabinets, container, P 382
Stramit board from straw, 897
Straw
Alkali pretreatment in pulping, P 449
Asplund pulp, chlorine process for, 10
Baled
Preservation in ricks, 774
Sisalkraft as cover, 124
Barley, hemicelluloses of, 732
Bleaching methods, 359

Straw
Board
Cement-bonded, from, P 782
Molded, from, P 62
Board manufacturing machine, P 711
Buckwheat, hemicelluloses of, 732
Chemical and physical properties, 520
Chlorine process, 528
Chopper, 96
Cutter and bale breaker, 110
Cutting, advantages of, 96, 110
Great Britain
Position in, 939
Use in, 528
Grinder and digester, combination of, P 66
Holocellulose, polyuronide fraction, components of, 773
Insulating board from, 897
Lignin, determination of, comparison of methods, 901
Lime pulping, 945
Waste liquors, purification, 946
Liquid ammonia extract
Acetamide from, 773
Methylamine from, 773
Mechanochemical process, 528
Netherlands, developments in, 945
Neutral sulfite semichemical process, 528
Nitric acid-sodium bisulfite pulping, P 792
Oat, hemicelluloses of, 732
Papermaking material, 767, 939
Pulping
Advances in, 528
Characteristics, 938, 939
Rice
Papermaking material, 939
Soda process, 773
Ricks, preservation in, 359
Sodium monosulfite process, 359
Cause of failure, 359
Sodium sulfite, sodium hydroxide, and lime pulping, 282
Sodium xylenesulfonate, pulping agent, 49
Stramit board from, 897
Swollen, photomicrographs, 740
Wheat
Cupriethylenediamine solution, hemicelluloses from, 244
Hemicelluloses from, 244, 732
Holocellulose from, 244
Native lignin, 582
Straw pulp
Arabinose, removal by oxidation, 566
Cellulose, protection of, in, 566
Degree of polymerization, effect of sodium hydroxide, 566
Hemicelluloses, extraction of, 566
Hydraclone, cleaning with, 109
Jonsson screen, use of, 114
Lignin, function of, 566
Monosulfite, bleaching, 945
Newsprint, use for, 503
Oxalic acid, extraction with, 566
Refining
Disk mill for, 113
Turbo refiners for, 113
Siliceous impurities, flotation of, P 382
Sodium hydroxide, effect of, 566
Sulfuric acid, extraction with, 566
Wet-strength paper from, 951
Xylan, role of, 566
Xylose, sulfuric acid, extraction by, 566
Strawboard mill wastes
Lagooning of, 396
Purification, 946
Stream pollution
Ammonia-base sulfite process, effect of, 614
Biological studies, objectives of, 439
Black liquor in, 440, 613
Controls, statistics on, 359
Deinking waste, 528, 613
Esparto pulp effluents, effect of, 440
Great Britain, problems in, 440
Hardwood pulps, relation of, 332
Industrial program, agency needed for administration, 359
Industrial standards needed, 359
Jute paper mill wastes, 694, 774, 946
Kraft mill wastes, 694
Legislation, 439, 613
Magnesia-base sulfite liquor, 440
New York State pollution control law, 50, 439
New York studies, 439
Pulp and paper effluents, 440
Pulp liquors, 946
Rag mill wastes, 694, 774, 946
Review,
1950, 529
1951, 774
Rope mill wastes, 694, 774, 946
Spent sulfite liquor, 613
Temperature of newsprint machine, effect of, 346
Waste paper use, effect of, 440
Western United States, legislation and administration, 322
White water, 283, 440, 529
Willapa River by kraft mill wastes, 694
Wisconsin studies, 439
Streambarker, 810
Strontium benzoate, corrosion inhibitor, 736
Strontium tallate, tall oil nitrile from, P 644
Styrene
Ethyl acrylate copolymer, coating adhesive, P 548
Isopropenyldiphenyl polymer and tall oil vinyl esters, coating agent, P 385
Oiticica oil copolymer for paints and varnishes, P 973
Resin from acrylonitrile, tall oil, fumaric acid, and ethylene glycol, P 646
Tall oil copolymer, for paint and varnish, P 973
Tall oil esters and acrylonitrile reaction product as printing ink, P 645
Tung oil copolymer for paints and varnishes, P 973
Unsaturated dicarboxylic acid copolymer, use in laminating agent, P 448
Styrene-acrylonitrile copolymer in glossy coating agent, P 880
Styrene-butadiene copolymer in felts, P 150
Styrene-maleic anhydride copolymer, ammonium salt, in coating agent, P 377, P 378

Suberin in cotton primary wall, 329
Suction box
Carbon sealing strips, 397
Control, Poirier master syphon system, 921
Cover, P 222
Drying capacity, relation to, 670
Rolls for, P 298
Tufnol cover, 25
Wire support, rubber belt for, P 878
Suction couch rolls, maintenance, 24
Suction drum press, cylinder machine, operation of, 395
Suction drum rolls, maintenance, 24
Suction extractor units, maintenance, 24
Suction felt rolls, maintenance, 24
Suction pickup rolls, 113
Suction press rolls
Maintenance, 24
Oakite cleaning compounds, 170
Suction rolls, 24
Centrifugal castings for, 254
Grinding, practical instructions, 502
Sealing strip, P 376
Sugar
See also Carbohydrates
Cube, dispensing container, P 294
Fermentable, determination in spent sulfite liquors, 735
Reducing, determination of, 943
Sugar maple, chemical composition, 863
Sugar pine heartwood, pinitol from, 779
Sulfate process. See Kraft process
Sulfate pulp. See Kraft pulp
Sulfate soap
See also Tall oil
Recovery, 861
Sulfides
FluoSolids process, 55
Furnace, roasting, P 641
Sulfur, recovery of, P 641
Sulfidity
Hydrogen sulfide for increasing, 237
Scrub oak pulping, effect of, 417
Sulfite alcohol. See Ethyl alcohol
Sulfite cooking acid
See also Acid tower
Ammonia base, 205
Analysis, 400, 735
Color characteristics, 613
Diffusion, 53
Formic acid, effect on stability of, 205
Lime sludge for preparation, 178
Magnesium base, waste liquor furnace gases, preparation from, P 305
Manufacture, sulfur losses in, 284
Mortars, effect on, 590
Soda base, 206
Lignin behavior with, 206
Spent sulfite liquor, preparation from, P 305
Sprucewood, penetration of, 52
Vapor pressure-temperature relations, 283
Sulfite digester, stainless steel lined, maintenance, 172
Sulfite mills
See also Paper mills
Instrumentation in, 745
Rayonier in Georgia, 946
Sulfur losses in, 696
Swedish
Electric power consumption in, 686
Fuel consumption in, 686
Sulfite paper
Curling, causes of, 593
Gumming grade, 125
Ice cream container, liner for, P 793
Physical properties, 42
Review, 1951, 507
Waxed
Methyl furoate, transmission of, 274
Milk bottles, P 954
Sulfite process
Air in chips, removal by presteaming, 53
Ammonia base, 54, 407
Advantages and disadvantages, 206
Corrosion problems, 614
Spent sulfite liquor, use of, P 87
Bagasse, 809
Balsam fir, spruce budworm killed, 144
Beechwood decayed by *Polyporus igniarius,* 52
Birchwood, 316
Burnt cooks, cause of, 53
Formic acid as cause, 205
Calcium base to ammonia base, conversion of, 205
Coigue wood, 690
Control methods, 860
Developments, 860
Dissolving pulp, molecular weight change in, during, 27
Eucalyptus saligna, 103
Flavanone, effect of, 288
Formic acid, effect of, 695
Formyl groups, behavior of, 205
Hardwoods, use of, 405, 744
Hydrolysis in, 53
Impregnation under pressure, value of, 53
Japanese larchwood, effect of seasoning, 407
Lignin
Behavior of, in, 53
Role of, 53
Magnesium base, 283, 407, 440
Mechanism at low temperature, 775
Meconic acid, effect of, 288
pH variations in, 860
Phloroglucinol, effect of, 288
Prehydrolysis in, 573
Presteaming of chips, value of, 53
Pyrocatechol, effect of, 288
Relief gases
Maximum recovery, 53
Recovery system, 893
Sulfur dioxide recovery from, 285
Sulfur recovery from, 893
Relief procedures, 285
Resorcinol, effect of, 288
Review, 573
Soda base, 206
Specialty pulps, manufacture of, 614
Spent sulfite liquor, recycling, 695
Sprucewood
Air in chips, effect of, 52
Floated, 52
Laboratory cooks, 19
Standard terms, 861
Sulfonation in, 53
Sulfur
Chemical reactions of, 53

Sulfite process
Conservation of, 53
Factors in, 614
Sulfur consumption, 893
Factors in, 53
Sulfur dioxide, recovery of, P 87, 285
Sulfur losses
Acid:wood ratio, effect of, 285
Chip packing, effect of, 285
Factors in, 285
Tepa wood, 690
Two-stage cooking, 53
Ulmo wood, 690
Sulfite pulp
Absorption spectrum in 80% phosphoric acid, 488
Accessibility, 399
Ammonia-base, 614
Uses of, 206
Ash content, effect of calcium bromide in bleaching, 94
Aspen
Fractionation, 174
Libriform cells, composition, 174
Parenchyma cells, composition, 174
Vessels, composition, 174
p,p'-Azodimethylaniline as stain for, 858
Beating, 908
Dyes, effect of, 729
Effect of, 42, 810
Birch
Bleaching, 895
Chain-length distribution, 650
Degree of polymerization, 650
Bleaching
Hydrogen peroxide, 163
Hypochlorite, calcium bromide in, 94
Hypochlorite-chlorine-chlorine dioxide, P 291
Puget Sound Pulp & Paper Co., 729
Capillary properties, 948
α-Cellulose content, effect of calcium bromide in bleaching, 94
Chemical and physical properties, 42
Consistency, determination of, 195
Consistency regulator, 255, 750
Copper number, effect of calcium bromide in bleaching, 94
Density, relation to opacity, 420
Dirt content, effect of calcium bromide in bleaching, 94
Dirt removal, 605
Electron micrographs, 740
Electron microscope, study with, 922
Emulsion xanthation, 130
Fiber length, 948
Ignition temperature, 767
Lignin, determination of, 901
Lignosulfonic acid, extraction of, 498
Mechanical pulp
Effect on, 909
Wet strength, effect on, 603
Mechanical pulp mixture, bleaching, P 868
Methylation of hydrogen-ion saturated, 499
Newsprint, determination in, 858
Opacity, 420
Beating, effect of, 420
Pulp density, effect of, 420
Paraná pine, effect of chipping, 683
Permanganate number, relation to yield, 613
Pitch content, effect of calcium bromide in bleaching, 94
Pitch formation in, 850
Production, determination of, 288
Properties, control during manufacture, 529
Quality, effect of side relief, 529
Rag pulp not substitute for, 42
Rayon
Chain-length distribution, 650
Degree of polymerization, 650
Hydrolysis, degree of polymerization after, 397
Reddening, 614
Cymene, effect of, 615
Spent sulfite liquor, effect of, 615
Semichemical (hardwood) pulp and, greaseproof and glassine paper from, P 82
Sodium chlorite, action of, 899
Specialty mill, types for, 614
Specific surface, 948
Specific volume, 948
Sprucewood
Chain-length distribution, 650
Degree of polymerization, 650, 695
Parenchyma cells, composition, 174
Stock-maker, use of, 831
Sulfur consumption in manufacture, 54
Swelling, intracrystalline, 199
Swelling properties, 948
Tracheids, composition, 174
Ultrasonic treatment, effect of, 285
Viscosity
Apparent vs. consistency, 750
Control during manufacture, 529
Washing in diffusers, 198
Whiteness value, effect of calcium bromide in bleaching, 94
Wood consumption, determination of, 288
Xanthation, emulsion, 199
Yield
Chip preparation, effect of, 620
Cooking variables, effect of, 613
Opacity, relation to, 420
Permanganate number, relation of, 613
Wood handling methods, effect of, 620
Sulfite waste liquor. See Spent sulfite liquor
Sulfox process (neutral sulfite semichemical waste liquors), 770
Sulfur
Acid plant, losses in, 284
Air inventory, 364
Alkaline process, balance in, 650
Ammonia-base spent sulfite liquor, recovery from, 775
Amphibious mining operation, 775
Black liquor, determination in, 569
Calcium sulfate as source, 207
Canada, sources, 54
Canadian coals, content of, 697
Canadian production, 902
Consumption in 1950, 530
Corrosion of kraft digesters, role in, 402
Corrugating medium, impregnation of, P 147, P 451
England, supplies in, 54
Flue gases, recovery from, 697

Garden Island Bay, La. deposit, 139
Gases, recovery from, 54
Great Britain, supply and demand in, 441
Horticultural spray, use in, P 157
Hydrogen sulfide, recovery from, 697
Maine, situation in, 30
Market conditions, 1951, 689
Mining at Bay Ste. Elaine, La., 775
Paper for gasket materials, use in, P 226
Petroleum, isolation from, 947
Pulp ash, content of, 487
Pyrites, recovery from, P 227, P 641
Pyrrhotite, recovery from, P 641
Recovery methods, 54, 441
Shell Oil Company of Canada, plant of, 54
Sodium chloride and, sodium monosulfite from, 359
Sodium hydroxide and, pulping hardwoods with, 909
Sour gas, recovery from, 530
Sources, 441
Spent sulfite liquor, determination in, 54
Steel, corrosion of, 326
Sulfite mills, losses in, 696
Sulfite process
  Conservation in, 53, 614
  Consumption in, 893
    Factors influencing, 53
Sulfur burners, losses in, 284
Supply, 530
Supply-demand situation, 441, 947
  Canada, 696
Wood waste and, wallboard from, P 63
World requirements, 360
Zinc sulfide, recovery from, P 641
Sulfur burner
Combustion chamber construction, 181
Cooling plant, connection with, P 298
Operation, 181
Sulfur losses in, 284
Sulfur chloride
Coatings, drying of, with, 822
Printing ink, drying of, 767
Sulfur dioxide
Air, determination in, colorimetric method, 207
Ammonium sulfate, recovery as, 696
Ammonium sulfite and bisulfite for recovery, P 643, P 696
Bottomley test, 839
Calcium oxide-water system, vapor pressure-temperature relations, 283
Chlorine dioxide manufacture, use in, P 538
Equilibrium concentrations, 614
Flow through analcite, 139
Flue gases, recovery from, 697
FluoSolids process, 55
Liquid, manufacture, 54
Market conditions, 1951, 689
Mercuric oxide oxidation product of lignin, acidification of, P 218
Molecules in adsorbed state, life of, 140
Paper permanence, effect on, 839
Pyrites, preparation from, 606, P 796
Smelter gases, isolation from, 696
Sodium chlorate and, chlorine dioxide from, P 707, P 870
Sulfite process, recovery from, P 87
Waste gases, recovery from, 696
Water solutions, calcium sulfate, solubility of, 575
Sulfuric acid
Asbestos paper, bonding of, P 147
Calcium sulfate as raw material, 207
Cellulose, solution of, in, 7
Consumption in 1950, 530
Rope pulping waste, treatment of, 859
Sodium lignosulfonate electrolysis, preparation in, 857
Sulfurous acid
Sawdust and valeric acid, molding, P 640
Sodium chloride and, sodium monosulfite from, 359
Sulkies, use in logging, 446
Sulphite Paper Manufacturers Association, report, 1951, 507
Sulphite Pulp Manufacturers' Research League, 407
Research program, 360, 439
Sulzer turboblowers in paper industry, 20, 916
Sunflower stalks, papermaking material, 55
Sunlight
Mechanical pulp, effect on, 623
Papers, effect on, 623
Pulps, effect on, 622
Rag pulp, effect on, 622
Supercalender rolls
Crowning, methods of, 834
Forces acting on, 834
Intermediate roll crowning, 834
Intermediate roll stagger, 834
Supercalenders
See also Calenders
Drives, 21
Electric drives, 670
Modernization, 180
Operation at Crown Zellerbach mill, 750
Power requirement, 21
Rolls
  Replacement of, P 371
  Swingably mounted, P 70
Tandem type, P 371
Superintendent, qualification, 259
Supersonics in drying of printing ink, 767
Supronyl
Packaging material, 603
Strength properties, 603
Water-vapor permeability, 603
Surface area
Analcite, 140
Attapulgite, 861
Clay, determination of, 489
Cotton linters, effect of beating, 480
Measurement
  Adsorption method, 861
  Gas-flow method, 530
Montmorillonite, 861
Porous solids, gas-flow method, 530
Surface tension, ethylhydroxyethylcellulose, 656
Surface-active agents. See Wetting agents
Sutherland system, high-yield kraft pulp, 609
Swamp black spruce, experimental cutting, 826
SWD-Z (sodium silicate cement for digesters), 590

Swedish Paper and Pulp Engineers Association, testing methods, 948
Swelling, review, 1951, 777
Swim caps, containers for, 838
Sword hydroscope, 511
Sword hygrometer, 601
  Moisture content, measure of, 427
Syntans. See Tanning agents
Synthetic fibers
  Identification, 15
  Manufacture, 443
  Manufacturers, 140
  Photochemistry, review, 35
  Properties (table), 140
  Research, 1949, and 1950, 607
  Review, 140, 208, 531
    1951, 777
  Statistics, 208
    Charts, 140
  Textiles, comparison with, 443
  Trade names, 208
  Uses, 443
Synthetic latex in adhesive for decalcomania paper, P 80
Synthetic resins
  See also Plastics
  Adhesive action, cause of, 161
  Amine-aldehyde condensation product as catalyst, P 718
  Analytical methods, review, 1951, 523
  Aniline-butyraldehyde condensation product as catalyst, P 718
  Base exchange, styrene, use in water purification, 208
  Board
    Air-borne fibers and, P 213
    Coating of, 513
    Impregnation of, 563
    Sizing with, 242
    Wood waste, binder for, 729
  Coating agent, 39, 925
  Curing catalyst, P 718
  Emulsions
    Adhesives, use as, 808
    Preparation of, 808
  Furfural, 826
  Furfural aniline, 827
  Furfural ketones, 827
  Greaseproofing agent, 562
  Grease- and waterproofing agents, patent review, 34
  Identification methods, 355, 769
  Latices, 667
  Market conditions, 1951, 689
  Mortars for digesters, use as, 590
  Paper-base laminates, use with, 128
  Polyethylene glycol ester of fatty acid, coating agent for insulation board, P 450
  Pulp, impregnation of, effect of cationic melamine resin, P 85
  Sizing agent, 39
  Starch and, as adhesives, 726
  Thermosetting in hardboard, P 450
  Wall tile, use in, P 451
  Wet strength, use for, 243
Synthetic rubber
  Adhesives, use as, 726
  Buna S, roll covering with, 337
  Corrosion prevention with, 660
  Felts, impregnation of, P 150
  G-54 latex, effect of electrolytes, 512
  GR-S, compounding in tall oil, P 473
  Hycar, rolls, covering of, 337
  Joint filler for pulpstones, P 551
  Latices, 667
  Nitrile, lignin, use with, 408
  Rolls, covering of, 337
Syringaldehyde
  Hardwoods, oxidation product, 748
  Lignin
    Sphagnum species, preparation from, 748
    Wheat plants, yield from, 108
  Maplewood lignin, isolation from, 177
  Softwoods, oxidation product, 748
  Sprucewood oxidation with alkali and nitrobenzene, isolation from, 747
Syringic acid from sprucewood oxidation with alkali and nitrobenzene, 747
2,4,5-T, weed-killing chemical, 175

Table tops
  Hardboard for, 164
  Paper-base laminate, P 81
Table ware, surface layer of wood veneer and resin-impregnated kraft paper, P 716
Tablets
  Book match-type container, P 793
  Medicinal, packaging machine, P 151
  Packaging machine, P 460
  Wrapping machine, P 712
Tachometers
  Paper industry, use in, 922
  Speed ratio, recording, 26
Tack temperature, definition, 236
Tackiness, printing ink, determination of, 600
Tacking strip for upholstery, P 881
Tacks, display container, P 537
Tall oil
  Acetylated, polymers from, P 553
  Aliphat 45-A (rosin) from, 615
  Aliphatic acids
    Aluminum salts, preparation of, P 472
    Magnesium salts, preparation of, P 472
  Alkyd resin and acrylonitrile product as printing ink, P 645
  Aluminum pigment paste, use in, P 646
  Aluminum resinate from, P 970
  Aromatic oil composition, compounding of GR-S rubber, use for, P 473
  Asphalt coating for coal, use in, P 553
  Bibliography, 948
  Birch sulfate cooks, use in blowing of, 895
  Birch and pine cooks, yield from, 895
  Boards, use in, P 306
  Clay, whitening of, use for, P 215
  Coating ingredients from, 948
  Color bodies, removal of, P 306
  Copper pigment paste, use in, P 645
  Cyclopentadiene reaction product, P 889
  Distillation, 361
  Distillation column for, P 385
  Distillation means, P 307
  Emulsifier, use as, 285
  Emulsions, use in, 285
  Esterification, partial, P 472
  Esters in drying compositions, P 552
  Ethylene oxide, reaction of, P 553
  Ethylene oxide condensation product

Detergents, use in, P 799, P 800
Foam prevention with, in yeast manufacture, 493
Hydraulic fluid, use in, P 644
Soil poison, use in, P 643
Fatty acids
Removal of, P 88
Saturated, from, P 719
Separation
As glyceryl esters, P 644
By distillation, 361
By partial esterification and extraction, P 306
Flotation
Ilmenite ores, P 386, P 472
Nelsonite ores, P 385
Rutile, P 472
Titanium dioxide minerals, P 386
Fumaric acid, ethylene glycol, and, resin from acrylonitrile and styrene, P 646
Glyceryl ester, P 229
Rosin and fatty acids, separation of, P 644
Ilmenite, flotation, of, P 386, P 472
Manganese resinate from, P 720
Manganese soap, preparation of, P 306
Metal soaps, oil-soluble, P 553
Metals, reaction with, P 306
Methyl ester, chlorinated, use in extreme-pressure lubricant, P 959
Molding composition for phonograph records, use in, P 970
Nelsonite ores, flotation of, P 385
Oxidized, fractionation in furfural by petroleum ether, P 88
Paints and varnishes, use in, 948
Partial esterification and extraction, P 306
Pentaerythritol esters, P 229
Acrylonitrile and styrene reaction product as printing ink, P 645
Adhesive for mineral wool batts, use in, P 553
Maleic anhydride containing, P 158
Phytosterol, 282
Rosin acids
Crystallization during distillation, 361
Cyclohexylamine, separation with, P 384
Distillation, separation by, 361
Separation of, P 361, P 384, P 473, P 644
Rutile, flotation of, P 472
Sodium aluminate purification, use in, P 644
Sodium salt in lubricating grease, P 385
Sorbitol ester, acrylonitrile and styrene reaction product as printing ink, P 645
Sterols, 282
Styrene copolymerization product for paints and varnishes, P 973
Sulfate pitch yields, 361
Sulfonated in asphalt emulsions, P 552
Synthetic rubber, compounding of, use for, P 473
Tallow and, metal-rolling composition, P 88
Titanium dioxide minerals, flotation of, P 386
Triethanolamine and phthalic anhydride reaction product, demulsifier, P 385
Vinyl ester
Coating composition from, P 644
Polymer of styrene and isopropenyldiphenyl and, coating agent, P 385
Styrenated drying oil and, coating agent, P 973
Zinc resinate from, P 719
Tall oil amine, hydrogenated, P 645
Tall oil anhydride, melamine reaction product, water repellent for wood, P 384
Tall oil nitrile
Hydrogenation, P 645
Tall oil acid salts and ammonia for, P 643
Tall oil pitch
Alcohols, recovery of, as fatty acid esters, P 720
Fatty acids, recovery of, P 720
Polyhydric alcohol ester in floor coverings, P 973
Roofing material, use in, P 469
Sizing agent, 512
Sterols, recovery of, P 720
Tall oil soap
Iron ores, flotation, use for, P 646
Mineral oil, emulsification of, for drilling fluid, P 644
Tallow, tall oil and, metal-rolling composition, P 88
Tamarack, chemical composition, 863
Tampon
Applicator, P 706
Applicator tube, finger-gripping area, P 873, P 961
Packaging machine, P 460
Tissue paper core covered with cotton fibers, P 81
Tampon applicator tubes, finger grips, machine for, P 873, P 961
Tanks
Levels, control of, 102
Liquid discharge from, pilot-plant data for, 577
Maintenance costs, 109
Temperature, control of, 102
Tanning agents
Lignosulfonates, 695
Lignosulfonic acids, 407
Soda lignin, sulfonated, in phenol, P 800
Spent sulfite liquor, preparation from, P 383
Vanillin and phenol for, P 88
Tannins
Catechol
Coniferyl aldehyde as reagent, 51
Sprucewood, floated, presence in sapwood, 51
Douglas-fir cork, presence in, 478
Tantalum
Constructional material for hydrogen peroxide, 183
Sulfur, molten, use with, 116
Tap straps, affixing to insulating paper, P 877
Tape, container, P 456
Taping machine, P 375
Cutting knife, rotary, for, P 789
Electric drives, 752
TAPPI. See Technical Association of the Pulp and Paper Industry

TAPPI cooking degree values, conversion tables, 9
TAPPI size tester, comparison with K.B.B. galvanic size tester, 194
TAPPI Standard
T 473, modifications suggested, 406
T 636 sm-51, 99
T 1001 sm-51, modifications suggested, 397
Tara gum, dextrinized, sizing agent, P 300
Tars, board sizing with, 242
Taxes, mill improvements, effect on, 693
Taxodiaceae, *p*-hydroxybenzaldehyde as oxidation product, 748
Tea bags
Container tamping mechanism, P 963
Expansible bottom, P 225
Forming mechanism, P 963
Packaging, P 377, P 963
Thermosetting plastic coating, P 225
Water-permeable paper, P 790
Teak, fiber dimensions, 662
Tearing tester, Elmendorf, modified, 275
Technical articles, summary, nature of, 246
Technical Association of the Pulp and Paper Industry
Annual meeting papers, 1952, condensation, 560
Chemical Methods Committee, report of, 818
Delaware Valley Section, 727
Digester Corrosion Subcommittee, report, 326, 402
Electrical Engineering Committee, Cable Subcommittee, minutes of, 669
Executive Committee, problems, 894
Local sections
Relation to, 894
Suggestions for, 727
National meetings, 727
Secretary's report, 1951, 560
Standards, revisions needed, 818
Standards Committee, report, 1951, 531
Testing methods, 948
Technical control, tissue paper manufacture, 339
Technical literature
Card catalogs of, 521
Handbooks, value of, 521
Technical men
Costs, relation to, 836
Forest units, utilization and integration, relation to, 836
Technical reports, 521
Telephone apparatus, zinc plated
Chromate treatment, effect on corrosion, 247
Corrosion of, 246
Television tables, packaging, P 630
Television tubes, containers, 610
Temlok (asphalted board), 317
Tempered board, 897
Tensiometer, 754
Board machine, use on, 336
Calenders, application to, 921
Tension wood. See Wood, compression
Tepa wood, viscose pulp from, 690
α-Terpinene in ponderosa pine turpentine, 949
Terpinolene in ponderosa pine turpentine, 949
Terylene, review, 208
Tetra Pak milk container, 33, 266
Tetrachlorophthalic anhydride, glycol, and stearic acid, resin from, P 881
Tetraclinis articulata, oxidation products, 748
Tetracresyl silicon, use in combustion engine, 773
Tetra (2-hydroxyethyl) ammonium phosphate in cigaret paper, P 467
Tetramethylglucopyranose, from methylated maple sapwood starch, 700
Tetramethylolmelamine, dibutyl ether, resin from, use in felts, P 789
Tetra-α-thienyl tin and chlorinated diphenyl, impregnant for capacitor paper, P 302
Tetramethylthiuram disulfide, value as rodent repellent, 525
Tetrasodium pyrophosphate
Redwood bark dust, sodium hydroxide extract and, drilling composition, use in, P 624
Tall oil-ethylene detergent, use in, P 799, P 800
Textile bobbins, use of wet-strength resins with, 209
Textile cone, slippage of yarn, prevention of, P 214
Textile fibers
Amorphous regions, functions of, 398
Burning test, 330
Density, 330
Dimensions, 330
Heat of wetting and moisture regain, relation of, 397
Heat of wetting and work of rupture, relation of, 398
Identification methods, 330
Photomicrographs, 330
Strains, initial, nature of, 398
Strength, factors in, 398
Young's modulus, initial, 397
Textile industry
Colorimetry, application of, 328
Fire prevention in, 825
Slime control in, 857
Static electricity, control of, 526
Textile machinery, paper-base laminates for, 128
Textile mills, fire prevention in, 825
Textile testing
Abrasion resistance, P 973
Fastness-to-light
Chambers for, 349
Color index formula, 348
Patterns for evaluation, 348
Flammability, SPI tester, 698
Review, 1951, 777
Textiles
See also Bonded fiber webs, Synthetic fibers
Acid degradation, prevention, alkali phosphate for, P 453
Cleansing agent, P 870
Color matching, dye fading, role of, 192
Color printing, paper transfer sheet for, P 548
Containers, telescoping, P 470

Deterioration, review, 1951, 777
Dye mixtures, color of, prediction of, 821
Dyed
  Fading, on tone, 192
  Light, action of
    Photochemical influences, 349
    Thermal influences, 349
Dyeing, review, 1949-1950, 574
Electrical resistance, review, 777
Embossing machine, P 789
Factory prepackaging, 418
Fastness-to-light, Heliotest for, 843
Finishing agents, identification methods, 355
Flameproofing, P 158
  Mechanism of, 361
Flameproofing agent, P 554, P 968, P 973
  Antimony and titanium in hydrochloric acid, P 229
Flaming, nature of, 361
Glassine and Pliofilm bag, P 464
Glowing, nature of, 361
Kraft paper and, sealing tape from, P 380
Mechanical processing, review, 1951, 777
Melamine-formaldehyde resins, finishing with, 608
Microbiological deterioration, 251
Mildewproofing, P 158, P 554
Packaging, 418
  Supermarkets, 924
Rolls, packaging machine, P 635
Rotproofing agent, P 88
Statistics, 443
Stretch meter for speed ratio changes, 26
Stretch or shrinkage on passage through rolls, meter for, 26
Synthetic fibers, comparison with, 443
Urea-formaldehyde resins, finishing with, 608
Urena lobata, 740
Vat dyed, effect of light and oxygen, 567
Waterproofing, P 158, P 967
Wet processing, review, 1951, 777
Thermometers, surface, for rolls, 835
Thickeners
  Comparison, 588
  Couch-roll type, 588
  Maintenance costs, 588
  Mechanical pulp, 588
  Performance data, 588
  Pulp, P 153
Thioglycolic acid, β-guaiacyl α-veratryl-glyceryl ether, reaction with, 746
Thiolignin, absorption spectrum in 80% phosphoric acid, 488
Thiourea, spent sulfite liquor-polyvinyl alcohol adhesive, use in, P 471
Thixotropy, 862
Thorne barker, 810
Thread, packaging, P 637
Thujic acid, synthesis, 445
Thujone from wood waste, 701
Thymol, action on cellulase, 739
Ti leaves, use in packaging orchids, 505
Tileboard, Masonite, tempered, manufacture from, 562
Timber. See Wood
Tin
  Constructional materials, 183
  Hydrogen peroxide, 183
  Viscose aging, catalyst for, 608
Tin alloys, constructional materials, 183
Tingle cooking degree values, conversion tables, 9
Tinopal 2 B (optical bleaching agent), 905
Tint-A-Matic paints, 29
Tissue machine, Yankee type, Northern Paper Mills, 257
Tissue mill
  Cost accounting in, 491
  Wastes, diatomaceous earth for filtration, 700
Tissues
  Absorbent, container, pocket size, P 299
  Cleaning, tubular package for, P 299
  Disposable, two-compartment container for, P 66
  Dispensing container, P 871
Titanium
  Antimony and, in hydrochloric acid, flameproofing agent, P 229
  Paper ash, determination in, 486
Titanium dioxide, 685
  Preparation, P 717
  Retention, melamine-formaldehyde resin, effect of, 269
Titanium pigments, market conditions, 1951, 689
Tobacco pounch
  Bellows-type construction, P 82
  Cellophane-glassine laminate, P 84
  Moisture-vaporproof, P 82
  Pliofilm-glassine laminate, P 84
Toilet seat cover, disposable, P 465
Tok pouch, 505
Toluene, effect on cellulase, 739
Tomlinite, dispersing agent for carbon black, 912
Tomlinson furnace, cleaning of, 237
Tools, long handled, container for, P 971
Toothpaste, container, P 67
Toothpicks, dispensing container, P 708
Tororoaoi (mucilage) in sheet formation, 674
Torula lactosa, whey protein-lignin complex as source of nitrogen for, 529
Torulopsis utilis, spent sulfite liquor, preparation from, 60
Toxicity
  Industrial wastes, determination of, 240
  Median-tolerance limits, 240
  Test animals, care and feeding, 240
Toy pistol, packaging, P 880
Tracheids
  Breaking load in tension, 621
  Length
    Factors affecting, 403
    Radial growth rate of stem, relation of, 621
  Length and distance from pith, 174
  Pinus pinaster Sol., length of, 403
  Position in tree, length of, 174
  Spring- and summer woods, length of, 174
Tractors, accidents from, 356
Trade unions
  Gardner Board and Carton Co., 208
  Value to paper industry, 949
Trailer, roller bed, use with pallets, 182
Transite, constructional material for hydrogen peroxide, 183

Transportation and Packing Survey, 771
Transtackers for paper rolls, 921
Tray
Bread, P 626
Collapsible, P 370
Partitioned, bakery products, P 784
Trees
Ammonium sulfamate, action of, 895
2,4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, action of, 895
2,4,5-Trichlorophenoxyacetic acid, action of, 895
Trees for Tomorrow, 393
Trichlorobenzene
Gasket for use with, P 301
Soil poison, use in, P 643
Trichloroethylene, extraction of conidendrin from spent sulfite liquor, P 387
2,4,5-Trichlorophenoxyacetic acid, effect on trees, 895
Trichoderma
Cellulose, action on, 26
Methylcellulose, action on, 26
Spent sulfite liquor, action on, 26
Tricholoma fumosum, cellulase of, 738
Tricholoma nudum, cellulase of, 738
Trickling filters
Esparto pulp waste, treatment of, 440
Pulp mill effluents, treatment of, 440
Straw black liquors, treatment of, 440
Triethanolamine
Aluminum pigment paste, use in, P 646
Melamine-formaldehyde resin, cationic, use in preparation of, P 387
Paper gasket, use in, P 638
Tall oil and phthalic anhydride reaction product, demulsifier, P 385
Triethyl phosphate in asphalt emulsion, P 225
Trimethylcellulose, action of 2-methoxyethanol, 900
2,3,6-Trimethylglucose from methylated maple sapwood starch, 700
Trimikro saveall, 502
Trinitrobenzene complexes, value as rodent repellent, 525
Trisodium phosphate
Flameproofing composition, use in, P 802
Tall oil-ethylene oxide detergent, use in, P 800
Tristimulus integrator, P 957
6-Tritylcellulose, infrared absorption spectrum, 914
Tri-α-thienyl tin and chlorinated diphenyl, impregnant for capacitor paper, P 302
Trojan Tro-Flex (gummed tape), 268
Tropical woods
See also Hardwoods, Pulpwoods
Analytical data, 57
Classification for utilization, 57
Hydrolysis, behavior on, 57
Trout, yeast feeding, 622
Trucks
Accidents from, 356
Brackets for keeping flush with dock, 413
Fork, 673
Battery-powered, 754
Increasing capacity of, 24
Hydrapulper, charging of, with, 115
Paper and pulp handling with, 414
Paper rolls, handling of, 921
Fork lift, 413
Electric, 338
Lift
Hydraulic, 413
Powered, 413
Power
Maintenance program, 258
Performance, factors in, 258
Tufnol, constructional material, 25
Tulip pulp, cellulose microfibrils, fusion of, 330
Tung oil
Styrene copolymer for paints and varnishes, P 973
Wrinkle coating, use in, P 880
Tungsten
Pulp, determination in, 400
Wood, determination in, 400
Tunicin, 655
Degree of polymerization, 778
Electron micrographs, 56
Electron microscope study, 778
Mercerization, 778
Occurrence, 55
X-ray diagram, 778
Turbair blower, 334
Uses of, 109
Turbidimeter, photoelectric, for particle size, 762
Turbidity, nomenclature, 588
Turbines, hydraulic
Erosion, damage by, 496
Maintenance, 496
Turbo refiner, 113, 257
Turboblowers, Sulzer, use in paper industry, 20
Turkeys
Packaging, 838
Precooked, quick-frozen, container for, 675
Turpentine
Ponderosa pine, composition, 949
Sulfate
Corrosion, prevention of, 862
Polymerization, 616
Recovery unit, 862
Tylose. See Methylcellulose
Tympan, glass beads and glue, coating with, P 302
Typewriter ribbons, 761

Uformite. See Urea-formaldehyde resin
Uformite 700. See Urea-formaldehyde resin
Ulla grass, papermaking material, 665
Ulmo wood, viscose pulp from, 690
Ultrasonic waves
Cellulose, action on, 482, 655
Viscose coagulation, effect on, 140
Ultrasonics, water purification, use for, 56
Ultraviolet absorption spectra
Cellulose acetate
Degree of polymerization, effect of, 236
Wavelength, effect of, 236
Rosin from tall oil, 615
Sprucewood, 497
Ultraviolet light
Air sterilization with, 532
Drying of printing ink, use for, 767
Dyes, action on, 349

Ethyl orthovanillate for protection against, P 229
Wrapping paper, impervious to, 3-methoxy-4-hydroxybenzoic acid for, P 473
Underlays, definition, 129
United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organization, officials, 30
U. S. Forest Products Laboratory, 132
U. S. Forest Service, officials, 30
United States Government, 949
United States Pulp Producers Association, 477
Unithene (polyethylene coated kraft paper), 435
University of Florida, pulp and paper laboratory, 278
University of Maine, industrial lecture program, 263
Upholstery, pad for interior of, P 790
Urea
Coated liner for gypsum wallboard, use in, P 451
Cotton swelling in, 491
Dextrin, formaldehyde, and, use for scuff-resistant liner, P 638
Glue, phenol-aldehyde resin, Cellosolve, and ammonium hydroxide, adhesive, use as, P 84
Molding compounds, fiber drums for, 855
Orthophosphoric acid reaction product, flameproofing agent, P 973
Spent sulfite liquor-polyvinyl alcohol adhesive, use in, P 471
Starch, formaldehyde, and, use for scuff-resistant liner, P 638
Urea resins
Electrical insulating material, tracking processes in, 737
Pigment and glass fibers, craze-resistant coating from, P 716
Supply situation in 1952, 430
Urea-aldehyde resin
Celloboard, use for, 95
Plywood plastic surfacing, use in, P 83
Urea-formaldehyde resin
Alkyd resin, soybean oil-modified and, coating agent, P 886
Amine modified, wet-strength agent, P 307
Bagasse artificial wood, use in, P 366
Boards, cement-bonded, use in, P 782
Cellophane, moistureproofing of, 608
Chipcore (board), use in, 813
Dicyanodiamide, formaldehyde, alkylaniline reaction product and, for wet-strength paper, P 801
Felts, impregnation of, P 150
Fiber drums, packaging in, 771
Finishing operations, use in, 608
Flameproofing agent, use in, P 801, P 802, P 868
Gypsum board, foam stabilizer, P 213
Jute board, use with, 699
Leather
Color printing, use in, P 637
Finishing of, 608
Map paper, wet strength, use for, 444
Packaging with, 675
Paper quality, improvement of, 608
Paper-base plastic, heat treatment, P 85
Plaswood process, use in, 316
Pulp aggregates from, 608
Shot shell wads, disintegrating, use in, P 870
Sodium 2-naphthol-3,6-disulfonate and, as wet-strength resin, P 890
Starch, water resistance, improvement of, 608
Starch and, waterproof adhesive from, 444
Sulfomethylated, wet-strength paper, use for, 210
Sulfonated, wet-strength paper, use in, 210
Textiles, finishing of, 608
Uformite 700, wet-strength, use for, 287, 362
Wallpaper, color printing, use in, P 637
Wet-strength papers, 209
Wood waste and, synthetic wood from, P 969
Urea-formaldehyde-polyfunctional organic nitrogen base resin for wet-strength paper, P 890
Urea-formaldehyde-sulfite resin, wet-strength paper, use in, P 473
Urecoll K. See Urea-formaldehyde resin
Urena lobata, uses, 740
Possible, 662
Uronic acid
Flax content, effect of steam treatment, 825
Hemicelluloses, occurrence in, 899
Sodium chlorite liquor from holocellulose preparation, presence in, 143
Uronic anhydride, pentose ratio in hemicelluloses, 732

V.J.B. drier system (British), 833
Valite process for bagasse, 809
V-belt drives, 180, 255
V-board, adhesive for, P 866
Vacuum cleaner
Disposable bag, inner lining of, P 64
Paper bag, tucks or pleats in side walls, P 381
Paper dust bag, P 794, P 795, P 796
Vacuum-Pak (meats), 532
Valeric acid, sawdust, and sulfurous acid, molding, P 640
Valonia macrophysa, structure of cellulose, 740
Valonia ventricosa, structure of cellulose, 740
Valves
Diaphragm motor control, 502
Liquid chlorine, 488
Nordstrom, 588
Pulp, behavior of, in, 826
Remote control, 338
Vanillic acid
Amides, 616
Black liquors and nitrobenzene, preparation from, 163
Calcium lignosulfonate, oxidation with silver oxide, P 229
Conidendrin, yield from, 253
Esters, long-chain alcohol, 141
Ionophoretic analysis, 334
Iso-olivil, yield from, 253
Lariciresinol, yield from, 253
Lead acetate, purification with, P 554

Vanillic acid
Matairesinol, yield from, 253
Olivil, yield from, 253
Pinoresinol, yield from, 253
Sprucewood oxidation with alkali and nitrobenzene, isolation from, 747
Vanillin, 407
Calcium lignosulfonate, preparation from, P 386
Conidendrin, yield from, 253
Coniferyl aldehyde, yield from, with alkali, 581
Cuoxam lignin, sulfonated, yield from, 581
4,6-Divanillylresorcinol oxidation, yield from, 582
2,4-Furanedicarboxylic acid from, 616
Guaiacyl glycol ethers, yield from oxidation of, 582
Hardwoods, oxidation product, 748
Hydrochloric acid lignin, sulfonated, yield from, 581
Ionophoretic analysis, 334
Iso-olivil, yield from, 253
Lariciresinol, yield from, 253
Lignin
Preparation from, 532, 668
Sphagnum species, preparation from, 748
Wheat plants, yields from, 108
Lignosulfonic acid
Methylated, source of, 581
Oxidized with alkali and nitrobenzene, yield from, 748
Yield from, with alkali, 581
β-Lignosulfonic acid, yield from, 748
Matairesinol, yield from, 253
Native lignin, sulfonated, yield from, 581
Olivil, yield from, 253
Orcinol, color reaction with, 659
Phenol and, syntan from, P 88
Pinoresinol, yield from, 253
Preparation, P 889
Production, increase in, 532
Sodium salt, extraction from alkaline solution, P 230
Softwoods, oxidation product, 748
Spent sulfite liquor
Air oxidation, P 720
Oxygen, preparation with, P 889
Preparation from, P 386
Continuous process, P 386
Sprucewood oxidation with alkali and nitrobenzene, isolation from, 747
Wood
Decayed, production from, 668
Decayed by brown-rotting fungi, yield from, 499
Vanillonitrile, reaction with alcohols, 141
2-Vanilloylbenzofuran, synthesis, 914
Vanillyl alcohol, resorcinol reaction product, 581
2-Vanillylidene-3-coumaranone, synthesis, 914
Varnishes
Furfural resins for, 827
Printed paper, use with, 593
Sulfur dichloride, drying with, 822
Tall oil, use of, 948
Tall oil pentaerythritol ester resins and maleic anhydride, P 158
Tall oil vinyl ester and styrenated drying oil for, 973
Tall oil-cyclopentadiene reaction product, P 889
Tall oil-styrene copolymer for, P 973
Vats, 114, 258
Constant liquid level control, P 463
Cylinder machine, 114
Design, evolution in, 503
Seal for, P 376
Stream-flow, 109
Types, 413
Vegetable oil, polymerized, and chlorinated rubber, laminating agent, P 80
Vegetable parchment, tea bag from, P 225
Vegetables
Container
Air circulation means, P 971
Collapsible, P 295
Corner braces, P 156
Corrugated, cover for, P 214
Cover locks, P 86
Double-wall bottom, P 383
Expendable, 838
Trapezoidal walls, P 304
Tray type, with display window in cover, P 784
Two-piece for, P 68
Packaging, 838
American vs. British methods, 591
Canadian practice, 186
Open tray for, P 65
Transparent films, 182
Prepackaging method, 417
Salad Bowl mix, packaging of, 505
Testing and grading, feeding device for containers, P 787
Transparent wrappings for, 167
Wrapping material to maintain carbon dioxide atmosphere, P 224
Veneer
Heating and steaming device, P 789
Kraft paper laminate, surface layer for kitchen or table ware, P 716
Paper backed, P 782
Paper covered, P 548, P 550, P 789
Paper-base laminate, P 81
Veneer waste, Douglas-fir, hardboard from, 164
Ventilating equipment, automatic regulation, 56
Ventilation
Air handling in, 749
Machine rooms, 950
Packaging vegetables, role in, 182
Paper mill, 56
Personal comfort from, 56
Ross installations, 141
Venturi tube, use with defibrator, for removal of steam and fibers, P 294
Veratraldehyde, methylated lignosulfonic acid, source of, 581
Veratrylglycerol
Alcoholysis of, 746
Formaldehyde from, 746
Sulfonation, 746
Veratrylglycerol α-alkyl-β-guaiacyl ethers, sulfonation of, 582
Verein der Zellstoff- und Papier-Chemiker und -Ingenieure
1951 meeting, 3

Testing methods, 948
Vermiculite in weather- and flameproof composition, P 227
Verner-Larsen classification (filing) system, 663
Versenes, use in determining calcium in pulp, 734
Verticillium
Cellulose, action on, 26
Methylcellulose, action on, 26
Spent sulfite liquor, action on, 26
Vibration
Eliminator rails, 362
Machinery, prevention in, 362
Vibration meter, 862
Vibrotor screens
Control of, 831
Mechanical pulp, use for, 834
Vicara. See Zein fibers
Vickery Hi-Angle doctor, 411
Vickery Hi-Flex doctor, 411
Vinyl acetate-vinyl chloride copolymer
Floor or wall covering, use in, P 629
Glassine paper, coating of, P 380
Plastic film with localized wrinkles, P 794
Vinyl alcohol and ethylene-acrylic acid copolymer, ammonium salt, coating adhesive, P 77
Vinyl chloride
Frozen food packaging, use in, P 636
Vinyl acetate copolymer
Floor or wall covering, use in, P 629
Glassine paper, coating of, P 380
Plastic film with localized wrinkles, P 794
Waterproofing agent, P 967
Vinylidene chloride latex, paper coating agent, 18
Vinyl chloride plastics, use in packaging, 518
Vinyl fibers
See also Saran
Review, 55
Vinyl films
Rodent repellents, test for, 525
Standards, 936
Testing methods, 936
Vinyl nitrile plastics, use for packaging, 518
Vinyl resin fibers, review, 140
Vinyl resins
Asbestos and, covering for register rolls of Fourdrinier wires, 835
Corrosion, prevention of, 660
Supply situation in 1952, 430
Vinylidene chloride and vinyl chloride latex, paper coating agent, 18
Vinylidene chloride fibers, review, 140, 208
Vinylite for rub-out sheet, 276
Vinylite resin for manufacture of batts, P 213
Vinyon
Asbestos and, sheet formation from air suspensions, P 450
Identification, 15
Review, 208
Vinyon N, review, 208
Viscoelastic materials, mechanical properties, determination of, 438
Viscometer
Capillary, calibration, 169
Cone and plate, modifications, 950
Corn Industries, 925
Pressure head, determination of, 169
Starch pastes, 943
Viscose
See also Cellulose, alkali
Aging
Catalysts for, 608
Hydrogen peroxide, effect of, 277
Inhibitors for, 608
Methods, 277
Cellulose degradation in, 6
Clogging value, 201
Coagulation, ultrasonic irradiation, effect of, 140
Crystallization, 46
Factors influencing, 46
Deaerated, filtration properties, 201
Deaeration, rate of, 200
Filter cloths
Clogged, treatment of, 768
Clogging of, 768
Filterability
Alkali cellulose, effect of, 201
Calcium-hemicelluloses complex, effect of, 768
Determination, 200, 201
Microfiltration as method, 201
Shredding conditions, effect of, 201
Filtering properties, 607
Iodine absorption, 46
Iso-octyl alcohol as foam promoter, 200
Mercerization, slurry, pulp requirements for, 690
Particles, suspended, nature of, 45
Shredding conditions, 201
Specific filter resistance, 201
Sponges from, 693
Steeping press, P 966
Sulfur-cellulose ratio, effect of, 521
Surface tension, wetting agents, effect of, 200
Undissolved particles, determination of, 940
Viscosity, factors controlling, 6
Viscosity
See also Cellulose—viscosity, Pulp testing—viscosity
Alkali cellulose, effect of aging, P 717
Carboxymethylcellulose in sodium chloride, effect of shearing stress, 568
Cellulose, 655
Determination, cuprammonium hydroxide method, 399, 400
Cellulose acetate, 43, 656
Cellulose nitrate
Dilute solutions, 98
Nitrating conditions, effect of, 567
Corn sirup, 943
Cotton linters in cupriethylenediamine, 568
Ethylhydroxyethylcellulose, 656
Intrinsic
Degree of polymerization substitute for, 99
Shearing stress, effect of, 568
Methylcellulose, changes during hydrolysis, 569
Molecular weight, relation to, 837

Viscosity
Nomenclature, 588
Pigments in inks, 762
Polymers at tack temperature, 236
Rayon pulp, importance of, to, 608
Review, 1951, 405, 777
Sodium cellulose sulfate, 245
Structural, factors in measurement, 862
Water, 617
Visibility levels, 744
Visibility meter, Luckiesh-Moss, 744
Vision, foot-candle level, relation of, 744
Voith jordan, 672
Voith-Nacke refiner, 672, 834
Volatile oils, Canadian woods, 701
Vortex centrifuge, dirt removal from pulp with, 519
Vorti-Floc (white water treatment), 363
Vortrap, 754
Chromium plating, 571
Dirt removal from sulfite pulp, 605
Voith design, 24
Vue-Matic (transparent container machine), 583
Vulcanized fiber
Base paper, absorptive requirements, 341
Cellulose treated with calcium thiocyanate, use of, P 88
Manufacture, 617
Uses, 617
Zinc chloride recovery in manufacture of, 25

Waco filter
Saveall, use as, 258
White water, treatment of, 258, 444, 699
Wall coverings, 522
See also Wallpaper
Laminated product for, P 629
Paper-base laminate, P 81
Pulp, rubber latex, and glue, P 370
Wall tile, P 451
Wallaba wood, pulping, 665
Wallpaper
Adhesive on raised portion of rear surface, P 795
Embossing machine, P 789
Printing, 687
Walls, honeycomb structure for, P 468
Walnut shell flour in thermoplastic molding composition, P 463
Waplan bark press, 410
Waplan barking drum, 410
Warerite, railroads, use by, 353
Washbowl liner, paper, P 83
Washer
Beater unit for rags, 109
IMPCO, instrumentation, 102
Washing
Brown stock, graphic panel for, 666
Deinked pulp, vacuum washer for, 402
Esparto pulp, 161
Kraft pulp in diffusers, 198
Markila-Brax method, 198
Pressure, for brown stock, 237
Pulp
Blowpit, steam for, P 710
Diffusers, 198
Sulfite pulp in diffusers, 198
Washing machines
Container, P 382
Packaging, 592
Waste heat, recovery in drying, 41
Waste liquors
See also Waste waters
Biochemical oxygen demand from alkalinity value, 774
Combustion, P 721
Jute mill, anaerobic digestion, 946
Lime straw cooks, purification of, 946
Rag mill, anaerobic digestion, 946
Recovery, instrumentation in, 829
Review, 1951, 774
Rope mill, anaerobic digestion, 946
Semichemical process, purification, 946
Specialty mill, 774
Toxicity, determination of, 240
Worm-drive press for extraction, 257
Waste paper
See also Deinking
Baler, 141
Broke beater for, P 149
Cleanliness in collection, 141
Code of Waste Paper Standards and Practices, 141
Corrugated paper and board, use for, 932
Curling of paper, prevention of, 677
Electronic metal detector, 362
European paper industry, importance in, 421
Impurities, difficulties with, 618
Jonsson screen, use of, 114
Mechanical handling, 673
National Association of Waste Material Dealers, activities of, 698
Objectionable materials, 362
Objectionable materials in deinking, 533
Pipe centrifuge for, 24
Pulper, P 461, P 713
Continuous, P 152
Quality, improving, 778
Review for 1951, 533
Sorting methods, 618
Statistics, 1950, 141
Straw pulp and, for newsprint, 503
Stream pollution, relation to, 440
Trends in, 12, 101
Uses in 1950, 141
Waste waters
See also White water
Clarification, 363
Flocculation, 363
Industrial
Biological studies, objectives of, 439
Color characteristics, 613
Toxicity bioassays, 439
Jute pulping, color characteristics, 613
Meter, portable, for, 210
Paper mill
British methods for treatment, 613
Color characteristics, 613
Composite, dechlorination and iron removal, 439
Pulp mill, portable meter for, 210
Rag mills, color characteristics, 613
Recovery system at Scott Paper Co., 210
Review, 1950, 529
Rope pulp, color characteristics, 613
Sampler, automatic, 127
Water
See also Feed water
Beating, effect on, 729

Calcium sulfate, solubility of, 575
Cellulose-lithium hydroxide system, 97
Cellulose-potassium hydroxide system, 97
Cellulose-sodium hydroxide system, 97
Centrifugal pumps for, 753
Contact angle with cellulose derivatives, 490
Determination, Karl Fischer reagent, micromethod, 8
Filters
Aluminum oxide, for use in barking, 479
Nichols Vortraps, for use in barking, 479
Filtration, 208
Filtration for use in barking, 479
Freezing in exposed pipes, 142
Hydrogen ion concentration in testing, 744
Industrial. See Water, process
Iron, determination of, 339
Natural, constituents of, 208
Newsprint machine consumption, effect of temperature, 346
Pipelines, exposed, freezing in, 142
Process
Hardness, effect of, 778
Impurities, effect of, 778
St. Joe Paper Company waterway, 698
Supply problems, 698
Yellowing of pulp and paper, effect on, 623
Resources in western United States, 322
St. Joe Paper Company waterway, 698
Viscosity, 617
Weight and volume equivalents, 401
Water bombs for forest fires, 826
Water glass. See Sodium silicate
Water purification
Alchem Ltd., work of, 142
British practice, 208
Brush Hypersonic units, 56
Chemical and physical processes, 599
Copper sulfate and sodium or calcium lignosulfonate for, P 305
Hardinge sand filter, 256
Hot lime-zeolite softener, 208
Minnesota and Ontario Paper Co., 142
Permutite systems, 778, 779
Polyphosphates in, 902
Rainey River, 142
Scott Paper Co., system, 286
Styrene-type base-exchange resins, 208
Thunder Bay Paper Co., Ltd., 142, 443
Ultrasonics in, 56
Waco filter for, 258
Water resources
Alaska, 30
United States, 30
Water sorption by bacterial cellulose, 732
Watermarks, 599
Artificial, 56
Function, 618
History, 951
Manufacture, 618
Methods for, 951
Processes for, 56
Waterous grinder
Load regulator, 586
Performance, 585
Power consumption, 586
Waterous-Great Northern grinder, performance, 585
Waterproofing agents, P 466
Cellulose triacetate emulsion, P 549
Dri-Film for newsprint, 339
Melamine-tall oil anhydride reaction product, P 384
Paper, P 967
Patent review, 34
Polyethylene and chlorinated wax, P 716
Textiles, P 158, P 967
Vinyl chloride-vinyl acetate copolymer, P 967
Water-vapor permeability
Containers, determination of, 203
Fiber drums, 203
Luvitherm, 603
Paper, paraffin, 38
Pliofilm, 603
Polyamides, 603
Polyethylene, 603
Polyvinyl chloride, 603
Saran, 603
Saran-coated paper, 593
Screw-cap liners, 39
Supronyl, 603
Wax emulsions, paper and board treated with, 347
Wax size, paper and board treated with, 347
Waxed Paper Institute, Inc., 477
Waxes
Alkylated polystyrene and, coating agent, P 881
Board sizing with, 242
Candelilla, antifoaming agent, use in, 67
Chlorinated, polyethylene and, waterproof coating, P 716
Coating paper, 925
Container blanks, removal from areas of, P 961
Containers, application to, methods of, 395
Copper 8-quinolinolate, use of, with, 492
Cotton primary wall, present in, 329
Coverage on cartons, determination of, 339
Douglas-fir cork, presence in, 478
Emulsion, Asplund pulp, use with, 729
Grease- and waterproofing agents, patent review, 34
Laminating agent, P 889
Lignite, extraction from, 913
Market conditions, 1951, 689
Naphthenic, crystal types, 287
Nondrying oil and, cold-process transfer coating agent, P 884
Paraffin
Asphalt and, coating agent for gypsum board, P 954
Blocking and hardness, relation of, 352
Blocking point, determination of, 603
Boards, impregnation of, 563
Branched chain, crystal types, 287
Chlorinated
Flameproofing agent, use in, P 158, P 641
Flame- and waterproofing composition, use in, P 466

Waxes
Naphthalene, silicon halide, and, coating agent, P 307
Consistometer for testing, 352
Cooling-curve modulus, 352
Copper 8-quinolinolate, use of, with, 492
Crystals, types of, 287
Fractionation, 209
Greaseproofing agent, 562
Hardness, test for, 352
Manufacture, 699
Microcrystalline
Cable oil and, for electric cable, P 628
Closure for siftproof package, use in, P 218
Frozen foods container, coating of, P 529
Laminating strength, test for, 517
Manufacture, 699
Paper milk bottles, use in manufacture of, P 954
Waxed paper, use for, P 465
Polyethylene and, paper coating with, 505
Sealing strength
Factors affecting, 352
Test for, 517
Water-vaporproof composition, use in, P 378
Waxed paper, use for, P 465
Petroleum
Dimethyldicetylammonium bentonite and, paper and board, treatment of, with, P 89
Fractionation, 209
Fractions, properties of, 209
Oil content, determination of, 99
Tests, 779
Types, 779
Uses, 779
Scale, antifoaming agent, use in, P 67
Sealing, use for, 143
Specifications, 143
Sugar cane
Chromic acid bleach, 533
Isolation methods, 533
Refining, 362
Vacuum distillation for isolation, 533
Synthetic and resin, flameproofing composition, P 881
Testing methods, 935
United States, 862
Uses, 143
Waxing machine, 114
Electric drives, 673
Weather forecasting, 56
Weed killer
2,4-D, 175
2,4,5-T, 175
Welch Densichron, 764, 821
Welding
Applied liners, 905
Drum barkers, 728
Machinery, applications to, 779
Wennbergs Mekaniska Verkstad, machinery products of, 831
Western hemlock
Bark, hardboard, use for, 393
Bark extract, dispersing agent for carbon black, 912
Chemical debarking, 478
Conidendrin, isolation of, P 387
Decay
Factors in, 333
Losses in British Columbia, 333
Points of entrance, 333
Maturity, bark color as index, 333
Thermal decomposition, kinetics of, 445
Western larchwood, quantity of galactan in, 210
Western Michigan College, 263
Western red cedar
Chemical debarking, 478
Thermal decomposition, kinetics of, 445
Weston opacity meter, 764
Wet strength
Boards, 242
Synthetic resins for, 243
Initial, determination of, 38
Wet strength paper, 39
Acrylamide-acrylic acid copolymer, P 230
Butler process, 143
Chemicals for, 324
Evaluation, properties for, 209
Filter paper, 843
Foods, use for, P 796
Gelatin
Chrome alum and, P 974
Formaldehyde and, P 974
Glue
Chrome alum and, P 974
Formaldehyde and, P 974
Hemicelluloses, role of, 900
Liner for wire baskets for cooking tuna fish, 599
Lithographic damper rolls, use with, 143
Map paper, 444
Melamine resins for, 699
Melamine-formaldehyde resin, 209, 287, 443
Alum in stock, effect of, 210
Hydrochloric acid in stock, effect of, 210
Pulp type, effect of, 210
Rosin size, effect of, 210
Melamine-urea-formaldehyde resin, 209
Paper-base planographic printing plate, basis for, P 84
Phenol-formaldehyde resins for, 699
Planographic mat, use for, P 466
Polyamide-halohydrin resin, P 890
Polyethylenepolyamide-α-dichlorohydrin condensation product, P 801
Polyethylenimine for, 209, 363
Mechanism of, 363
Polyvinyl resin film, liner for frozen meat container, P 793
Slush-maker for, 113
Straw pulp for, 951
Types of, 209
Uformite 700 resin, 287
Urea-formaldehyde resin, 209, 362
Amine modified, P 307
Dicyanodiamide, formaldehyde, alkylaniline reaction product, and, P 801
Sodium 2-naphthol-3,6-disulfonate and, P 890
Sulfonated, 210
Urea-formaldehyde-polyfunctional organic nitrogen-base resin, P 890
Urea-formaldehyde-sulfite resin for, P 473
Wine filter, P 795

Yarn and thread, packaging of, P 637
Wetting agents
Cuprammonium viscosity of pulp, effect on determination of, 570
Deaeration of viscose, effect on, 200
Review, 1951, 777
Tall oil-ethylene oxide reaction product, P 553
Wet strength of paper, effect on, 766
Wheat plants
Lignin formation in, 108
Tyrosine of, as source of *p*-hydroxybenzaldehyde, 108
Whey proteins, precipitation with lignin, 529
White (color). See Color—white
White birch
Analysis, 445
Chemical debarking, effect on buoyancy, 478
Neutral sulfite semichemical process, 434
Pulping with acetic acid-phosphoric acid, P 85
White cedar, volatile oils from, 701
White elm, chemical composition, 863
White firwood
Tracheid length and distance from pith, 174
Tracheids, spring- and summerwood, length of, 174
White liquor
Clarification, P 721
Kraft digester corrosion, role in, 401
Sulfidity, corrosion of digesters, effect on, 248
White pine, analysis, 445
White spruce
Analysis, 445
Chemical debarking, effect on buoyancy, 478
White water
See also Waste waters
Asbestos paper manufacture, treatment of, 363
Board mill, color characteristics, 613
Centrifugal pumps for, 753
Clarification, 363, 863
Closed systems, 363
Foam in, 364
Consistency tests, 863
Cylinder machine systems, 114
Diatomaceous earth for filtration, 102, 700
Fiber content, factors affecting, 863
Filtration, 412
Fines, losses of, 364
Flocculation, 363
Hardinge sand filter, 256
OCO system, 364
Phenylmercuric acetate in, 692
Recovery, instrumentation in, 829
Sampler, automatic, 127
Scott Paper Co. treating plant, 444
Settling tanks for, 440
Sewage digestion
Acetic acid from, 618
Butyric acid from, 618
Solids content, 863
Factors affecting, 863
Stream pollution by, 440, 529
Through factor, 863
Treatment plant, 283
Types, 529, 618
Waco filter for, 258, 444, 699
Wilson steam system (corrugating machine), 501
Winder
Constant web speed for, P 76
Crowning of paper web, means for, P 713
Cutter, use with, P 376
Cutting device, P 546
Driving means, P 791
Electric drives, 584
Friction drum, P 462
Mandrel, positioning of, P 462
Operating speeds, 24
Slitter for use with, P 222
Slitting and perforating device, P 546
Speed controlling mechanism, P 965
Tension control, P 376
Toilet paper, 114
Types, 258
Web tension, constant, 412
Windows
Steel, in pulp and paper mills, 210
Transparent, application to cartons, 395
Wire
See also Fourdrinier wires
Music, dispensing container, P 455
Spools, pallet for, 396
Wire ropes, 587
Wire-return rolls, chromium plating, 571
Wisconsin Paper Industry, Information Service, 680
Wollastonite (pigment), 766
Wood
See also Hardwoods, Pulpwood, Softwoods, Names of individual species
Age, radioactive isotopes for determining, 767
Analysis, samples
Number required, 684
Selection of, 684, 850
Araban content, 287
Biochemical reactions, need for study of, 620
Breaking load in tension, 620
Brown rotted, bonding agent for hardboard, P 450
Burning, developments in, 560
Cells, need for study of, 620
Compression
Aspenwood, distribution in, 697
Fiber length, 55
Formation, causes of, 442
Hemicelluloses in, 55
Kiln-dried weight, 55
Sulfate pulp, 55
Tracheid length, 329
Constructional material, 183
Hydrogen peroxide, 183
Cubic volume, calculation of, 144
Decayed
Brown rotting fungi
Nitrobenzene oxidation, 499
Sulfonation, 499
Nitrobenzene and alkali oxidation, 668
Vanillin from, 668
Defibration, 522
Development, review of, 620
Electrons, high velocity, effect of, 321
Extractives, isolation of, 58
Flameproof, P 783

Wood
Flameproofing composition, P 968
Galactan content, 287
Glucosan content, 287
Hexosan content, 287
House borer, action of, 17
Ignition temperature, 767
Integrated utilization, 580
Iron, determination of, 9
Kyanized, 620
Lignans, isolation of, 58
Lignin, determination of, comparison of methods, 901
Mannan content, 287
Mensuration, Norwegian system, changes in, 58
Mercuric chloride retention, mechanism, 620
Monosaccharides in, 287
Nitrobenzene oxidation, 748
Pentosans content, 287
Physiological studies, radioactive isotopes for, 767
Rotproofing agent, P 88
Rotten, glue or binder from, P 61
Shrinkage, external, 404
Shrinkage phenomena, 250
Springwood, shrinkage and swelling, 404
Structural composition, review, 620
Summerwood, shrinkage and swelling, 404
Swelling, 404
Thermal decomposition, kinetics of, 445
Tropical. See Tropical woods
Tungsten, determination of, 400
Water repellent, melamine-tall oil anhydride reaction product, P 384
Xylan content, 287
Wood briquets, manufacture in United States, review, 865
Wood distillation, review, 534
Wood flour
Cleansing agent, use in, P 870
Electrical insulating material, tracking processes in, 737
Wood molasses, hardwood and dilute sulfuric acid for, 952
Wood room
Crown Zellerbach Corporation, West Linn, Ore., 621
Flambeau Paper Co., 365
Hot pond for, 288
Kansas City Star Co., Flambeau Paper Division, 288
Ontario-Minnesota Pulp and Paper Co., 864
Thilmany Pulp & Paper Co., 211, 447
Wood room operation
Chip size distribution data, use of, 902
Forests, integration with, 176
Wood saccharification, 497
Beechwood (Meunier process), 701
Chestnutwood (Meunier process), 701
Firwood (Meunier process), 701
Hemicelluloses, behavior of, 864
Hereng method, 864
Hydrochloric acid, 864
Meunier process, 701
Pinewood (Meunier process), 701
Poplarwood (Meunier process), 701
Springfield, Oregon, plant, 408
Wood sugars, wood saccharification, yield in, 701
Wood testing, microscopic, 589
Wood waste
See also Hog fuel
Boards, 289, 316, 729, 812
Binders, noncritical, 651
Dry forming process, 95
Manufacture in United States, review, 865
Molded, from, P 63
Semidrying forming process, 95
Calorific value, 365
Celloboard from, 95
Chemicals from, 622
Douglas-fir
Hardboard from, 895, 896
Insulation board from, 481
Veneer waste, hardboard from, 164
Feedingstuffs, possible use as, 575
Fermentation, 575
Finland, types in, 534
Fuel, value as, 365, 703
Furnaces for, 365
Hardwood, pulp for use with kraft pulp, 952
Pacific Northwest, pulping in, 703
Phenol-formaldehyde resin and, board from, P 212
Plaswood process, 316
Pulping
Sources for, 533
Southern lumber industry as source, 289
Sand hickory, boards from, 651
Sawmill
Chipping, 447
Utilization of, 365
Spent sulfite liquor, treatment with, P 305, 552
Spent sulfite liquor and, soil conditioner from, P 305
Sulfur and, for wallboard, P 63
Synthetic wood from, P 969
Urea-formaldehyde resin and, synthetic wood from, P 969
Utilization, 443, 522, 580
United States, review, 865
Volatile oils from, 701
Western red-cedar shingle mill waste, board from, 812
Wood yard
Gaylord Container Corp., 864
Pulpwood flume, 864
Woodlands slash, harvesting a possibility, 909
Woodlots
Conservation, 908
Cutting practices, 907
Woods operations, 780
See also Logging
Aluminum, applications of, 727
Education in, 823
Employee relations, 864
Horses in, 780
Labor turnover, 864
Marathon Paper Mills of Canada Ltd., camps of, 365
Meighan hook in, 864
Norwegian trade school, 104
Research, value of, 608

Safety in, 356, 523
Woodyard
East Coast practices, 621
Halifax Paper Co., 621
Materials handling, 414
West Coast practices, 621
Wool
Asbestos and, sheet formation from air suspensions, P 450
Flock paper, use for, P 379
Mildewproofing, 145
Worthite
Constructional material for hydrogen peroxide, 183
Sulfur, molten, use with, 116
Wound dressing, P 303
Wrapping machine
Bread, P 877
Bread loaves, P 712
Butter, P 712
Candy, P 712
Candy bars, 185, P 962
Cigaret, P 544
Compressible bundles, 586
Container, cutter for, P 633
Cookies, P 964
Cracker sandwiches, P 151
Drinking straw, P 73
Ice cream sandwiches, 185
Lard, P 712
Magazines, P 635
Newsprint rolls, P 73
Oleomargine, P 712
Paper rolls, P 711
Salt packets, P 963
Setup box, arrangement for, 751
Sheet feeding mechanism, P 713
Tablets, P 712
Wrapping material
Corrugated cushion and scuff-resistant laminant for, P 379
Ethyl orthovanillate in, for protection against ultraviolet radiations, P 229
Label bearing, P 73
Wrapping mechanism, P 73
Ultraviolet light, impervious to, 3-methoxy-4-hydroxybenzoic acid for, P 473
Waxed paper for, 933
Wright Air Development Center, packaging activities, 435
Wrinkle coating, oil-free composition, P 548
Writing Paper Manufacturers Association, 477

Xanthation
Emulsion, 43, 130, 199
Alkali concentration for washing, effect of, 43
Swelling, intercrystalline, role of, 199
Heterogeneous phase, xanthate groups, distribution of, 44
X-ray diagrams
Alpha-cellulose, 566
Bacterial cellulose, 732
Bentonite, 811
Beta-cellulose, 566
Cellulose, 654, 655
Cellulase, effect of, 738
Cellulose II, 566
Cellulose xanthate, 768
Chitin, 324
Chitin nitrate, 324
Chitosan, 324
Cotton, 755
Unripe bolls, 898
Gamma-cellulose, 566
Jute, 581
Mummy cloth, 898
Pulp, 324
Tunicin, 778
Wood cellulose, 755
X-ray structure
Cellulose, 59
Mercerized, 59
Regenerated, 59
X-rays
Cellulose studies, 145
Mercerization, study of, 755
Xylan
Hydrolysis-time curve, 566
Lignin determination, effect on, 657
Plasticization of wood, role in, 57
Straw pulp, function in, 566
Xylem, breaking load in tension, 620
Xylose
Hemicelluloses
Ammonia-treated holocellulose, content of, 243
Flax, presence in, 320
Occurrence in, 899
Lignin determination, effect on, 657
Sodium chlorite liquor from holocellulose preparation, presence in, 143
Straw holocellulose polyuronide fraction, presence in, 773
Straw pulp, extraction from, 566

Yankee drier, 249
Yankee machine, 412
Air drying on, 833
Cylinder, French installation, 586
Drier, high pressure, 833
Drying cylinders, resurfacing, P 461
Hoberg Paper Mills, 918
Yarn
Cone tube for package, P 870
Container for, P 552
Packaging, P 637
Review, 1951, 777
Yarn cones, container, P 971
Yeast
Amino acid content, 60
Copper 8-quinolinolate, effect of, 492
Food, review, 703
Glycerol from spent sulfite liquor, production of, 284
Lake States Yeast Corp., process of, 60
Manufacture, defoamers, 493
Phase microscope study, 922
Spent sulfite liquor
Preparation from, 60, 103, 407
Rhinelander Paper Co. plant, 60, 145
Trout feeding with, 622
Yellow birch, chemical composition, 863
Yield stress, apparent, 826
Young's modulus of paper, effect of temperature, 50
Yucca
Fibers, liberation of, P 89
Uses, possible, 662

Z enzyme, 611, 612
Amylose, potato, action on, 611, 612
Function, 612
Isolation, 612
Zein in coated liner for gypsum wallboard, P 451
Zein fibers, review, 55
Zelicheming. See Verein der Zellstoff- und Papier-Chemiker und -Ingenieure
Zeolite, printing paper, coating with, P 465
Zinc, condenser paper, removal from, P 883
Zinc benzoate, corrosion inhibitor, 736
Zinc chloride
Conductivity recorder for waste, 25
Recovery in vulcanized fiber manufacture, 25
Zinc dimethyldithiocarbamate-cyclohexylamine complex, value as rodent repellent, 525
Zinc hydrosulfite in spent sulfite liquor-polyvinyl alcohol adhesive, P 471, P 472
Zinc peroxide in sanitary napkin, P 225
Zinc resinate
Rosin and derivatives, preparation from, P 719
Tall oil, preparation from, P 719
Zinc stearate, water-vaporproof composition, use in, P 378
Zinc sulfide
Pigments, market conditions, 1951, 689
Sulfur recovery from, P 641
Zinc tallate, tall oil nitrile from, P 644

Patent Index

UNITED STATES

R23,395 380
R23,462 553
R23,486 788
R23,501 784
R23,510 882
2,431,419 554
2,488,304 644
2,505,457 798
2,525,601 302
2,530,244 551
2,535,289 541
2,537,126 547
2,545,446 468
2,551,035 377
2,551,446 305
2,552,597 62
2,552,904 299
2,553,206 291
2,553,412 62
2,553,485 300
2,554,128 299
2,554,475 307
2,554,909 302
2,554,963 295
2,555,319 302
2,557,928 301
2,558,773 77
2,558,780 84
2,559,109 78
2,559,175 74
2,559,305 383
2,559,398 88
2,559,879 86
2,560,355 307
2,561,353 80
2,561,391 86
2,561,400 77
2,561,485 71
2,561,504 63
2,561,568 66
2,561,617 89
2,561,699 86
2,561,731 537
2,561,776 70
2,561,781 79
2,561,842 79
2,561,976 80
2,561,979 86
2,562,026 72
2,562,233 67
2,562,261 67
2,562,423 82
2,562,454 71
2,562,456 81
2,562,558 379
2,562,570 68
2,562,579 65
2,562,655 69
2,562,676 83
2,562,711 63
2,562,859 62
2,562,898 69
2,563,043 64
2,563,065 65
2,563,111 81
2,563,117 78
2,563,132 69
2,563,145 65
2,563,249 70
2,563,316 80
2,563,352 83
2,563,404 73
2,563,524 379
2,563,596 70
2,563,616 64
2,563,619 68
2,563,620 65
2,563,632 70
2,563,633 78
2,563,660 75
2,563,692 72
2,563,728 74
2,563,790 73
2,563,833 85
2,563,836 61
2,563,856 67
2,563,857 67
2,563,897 85
2,563,945 82
2,563,947 74
2,563,959 65
2,564,022 88
2,564,028 87
2,564,094 79
2,564,099 67
2,564,276 88
2,564,430 87
2,564,449 65
2,564,452 87
2,564,462 79
2,564,594 73
2,564,637 72
2,564,672 63
2,564,693 75
2,564,729 76
2,564,845 64
2,564,901 74
2,564,948 86
2,565,026 82
2,565,053 68
2,565,146 69
2,565,152 85
2,565,162 71
2,565,182 66
2,565,188 68
2,565,251 83
2,565,258 71
2,565,260 77
2,565,288 68
2,565,340 62
2,565,371 65
2,565,444 74
2,565,449 64
2,565,484 87
2,565,520 70
2,565,622 87
2,565,641 76
2,565,682 67
2,565,683 64
2,565,754 154
2,565,810 64
2,565,839 88
2,565,949 70
2,565,976 77
2,566,016 66
2,566,092 83
2,566,130 82
2,566,190 81
2,566,244 77
2,566,439 544
2,566,449 73
2,566,450 72
2,566,451 155
2,566,529 153
2,566,667 148
2,566,869 75
2,566,938 150
2,567,010 154
2,567,017 149
2,567,067 155
2,567,070 147
2,567,097 150
2,567,136 157
2,567,151 152
2,567,201 150
2,567,219 152
2,567,250 970
2,567,267 153
2,567,405 151
2,567,558 147
2,567,559 147
2,567,598 151
2,567,706 155
2,567,786 156
2,567,832 157
2,567,885 152
2,568,033 229
2,568,034 157
2,568,035 157
2,568,144 149
2,568,158 155
2,568,170 149
2,568,199 156
2,568,204 156
2,568,239 146
2,568,288 153
2,568,349 147
2,568,382 150
2,568,420 153
2,568,458 148
2,568,463 156
2,568,554 146
2,568,623 155
2,568,625 148
2,568,629 150
2,568,664 157
2,568,697 213
2,568,698 219
2,568,725 217

2,568,760 229
2,568,769 223
2,568,786 224
2,568,843 214
2,568,849 225
2,568,850 225
2,568,853 214
2,568,941 214
2,568,975 226
2,569,018 217
2,569,035 227
2,569,094 214
2,569,134 227
2,569,169 213
2,569,335 217
2,569,367 218
2,569,399 227
2,569,414 225
2,569,543 228
2,569,680 215
2,569,681 223
2,569,708 221
2,569,733 217
2,569,785 220
2,569,851 218
2,569,963 216
2,569,964 226
2,569,976 222
2,570,047 219
2,570,059 547
2,570,096 224
2,570,105 224
2,570,133 215
2,570,144 219
2,570,145 220
2,570,146 220
2,570,262 226
2,570,266 216
2,570,340 227
2,570,460 212
2,570,566 229
2,570,614 226
2,570,697 221
2,570,804 214
2,570,845 218
2,570,946 228
2,570,973 228
2,570,982 216
2,571,073 215
2,571,075 226
2,571,108 220
2,571,133 217
2,571,138 225
2,571,199 214
2,571,201 222
2,571,204 221
2,571,219 216
2,571,252 215
2,571,301 215
2,571,334 213
2,571,335 219
2,571,340 223
2,571,408 216
2,571,516 223
2,571,748 215
2,571,833 214
2,571,955 222
2,571,986 212
2,571,993 223
2,572,035 229
2,572,056 299
2,572,071 719
2,572,123 295
2,572,159 295
2,572,239 295
2,572,387 304
2,572,458 302
2,572,610 304
2,572,631 293
2,572,641 303
2,572,655 303
2,572,673 543
2,572,686 300
2,572,716 297
2,572,800 296
2,572,924 304
2,572,929 305
2,572,932 300
2,572,980 298
2,573,024 300
2,573,049 306
2,573,230 303
2,573,259 292
2,573,309 298
2,573,321 294
2,573,322 294
2,573,324 296
2,573,355 292
2,573,379 292
2,573,393 296
2,573,610 303
2,573,659 292
2,573,706 304
2,573,727 306
2,573,816 299
2,573,890 306
2,573,894 302
2,573,944 298
2,574,027 305
2,574,050 303
2,574,126 296
2,574,127 297
2,547,154 296
2,574,193 291
2,574,246 292
2,574,264 293
2,574,329 293
2,574,371 301
2,574,384 304
2,574,461 295
2,574,526 301
2,574,565 294
2,574,584 296
2,574,597 305
2,574,710 299
2,574,784 290
448
2,574,785 290
2,574,803 290
2,574,927 294
2,574,977 297
2,575,013 306
2,575,192 298
2,575,236 293
2,575,257 301
2,575,302 291
2,575,422 367
2,575,544 373
2,575,580 368
2,575,654 368
2,575,727 380
2,575,784 382
2,575,887 375
2,575,895 370
2,575,898 371
2,576,031 385
2,576,036 374
2,576,127 367
2,576,166 373
2,576,179 369
2,576,274 374
2,576,276 379
2,576,278 379
2,576,281 373
2,576,290 378
2,576,317 373
2,576,320 378
2,576,322 386
2,576,386 383
2,576,418 384
2,576,464 382
2,576,542 372
2,576,594 370
2,576,595 369
2,576,614 374
2,576,650 377
2,576,697 372
2,576,716 368
2,576,752 386
2,576,753 386
2,576,754 386
2,576,843 370
2,576,861 367
2,576,864 381
2,576,912 367
2,576,914 377
2,576,919 714
2,576,933 380
2,576,966 367
2,576,967 367
2,577,007 370
2,577,059 381
2,577,109 379
2,577,148 383
2,577,198 384
2,577,248 382
2,577,249 377
2,577,304 371
2,577,305 371
2,577,386 373
2,577,418 384
2,577,470 387
2,577,485 884
2,577,529 375
2,577,588 383
2,577,624 378
2,577,709 385
2,577,712 382
2,577,734 715
2,577,765 376
2,577,767 387
2,577,784 371
2,577,808 369
2,577,816 716
2,577,821 380
2,577,863 381
2,578,001 366
2,578,060 382
2,578,064 376
2,578,107 383
2,578,150 380
2,578,174 368
2,578,244 368

2,578,297 375
2,578,324 381
2,578,345 368
2,578,383 369
2,578,461 376
2,578,489 366
2,578,551 376
2,578,552 374
2,578,580 372
2,578,581 372
2,578,583 377
2,578,594 371
2,578,598 372
2,578,625 381
2,578,661 384
2,578,664 464
2,578,690 717
2,578,695 366
2,578,731 458
2,578,739 463
2,578,774 469
2,578,775 469
2,578,776 469
2,578,777 470
2,578,799 457
2,578,804 449
2,578,878 455
2,578,883 469
2,578,955 473
2,579,131 455
2,579,226 459
2,579,346 457
2,579,391 461
2,579,481 471
2,579,482 472
2,579,483 471
2,579,490 454
2,579,518 456
2,579,613 449
2,579,758 454
2,579,760 456
2,579,770 450
2,579,802 461
2,579,803 460
2,579,880 455
2,579,907 457
2,579,949 451
2,579,974 452
2,580,043 457
2,580,161 453
2,580,180 456
2,580,181 456
2,580,189 458
2,580,286 453
2,580,333 470
2,580,386 465
2,580,388 464
2,580,391 448
2,580,456 460
2,580,461 473
2,580,496 473
2,580,562 458
2,580,563 465
2,580,568 466
2,580,586 454
2,580,608 467
2,580,609 467
2,580,610 467
2,580,611 467
2,580,665 470
2,580,712 463
2,580,846 459
2,580,886 464
2,580,996 881
2,581,058 450
2,581,069 450
2,581,076 451
2,581,100 452
2,581,105 470
2,581,115 458
2,581,143 461
2,581,186 465
2,581,210 457
2,581,222 452
2,581,237 454
2,581,242 462
2,581,289 462
2,581,309 460
2,581,400 456
2,581,421 468
2,581,447 459
2,581,491 458
2,581,516 465
2,581,539 465
2,581,617 449
2,581,635 468
2,581,652 450
2,581,654 450
2,581,664 470
2,581,685 469
2,581,696 452
2,581,711 461
2,581,790 459
2,581,801 458
2,581,826 471
2,581,944 470
2,581,993 451
2,582,037 465
2,582,054 448
2,582,130 463
2,582,149 466
2,582,183 538
2,582,286 471
2,582,344 466
2,582,346 463
2,582,347 466
2,582,365 459
2,582,393 459
2,582,407 464
2,582,422 456
2,582,429 462
2,582,459 472
2,582,476 454
2,582,496 453
2,582,541 471
2,582,548 473
2,582,655 463
2,582,741 463
2,582,792 449
2,582,820 468
2,582,833 472
2,582,840 473
2,582,961 554
2,583,145 535
2,583,211 539
2,583,220 547
2,583,249 545
2,583,274 548
2,583,286 548
2,583,443 537
2,583,548 550
2,583,618 535
2,583,641 542
2,583,672 552
2,583,673 552
2,563,708 549
2,583,712 543
2,583,713 545
2,583,856 539
2,583,860 542
2,583,915 540
2,583,927 546
2,583,994 535
2,584,002 549
2,584,041 553
2,584,060 544
2,584,074 550
2,584,247 545
2,584,300 553
2,584,336 547
2,584,379 539
2,584,414 551
2,584,529 544
2,584,542 542
2,584,595 540
2,584,632 550
2,584,633 550
2,584,658 536
2,584,689 537
2,584,693 540
2,584,718 542
2,584,815 543
2,584,848 545
2,584,849 536
2,584,855 544
2,584,925 544
2,584,967 547
2,585,031 543
2,585,049 546
2,585,056 537
2,585,074 542
2,585,076 545
2,585,196 887
2,585,197 548
2,585,201 543
2,585,226 546
2,585,227 546
2,585,289 539
2,585,336 552
2,585,361 538
2,585,593 538
2,585,673 541
2,585,852 543
2,585,859 546
2,585,977 642
2,586,006 634
2,586,014 544
2,586,078 637
2,586,156 626
2,586,171 639
2,586,188 637
2,586,192 627
2,586,301 626
2,586,345 628
2,586,514 548
2,586,551 632
2,586,634 542
2,586,726 540
2,586,727 624
2,586,765 628
2,586,767 553
2,586,829 633
2,586,886 642

2,586,903 633
2,587,050 632
2,587,064 625
2,587,071 625
2,587,171 639
2,587,266 646
2,587,267 646
2,587,268 645
2,587,273 632
2,587,422 635
2,587,497 644
2,587,663 632
2,587,706 630
2,587,717 706
2,587,760 631
2,587,808 626
2,587,828 629
2,587,833 640
2,587,845 625
2,587,909 636
2,587,992 640
2,587,999 627
2,588,132 632
2,588,150 636
2,588,228 634
2,588,232 641
2,588,318 643
2,588,340 638
2,588,362 641
2,588,377 629
2,588,384 636
2,588,409 626
2,588,448 634
2,588,455 629
2,588,580 632
2,588,695 638
2,588,727 626
2,588,791 637
2,588,936 630
2,588,950 640
2,588,970 644
2,588,996 628
2,589,008 630
2,589,045 629
2,589,125 627
2,589,233 643
2,589,252 630
2,589,302 637
2,589,356 628
2,589,379 633
2,589,502 629
2,589,604 630
2,589,632 639
2,589,638 635
2,589,639 634
2,589,645 627
2,589,684 643
2,589,735 792
2,689,765 634
2,589,941 640
2,589,944 631
2,589,966 633
2,590,013 638
2,590,071 630
2,590,187 626
2,590,200 639
2,590,221 636
2,590,239 631
2,590,273 639
2,590,288 636
2,590,351 635
2,590,357 640
2,590,358 637
2,590,568 639
2,590,570 645
2,590,571 645
2,590,653 645
2,590,654 645
2,590,655 645
2,590,724 627
2,590,774 633
2,590,857 715
2,590,905 708
2,591,069 708
2,591,106 718
2,591,135 712
2,591,188 720
2,591,276 706
2,591,315 719
2,591,359 710
2,591,368 720
2,591,382 716
2,591,425 709
2,591,446 714
2,591,471 714
2,591,496 957
2,591,500 708
2,591,548 709
2,591,578 706
2,591,593 706
2,591,629 718
2,591,630 959
2,591,633 709
2,591,703 718
2,591,751 704
2,591,812 708
2,591,882 707
2,591,885 720
2,591,988 717
2,592,051 970
2,592,054 704
2,592,080 716
2,592,081 716
2,592,090 713
2,592,112 717
2,592,138 708
2,592,215 713
2,592,283 712
2,592,300 704
2,592,345 707
2,592,355 717
2,592,470 711
2,592,481 709
2,592,497 959
2,592,518 710
2,592,550 715
2,592,594 713
2,592,678 706
2,592,726 712
2,592,746 717
2,592,793 712
2,592,822 713
2,592,880 710
2,592,907 721
2,592,983 710
2,593,010 718
2,593,019 715
2,593,074 714
2,593,092 705
2,593,135 706
2,593,143 709
2,593,146 796
2,593,149 711
2,593,173 705
2,593,202 713
2,593,328 719
2,593,333 706
2,593,400 802
2,593,430 797
2,593,458 719
2,593,503 781
2,593,592 785
2,593,608 790
2,593,611 711
2,593,689 786
2,593,708 788
2,593,773 786
2,593,778 786
2,593,863 782
2,593,895 798
2,593,965 787
2,583,966 797
2,594,050 790
2,594,095 791
2,594,156 786
2,594,241 789
2,594,252 788
2,594,258 799
2,594,267 781
2,594,280 782
2,594,287 783
2,594,302 798
2,594,376 783
2,594,377 783
2,594,384 789
2,594,394 785
2,594,400 791
2,594,431 799
2,594,453 800
2,594,504 872
2,594,628 798
2,594,672 785
2,594,804 791
2,594,849 787
2,594,906 795
2,594,924 788
2,594,937 782
2,595,043 793
2,595,046 783
2,595,202 785
2,595,257 781
2,595,325 792
2,595,446 794
2,595,498 793
2,595,630 791
2,595,678 784
2,595,708 793
2,595,734 793
2,595,776 795
2,595,916 794
2,595,935 801
2,596,014 801
2,596,015 787
2,596,050 788
2,596,071 784
2,596,087 793
2,596,187 782
2,596,205 784
2,596,208 791
2,596,218 797
2,596,224 786
2,596,225 786
2,596,241 799
2,596,261 798
2,596,292 790
2,596,331 784

2,596,377 795
2,596,392 795
2,596,448 789
2,596,496 801
2,596,514 793
2,596,586 790
2,596,620 790
2,596,625 788
2,596,645 792
2,596,707 797
2,596,724 796
2,596,806 794
2,596,807 795
2,596,808 796
2,596,875 799
2,596,923 794
2,596,935 800
2,596,936 800
2,596,937 801
2,596,938 801
2,596,939 802
2,597,006 866
2,597,087 880
2,597,171 798
2,597,235 876
2,597,289 871
2,597,305 882
2,597,377 888
2,597,430 792
2,597,511 883
2,597,720 873
2,597,731 869
2,597,772 881
2,597,809 800
2,597,810 871
2,597,812 887
2,597,845 888
2,597,846 887
2,597,847 888
2,597,848 888
2,597,901 868
2,597,904 870
2,597,918 881
2,597,922 873
2,597,960 870
2,597,994 877
2,598,050 871
2,598,051 869
2,598,071 874
2,598,087 870
2,598,123 887
2,598,135 874
2,598,149 870
2,598,150 874
2,598,173 882
2,598,257 889
2,598,311 889
2,598,332 884
2,598,373 879
2,598,388 872
2,598,424 888
2,598,535 885
2,598,558 869
2,598,569 873
2,598,580 867
2,598,627 872
2,598,733 876
2,598,809 874
2,598,820 875
2,598,823 883
2,598,852 876
2,598,908 880
2,598,920 869
2,598,945 872
2,598,987 882
2,599,008 874
2,599,011 869
2,599,090 867
2,599,091 885
2,599,092 886
2,599,093 886
2,599,094 885
2,599,095 882
2,599,130 954
2,599,374 877
2,599,393 873
2,599,430 875
2,599,442 878
2,599,543 875
2,599,567 883
2,599,571 867
2,599,572 886
2,599,604 876
2,599,625 872
2,599,630 882
2,599,708 871
2,599,720 878
2,599,800 888
2,599,878 878
2,599,942 878
2,599,943 869
2,599,947 868
2,599,962 867
2,600,105 887
2,600,114 883
2,600,130 879
2,600,146 884
2,600,265 879
2,600,322 877
2,600,355 875
2,600,455 868
2,600,487 881
2,600,504 882
2,600,576 884
2,600,593 886
2,600,625 867
2,600,818 880
2,600,833 877
2,600,882 883
2,600,907 875
2,600,923 885
2,600,927 879
2,600,954 873
2,600,971 873
2,601,005 877
2,601,050 867
2,601,071 884
2,601,110 870
2,601,114 868
2,601,192 879
2,601,261 953
2,601,343 969
2,601,355 962
2,601,374 954
2,601,378 878
2,601,399 957
2,601,400 966
2,601,408 886
2,601,481 959
2,601,502 964
2,601,530 968
2,601,597 890
2,601,598 890
2,601,665 890
2,601,671 872
2,601,750 963
2,601,814 962
2,601,815 966
2,601,816 960
2,601,945 957
2,601,946 968
2,601,957 965
2,602,021 956
2,602,029 954
2,602,035 964
2,602,071 973
2,602,089 972
2,602,276 962
2,602,325 969
2,602,379 959
2,602,380 964
2,602,381 965
2,602,382 965
2,602,383 967
2,602,416 961
2,602,541 973
2,602,559 955
2,602,581 971
2,602,739 967
2,603,047 963
2,603,048 964
2,603,083 973
2,603,123 957
2,603,156 955
2,603,181 964
2,603,349 958
2,603,350 971
2,603,364 965
2,603,380 961
2,603,400 955
2,603,401 971
2,603,402 971
2,603,403 956
2,603,404 970
2,603,405 971
2,603,406 955
2,603,407 968
2,603,408 968
2,603,409 968
2,603,410 969
2,603,571 972
2,603,575 967
2,603,611 973
2,603,614 968
2,603,923 966
2,603,924 963
2,603,927 963
2,603,928 963
2,603,969 969
2,604,021 962
2,604,022 960
2,604,067 966
2,604,204 966
2,604,252 958
2,604,253 958
2,604,254 970
2,604,255 972
2,604,256 958
2,604,354 955
2,604,421 961
2,604,422 954
2,604,426 970
2,604,824 962

CANADIAN PATENTS

473,228 641
473,266 641
473,352 628
473,674 61
474,431 84
474,432 83
474,507 85
474,872 76
474,873 76
474,877 64
474,901 63
474,902 79
474,930 82
475,003 73
475,122 73
475,134 85
475,138 63
475,144 75
475,209 61
475,216 80
475,217 303
475,218 84
475,219 81
475,258 71
475,315 83
475,350 66
475,376 80
475,439 71
475,509 81
475,517 79
475,518 79
475,544 76
475,580 68
475,589 66
475,642 72
475,648 82
475,652 88
475,765 78
475,798 84
475,809 68
475,819 78
475,847 67
475,924 75
475,983 151
476,058 154
476,130 150
476,144 152
476,237 151
476,278 158
476,279 158
476,291 154
476,298 148
476,357 149
476,501 148
476,519 148
476,667 155
476,669 146
476,675 151
476,691 154
476,712 156
476,731 151
476,880 222
476,918 221
476,928 229
476,929 218
477,046 220
477,081 213
477,082 227
477,096 226
477,098 217
477,111 212
477,116 218
477,154 222
477,155 222
477,210 217
477,229 228
477,265 230
477,267 213
477,381 219
477,431 223
477,466 225
477,469 219
477,500 228
477,588 222
477,617 224
477,618 224
477,670 230
477,730 221
477,738 303
477,762 294
477,763 298
477,772 291
477,800 301
477,888 300
477,894 298
477,947 304
477,959 293
478,025 293
478,026 305
478,113 297
478,118 291
478,224 295
478,225 306
478,234 293
478,237 294
478,299 373
478,378 297
478,419 376
478,555 386
478,560 385
478,564 374
478,580 383
478,619 375
478,732 460
478,802 370
478,858 376
478,859 374
478,877 369
478,901 375
478,960 372
479,071 385
479,073 472
479,074 385
479,081 375
479,085 378
479,145 370
479,220 464
479,323 452
479,371 456
479,372 455
479,404 460
479,433 457
479,447 461
479,450 462
479,503 472
479,569 466
479,621 465
479,645 467
479,665 461
479,666 466
479,736 450
479,747 452
479,770 455
479,773 454
479,799 468
479,800 462
479,932 453
479,933 451
479,945 460
479,950 553
479,980 455
480,048 554
480,049 554
480,101 541
480,110 551
480,120 644
480,121 549
480,145 536
480,156 548
480,197 536
480,249 538
480,276 540
480,289 539
480,404 538
480,449 536
480,456 552
480,563 541
480,601 537
480,622 537
480,624 552
480,631 549
480,638 551
480,639 551
480,640 551
480,665 550
480,666 548
480,705 549
480,738 537
480,757 554
480,825 644
480,827 539
480,881 541
480,833 549
480,834 550
480,891 538
480,929 541
480,937 552
480,996 642
481,034 627
481,081 638
481,096 633
481,105 638
481,187 636
481,195 640
481,221 642
481,243 643
481,244 641
481,256 642

481,327 642
481,328 642
481,352 625
481,353 624
481,354 635
481,364 634
481,367 628
481,392 646
481,394 629
481,395 629
481,447 625
481,474 624
481,519 638
481,535 635
481,543 644
481,545 624
481,587 705
481,627 707
481,628 716
481,640 711
481,675 705
481,684 705
481,692 705
481,712 714
481,713 711
481,816 705
481,838 709
481,851 707
481,901 708
481,903 710
481,976 711
481,990 712
482,055 716
482,122 713
482,165 710
482,179 707
482,191 720
482,312 966
482,319 954
482,324 967
482,346 956
482,420 795
482,539 785
482,583 795
482,622 784
482,628 794
482,686 783
482,689 798
482,726 786
482,770 784
482,771 792
482,797 789
482,818 796
482,838 793
482,848 794
482,864 791
482,874 785
482,876 787
482,929 797
482,947 786
482,962 796
483,009 787
483,019 797
483,030 790
483,071 789
483,072 788
483,204 871
483,210 876
483,225 880
483,300 884
483,526 874
483,539 876
483,555 870
483,572 869
483,573 879
483,610 881
483,670 879
483,726 881
483,827 889
483,828 889
483,829 889
483,833 953
483,866 971
483,884 973
483,949 960
483,950 960
483,951 960
483,952 961
483,953 960
483,969 972
483,997 972
484,211 954
484,250 956
484,271 958
484,336 961
484,348 965
484,359 972
484,360 963
484,371 965
484,415 963
484,424 958
484,454 957
484,462 967
484,501 961
484,526 967
484,613 959
484,626 974
484,634 956
484,658 972
484,663 957
484,718 962
484,783 955
484,934 969
484,964 970
484,975 953

Periodicals Currently Received

Acta Chemica Scandinavica. Einar Munksgaard, Nørregade 6, Copenhagen, Denmark.

AERO Research Technical Notes. The Technical Service Dept., Aero Research Ltd., Duxford, Cambridge, England.

Allgemeine Papier-Rundschau. Fürstenbergstrasse 175, Frankfurt a. M. 4, Germany.

American Boxmaker. Howard Publishing Co., 111 W. Washington St., Chicago 2, Ill.

American Ceramic Society Bulletin. 2525 N. High St., Columbus 2, Ohio.

American Dyestuff Reporter. Howes Publishing Co., Inc., 44 E. 23rd St., New York 10, N.Y.

American Forests. The American Forestry Association, 919 17th St., N.W., Washington 6, D.C.

American Ink Maker. McNair-Dorland Co., Inc., 254 W. 31st St., New York 1, N.Y.

American Journal of Public Health. See American Journal of Public Health and the Nation's Health.

American Journal of Public Health and the Nation's Health. American Public Health Association, Inc., 1790 Broadway (at 58th St.), New York 19, N.Y.

American Machinist. McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Inc., 330 W. 42nd St., New York 36, N.Y.

American Newspaper Publishers Association. Research Bulletin. American Newspaper Publishers Association, 370 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N.Y.

American Paper Converter. Howard Publishing Co., 111 W. Washington St., Chicago 2, Ill.

American Paper Merchant. Howard Publishing Co., 111 W. Washington St., Chicago 2, Ill.

American Photography. American Photographic Publishing Co., 553-5 Avenue of Americas, New York 11, N.Y.

American Pressman. International Printing Pressmen and Assistants' Union of North America, Pressmen's Home, Tenn.

American Printer. Moore Publishing Co., Inc., 48 W. 38th St., New York 18, N.Y.

American Pulp and Paper Mill Superintendents Association, Inc., Yearbook. American Pulp and Paper Mill Superintendents Association, Inc., 111 W. Washington St., Chicago 2, Ill.

Analytical Chemistry. American Chemical Society, 1155 16th St., N.W., Washington 6, D.C.

Angewandte Chemie [continuation of A. Wissenschaftlicher Teil] Verlag Chemie, G.m.b.H., Hauptstrasse 127, Weinheim/Bergstrasse, Germany.

Angewandte Chemie. B. Technisch-wirtschaftlicher Teil. See Chemie-Ingenieur-Technik.

Annalen der Chemie, Justus Liebigs. Verlag Chemie, G.m.b.H., Weinheim/Bergstrasse, Germany.

Annual Reports of the Society of Chemical Industry on the Progress of Applied Chemistry. See Reports on the Progress of Applied Chemistry.

Annual Reports on the Progress of Chemistry. (Chemical Society of London.) The Chemical Society, Burlington House, Piccadilly, London, W. 1, England.

Annual Review of Biochemistry. Annual Reviews, Inc., Stanford, Calif.

Annual Review of Microbiology. Annual Reviews, Inc., Stanford, Calif.

Annual Review of Nuclear Science. Annual Reviews, Inc., Stanford, Calif.

Annual Review of Physical Chemistry. Annual Reviews, Inc., Stanford, Calif.

Archives of Biochemistry and Biophysics. Academic Press, Inc., 125 E. 23rd St., New York 10, N.Y.

ASTM Bulletin, Proceedings, and Standards. American Society for Testing Materials, 1916 Race St., Philadelphia 3, Pa.

Australian Journal of Scientific Research. Series A. Physical sciences. Series B. Biological sciences. The Editor, Australian Journal of Scientific Research. Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization, 314 Albert St., East Melbourne, C. 2, Victoria, Australia.

Australian Pulp & Paper Industry Technical Association, Proceedings. P.O. Box 18, South Melbourne, Victoria, Australia.

Bacteriological Reviews. The Williams & Wilkins Co., Mount Royal and Guilford Aves., Baltimore 2, Md.

Bakelite Review. Bakelite Co., Union Carbide and Carbon Corp., 30 E. 42nd St., New York 17, N.Y.

Barron's National Business and Financial Weekly. 40 New St., New York 4, N.Y.

Battelle Library Review. See Battelle Technical Review.

Battelle Technical Review. Battelle Memorial Institute, 505 King Ave., Columbus 1, Ohio.

Bell Laboratories Record. Bell Telephone Laboratories Inc., 436 West St., New York 14, N.Y.

Bell System Technical Journal. American Telephone and Telegraph Co., 195 Broadway, New York 7, N.Y.

Bibliographic Index. The H. W. Wilson Co., 950-972 University Ave., New York 52, N.Y.

Bibliography of Technical Reports. U. S. Dept. of Commerce, Office of Technical Services, Washington 25, D.C.

Biochemical Journal. Cambridge University Press, American Branch, 32 E. 5th St., New York 22, N.Y.

Biological Abstracts. c/o University of Pennsylvania, 3815 Walnut St., Philadelphia 4, Pa.

Botanical Gazette. The University of Chicago Press, 5750 Ellis Ave., Chicago 37, Ill.

Bowater Papers. The Bowater Paper Corporation Ltd., 9 Park Place, St. James's, London, England.

Boxboard Containers. 22 E. Huron St., Chicago 11, Ill.

British Abstracts. A—I, General, physical, and inorganic chemistry; II, Organic chemistry; III, Physiology, biochemistry, anatomy; B—I, Chemical engineering and industrial inorganic chemistry, including metallurgy; II, Industrial organic chemistry; III, Agriculture, foods, sanitation; C—Analysis and apparatus. The Bureau of Abstracts, Colquhoun House, Broadwick St., London, W.1, England.

British Packer. Whitaker & Cam, Ltd., 311 Gray's Inn Road, Kings Cross, London, W.C.1, England.

British Paper. See Paper Market.

British Plastics. Iliffe & Sons Ltd., Dorset House, Stamford St., London, S.E.1, England.

British Printer. 2, 3 & 4 Cockspur St., London, S.W.1, England.

Building Science Abstracts. H. M. Stationery Office, York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2, England.

Bulletin. Association Technique de l'Industrie Papetière. 154 Boulevard Haussmann, Paris (8e), France.

Bulletin de la Société chimique de France. Société chimique de France, 28, rue Saint-Dominique, Paris (7e), France.

Bulletin of Entomological Research. The Commonwealth Institute of Entomology, 41, Queen's Gate, London, S.W.7, England.

Business Week. McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Inc., 330 W. 42nd St., New York 36, N.Y.

Canadian Chemical Processing. Westman Publications Ltd., 137 Wellington St., W., Toronto, Ontario, Canada.

Canadian Journal of Botany. Administrative Services, National Research Council, Ottawa, Canada.

Canadian Journal of Chemistry. Administrative Services, National Research Council, Ottawa, Canada.

Canadian Journal of Medical Sciences. Administrative Services, National Research Council, Ottawa, Canada.
Canadian Journal of Physics. Administrative Services, National Research Council, Ottawa, Canada.
Canadian Journal of Technology. Administrative Services, National Research Council, Ottawa, Canada.
Canadian Journal of Zoology. Administrative Services, National Research Council, Ottawa, Canada.
Canadian Patent Office Record. Commissioner of Patents, Ottawa, Canada.
Canadian Pulp and Paper Industry. Mitchell Press Ltd., 1040 W. Pender St., Vancouver, B.C., Canada.
Chemical Abstracts. American Chemical Society, 1155 16th St., N.W., Washington 6, D.C.
Chemical and Engineering News. American Chemical Society, 1155 16th St., N.W., Washington 6, D.C.
Chemical Bulletin (Chicago). Chicago Section, American Chemical Society, Inc., 86 E. Randolph St., Chicago 1, Ill.
Chemical Engineering Progress. American Institute of Chemical Engineers, 120 E. 41st St., New York 17, N.Y.
Chemical Engineering with Chemical & Metallurgical Engineering. McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Inc., 330 W. 42nd St., New York 36, N.Y.
Chemical Industries Week. See Chemical Week.
Chemical Processing. Putman Publishing Co., 111 East Delaware Place, Chicago 11, Ill.
Chemical Reviews. The Williams & Wilkins Co., Mount Royal and Guilford Aves., Baltimore 2, Md.
Chemical Society (London). Annual Reports on the Progress of Chemistry. See Annual Reports on the Progress of Chemistry.
Chemical Week. McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Inc., 330 W. 42nd St., New York 36, N.Y.
Chemie-Ingenieur-Technik. Verlag Chemie, G.m.b.H., Weinheim/Bergstrasse, Germany.
Chemiker-Zeitung. Dr. Alfred Hüthig Verlag, Hauptstr. 20, Heidelberg, Germany.
Chemische Berichte. Verlag Chemie, G.m.b.H., Weinheim/Bergstrasse or Berlin, Germany.
Chemisches Zentralblatt. Akademie Verlag G.m.b.H., Berlin—Verlag Chemie, G.m.b.H., Weinheim/Bergstrasse, Germany.
Chemist. The American Institute of Chemists, Inc., 60 E. 42nd St., New York 17, N.Y.
Chemist-Analyst. J. T. Baker Chemical Co., Phillipsburg, N.J.

Chemistry & Industry. Society of Chemical Industry, 56, Victoria Street, London, S.W.1, England.

Chemists' Club News. The Chemists' Club of New York, 52 E. 41st St., New York 17, N.Y.

Chemurgic Digest. National Farm Chemurgic Council, Inc., 350 5th Ave., New York 1, N.Y.

Chimie & industrie. Les Presses Documentaires, 28, rue Saint-Dominique, Paris (7e), France.

Ciba Review. Ciba Co. Inc., 627 Greenwich St., New York 14, N.Y.

Colonial Geology and Mineral Resources. H. M. Stationery Office, York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2, England.

Colonial Plant and Animal Products. H. M. Stationery Office, York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2, England.

Copeia. The American Society of Ichthyologists and Herpetologists, at the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich.

Corrosion. National Association of Corrosion Engineers, Inc., 1061 M & M Building, No. 1 Main St., Houston 2, Texas.

Crane Valve World. Crane Co., 836 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago 5, Ill.

Cumulative Book Index. The H. W. Wilson Co., 950-972 University Ave., New York 52, N.Y.

Das Papier. See Papier, Das.

Digest of Literature on Dielectrics. National Research Council, 2101 Constitution Avenue, Washington 25, D.C.

Discussions of the Faraday Society. The Aberdeen University Press Ltd., 6 Upper Kirkgate, Aberdeen, Scotland.

Du Pont Magazine. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.), Wilmington, Del.

Dyestuffs. National Aniline Division, Allied Chemical & Dye Corp., 40 Rector St., New York 6, N.Y.

Ecology. Duke University Press, Box 6697, College Station, Durham, N.C.

Economic Botany. The New York Botanical Garden, New York 58, N.Y.

Electronics. McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Inc., 330 W. 42nd St., New York 36, N.Y.

Endeavour. Imperial Chemical Industries Limited, Nobel House, Buckingham Gate, London, S.W. 1, England.

Experientia. Verlag Birkhäuser AG., 15 Elisabethenstrasse, Basel 10, Switzerland.

Fibre Containers. See Fibre Containers and Paperboard Mills.

Fibre Containers and Paperboard Mills. Board Products Publishing Co., 228 N. La Salle St., Chicago 1, Ill.

Finnish Paper and Timber. Unionsg. 19, Helsingfors, Finland.
Food Engineering. McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Inc., 330 W. 42nd St., New York 36, N.Y.
Food Industries. See Food Engineering.
Food Research. The Garrard Press, 119-123 W. Park Ave., Champaign, Ill.
Food Science Abstracts. H. M. Stationery Office, York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2, England.
Food Technology. The Garrard Press, 119-123 W. Park Ave., Champaign, Ill.
Foreign Commerce Weekly. Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D.C.
Frontier. Armour Research Foundation of Illinois Institute of Technology, Technology Center, Chicago 16, Ill.
General Electric Review. General Electric Co., 1 River Road, Schenectady 5, N.Y.
General Radio Experimenter. General Radio Co., 275 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge 39, Mass.
Grafiska Forskningslaboratoriet, Meddelanden. Stockholm, Sweden.
Graphic Arts Monthly. The Graphic Arts Publishing Co., 608 S. Dearborn St., Chicago 5, Ill.
Harvard Business Review. Gallatin House, Soldiers Field Station, Boston 63, Mass.
Helvetica Chimica Acta. Verlag Helvetica Chimica Acta, Basel 7, Switzerland.
Holz als Roh- und Werkstoff. Springer-Verlag, Jebensstr. 1, Berlin-Charlottenburg, Germany.
Holzforschung. Technischer Verlag Herbert Cram, Berlin W35, Germany.
Illinois. University. Engineering Experiment Station. Bulletin Series and Circular Series. See University of Illinois.
Illinois Tech Engineer. Illinois Institute of Technology, 3300 Federal St., Chicago 16, Ill.
Index to the Literature of Food Investigation. See Food Science Abstracts.
Indian Print & Paper. Chartered Bank Buildings, Calcutta, 1, India.
Indian Pulp and Paper. 1-A, Vansittart Row, Calcutta, 1, India.
Industria della carta. Corso Italia 8, Milano, Italy.
Industrial and Engineering Chemistry. American Chemical Society, 1155 16th St., N.W., Washington 6, D.C.
Industrial Arts Index. The H. W. Wilson Co., 950-972 University Ave., New York 52, N.Y.

Industrial Bulletin of Arthur D. Little, Inc. Arthur D. Little, Inc., Cambridge 42, Mass.

Industrial Chemist. 33, Tothill St., Westminster, London, S.W.1, England.

Industrial Laboratories. Industrial Laboratories Publishing Co., 201 North Wells St., Chicago 6, Ill.

Industrial Quality Control. American Society for Quality Control, Room 5036, 70 E. 45th St., New York 17, N.Y.

Industrie papetière. 7, Rue Villars, Grenoble, France.

Industry Report. Containers and Packaging. Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D.C.

Industry Report. Pulp and Paper. Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D.C.

Inland Printer. Maclean-Hunter Publishing Corp., 309 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago 6, Ill.

Instrumentation. Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co., Wayne and Windram Aves., Philadelphia 44, Pa.

Instruments. The Instruments Publishing Co., Inc., 921 Ridge Ave., Pittsburgh 12, Pa.

Interchemical Review. Research Laboratories of Interchemical Corp., 432 W. 45th St., New York 36, N.Y.

Iodine Abstracts and Reviews. Chilean Iodine Educational Bureau, Inc., 120 Broadway, New York 5, N.Y.

Iowa State College Journal of Science. The Iowa State College Press, Press Building, Ames, Iowa.

Journal American Water Works Association. American Water Works Association, Inc., 521 Fifth Ave., New York 17, N.Y.

Journal of Applied Chemistry (London). Society of Chemical Industry, 56 Victoria St., London, S.W.1, England.

Journal of Applied Mechanics. The American Society of Mechanical Engineers, 29 W. 39th St., New York 18, N.Y.

Journal of Applied Physics. American Institute of Physics, 57 E. 55th St., New York 22, N.Y.

Journal of Bacteriology. The Williams & Wilkins Co., Mount Royal and Guilford Aves., Baltimore 2, Md.

Journal of Biological Chemistry. The American Society of Biological Chemists, Inc., Mount Royal and Guilford Aves., Baltimore 2, Md.

Journal of Chemical Education. Division of Chemical Education, American Chemical Society, 20th and Northampton Sts., Easton, Pa.

Journal of Chemical Physics. American Institute of Physics, 57 E. 55th St., New York 22, N.Y.

Journal of Colloid Science. Academic Press, Inc., 125 E. 23rd St., New York 10, N.Y.

Journal of Documentation. Association of Special Libraries and Information Bureaux, 4 Palace Gate, London, W. 8, England.

Journal of Economic Entomology. American Association of Economic Entomologists, University of Maryland, College Park, Md.

Journal of Forestry. 825 Mills Building, 17th St. and Pennsylvania Ave., N.W., Washington 6, D.C.

Journal of Organic Chemistry. The Williams & Wilkins Co., Mount Royal and Guilford Aves., Baltimore 2, Md.

Journal of Physical & Colloid Chemistry. See Journal of Physical Chemistry.

Journal of Physical Chemistry. American Chemical Society, 1155 16th St., N.W., Washington 6, D.C.

Journal of Polymer Science. Interscience Publishers, Inc., 250 Fifth Ave., New York 1, N.Y.

Journal of Research of the National Bureau of Standards. Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D.C.

Journal of Scientific Instruments. The Institute of Physics, 47, Belgrave Sq., London, S.W.1, England.

Journal of the American Ceramic Society. Ceramic Abstracts. The American Ceramic Society, Inc., 2525 N. High St., Columbus 2, Ohio.

Journal of the American Chemical Society. American Chemical Society, 1155 16th St., N.W., Washington 6, D.C.

Journal of the American Leather Chemists Association. American Leather Chemists Association, Secretary, Department of Leather Research, University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati 21, Ohio.

Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society. The American Oil Chemists' Society, 35 E. Wacker Drive, Chicago 1, Ill.

Journal of the Chemical Society (London). The Chemical Society, Burlington House, Piccadilly, London, W.1, England.

Journal of the Forest Products Research Society. Forest Products Research Society, P.O. Box 2010, University Station, Madison 5, Wis.

Journal of The Franklin Institute. The Franklin Institute of the State of Pennsylvania, Benjamin Franklin Parkway at 20th St., Philadelphia 3, Pa.

Journal of The Institute of Packaging. The Secretary, 55-61 Moorgate, London, E.C.2, England.

Journal of the Japanese Technical Association of the Pulp and Paper Industry. No. 2 Mitsubishi Naka-14 Bldg., Marunouchi, Tokyo, Japan.

Journal of the Optical Society of America. American Institute of Physics, 57 E. 55th St., New York 22, N.Y.

Journal of the Society of Dyers and Colourists. The Society of Dyers and Colourists, 19 Piccadilly, Bradford, Yorkshire, England.

Journal of the Textile Institute. The Textile Institute, 10 Blackfriars St., Manchester 3, England.

Justus Liebigs Annalen der Chemie. See Annalen der Chemie, Justus Liebigs.

Kodak Research Laboratories. Abridged Scientific Publications. Research Laboratories, Eastman Kodak Co., Kodak Park Works, Rochester, N.Y.

Kodak Research Laboratories. Monthly Abstract Bulletin. Research Laboratories, Eastman Kodak Co., Kodak Park Works, Rochester, N.Y.

Kolloid Zeitschrift, zur Zeit vereinigt mit den Kolloid-Beiheften. Verlag Dr. Dietrich Steinkopff, Holzhofallee 35, Darmstadt, Germany.

Kunststoffe. Carl Hanser Zeitschriftenverlag GmbH, Leonhard-Eck-Strasse 7, München 27, Germany.

Laboratory. Fisher Scientific Co., 717 Forbes St., Pittsburgh 19, Pa.

Lake States Timber Digest. 419 Lyceum Bldg., Duluth 2, Minn.

Liebigs Annalen. See Annalen der Chemie, Justus Liebigs.

Lubrication. The Texas Co., 135 E. 42nd St., New York 17, N.Y.

Magazine of Wall Street and Business Analyst. Ticker Publishing Co., Inc., 90 Broad St., New York 4, N.Y.

Makromolekulare Chemie. Verlag Karl Alber, Freiburg im Breisgau, Germany, or Verlag Wepf & Co., Basel, Switzerland.

Mechanical Engineering. The American Society of Mechanical Engineers, 29 W. 39th St., New York 18, N.Y.

Melliand Textilberichte. Ebertplatz 3, Heidelberg, Germany.

Messenger. The Black-Clawson Co., Hamilton, Ohio.

Mill & Factory. Conover-Mast Publications, Inc., 205 E. 42nd St., New York 17, N.Y.

Modern Lithography. 175 Fifth Ave., New York 10, N.Y.

Modern Packaging. Modern Packaging Corp., 575 Madison Ave., New York 22, N.Y.

Modern Plastics. Modern Plastics, Inc., 575 Madison Ave., New York 22, N.Y.

Modern Textiles. Rayon Publishing Corporation, 303 Fifth Ave., New York 16, N.Y.

Monatshefte für Chemie und verwandte Teile anderer Wissenschaften. Springer-Verlag, Mölkerbastei 5, Vienna I, Austria.

Monsanto Magazine. Department of Public Relations, Monsanto Chemical Co., St. Louis 4, Mo.
Monthly Catalog U. S. Government Publications. Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D.C.
Monthly Labor Review. Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D.C.
Monthly Statistical Summary. American Paper and Pulp Association, 122 E. 42nd St., New York 17, N.Y.
National Farm Chemurgic Council. Chemurgic Digest. See Chemurgic Digest.
National Lithographer. The National Lithographer Publishing Co., Inc., 11 Park Place, New York 7, N.Y.
Nature. Macmillan & Co., Ltd., St. Martin's St., London, W.C.2, England.
Neue Verpackung, Die. arani-Verlags-GmbH, Bismarckplatz, Berlin-Grunewald, Germany.
New Technical Books (The New York Public Library). The New York Public Library, 5th Ave. and 42nd St., New York 18, N.Y.
Newsprint Association of Canada. Monthly Newsprint Report. Newsprint Association of Canada, 2280 Sun Life Building, Montreal 2, Canada
Newsprint Service Bureau. Bulletin. 342 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y.
Norsk Skogindustri. Stortingsgaten 14, Oslo, Norway.
Nucleonics. McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Inc., 330 W. 42nd St., New York 36, N.Y.
Official Gazette of the United States Patent Office. Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D.C.
Oil, Paint and Drug Reporter. Schnell Publishing Co., Inc., 30 Church St., New York 7, N.Y.
Packaging Parade. Haywood Publishing Co., 22 E. Huron St., Chicago 11, Ill.
Packet. Packaging Institute, Inc., 342 Madison Ave., New York 17, N.Y.
Paper & Paper Products. Walden, Sons & Mott, Inc., 93 Worth St., New York 13, N.Y.
Paper & Print. Stonhill & Gillis Ltd., 329 High Holborn, London, W.C.1, England.
Paper and Timber (Finland). Unionsg. 19, Helsingfors, Finland.
Paper & Twine Journal. 1860 Broadway, New York 23, N.Y.
Paper Box and Bag Maker. S. C. Phillips & Co., Graham House, 3, Tudor St., London, E.C.4, England.

Paper Container. 41 The Mall, Ealing, London, W.5, England.
Paper Industry. Fritz Publications, Inc., 431 S. Dearborn St., Chicago 5, Ill.
Paper Maker [U. S.] Paper Makers Chemical Department, Hercules Powder Co., Wilmington 99, Del.
Paper-Maker and British Paper Trade Journal. S. C. Phillips & Co., Graham House, 3, Tudor St., London, E.C.4, England.
Paper Making and Paper Selling. Guildhall Publishing Co., Surrey House, 117, High Street, Epsom, England.
Paper Market and British Paper. S. C. Phillips & Co., Graham House, 3, Tudor St., London, E.C.4, England.
Paper Mill News. L. D. Post, Inc., 1440 Broadway, New York 18, N.Y.
Paper Sales. Davidson Publishing Co., 405 E. Superior St., Duluth 2, Minn.
Paper Trade Journal. Lockwood Trade Journal Co., Inc., 15 W. 47th St., New York 36, N.Y.
Paperi ja Puu. See Paper and Timber (Finland).
Papeterie. 9, rue Lagrange, Paris (5e), France.
Papetier de France. 142, rue Montmartre, Paris (2me), France.
Papier, Das. Eduard Roether Verlag, Liebigstrasse 24, Darmstadt, Germany.
Papier, carton et cellulose. Compagnie Française d'Éditions, 40, rue du Colisée, Paris (8e), France.
Papier Geschichte [Beilage zur Zeitschrift "Das Papier"] Verein der Zellstoff- und Papier-Chemiker und -Ingenieure, Forschungsstelle Papiergeschichte im Gutenbergmuseum, Mainz, Germany.
Papierwereld. James Cookstraat 52, Amsterdam-West, Holland.
Papper och Trä. See Paper and Timber (Finland).
Pest Control. 1900 Euclid Bldg., Cleveland 15, Ohio.
Philips Research Reports. N.V. Philips' Gloeilampenfabrieken, Eindhoven (Netherlands).
Philips Technical Review. N.V. Philips' Gloeilampenfabrieken, Eindhoven (Netherlands).
Physical Review. The American Institute of Physics, 57 E. 55th St., New York 22, N.Y.
Physics Abstracts being Science Abstracts-Section A. See Science Abstracts. Section A. Physics Abstracts.
Physics Today. American Institute of Physics, 57 E. 55th St., New York 22, N.Y.
Plastics World. Cleworth Publishing Co., Inc., 22 W. Putnam Ave., Greenwich, Conn.

Power. McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Inc., 330 W. 42nd St., New York 36, N.Y.

Print. William Edwin Rudge, Publisher, Inc., 17 W. 44th St., New York 36, N.Y.

Printing Equipment Engineer. Willsea Publishing Co., 1276 W. 3rd St., Cleveland 13, Ohio.

Proceedings of the Australian Pulp & Paper Industry Technical Association. See Australian Pulp & Paper Industry Technical Association, Proceedings.

Proceedings of the Indiana Academy of Science. State Library, Indianapolis, Ind.

Proceedings of the Technical Section, British Paper and Board Makers' Association, Inc., St. Winifred's, Welcomes Road, Kenley, Surrey, England.

Pulp & Paper. Miller Freeman Publications, 71 Columbia St., Seattle 4, Wash.

Pulp and Paper Magazine of Canada. National Business Publications, Ltd., Gardenvale, Quebec, Canada.

Quarterly Reviews (London). The Chemical Society, Burlington House, Piccadilly, London, W.1, England.

Rayon and Synthetic Textiles. See Modern Textiles.

Rayon Or'ganon. See Textile Or'ganon.

RCA Review. Radio Corp. of America, RCA Laboratories Division, Princeton, N.J.

Recueil des travaux chimiques des Pays-Bas. Nederlandse Chemische Vereniging, Bureau: Lange Voorhout 5, The Hague, Netherlands.

Reports on the Progress of Applied Chemistry. Society of Chemical Industry, 56 Victoria St., London, S.W.1, England.

Review of Applied Mycology. The Commonwealth Mycological Institute, Ferry Lane, Kew, Surrey, England.

Review of Scientific Instruments. American Institute of Physics, 57 E. 55th St., New York 22, N.Y.

Reviews of Modern Physics. American Institute of Physics, 57 E. 55th St., New York 22, N.Y.

Revue des papiers et cartons. 20, Rue Marie-Stuart, Paris (2e), France.

Revue internationale des industries agricoles. Commission Internationale des Industries Agricoles, 18, Avenue de Villars, Paris (VIIe), France.

Reyon, Synthetica, Zellwolle. See Reyon, Zellwolle und andere Chemiefasern.

Reyon, Zellwolle und andere Chemiefasern. H. Jentgen Verlag KG, Drakestr. 45, Berlin-Lichterfelde-West, Germany.

Rohm & Haas Reporter. Rohm & Haas Company, 222 W. Washington Sq., Philadelphia 5, Pa.

Rubber Chemistry and Technology. Treasurer of the Division of Rubber Chemistry, A. W. Oakleaf, Phillips Chemical Co., 605 Evans Building, Akron 8, Ohio.

School and Society. The Society for the Advancement of Education, Inc., 15 Amsterdam Ave., New York 23, N.Y.

Science. Circulation Dept., American Association for the Advancement of Science, 1515 Massachusetts Ave., N.W., Washington 5, D.C.

Science Abstracts. Section A. Physics Abstracts. The Institution of Electrical Engineers, Savoy Place, Victoria Embankment, London, W.C.2, England.

Scientific Monthly. Circulation Dept., American Association for the Advancement of Science, 1515 Massachusetts Ave., N.W., Washington 5, D.C.

Sewage and Industrial Wastes. Federation of Sewage and Industrial Wastes Associations, 325 Illinois Building, Champaign, Ill.

Share Your Knowledge Review. International Association of Printing House Craftsmen, Inc., 18 E. Fourth St., Cincinnati, Ohio.

Silicate P's & Q's. Philadelphia Quartz Co., Public Ledger Building, Independence Square, Philadelphia 6, Pa.

Soap and Sanitary Chemicals. MacNair-Dorland Co., 254 W. 31st St., New York 1, N.Y.

Society of Chemical Industry (London). Annual Reports on the Progress of Applied Chemistry. See Annual Reports of the Society of Chemical Industry on the Progress of Applied Chemistry.

Southern Pulp and Paper Manufacturer. Ernest H. Abernethy Publishing Co., Inc., 75 3rd St., N.W., Atlanta, Ga.

Special Libraries. The Special Libraries Association, 31 E. 10th St., New York 3, N.Y.

Stain Technology. Biotech Publications, Box 269, Geneva, N.Y.

Standardization. American Standards Association Inc., 70 E. 45th St., New York 17, N.Y.

Stuff Box. Bird Machine Co., South Walpole, Mass.

Survey of Current Business. Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D.C.

Svensk Kemisk Tidskrift. Svenska Kemistsamfundet, Stockholm, Sweden.

Svensk Papperstidning. S. Blasieholmshamnen 4A, Stockholm, Sweden.

Tappi. Technical Association of the Pulp and Paper Industry, 122 E. 42nd St., New York 17, N.Y.

Taylor Technology. Taylor Instrument Companies, 95 Ames St., Rochester 1, N.Y.

Technical Bulletin. The Technical Section of the British Paper and Board Makers' Association, Inc., St. Winifred's, Welcomes Road, Kenley, Surrey, England.

Technical News Bulletin, National Bureau of Standards. Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D.C.

Technology Review. Room 1-281, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge 39, Mass.

Textil-Rundschau. Verlag Zollikofer & Co., St. Gallen, Switzerland.

Textile Or'ganon. Textile Economics Bureau, Inc., 10 E. 40th St., New York 16, N.Y.

Textile Research Journal. Textile Research Institute, Inc., 10 E. 40th St., New York 16, N.Y.

Textile Technology Digest. Institute of Textile Technology, Charlottesville, Va.

Textile World. McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Inc., 330 W. 42nd St., New York 36, N.Y.

Timber Topics. Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.

Transactions of the Faraday Society. The Aberdeen University Press Ltd., 6 Upper Kirkgate, Aberdeen, Scotland.

Trend in Engineering at the University of Washington. Engineering Experiment Station, 127 More Hall, University of Washington, Seattle 5, Wash.

Tropical Woods. The Editor, 205 Prospect St., New Haven 11, Conn.

Unasylva. Documents Office, FAO, Viale Terme di Caracalla, Rome, Italy.

University of Illinois Bulletin. Engineering Experiment Station Bulletin Series. The Engineering Experiment Station, University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.

University of Illinois Bulletin. Engineering Experiment Station Circular Series. The Engineering Experiment Station, University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.

Verpackungs Rundschau. P. Keppler Verlag, Schliessfach 2407, Frankfurt a. Main, Germany.

Wallerstein Laboratories Communications. Wallerstein Laboratories, 180 Madison Ave., New York 16, N.Y.

Water Pollution Abstracts. H. M. Stationery Office, York House, Kingsway, London, W.S.2, England.

Wilson Library Bulletin. The H. W. Wilson Co., 950-972 University Ave., New York 52, N.Y.

Wochenblatt für Papierfabrikation. Güntter-Staib Verlag, Biberach an der Riss (Württemberg), Germany.

World's Paper Trade Review. Stonhill & Gillis, Ltd., 329, High Holborn, London, W.C.1, England.

Zeitschrift für physikalische Chemie. Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft Geest & Portig K.-G., Leipzig, Germany.

Zeitschrift für wissenschaftliche Mikroskopie und für mikroskopische Technik. S. Hirzel Verlag, Stuttgart, Germany.

ERRATA

Volume 22

Page 31, line 1 of second and third abstracts, read "Papier" for "Papiers."
Page 58, line 6 from bottom of last abstract, read "The majority of rayons" for "majority of cottons."
Page 67, line 2 of third abstract under Folding Boxes, read "Canadian" for "U. S. patent."
Page 76, line 3 of first abstract under Molded Pulp Articles, read "Corporation" for "Company."
Page 96, last line of page, read "Fibreboards Products Inc." for "Fibreboard Products Corp."
Page 144, line 1 of last abstract, read "Reynolds, R. R." for "Reynolds, S. R."
Page 174, line 3 of first abstract, insert "spruce" between "unbleached" and "sulfite."
Page 209, line 1 of second abstract, read "Reich, J. G." for "Reich, I. G."
Page 243, line 1 of last abstract, read "Jørgensen" for "Jørgenson."
Page 279, line 1 of sixth abstract, read twice "Fibre Containers" for "Fibreboard Containers."
Page 283, line 9 from bottom of last abstract, insert "evaporating and" between "for" and "burning."
Page 284, second abstract from bottom by Birchard, add Paper Trade J. reference incorrectly listed on page 285, second abstract by Hinton.
Page 285, line 3 of second abstract, delete Paper Trade J. reference.
Page 324, line 1 of first abstract, read "Verne, W." for "Verna, W."
Page 332, line 1 of third abstract, read "Vilars, J." for "Villars, J."
Page 376, line 4 of abstract under Machinery—Vats, read "cylinder-type" for "Yankee-type."
Page 429, line 3 of second abstract, read volume "5" for "6."
Page 433, line 1 of fourth abstract, read "B. S. Centrallaboratorium AB" for "B. S. CENTRALLABORATORIUM AB."
Page 475, line 2 of third item listed, read "992 p." for "922 p."
Page 479, line 1 of fourth abstract, read "Breitveit, K. V." for "Breitveit, K. B."
Page 495, line 3 of second abstract under History, read "(1952)" for "(1951)."
Page 502, line 2 of second abstract, read volume "69" for "59."
Page 545, third abstract, read "MACHINERY—SCREENS" for "MACHINERY—PUMPS."
Page 596, line 2 of second abstract, read "Pulp and paper and the future" for "Pulp and paper in the future."
Page 597, line 2 of third abstract, insert volume "1" between "Cellulose" and "no. 1."
Page 605, line 2 of second abstract, insert volume "1" between "Cellulose" and "no. 1."
Page 681, third abstract, second line, read "15" for "134."
Page 684, third abstract, read "PHYSICAL TESTING—PULP—SHEET-MAKING PROCEDURE" for "PHYSICAL TESTING—PAPER—SHEET-MAKING PROCEDURE."
Page 747, line 7 and 13 of fourth abstract, read "dehydrodivanillin" for "dehydrovanillin," and line 8, "dehydrodivanillic acid" for "dehydrovanillic acid."
Page 790, second to fifth abstracts listed under MACHINERY—JOGGERS, transfer to page 796 and list following third abstract under PAPER SPECIALTIES.
Page 834, line 6 of first abstract, read "Voith-Nacke" for "Voith-Naske."
Page 841, line 3 of second abstract read "no. 24" for "no. 25."
Page 887, line 3 of third abstract, read "Vickers-Armstrongs Limited" for "Vickers-Armstrong Limited."
Page 993, line 1 on top, read "moistureproof" for "moisterproof."
Page 942, line 9 of second abstract, read "specially washed kraft, manila bond" for "specially washed kraft manila bond."